

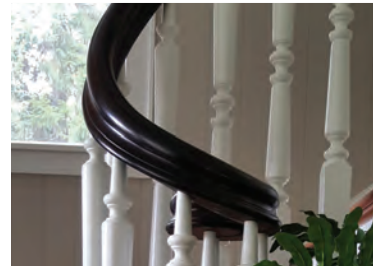
# OAK POINTE

Stair Parts and More

QUALITY

VALUE

INNOVATION



WOOD & METAL

INTERIOR

EXTERIOR

COMPONENTS

Edition 3.0

MADE IN USA



By providing **Quality, Value** and **Innovation**, Oak Pointe has established a large loyal customer base. Our broad offering of metal & wood products for interior & exterior use clearly defines Oak Pointe, LLC as the leader in "Made in the U.S.A." millwork.<sup>1</sup>

In this catalog, you will find common to extraordinary **Stair Parts, Columns** and **other Millwork**; but if you do not see what you want, Oak Pointe will make it to your specifications from a photograph or exactly match an existing part for historic restoration. All this in most any wood species, powder coat finish or metal type desired. Custom components are an integral part of our business. Wood components shown are for interior use unless stated otherwise or for exterior use upon request.

[1] Components in this catalog are made in the U.S.A. except for metal balusters, certain hardware and some stainless steel products. Some wood species we work with are grown in foreign countries but the finished products are made in the U.S.A.

“

*...the craftsmanship is of a very high quality, and the wood, although “just” pine, is gorgeous. Beautiful grain, just the right amount of knots, and a silky smooth finish. We now realize, as with most things, that you get what you pay for, and that your product is in reality a bargain.*

Mark

”

“

*...I know that I have told you before, but I think you can never hear it too often, you are truly lucky that you have a group of folks that really like their profession and the company they work for—it truly shows in their work. From the sales department to the production staff our experience with Oak Pointe has been a breath of fresh air!*

Stacey

”

“

*I just wanted to share with you how beautiful the walnut newels and rails are that you sent out to me last month. The customer was so impressed that he joked that they made his floor look bad. Great Job!*

Rich

”

“

*...I want to tell you what a pleasure it is in this day and age to do business with another company that also [cares] about the quality of both product and service!*

Laura

”

“

*...over the top fantastic!*

David M.

”



## Products: Capabilities

- Complete Stair Components
- Box Newels and Box Columns
- Balusters, Spindles and Posts
- Bun Feet
- Kitchen Island Columns
- Legs – Round and Square
- Columns
- Finials
- Tool Handles
- Bedposts
- Iron Balusters
- Stainless Steel Components

- Hollow turnings
- Cam turnings such as octagons and squares
- Turnings: large diameters and long lengths
- One part or thousands
- CNC and hydraulic copy lathes and rotary production lathes
- Finishing
- Close tolerance work
- Deep hole drilling
- In-house tooling including profile grinding
- CAD design
- Hardware installation

...and More!



Rope Twist Column  
7½" x 96"



Bun Foot



Table Leg



Square  
Tapered Leg



Bedposts





# OAK POINTE

Stair Parts and More

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<i>What's inside .....</i>	<i>8-11</i>
<i>Historic Restoration &amp; Renovation .....</i>	<i>12</i>
<i>Architectural Style Guide .....</i>	<i>13</i>
<i>Standard Wood Species .....</i>	<i>14</i>
<i>Special Order Wood Species.....</i>	<i>15</i>
<i>Milling Options .....</i>	<i>16-17</i>
<i>Rustic &amp; Distressed Textured Options .....</i>	<i>18-19</i>
<i>Stair Component Selection Guide .....</i>	<i>20-21</i>
<i>Anatomy of a Stairway.....</i>	<i>22-23</i>
<i>Baluster &amp; Newel Options .....</i>	<i>24-25</i>
<i>Estate Components .....</i>	<i>26-29</i>

## BOX NEWELS

<i>The Anatomy of Our Box Newels</i> .....	32
<i>Step 1: Choose Your Box Newel</i> .....	34-35
<i>Step 2: Choose Your Cap</i> .....	36
<i>Step 3: Choose Your Milling Option</i> .....	37
<i>Step 4: Choose Your Panel Option</i> .....	38-39
<i>Contemporary</i> 4630/4660 Series .....	40-43
<i>Tapered</i> 4092T, 4293T, 4294T Series .....	44
<i>Box Newels</i> 4075 Series .....	45
<i>Box Newels</i> 4091 Series .....	46-47
<i>Box Columns</i> .....	48
<i>Box Newels</i> 4076 Series .....	49
<i>Box Newels</i> 4291 Series .....	50-51
<i>Box Newels</i> 4092 Series .....	52-53
<i>Box Newels</i> 4392 Series .....	54-55

## DIAMOND COLLECTION

<i>Malta</i> .....	58
<i>Portsmouth</i> .....	59
<i>Avenue i</i> .....	60-61
<i>Main Street</i> .....	62-63
<i>Farm</i> .....	64-67
<i>Emperor</i> .....	68-69
<i>Art Deco</i> .....	70-72
<i>Victoria</i> .....	73-79
<i>Federal</i> .....	80-83
<i>Cambridge</i> .....	84-87
<i>Clifton Park</i> .....	88-91
<i>Regency</i> .....	92-95
<i>Belmont</i> .....	96-99
<i>Hudson</i> .....	100-103
<i>Milan</i> .....	104-107
<i>Highland</i> .....	108-111

## BALUSTER PANEL COLLECTION

<i>Interior</i> .....	114-115
<i>Interior &amp; Exterior</i> .....	115-117

## EUROPEAN COLLECTION

<i>Barcelona</i> .....	120-123
<i>Vienna</i> .....	124-127
<i>Lisbon</i> .....	128-130

## CLASSIC COLLECTION

<i>Arts &amp; Crafts</i> .....	132-135
<i>Mission</i> .....	136-141
<i>Bristol</i> .....	142-145
<i>Carolina</i> .....	146-149
<i>Challis</i> .....	150-153
<i>Challis Narrow</i> .....	154
<i>Hampton Narrow</i> .....	155
<i>Hampton</i> .....	156-159
<i>Colonial</i> .....	160-163
<i>Traditional</i> .....	164-169

## IRON COLLECTION

<i>Finishes</i> .....	172
<i>Iron Baluster Selection Guide</i> .....	173-175
<i>Iron Adhesives &amp; Tools</i> .....	179
<i>From the Pacific</i>	
<i>Balto</i> .....	176
<i>Twist &amp; Basket</i> .....	177
<i>Knuckle &amp; Wave</i> .....	177
<i>Gothic</i> .....	178
<i>Mediterranean</i> .....	178
<i>Venetian</i> .....	179
<i>Circle</i> .....	180
<i>Scroll</i> .....	180
<i>From Europe</i>	
<i>Twist &amp; Basket</i> .....	182
<i>Knuckle &amp; Ribbon</i> .....	182
<i>Geometric &amp; Round</i> .....	183
<i>Gothic</i> .....	184
<i>Supra Tuscany</i> .....	185
<i>Scroll</i> .....	186
<i>Hammered Scroll</i> .....	186

## MODERN METAL COLLECTION

<i>Modern Metal Made Easy</i> .....	188
<i>What's Inside</i> .....	190-191
<i>Introduction</i> .....	192
<i>Malta Series</i> .....	193
<i>Contemporary Box Newels</i> .....	193
<i>Custom Powder Coating</i> .....	194-195
<i>Stainless Steel Balusters Series</i> .....	196
<i>Stainless Steel Fittings</i> .....	197

## STAINLESS STEEL FULL VIEW SERIES

<i>Rectangular Cap Rail Systems</i> .....	198-199
<i>Round Cap Rail Systems</i> .....	200
<i>Base Shoe- Top Mount</i> .....	201-202
<i>Base Shoe- Fascia Mount</i> .....	203-204
<i>Base Flanges</i> .....	205
<i>Fascia &amp; Other Adapters</i> .....	206-207

## STAINLESS STEEL SQUARE SERIES

<i>Newels &amp; Newel Components</i> .....	208-210
<i>Handrail &amp; Fittings</i> .....	210-211
<i>Infill Options</i> .....	212
<i>Flat Bar Infill</i> .....	213
<i>3/4" Square Bar Infill</i> .....	213
<i>1/2" Round Bar Infill</i> .....	214-215
<i>5/8" Round Bar Infill</i> .....	215
<i>Glass Infill</i> .....	216-218

## STAINLESS STEEL RECTANGULAR SERIES

<i>Newels &amp; Newel Components</i> .....	219-220
<i>Handrail &amp; Fittings</i> .....	220-221
<i>Infill Options</i> .....	221

## STAINLESS STEEL ROUND SERIES

<i>Newels &amp; Newel Components</i> .....	222-224
<i>Handrail &amp; Fittings</i> .....	225-227
<i>Infill Options</i> .....	228
<i>1/2" Round Bar Infill</i> .....	229-230
<i>5/8" Round Bar Infill</i> .....	230
<i>Glass Infill</i> .....	231-233

## DESIGNER METAL INFILL SERIES

<i>Linear Metal Panels</i> .....	234-235
<i>Designer Metal Panels</i> .....	236-239
<i>Designer Metal Wire Mesh</i> .....	240-241

## STAINLESS STEEL CABLE SERIES

<i>Cable Systems Overview</i> .....	242-243
<i>2" Square Aluminum Newels</i> .....	244
<i>2" Sq Stainless Steel Newels &amp; Components</i> .....	245
<i>Cable Braces</i> .....	246
<i>Newel Accessories</i> .....	246
<i>Handrail</i> .....	246
<i>Cable</i> .....	246
<i>Cable Fittings Overview</i> .....	247
<i>Tensioning Fittings for Level Apps</i> .....	248-250
<i>Non-Tensioning Fittings for Level Apps</i> .....	250-251
<i>Tensioning Fittings for Stair Apps</i> .....	252-253
<i>Non-Tensioning Fittings for Stair Apps</i> .....	254-255
<i>Cable Tools and Accessories</i> .....	256

## STAINLESS STEEL ACCESSORIES SERIES

<i>Adhesives, Maintenance Products &amp; Tools</i> .....	257
--	-----

## STAINLESS STEEL SCREWS & FASTENERS SERIES

<i>Screws and Fasteners</i> .....	258-259
-----------------------------------	---------



## STAIR COMPONENTS COLLECTION

<b>Wreathed &amp; Level Curved Rail</b> .....	262
<b>Handrails</b> .....	262-265
<b>Rail Fittings</b> .....	266-273
<b>Starting Steps</b> .....	274-275
<b>Treads &amp; Risers</b> .....	276
<b>Winder Treads</b> .....	277
<b>Thick Treads</b> .....	278-279
<b>False Ends</b> .....	279
<b>Accessories</b> .....	280
<b>Stringer Brackets</b> .....	281
<b>Hardware</b> .....	282-283

## CABINETS COMPONENTS & MOULDING

<b>Cabinetry Overview</b> .....	286
<b>Table Pedestals</b> .....	287
<b>Island Columns &amp; Legs Selection Guide</b> .....	288-289
<b>Corbels &amp; Columns/Leg Options</b> .....	290
<b>Island Columns</b> .....	291
<b>Legs</b> .....	292
<b>Titan Series</b> .....	293
<b>French Manor Series</b> .....	294
<b>Windsor Series</b> .....	295
<b>Wiltshire Series</b> .....	296
<b>Island Box Columns</b> .....	297
<b>Bun Feet</b> .....	298-299
<b>Finials</b> .....	300-302
<b>Laminated Wood Balls</b> .....	303
<b>Fireplace Mantels</b> .....	304-305
<b>Rope Moulding</b> .....	306
<b>Mouldings</b> .....	307-308

## COLUMNS & POSTS

### Decorative Columns

<b>Selection Guide</b> .....	310-311
<b>Tapered &amp; No Tapered</b> .....	312-313
<b>Square Tapered with Panels</b> .....	314
<b>Square No Tapered with Panels</b> .....	315

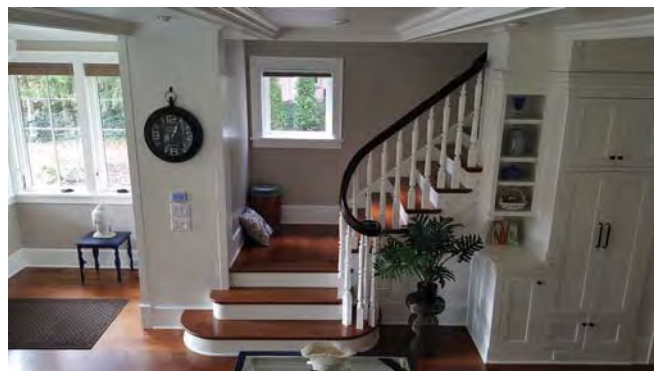
### Fireplace Columns

<b>Selection Guide</b> .....	316-317
<b>Tapered &amp; No Tapered</b> .....	318-319

<b>Interior Posts</b> .....	320
-----------------------------	-----

## EXTERIOR COLLECTION

<b>Rail &amp; Shoe Rail</b> .....	322
<b>Victoria Series</b> .....	323
<b>Clifton Park Series</b> .....	324
<b>Teresa Series</b> .....	325
<b>Ellie Series</b> .....	326
<b>Porch Posts</b> .....	327-329
<b>Accessories</b> .....	330
<b>Order Numbering System</b> .....	331
<b>Index</b> .....	332-338



Photos by David W. McKee, RA

## *What's Inside...*

### BOX NEWELS

Pages  
31-55



### DIAMOND COLLECTION

Pages  
57-111



### BALUSTER PANELS COLLECTION

Pages  
113-117



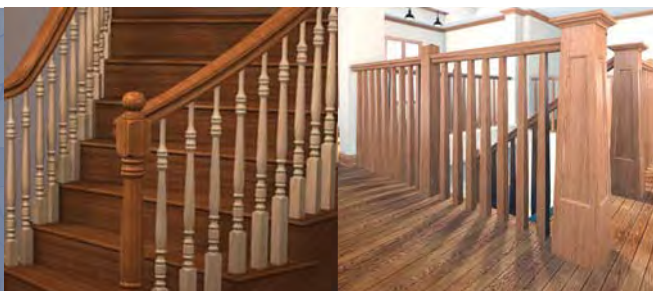
### EUROPEAN COLLECTION

Pages  
119-130



### CLASSIC COLLECTION

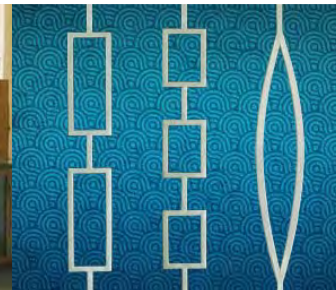
Pages  
131-169





**IRON**  
COLLECTION

Pages  
171-186



**WOOD & METAL**  
SERIES

Pages  
193,196  
-197



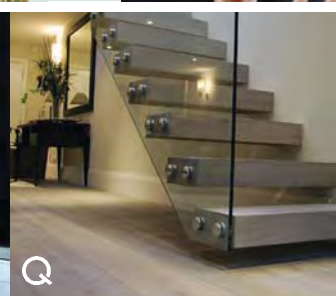
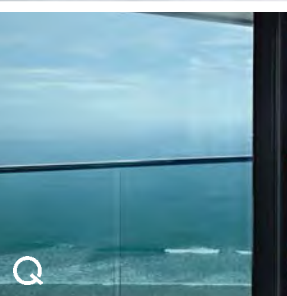
**CUSTOM**  
**POWDER COATING**

Pages  
194-195

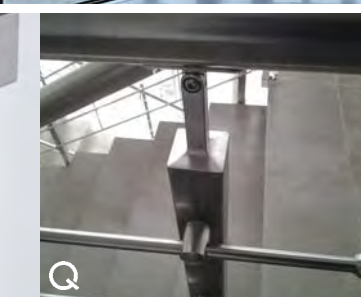


**STAINLESS STEEL**  
**FULL VIEW**  
SERIES

Pages  
198-207



**STAINLESS STEEL**  
**SQUARE**  
SERIES



Pages  
208-218

## What's Inside...

STAINLESS STEEL

### RECTANGULAR SERIES

Pages  
219-221



STAINLESS STEEL

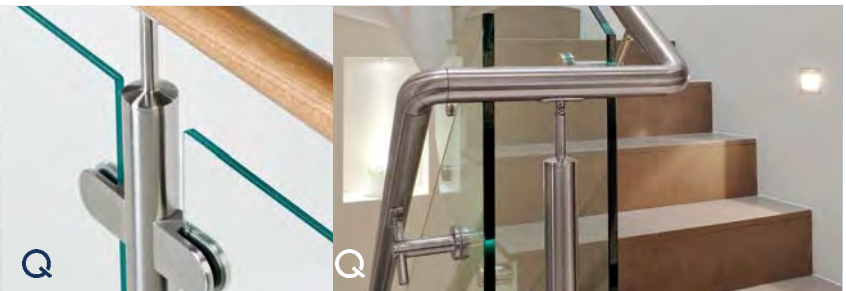
### ROUND SERIES

Pages  
222-233



### GLASS INFILL COMPONENTS

Pages  
216-218  
231-233



DESIGNER

### METAL INFILL SERIES

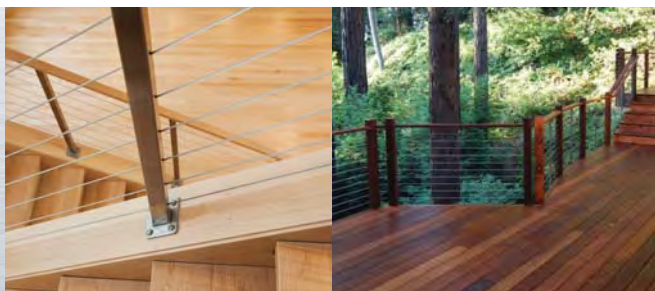
Pages  
234-241



STAINLESS STEEL

### CABLE SERIES

Pages  
242-256





**STAIR COMPONENTS**  
COLLECTION

Pages  
261-283



**CABINETS**  
COMPONENTS &  
MOULDING

Pages  
285-308



**COLUMNS & POSTS**  
COLLECTION

Pages  
309-320



**EXTERIOR**  
COLLECTION

Pages  
321-330



# Historic

## Restoration and Renovation

- **From samples**
- **From CAD files**
- **From sketches or photos**

**Oak Pointe, LLC manufactures components so they exactly match a sample or CAD file for simple to complex parts. Whether a component has broken or worn out and needs to be replaced or if you are restoring a building for Historic tax credits, Oak Pointe can help.**

**In addition to making an exact match, we can also produce parts that are similar to a photo or sketch that you provide.**

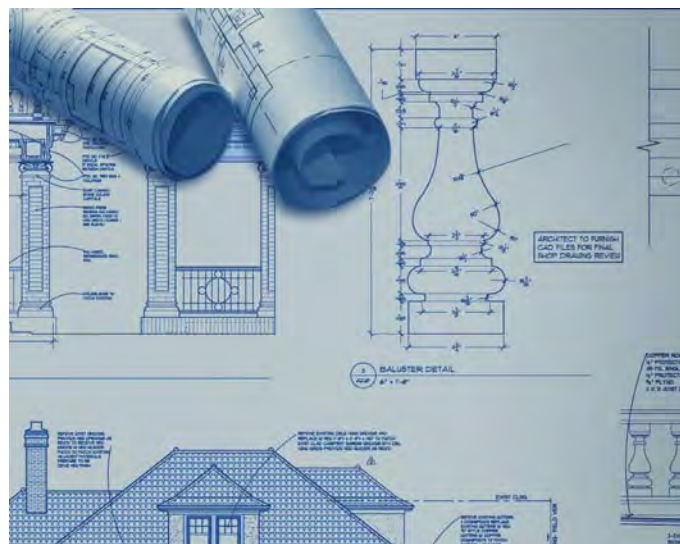
**Oak Pointe helps bring past and present dreams to life!**



Antique Baluster

Duplicate Baluster

(Actual photos of an Oak Pointe copy and an antique baluster)



Images used with permission by Swan Architecture, LTD.



# Architectural

## Style Guide

We have taken the guesswork out of selecting your components by matching the proper Oak Pointe series to these architectural styles.

### Contemporary/Modern/Art Deco



<i>Art Deco</i>	<i>page 70</i>	<i>Highland</i>	<i>page 108</i>
<i>Arts &amp; Crafts</i>	<i>page 132</i>	<i>Hudson</i>	<i>page 100</i>
<i>Avenue i</i>	<i>page 60</i>	<i>Main Street</i>	<i>page 62</i>
<i>Emperor</i>	<i>page 68</i>	<i>Malta</i>	<i>page 58</i>
<i>Farm</i>	<i>page 64</i>	<i>Mission</i>	<i>page 136</i>

### Classic Styles



<i>Belmont</i>	<i>page 96</i>	<i>Hampton</i>	<i>page 156</i>
<i>Bristol</i>	<i>page 142</i>	<i>Highland</i>	<i>page 108</i>
<i>Cambridge</i>	<i>page 84</i>	<i>Hudson</i>	<i>page 100</i>
<i>Carolina</i>	<i>page 146</i>	<i>Portsmouth</i>	<i>page 59</i>
<i>Challis</i>	<i>page 150</i>	<i>Regency</i>	<i>page 92</i>
<i>Clifton Park</i>	<i>page 88</i>	<i>Traditional</i>	<i>page 164</i>
<i>Colonial</i>	<i>page 160</i>	<i>Victoria</i>	<i>page 73</i>
<i>Federal</i>	<i>page 80</i>		

### European Styles



<i>Barcelona</i>	<i>page 120</i>	<i>Hampton</i>	<i>page 156</i>
<i>Bristol</i>	<i>page 142</i>	<i>Highland</i>	<i>page 108</i>
<i>Carolina</i>	<i>page 146</i>	<i>Milan</i>	<i>page 104</i>
<i>Challis</i>	<i>page 150</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>page 124</i>
<i>Lisbon</i>	<i>page 128</i>		

### Craftsman/Mission



<i>Arts &amp; Crafts</i>	<i>page 132</i>
<i>Farm</i>	<i>page 64</i>
<i>Main Street</i>	<i>page 62</i>
<i>Mission</i>	<i>page 136</i>

# Wood Species Selection

## Standard Wood



### **Alder (select)**

The heartwood ranges from light tan to reddish brown. It has a uniform texture & fairly straight grain. Select Alder may at times contain small tight knots.

**ALD**



### **American Cherry**

The sapwood is pale yellowish in color. The heartwood is red to pink-brown & darkens over time. Straight closed grain with small gum pockets & brown narrow pith flecks.

**CHY**



### **Beech**

Is typically pale cream color but can have reddish brown tones. It has tiny pores, rays & has an even texture & straight grain.

**BCH**



### **Brazilian Cherry (Jatoba)**

The wide sapwood is white to gray & contrasts from the dark streaked heartwood. The heartwood is red or orange brown when cut but darkens to a reddish-brown after exposure. The texture is medium to coarse & the grain is usually interlocking. It has a golden luster.

**BRZ**



### **Hard Maple**

The sapwood is most often used, which ranges from white to off-white with red hue. Heartwood is a darker reddish brown. Has fine even texture with very straight grain but can be curly or quilted.

**HMPL**



### **Hickory**

The heartwood is brown or reddish brown & the sapwood is light yellow brown. Usually straight grain but may be wavy. Hickory components will randomly contain heartwood & sapwood.

**HKY**



### **Mahogany-Sapelle**

The heartwood is a medium red to fairly dark reddish-brown with a purplish cast. The sapwood is whitish or pale yellow. The grain is interlocked and sometimes wavy, producing a narrow, uniform roe figure when quartersawn. The texture is fine to medium and it has a high, golden luster.

**MHY**



### **Painted Gloss White**

Domestically primed, sanded and painted gloss white similar to finish by importers.

**PTD**



### **Primer - Flat White**

Needs to be sanded & painted in field.

**PRI**



### **Poplar**

Oak Pointe's standard is for staining with color ranging from light cream to yellowish-green. No dark green or purple other than a scarce thin streak. Uniform straight grain with medium texture & close pores.

**POP**



### **Red Oak**

The color can vary but tends to be light to medium reddish brown (more red than white oak). Mostly straight grain with coarse texture.

**OAK**



### **Soft Maple**

The sapwood is most often used, which ranges from creamy white to reddish/gray. Heartwood is a darker reddish brown. Growth rings not as distinctive & has more pith flecks than Hard Maple. Has fine even texture with very straight grain but can be curly or quilted.

**SMPL**



### **Walnut**

Oak Pointe's standard walnut is very high-quality and has low sap content. The heartwood is light to dark brown, often with a purplish cast. Sapwood is nearly white before steaming. Course texture with straight grain and some occasional wavy or curly areas.

**WNT**



### **White Oak**

The color ranges from pale yellow-brown to medium brown. Straight grain with medium to course texture.

**WT-OAK**



## Wood Species Special Order examples

Other wood species examples. Call for quote on these or other wood species.

NOTE: All wood species listed are clear unless noted otherwise. Please inquire about [Character Grade](#) or [Knotty](#) options.



### Acacia

Dark, golden brown with black streaking to pale brown with some red. Usually straight grained with even, medium to fine texture & some curly, interlocking grain with an attractive figure.



### Ash

The heartwood is grey-brown in color. Straight grain, medium course texture similar to red oak.



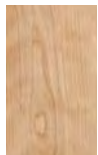
### Birch-Natural

Unselected yellow birch & contains random mix of heartwood & sapwood. Heartwood is reddish brown & sapwood is white to yellowish. Straight closed grain with fine even texture.



### Birch-Red

This is all heartwood yellow birch.



### Birch-Yellow

This is all sapwood ranging from white to yellowish, no heartwood.



### Bubinga

Heartwood is light, reddish brown & attractively veined with pink or red stripes. The sapwood is white in color. The luster is high and it is fine in texture with a wavy grain.



### Cumaru

Heartwood is medium to dark brown & may have reddish or purple hue or even streaks of yellowish or greenish brown. Very small open pores, uniform fine straight grain & texture.



### Fir

Vertical Grain Douglas- The heartwood is light reddish-brown with uniform medium texture & straight grain.



### Hemlock

The heartwood & sapwood are close in color- pale brown. Grain is usually straight with course uneven texture.



### Lyptus®

Is a plantation grown Eucalyptus hybrid. Color varies from lighter salmon pink to darker reddish brown and darkens over time. Similar grain to mahogany, is straight & even with medium texture.



### Mahogany-African

Varies in color from a lighter pink brown to darker reddish shade often bordering onto purple. The grain is straight but often has a ribbon figure & crotch figures are also common.



### Mahogany-Genuine

Varies in color from light tan to salmon pink to reddish brown. The texture also varies from rather fine to coarse & the grain is straight to roey, wavy or curly, often w/ attractive figure.



### Mahogany-Santos

The heartwood is reddish-brown. It is fairly uniform to striped with a medium to high luster. The grain is typically interlocked with ripple marks & a medium texture.



### Pine-Eastern White

The heartwood is light brown to reddish brown and the sapwood is pale yellow to almost white. Soft, straight grain with very even medium texture wood.



### Pine-Radiata

The sapwood is wide pale yellowish-white and the heartwood is pinkish-brown. It has wide growth rings and few knots. Straight grain with medium even texture.



### Pine-Southern Yellow

The heartwood is orange to reddish-brown & the sapwood is yellowish white. Boards have contrasting colors - light early wood to darker denser latewood. Stronger than other pines with straight grain & medium even texture.



### Purpleheart

Heartwood becomes deep purple upon exposure & will turn to a dark purplish brown. Sapwood is off-white to pinkish-cinnamon with light brown streaks. The grain is usually straight, occasionally irregular, wavy or roey.



### Reclaimed Heart Pine

Strong durable wood that has been reclaimed from old buildings, often southern longleaf pine. Material will have knots, splits, holes and other character but no representation on how much or their size. The majority of the holes will be 3/4" to 1" diameter or smaller but some may be bigger. Holes may be patched with epoxy prior to field finishing.



### Red Elm

The heartwood is a beautiful reddish-brown. The grain is course and is straight to very irregular.



### Red Oak-Quarter Sawn

Cut from the log lengthwise into quarters. This produces figure called flecking & exposes medullary rays- subtle wavy ribbon-like patterns across the straight grain. Flecking is more subtle than in white oak.



### Spanish Cedar

This tree is a hardwood and not a softwood. The heartwood is pinkish to reddish-brown when freshly cut. The sapwood is pinkish to white. The grain is usually straight, the texture is fine and even and it has a high, golden luster.



### Teak (Afrosia - good alternate)

Dk golden-yel turning dk brown to almost black upon exposure. Irregular streaks or marks are quite common. Narrow sapwood is pale yel or white & sharply different. Grain can be wavy or mottled, texture is coarse, uneven & a dull luster.



### Tigerwood

(Goncalo Alves) is golden-brown to reddish-brown with dark streaking. The grain is wavy, sometimes having a mottled figure that some compare with rosewood. It has a fine texture & the luster is dull to medium.



### White Oak-Quarter Sawn

Cut from the log lengthwise into quarters. The flecking in white oak can be dramatic and exposes medullary rays- subtle wavy ribbon-like patterns across the straight grain.



### White Oak-Rift Cut

Boards are cut perpendicular to the log's rings creating a tight straight grain and little or no flecking and a very uniform grain pattern.



### Wenge

The distinctive heartwood is very dark brown with black streaks & closely spaced whitish bands. Fairly straight grain with course texture & large pores. Reported to become lighter when exposed to light.







### Zebrawood







Heartwood is pale yel-brown to pinkish-brown with highly contrasting, narrow, dk brown streaks. The striping pattern varies. Sapwood is white & distinct from heartwood. Grain is usually interlocked or wavy producing a ribbon figure.

# Milling Options

## Art Deco

			
<b>Art Deco 1</b>	<b>Art Deco 5</b>	<b>Art Deco 6</b>	<b>Fluted Deco</b>
<b>AD1</b> Art Deco/70	<b>AD5</b> Art Deco/70	<b>AD6</b> Art Deco/70	<b>FD</b> Art Deco/70

## Barley




					
<b>Barley 1</b>	<b>Barley 2</b>	<b>Barley 3</b>	<b>Barley 4</b>	<b>Barley 5</b>	<b>Barley 6</b>
<b>BAR1</b> Cambridge/84 Highland/108	<b>BAR2</b> Belmont/96 Carolina/146 Hampton/156 Highland/108 Columns/319	<b>BAR3</b> Barcelona/120	<b>BAR4</b> Barcelona/120 Titan/293	<b>BAR5</b> Barcelona/120	<b>BAR6LH*</b> Titan/293 Windsor/295

\*Specify LH or RH




## Corkscrew


<b>Corkscrew</b>
<b>CS</b> French Manor/294 Highland/108 Windsor/295 Legs/292 Columns/313, 319

## Doric Flute

			
<b>6 Flutes</b>	<b>8 Flutes</b>	<b>12 Flutes</b>	<b>32 Flutes</b>
<b>DF6</b> Columns/319	<b>DF8</b> Victoria/73	<b>DF12</b> Barcelona/120 Columns/313, 319	<b>DF32</b> Titan/293

## Fluted

		
<b>Fluted</b>	<b>Fluted Sunburst</b>	<b>Fluted w/Hip</b>
<b>F</b> Belmont, Bristol, Cambridge, Carolina, Challis, Challis Narrow, Clifton Park, Colonial Federal, French Manor, Hampton, Hampton Narrow, Highland, Titan, Traditional, Victoria, Windsor, Columns, Legs	<b>F1</b> Farm/64 Traditional/164 Legs/292	<b>F2</b> Barcelona/120 Lisbon/128 Titan/293 Columns/313, 319



## Hollow

	
<b>Hollow Flute</b>	<b>Hollow Twist</b>
<b>HF</b> Lisbon/128	<b>HT</b> Barcelona/120





## Octagon


<b>Octagon</b>
<b>OCT</b> Bristol/142 Carolina/146 Challis/150 Hampton/156 Windsor/295 Columns/314, 319




## Reeded









	
<b>Octagon Barrel</b>	<b>Reeded</b>
<b>OCTB</b> Victoria/73	<b>R</b> Belmont, Bristol, Cambridge, Carolina, Challis, Challis Narrow, Clifton Park, Colonial Federal, French Manor, Hampton, Hampton Narrow, Highland, Regency, Titan, Traditional, Columns, Legs

## Ribbon

			
<b>Ribbon 1</b>	<b>Ribbon 2</b>	<b>Ribbon 3</b>	<b>Ribbon 4</b>
<b>RIB1</b> Arts & Crafts/133 Bristol/142 Challis/150 Highland/108 Columns/319	<b>RIB2</b> Belmont/96 Bristol/142 Challis/150 French Manor/294 Highland/108 Hudson/100 Columns/319	<b>RIB3</b> Belmont/96 Bristol/142 Challis/150 Highland/108 Hudson/100 Titan/293 Columns/319	<b>RIB4</b> Belmont/96 Bristol/142 Challis/150 Highland/108 Hudson/100 Columns/313















## Rope Twist

		
<b>Rope Twist</b>	<b>Rope Twist 1</b>	<b>Rope Twist 2</b>
<b>RTRH*</b> Cambridge/84 Carolina/146 Clifton Park/88 Federal/80 Hampton/156 Titan/293 Windsor/295 Columns/313, 319 *Specify LH or RH	<b>RT1</b> Carolina/146 Clifton Park/88 Hampton/156 Titan/293 Windsor/295 Columns/313, 319	<b>RT2</b> Belmont/96







Square		Tulip	Twist			Twisted	
							
<b>SQ</b> Bristol/142 Carolina/146 Brownstone/291 Windsor/295	<b>SG</b> Arts & Crafts/132 Avenue i/60	<b>TR</b> Cambridge/84	<b>TW</b> Cambridge/84 Carolina/146 Federal/80 Hampton/156 Hampton Narrow/154 Columns/313, 319	<b>TW1</b> Bristol/142 Challis/150 Clifton Park/88 Columns/313, 319	<b>TW2</b> Bristol/142 Challis/150 Columns/313, 319	<b>TF</b> Windsor/295	<b>TL</b> Clifton Park/88 Main Street/62

### Mission Milling Options

\* for RH milling options, order M4R-VG4 & M6R-VG4

						
<b>BC</b> Mission (pg 136)	<b>C</b> Arts & Crafts (pg 132) Mission (pg 136)	<b>CF</b> Mission (pg 136)	<b>CG</b> Mission (pg 136)	<b>CFG</b> Mission (pg 136)	<b>CIR1-F4</b> Box Newels (pg 37) Mission (pg 136) Island Box Col (pg 297)	<b>CIR2-F4</b> Box Newels (pg 37) Mission (pg 136) Island Box Col (pg 297)
						
<b>F</b> Box Newels (pg 37) Mission (pg 136) Island Box Col (pg 297)	<b>FG</b> Mission (pg 136)	<b>G</b> Mission (pg 136)	<b>M4L-VG4</b> Box Newels (pg 37) Mission (pg 136) Island Box Col (pg 297)	<b>M4R-VG4</b> Box Newels (pg 37) Mission (pg 136) Island Box Col (pg 297)	<b>M6C-VG4</b> Box Newels (pg 37) Mission (pg 136) Island Box Col (pg 297)	<b>M9-VG4</b> Box Newels (pg 37) Mission (pg 136) Island Box Col (pg 297)

### Other Milling Options

<b>Pineapple Ball</b>	<b>Reeded Ball</b>	<b>Twisted Ball</b>	<b>Urn Fluted</b>	<b>Urn Reeded</b>	<b>Urn Twisted</b>
					
<b>PB</b> Clifton Park (pg 88) Milan (pg 104) Vienna (pg 124)	<b>RB</b> Clifton Park (pg 88) French Manor (pg 294) Milan (pg 104) Vienna (pg 124)	<b>TB</b> Vienna (pg 124)	<b>UF</b> Cambridge (pg 84) Carolina (pg 146)	<b>UR</b> Cambridge (pg 84) Regency (pg 92)	<b>UT</b> Cambridge (pg 84)



# Rustic & Distressed

## Textured Options



Hand Hewn 31 Texture: 4000 newel, 5360 balusters, custom handrail

Rustic and Distressed Textured Options are done by hand. Each piece will vary from the next and will have its own unique qualities which proper finishing will enhance. Choose from a variety of textures and wood species in clear or character grade. Character grade will have knots, splits, holes etc., but no representation on how many or their size.

### Stains and Finishes

Darker finishes will accent the textures that you chose. If lighter finishes are desired it is recommended that a black glaze be used as a background to enhance the visibility of the surfaces. Please consult with a professional finisher for guidance. (Products come unfinished. Examples below are shown with finishes by others.)

- Treads
- Risers
- Balusters
- Newels
- Handrails
- and more



4091-FP-VGF-RS2  
Vertical Grain Douglas Fir  
Rough Sawn #2  
Clear Coat



4092-CW0-DIS1  
Character White Oak  
Distressed #1  
Stained



4092-RP-CA-DIS2  
Character Alder  
Distressed #2  
Antique Red/Black Glazed



Custom  
4392-CHKY-HH11  
Character Hickory  
Hand Hewn #11  
Black Glazed & Stained

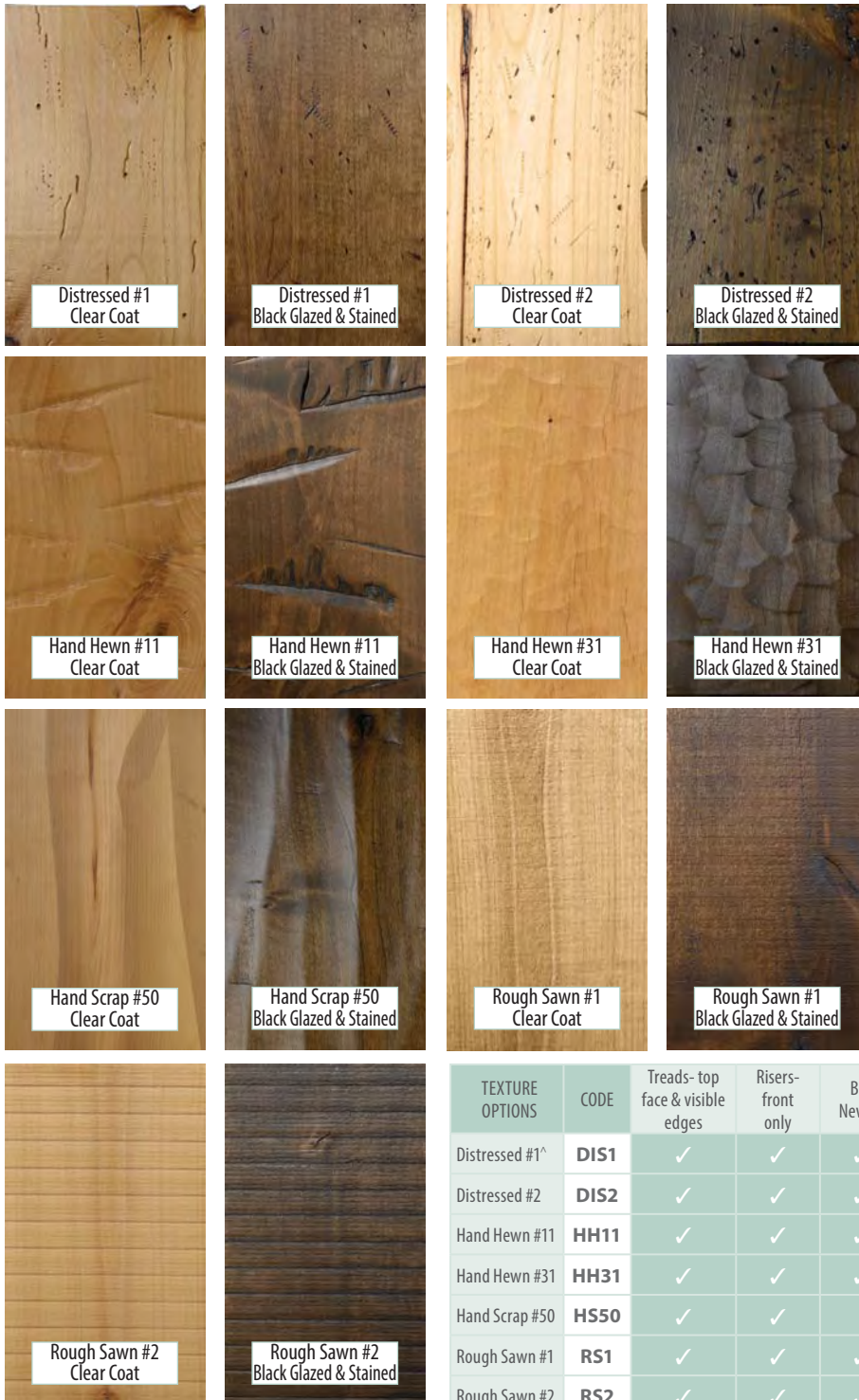


ESN90-725-CW0-DIS2  
Character White Oak  
Distressed #2  
Stained



## Rustic and Distressed Selection Guide

(Products come unfinished. Shown with Clear Coat and Black Glazed/Stained as examples.)



TEXTURE OPTIONS	CODE	Treads- top face & visible edges	Risers- front only	Box Newels	Square Balusters- 4 sides	Square Newels- 4 sides	Turned Balusters	Turned Newels	Handrail- 4 sides
Distressed #1^	DIS1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distressed #2	DIS2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Hand Hewn #11	HH11	✓	✓	✓		✓			
Hand Hewn #31	HH31	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			6002 & similar
Hand Scrap #50	HS50	✓	✓						
Rough Sawn #1	RS1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Rough Sawn #2	RS2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			

^ Distressed option #2 has heavier distressing than option #1

### Other Options – Visible Rustic Nailheads

Decorative Wrought Iron Head Nails  
1" L, Black Oxide



Cut Common Nails  
1½" L, Black Oxide


















# Stair Components

## Selection Guide

Milling options and group details begin on page numbers shown.

*Oak Pointe has the largest standard selection in the Industry.*

Box Newels	Malta	Portsmouth	Avenue i	Main Street
				
Beginning on page 31	Beginning on page 58	Beginning on page 59	Beginning on page 60	Beginning on page 62
Farm	Emperor	Art Deco	Victoria	Federal
				
Beginning on page 64	Beginning on page 68	Beginning on page 70	Beginning on page 73	Beginning on page 80
Cambridge	Clifton Park	Regency	Belmont	Hudson
				
Beginning on page 84	Beginning on page 88	Beginning on page 92	Beginning on page 96	Beginning on page 100



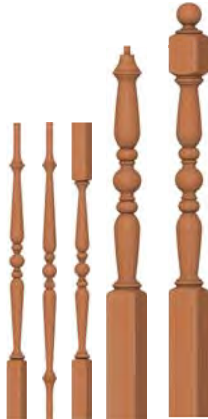
**MODERN METAL  
COLLECTION**  
beginning on page 187



**IRON  
COLLECTION**  
beginning on page 171

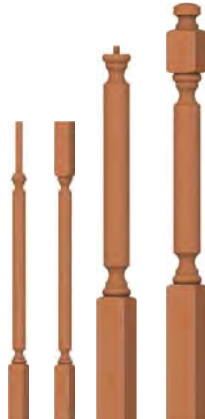
**Handrails/Fittings**  
Starting Steps / Treads / Hardware / etc.  
beginning on page 261

Milan



Beginning on page 104

Highland



Beginning on page 108

Barcelona



Beginning on page 120

Vienna



Beginning on page 124

Lisbon



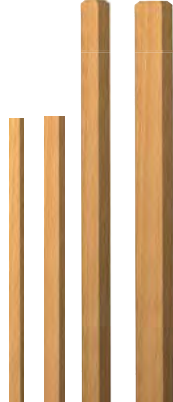
Beginning on page 128

Arts & Crafts



Beginning on page 132

Mission



Beginning on page 136

Bristol



Beginning on page 142

Carolina



Beginning on page 146

Challis



Beginning on page 150

Challis Narrow



Beginning on page 154

Hampton Narrow



Beginning on page 155

Hampton



Beginning on page 156

Colonial



Beginning on page 160

Traditional



Beginning on page 164

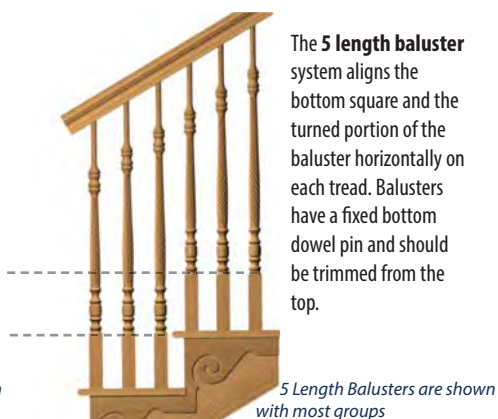
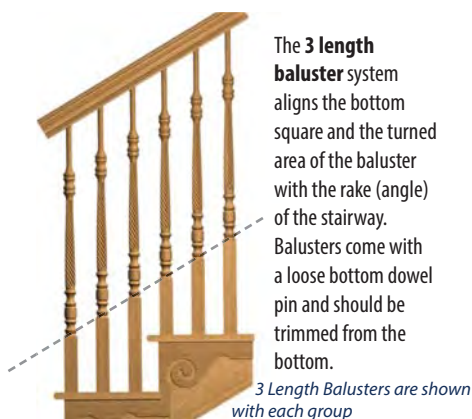


# Anatomy of a Stairway

Follow these thorough but simple guidelines to obtain the Stairway of your dreams.

**Step 1: Select your baluster style.** At Oak Pointe we allow you the flexibility to choose between 3 Length and 5 Length wood baluster designs or metal balusters (Iron or Stainless Steel).

**Step 2:** Choose between a **Post to Post** and an **Over the Post** stair design. In a **Post to Post** system the handrail runs between the newel posts and in an **Over the Post** system the handrail runs over the top of the newels using fittings.



Iron Balusters  
see pages 171-186

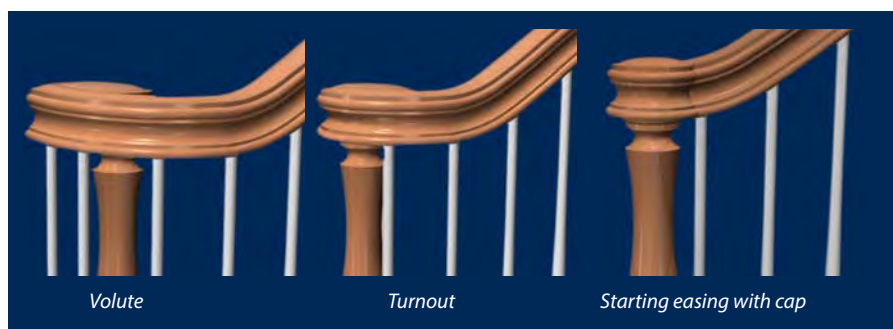


Stainless Steel Balusters  
see page 196

**Step 3:** After selecting your baluster, choose your **Handrail** (see pages 262-265). Pin top balusters utilize flat bottom railings. We recommend the use of plowed handrail when square top balusters have been selected. With each stair group we show suggested handrails but our full handrail offering is on pages 262-265. When selecting rail for your square top balusters make sure your baluster width is equal to or less than the maximum plow available on your handrail.

**Step 4:** Choose your **Newels**. Decide if you want to use coordinated newels from the same group as your balusters or complementary ones, such as **Box Newels** (see pages 31-55), or **Estate Components** (see pages 26-29).

**Step 5:** On an **Over the Post System** decide which starting fitting to begin your stairway: **Volute**, **Turnout** or **Starting Easing**. Starting Easing Caps are now available in multiple sizes and shapes (round, square or octagon). See pages 266-273 for all fitting options.

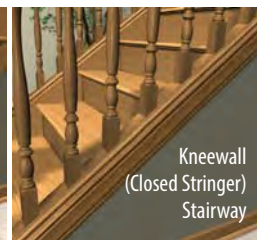


**Step 6: Starting Steps** are a beautiful architectural element for most any stairway. If you would like a starting step at the bottom of your stairway, use the choices you made in Step 3 (handrail), Step 4 (newels) and Step 5 (starting fittings) to choose the correct starting step. See pages 274 and 275.

**Step 7:** Choosing which **Treads & Risers** are right for your stairway depends if you would like an open stringer or kneewall stairway and whether you will carpet all or just the center of the steps. For our selection of treads, risers, false ends and related moldings see pages 276-279.



Open  
Stringer  
Stairway



Kneewall  
(Closed Stringer)  
Stairway



**Step 8:** Select the rest of the **Fittings** needed for your **Over the Post** stairway. If you chose a **Post to Post** system, decide whether you want to utilize goosenecks with your landing newels. Most fittings are now available in a variety of cap sizes and shapes (see pages 266-273).



Utilizing landing newels with long top blocks allows the railing to run straight into the newel top block



Newels on landings can have shorter top blocks like starting newels when a gooseneck fitting is selected

**Step 9:** We offer a wide selection of **Hardware and Accessories** to complete your stair system (see pages 282 and 283).

**Step 10: You did it!** Now place your order for Oak Pointe components with one of our dealers and our craftsmen will manufacture it with great care and skill. Remember, if you have other turned architectural details in your home or project we can make them for you and we can coordinate them with your stair parts too! Thank you for your confidence!





# Baluster & Newel Options

## Half Newels

Running your railing into a half newel at a wall is a great way to finish off your stairway.

Please note that certain designs are not symmetrical and may not lend themselves to being split.

Half Newels must be purchased in pairs.



## Newel Drops

When installing landing newels with a portion of their bottom end showing, consider decorating it with Newel drops.

Our finials make great newel drops, see pages 300-302. As an example this is our FINIAL-ESN155 style finial being used as a newel drop.



FINIAL-ESN155

## Adjustable Volute/Turnout Newels

Bored with Dowel (BWD)



Square bottom block with bore 1½" dia. x 6"H with loose wood dowel 1½" dia. x 12½" long

Dowel inserted into square bottom block

3010-350-BWD

Block- same as above but with round bottom block

Dowel inserted into round bottom block

3010-350-RBB-BWD

## Newel Post Tops

Choose any of our finials as your top for post to post newels (see pages 300-302). Octagon & Square turned newels choose AT, BT, COL, MT & ST only.



Colonial Top (COL) shown

## Decorative Rosettes carved into Newel Blocks

Decorate your newel posts with rosette designs carved into their top blocks. When ordering please specify the number of sides you want this option on:

- 2 Opposite blocks... add part -2180 to the Rosette number
- 2 Adjacent blocks... add part -290 to the Rosette number
- 3 Blocks... add part -3 to the Rosette number



For 3" wide Newels specify Rosette R1259 (which is 2¼" wide) or for Newels up to 3½" wide choose R1266 (which is 2⅝" wide).



R1259  
(on 3" Block)



R1266  
(on 3¼" Block)



R1266  
(on 3½" Block)

## Octagon Bottom Blocks (OBB)

All of our newels and balusters are available with Octagon Bottom Block (OBB).



2515-175-34-RTRH-OBB



ESN14-OBB

## Round Bottom Blocks (RBB)

All of our newels and balusters are available with a Round Bottom Block (RBB). Simply add "RBB" to the part number. When using a Volute to start your stairway, the balusters are often crowded around the newel. A newel with the RBB option is a great choice for this application.



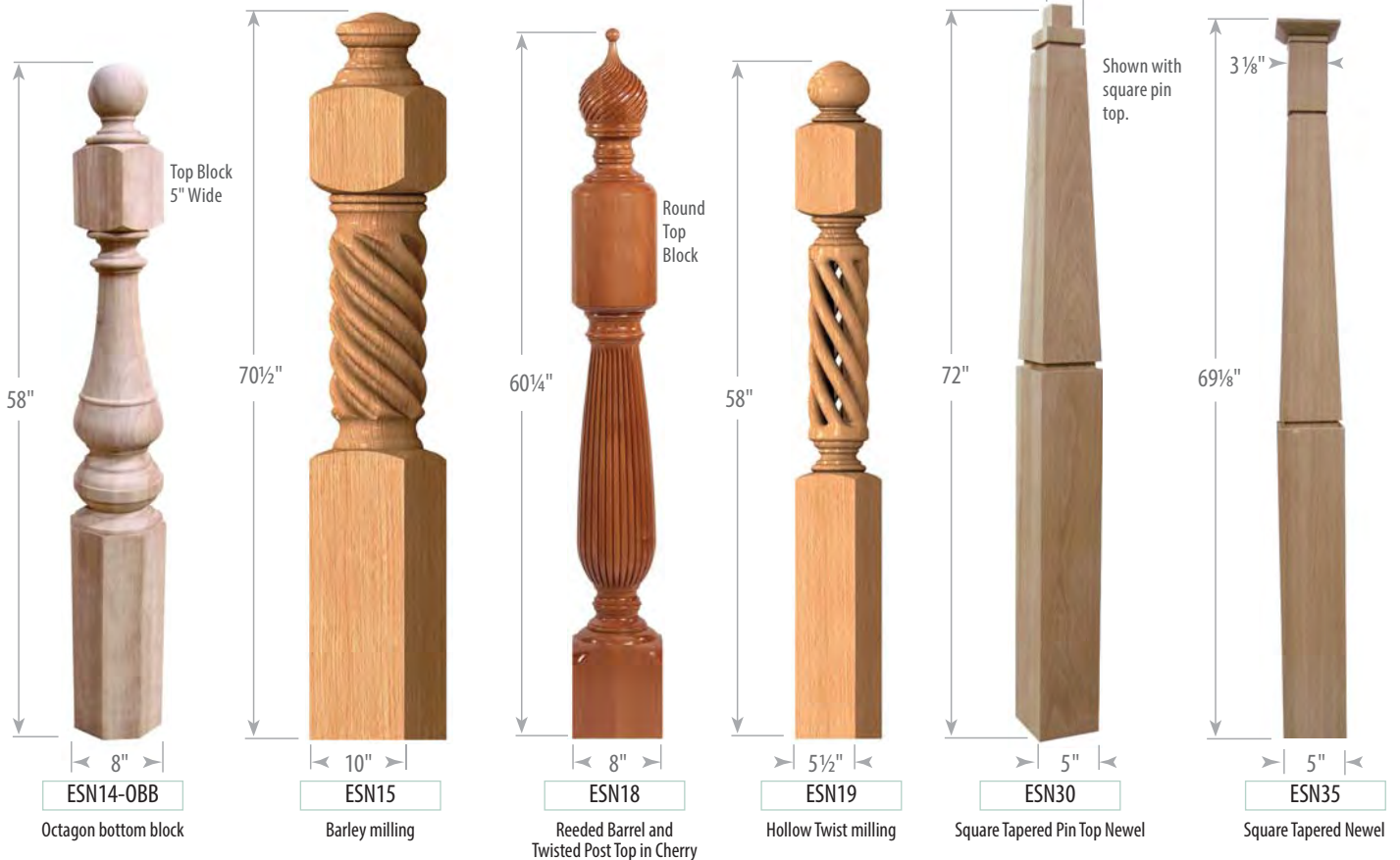
3010-350-TW/UF-RBB



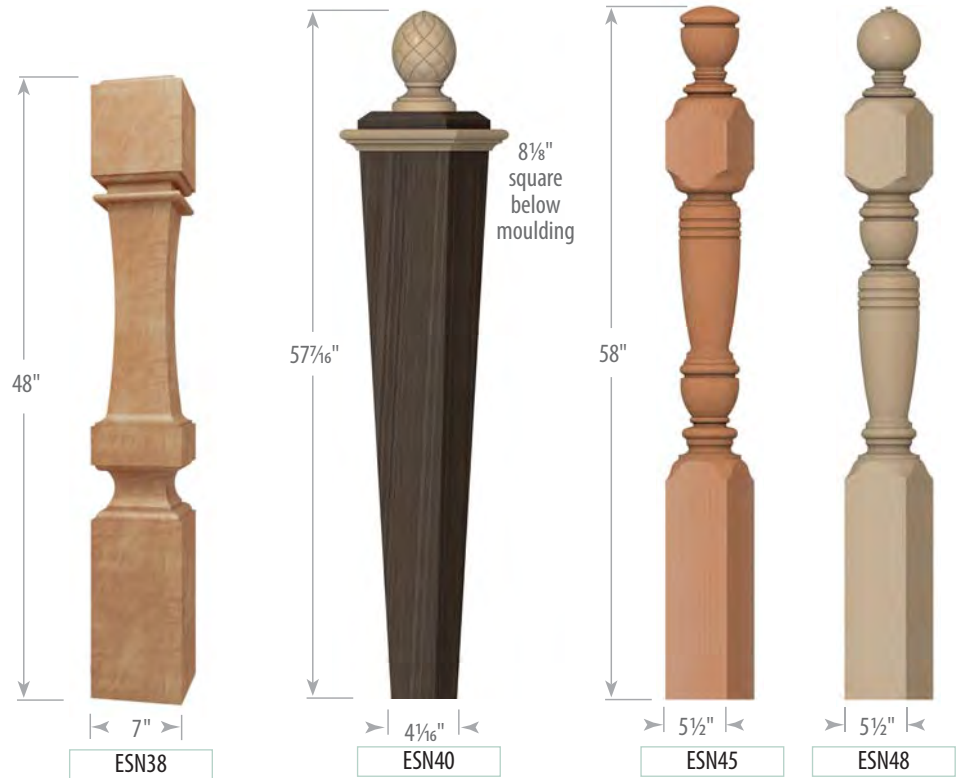
5300-175-34-RTRH-RBB

# Estate Components

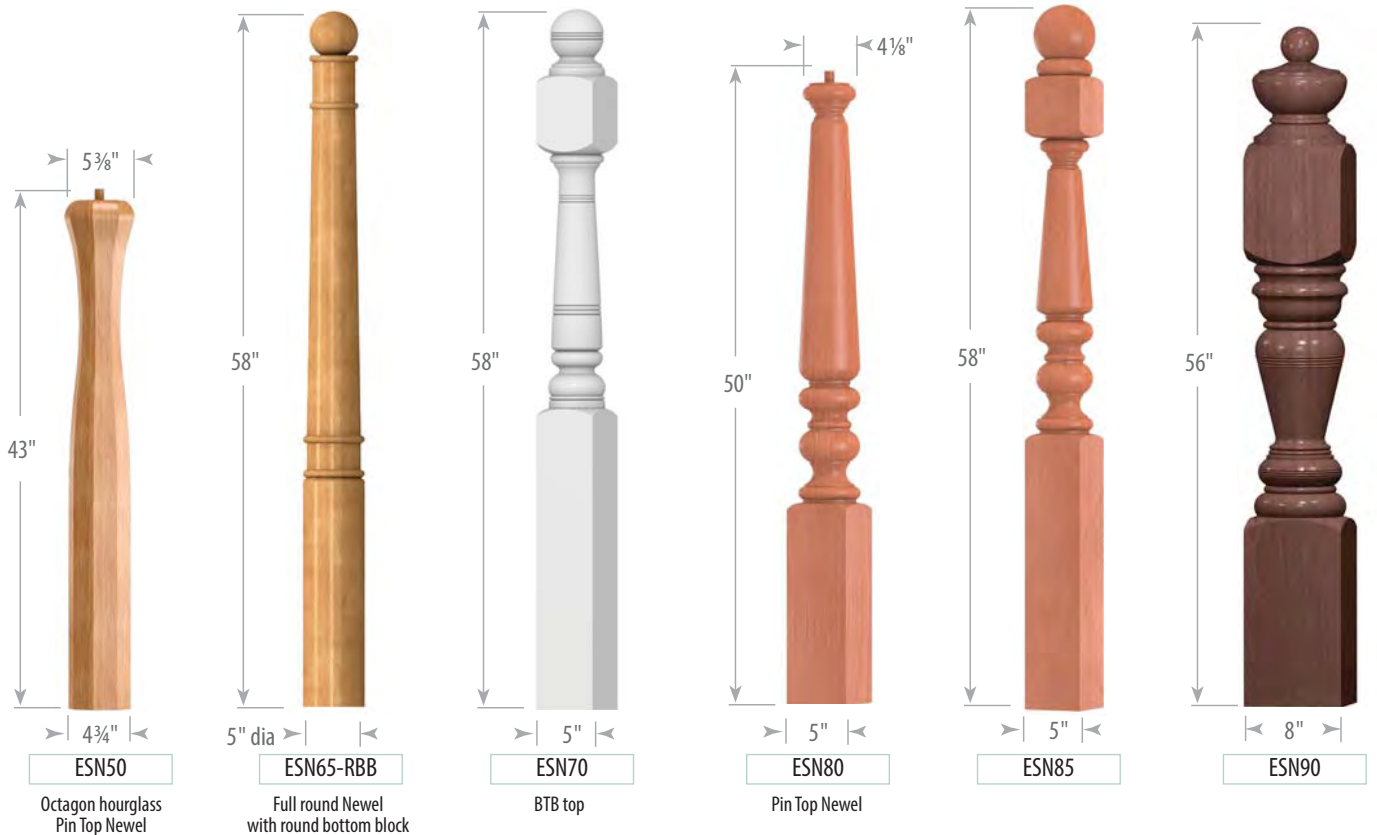
*Make a bold statement*








Square Reverse Tapered Newel with ASHCP top



ESTATE COMPONENTS




43"

7"

4 1/4"


**ESN95**  
Octagon base



56"

8"

**ESN100**  
Reeded balls and Reeded ball top




Specify

6"

24"

2 1/4"

**ESB100**  
Square Top Baluster with Reeded balls




49"

9"

Top Block 5" Wide


**ESN125**  
Rope Barrel Flat Panels in base



49 1/2"

4 1/2"

**ESN130**




55"

6"

5 1/4"

**ESN140**  
Pin Top Newel




Specify

31"

1 3/4"

**ESB140**  
Pin Top Baluster

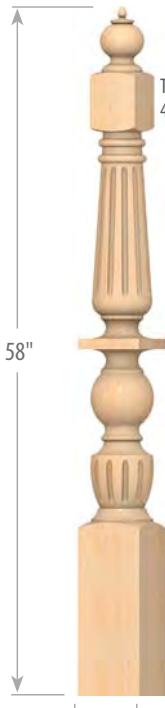


61"

4"

3 1/2"

**ESN145**  
Pin Top Newel




58"

5 1/2"

Top Block 4" Wide

**ESN155-F**  
Post-to-post Newel with Fluted Urn and Barrel




43"

10"

5 5/8"

**ESN170-OBBO**  
Octagon bottom block




50"

8"

4 1/2"

**ESN175**  
Pin Top Newel



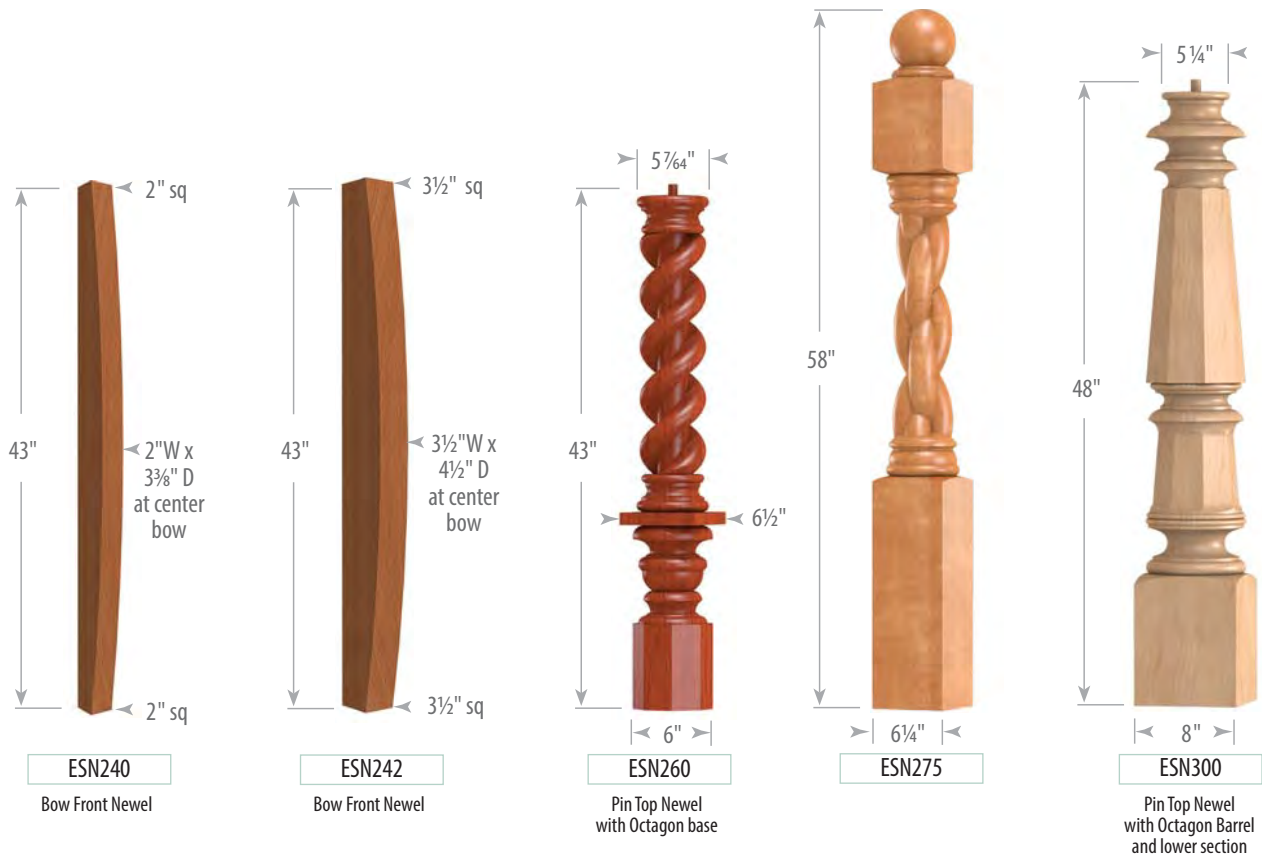
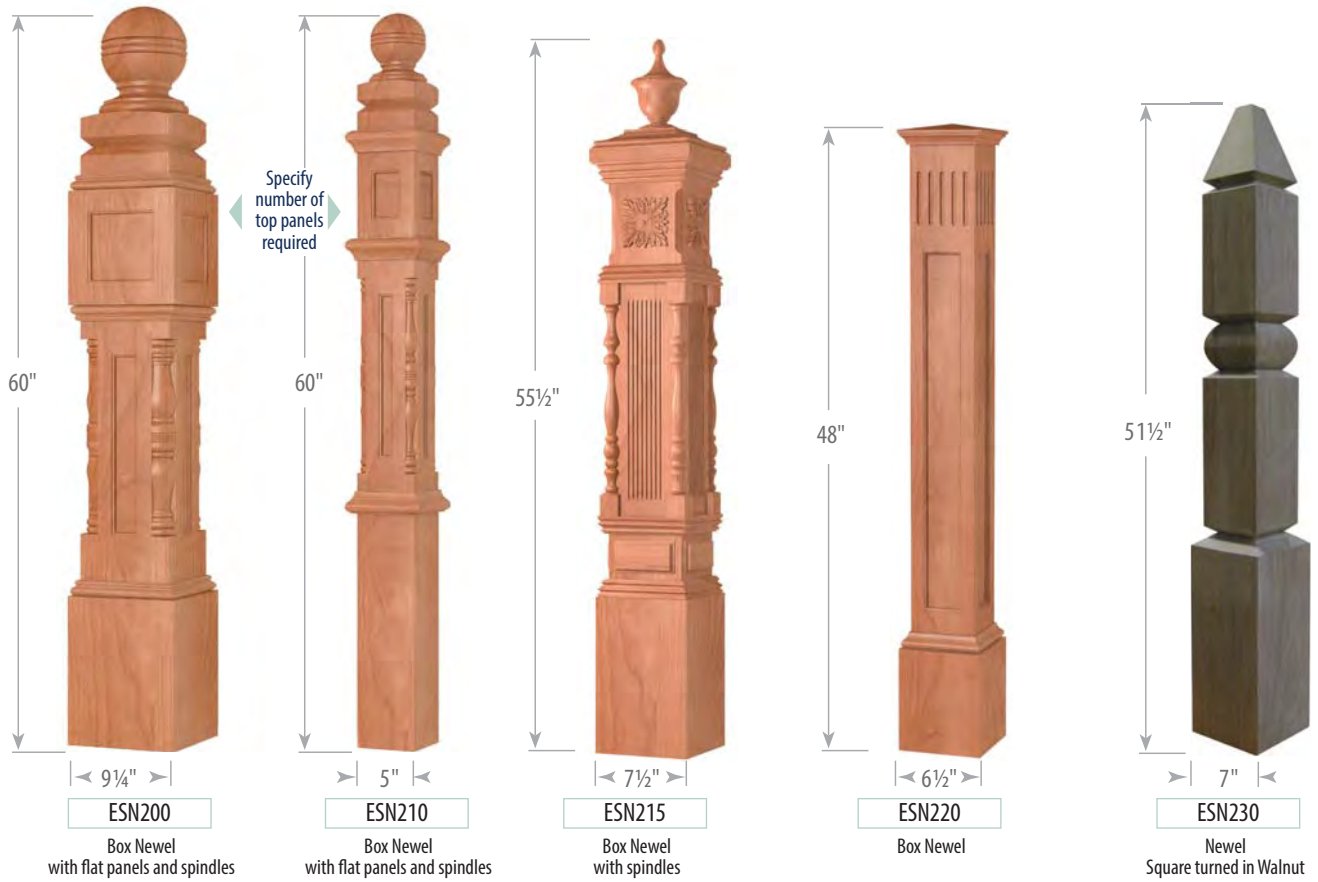
43"

8"

4 1/2"

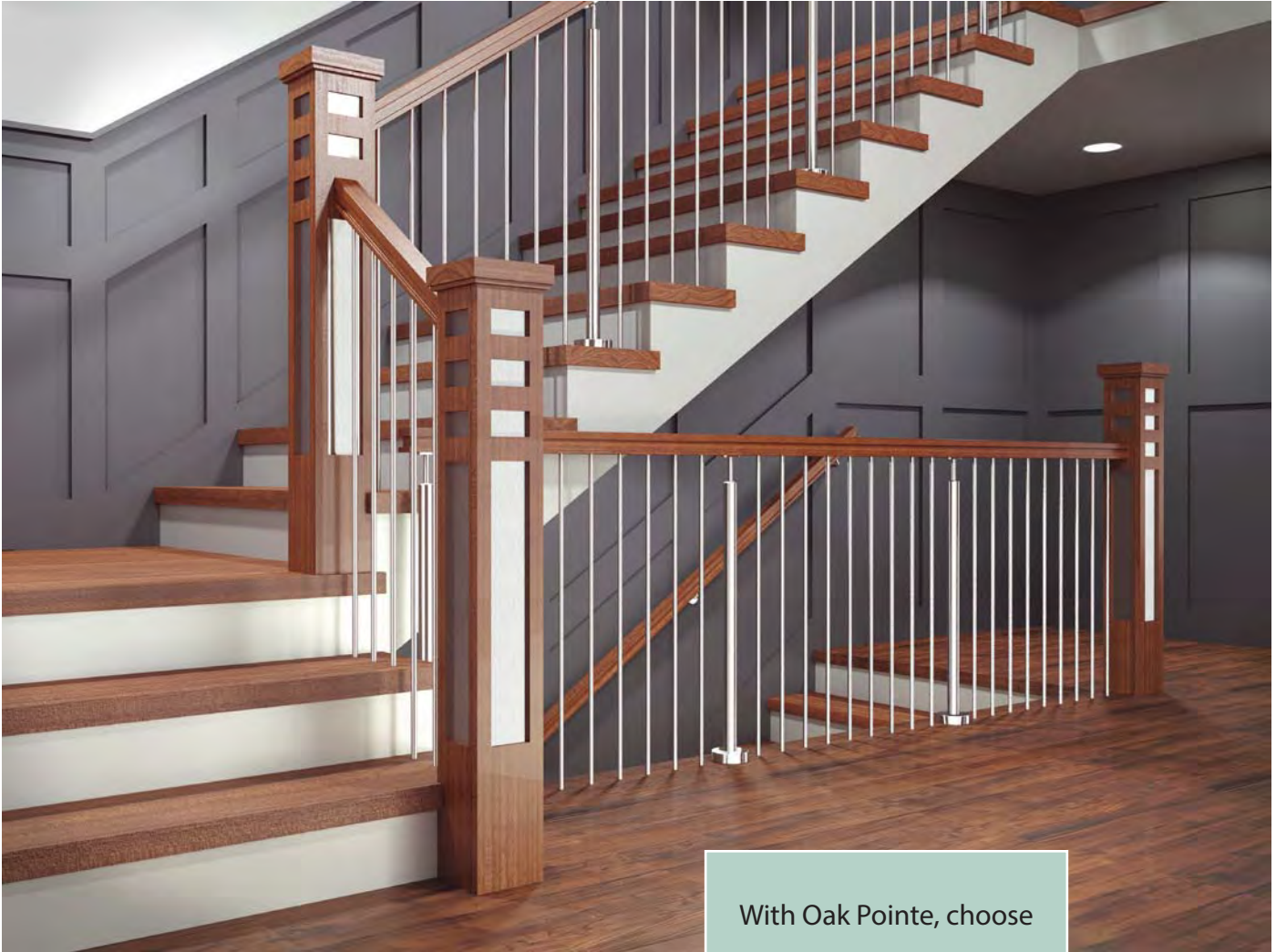
9 3/4" dia.

**ESN180**  
Pin Top Newel





## *Metal and Wood...*



**Products included in installation above:**

- Box newels- 4660 with B, B1 & B custom sides and stainless steel panels  
*(see pages 42-43)*
- Handrail- 9200  
*(see page 263)*
- Balusters- 1/2" round stainless steel  
*(see page 195)*
- Stainless Steel Newels- Round Series 1½" diameter  
*(see pages 221-223)*

With Oak Pointe, choose from our expanded industry leading wood and metal products, offering an endless variety of standard models and custom designs.

# BOX NEWELS

S Q U A R E • T A P E R E D • O C T A G O N



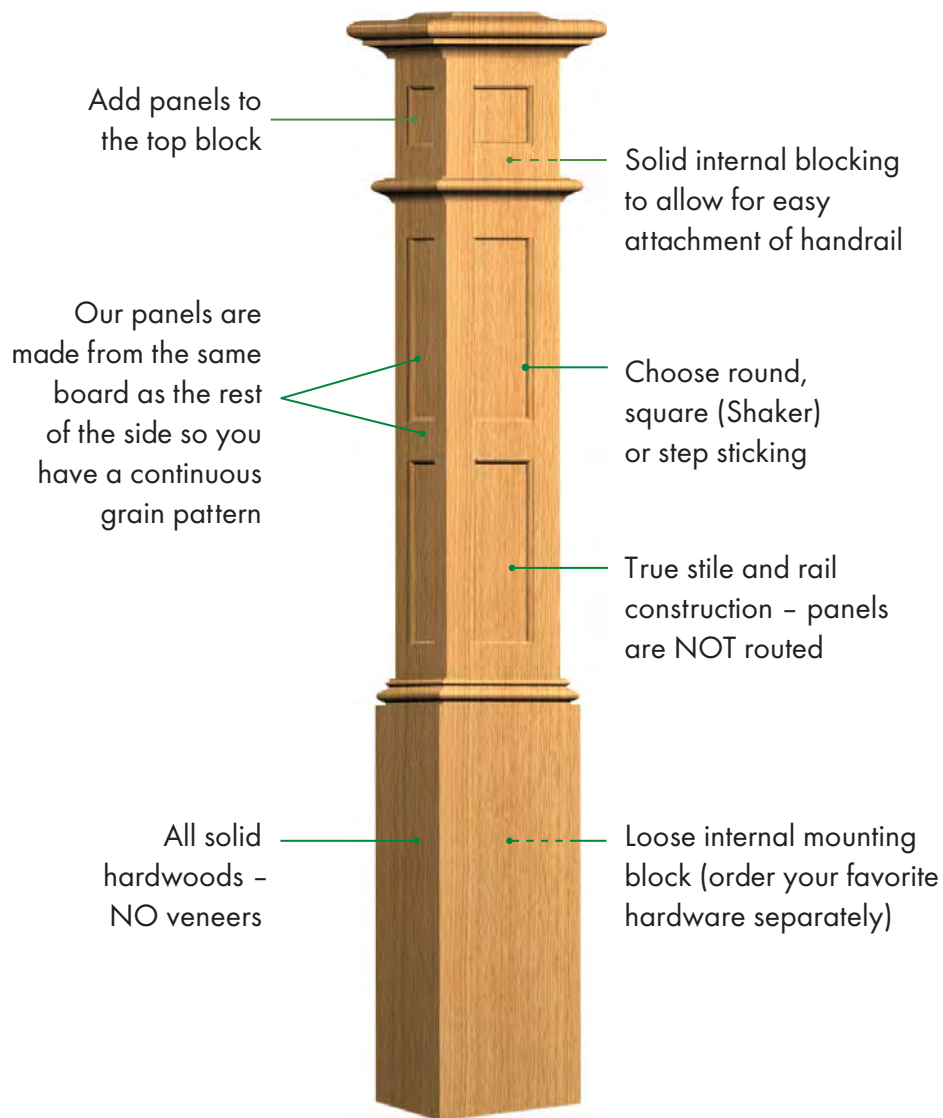
Our Box Newel Collection, designed and manufactured by Oak Pointe, features the most extensive standard offering of box newels found anywhere. All of our box newels are handcrafted using lock miter joints, solid face grain sides and stile & rail construction with true floating panels. All components in this collection are for interior use only.

## Box Newel Collection

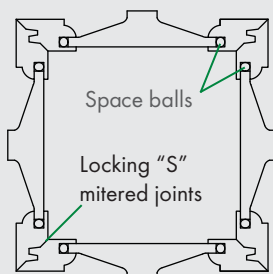
*Custom box newels are an integral part of our business. Call for pricing on your designs for interior or exterior use.*



## The Anatomy of Our Box Newels

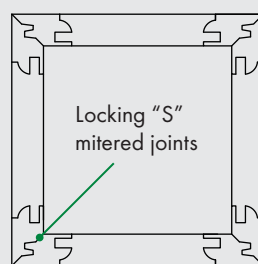


### Cross Sections of Box Newels with Panels



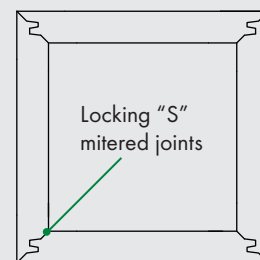
True floating panels

Note: Space balls allow for normal expansion and contraction



True stile and rail construction

### Cross Section of Plain or Milled Box Newel







### *Box Newel with multi-species*

Change the species on a portion or all of the cap and/or the moldings.  
On box newels with panels also change the panels (see panel options)

### step one

#### Choose your style

Choose from 8 standard or 3 tapered styles... or discover our selection of Estate and custom styles.



#### 4630 series

see page 41



4 1/4" Sq

4630

#### 4660 series

see page 42-43



6" Sq

4660

#### 4091 series

see page 46-47



6 1/4" Sq

4091

#### 4092 series

see page 52-53



7 1/2" Sq

4092

#### 4075 series

see page 45



3 1/2" Sq

4075

#### Outer Sleeve option

Mouldings shipped loose and unmitered



3 1/2" Sq

5" Sq

4075-SL

#### 4076 series

see page 49



3 1/2" Sq

4076

#### Outer Sleeve option

Mouldings shipped loose and unmitered



3 1/2" Sq

5" Sq

4076-SL

#### 4291 series

see page 50-51



6 1/4" Sq

4291

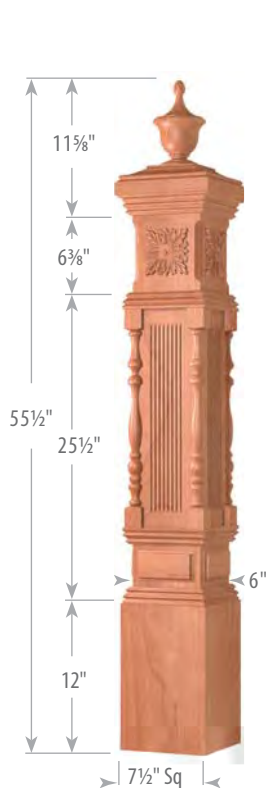
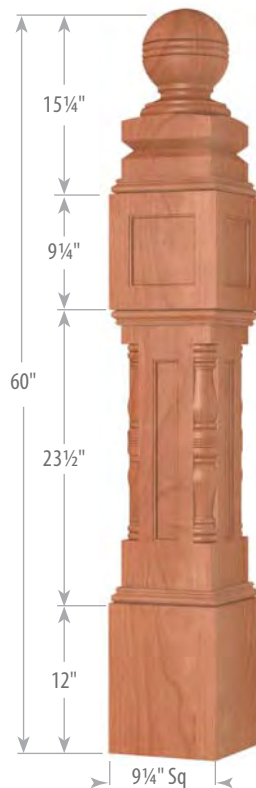
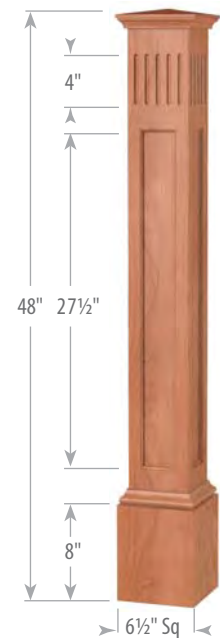
#### 4392 series

see page 54-55



4 1/4" Sq

4392

**4092T series**see page  
44**4092T****4092T-OCT****4293T series**see page  
44**4293T****4294T series**see page  
44**4294T****Estate Box Newels****ESN215****ESN200****ESN210****ESN220**

On these models specify which sides are to have top blocks, carved medallions, or flutes





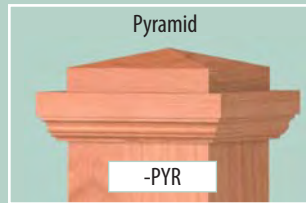
## step two Choose your Cap and other options

for 4075 and 4091 style Box Newels

Standard

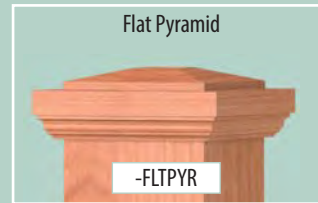


Pyramid



-PYR

Flat Pyramid



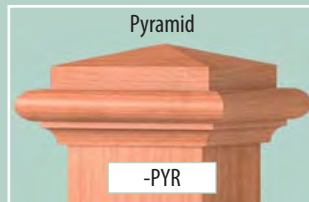
-FLTPYR

for 4076, 4291, 4392, and 4092 style Box Newels

Standard



Pyramid



-PYR

Flat Pyramid



-FLTPYR

Curved Beveled



-CBC

### Box Newels with caps to match your handrail profile



4092-FP shown with 7717 cap & cove molding



6710

xx17 cap- see page 268 for more options

<p>Add a Finial to your Box Newels</p> <p>FINIAL-LBT (shown)</p>			
Finial base sizes for standard caps			
Newel Type	Finial max dia.	Newel Type	Finial max dia.
4075	2½"	4291	4¼"
4076	3"	4293T	5½"
4091	3¾"	4294T	5½"
4092	5½"	4392	3¾"
4092T	3¾"	4092T-OCT	7½"

See standard Finial designs on pages 300-302

### Box Newels with Extended Base

**Box Newels with extended bases for side mounting or landing applications**

Please specify your requirements.  
4091-FP shown with overall height of 72" and base at 40".

### Box Newels with newel drops



Beautifully cap the bottom of side mounted box newels. Choose our pyramid or flat bottom newel drops.



7½" Sq

Pyramid Bottom Newel Drops

2"



7½" Sq

Flat Bottom Newel Drops

2¼"

4092 shown

4091-FP shown with extended base

# step three

Add a decorative milling

Available in these models:  
4075, 4076, 4091, 4092,  
4291, 4392

## FLUTED AND V-GROOVED OPTIONS



Close-up of Fluted



Close-up of V-Grooved



-CIR1-F4



-CIR2-F4



-F



-M4L-VG4



-M4R-VG4



-M6C-VG4



-M9-VG4

### Ordering Examples:

Box Newel Series

Milling Code

4091

-

M6C-VG4

\* 4092 Series has 4 flutes per side.

Milling Options	Circle 1 Fluted	Circle 2 Fluted	Fluted	Mission 4 LH V-Grooved	Mission 4 RH V-Grooved	Mission 6 Centered V-Grooved	Mission 9 V-Grooved
Code	CIR1-F4	CIR2-F4	F*	M4L-VG4	M4R-VG4	M6C-VG4	M9-VG4

# step four

## Choose a Panel design option

Get your Raised or Flat Panels in a specie different than the main newel or in metal

Get optional Square, Step or Large Sticking with your raised or flat panels

Get your Raised or Flat Straight Top Panels with applied mouldings

### Flat Panel



Straight Top  
Flat Panel  
(-FP)



Eyebrow Top  
Flat Panel  
(-FP-ET)



Round Top  
Flat Panel  
(-FP-RT)

### Raised Panel



Straight Top  
Raised Panel  
(-RP)



Eyebrow Top  
Raised Panel  
(-RP-ET)



Round Top  
Raised Panel  
(-RP-RT)

### Panel Inserts



Stainless Steel Panel  
(grain runs vertically)



Multi-Specie Panel

### Panel Inserts - Chemetal®



Cobblestone  
#218



Metropolis  
#253



Aurora  
#317



Serpentine  
#451



Blackened  
Aluminum #606



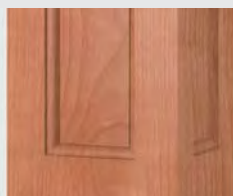
Brushed Brass  
Aluminum #915 \*

Distinguished panel insert options are available in these Chemetal® products. Some patterns are available in other colors. For a complete selection see [www.chemetal.com](http://www.chemetal.com).

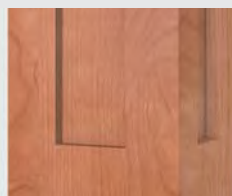
\* designate grain direction

### Sticking and Top Block Panel Options

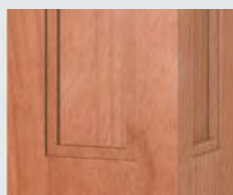
All of our box newel panels are standard with Round Sticking ... order optional Square, Step or Large Sticking.



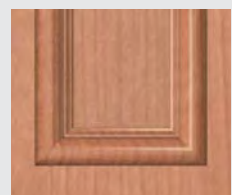
Round Sticking  
(standard)



Square Sticking  
(-SS)



Step Sticking  
(-SP)



Large Sticking  
(-LS)

NOTE: Large sticking available only on 4092-FP. See page 53.

Ordering Information: Add "-SS", "-SP" or "-LS" after product number - e.g. 4092-FP-SS

### Top block flat or raised panels have three options available.

- ◆ 2 panels opposite each other (180°)
- ◆ 2 adjacent panels (90°)
- ◆ 3 panels

Ordering Information for additional panels:

Box Newels with panels come standard with 4 lower panels.

For optional top panels, add the following after product number:

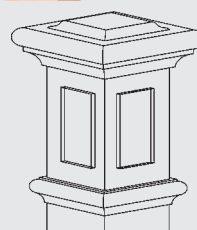
2 Opposite Panels – add part number 2180

2 Adjacent Panels – add part number 290

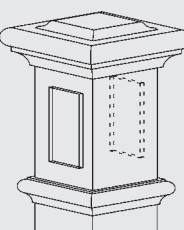
3 Panels – add part number 3

4392 Box Newel top block accepts flat panel option only.

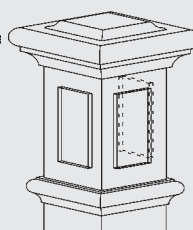
e.g. 4392-FP-290 or 4392-FP-SS-290 (with Square Sticking)



2 Top Panel - 90°



2 Top Panel - 180°



3 Top Panel





4092-RP-2E-3-PM

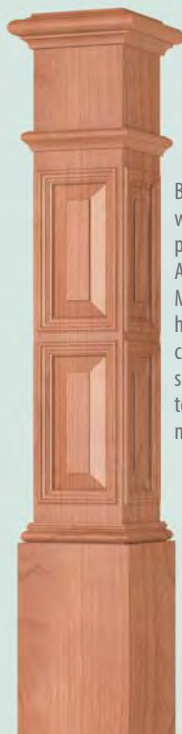
Example of 4092 series Box Newel  
with Applied Panel Mouldings

### Applied Panel Mouldings

(approx 5/8" wide x 1/4" thick)



4091-FP-PM



4092-RP-2E-PM

Box Newels  
with 2 even  
panels and  
Applied Panel  
Mouldings will  
have wider  
cross rail and  
shorter panels  
to allow for  
mouldings



4092-RP-PM



4291-RP-3-PM

Box Newels  
with panels  
in the top  
block and  
Applied Panel  
Mouldings will  
have longer  
shafts and the  
top block area  
will be taller  
to allow for  
mouldings

### Panels in Box Newel Bases



Customize your Box Newels  
with Flat or Raised Panels in  
the base.

- Indicate if you want panels in 1, 2, 3 or 4 sides.
- Specify your stile & rail sizes.
- With Round Sticking, the dimensions must be minimum 1" and with Square Sticking 1 1/4".

### Long Panel Option



4092-FP-LP

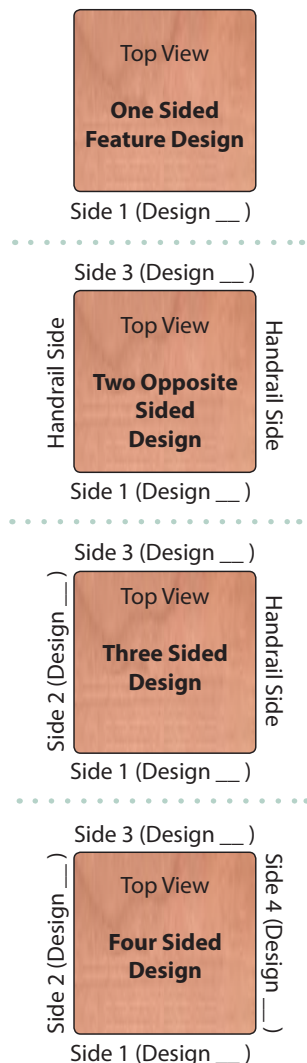
4092 Box Newel with  
long flat panels in  
shaft, shown with base  
field cut to 12" height.  
Flat Panels on a 4092  
box newel can accom-  
modate a handrail up  
to 3 3/8" wide.

**Oak Pointe** introduces a new line of Contemporary Box Newels, in two sizes and 12 different standard designs to choose from! Flat panel options include:

- *Stainless Steel 304 Satin #4 finish (grain runs vertically)*
- *Wood panel same or different species as the newel*

Get creative and mix them to achieve the look that you desire.

## • Choose your sides (any combination)



## Examples shown with model 4660 Newels



**Contemporary Box Newels:** Standard Oak Pointe features including lock mitered corners, stile & rail construction with true floating panels.\* Upper area has solid internal blocking to allow for easy attachment of handrail. Loose internal bottom mounting block included (order your favorite hardware separately).

## Endless Combinations Available for Your Custom Creation

• 2 Box Newel models

• 12 different standard designs

• Choose Box Newel species... then select panel infill between matching, or other wood species, or stainless steel

• Sticking... standard Square Sticking or optional Step Sticking

• Choice of 2 caps



\*Design series "C2", "C3", "M", "M1" and "T" non-rectangular panels are routed.

## 4 1/4" Wide Box Newels 4630 Models

**B**



-FT-B-SS

**C**



-FT-C-SS

**D**



-FT-D-SS

**E1**



-FT-E1-SS

**K**



-FT-K-SS

**M**



-FT-M-SS

**T**



-FT-T-SS

**U**



-FT-U-SS

**B1**



-FT-B1-SS

**C1**



-FT-C1-SS

**C2**

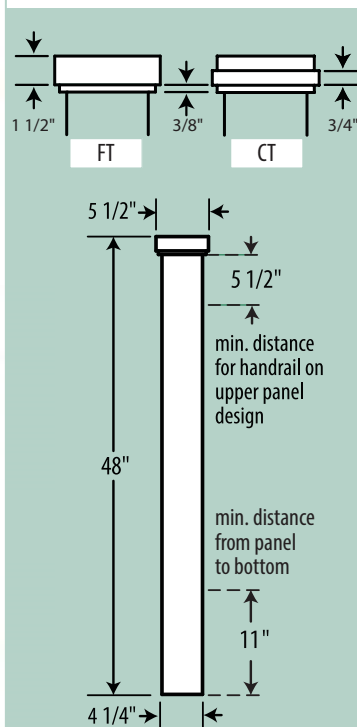


-FT-C2-SS

**C3**



-FT-C3-SS



**K1**



-FT-K1-SS

**M1**



-FT-M1-SS

**U1**



-FT-U1-SS

### Order information:

EXAMPLE >>>

Model Number

4630

Cap Type

FT

Sticking

SP

Species

SMPL

Panel Species

Stainless Steel

Side 1

C2

Side 2

C

Side 3

C

Side 4

C

Side 3  
Top View  
Side 4  
Side 2  
Side 1



## 6" Wide Box Newels 4660 Models



-FT-A-SS



-FT-B-SS



-FT-C-SS



-FT-D-SS



-FT-E2-SS



-FT-F-SS



-FT-J-SS



-FT-A1-SS



-FT-B1-SS



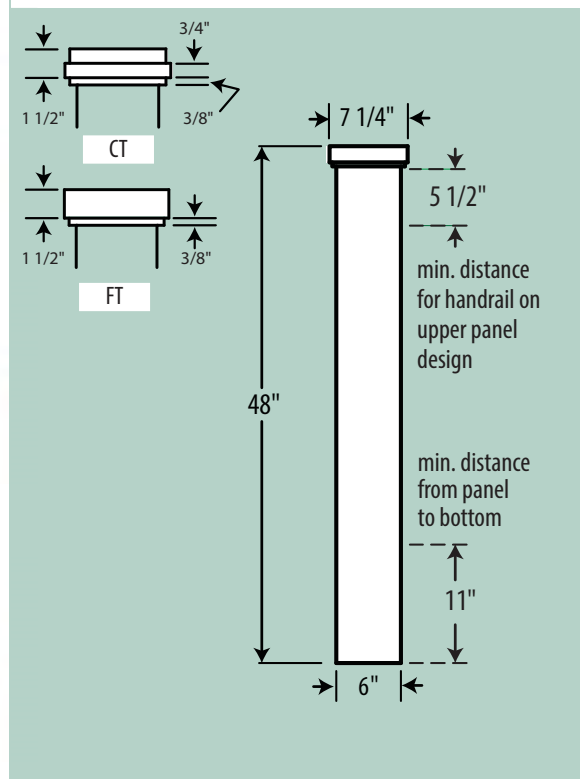
-FT-C1-SS



-FT-C2-SS



-FT-C3-SS



-FT-J1-SS

**Order information:**

EXAMPLE >>>

**Model Number**

4660

**Cap Type**

FT

**Sticking**

SS

**Species**

SMPL

**Panel Species**

SMPL

**Side 1**

A1

**Side 2**

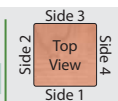
Plain

**Side 3**

A1

**Side 4**

Plain



## 6" Wide Box Newels **4660 Models** (continued)

**K**



-FT-K-SS

**M**



-FT-M-SS

**T**



-FT-T-SS

**U**



-FT-U-SS

**K1**



-FT-K1-SS

**M1**



-FT-M1-SS

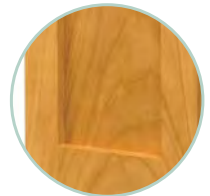
**U1**



-FT-U1-SS

### Sticking

#### Square Sticking and Step Sticking Information



Square Sticking (SS)

*NOTE: Designs U or U1 with stainless steel panels must use step sticking. The wood portion of the U or U1 panels and step sticking will ship loose for field assembly after finishing.*



Step Sticking (SP)  
1/4" x 1/4"

### Wood Species or Stainless Steel Examples



Matching  
Wood Species



Different  
Wood Species



Stainless Steel 304  
Satin #4 Finish

### Side Selection Examples



Matching  
Sides



One Side Only



Different Side  
Designs

# BOX NEWELS

TAPERED

4092T, 4293T, 4294T Series

Made with our standard stile & rail and floating panel construction, these tapered box newels will be a focal point of your staircase.

## 4092T Square Tapered Series



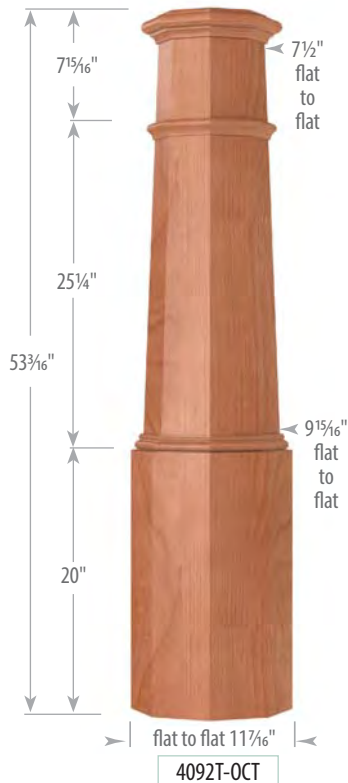
FP = Flat Panel, RP = Raised Panel (NOTE: Top Panel - FP only)

## 4294T Square Tapered Series



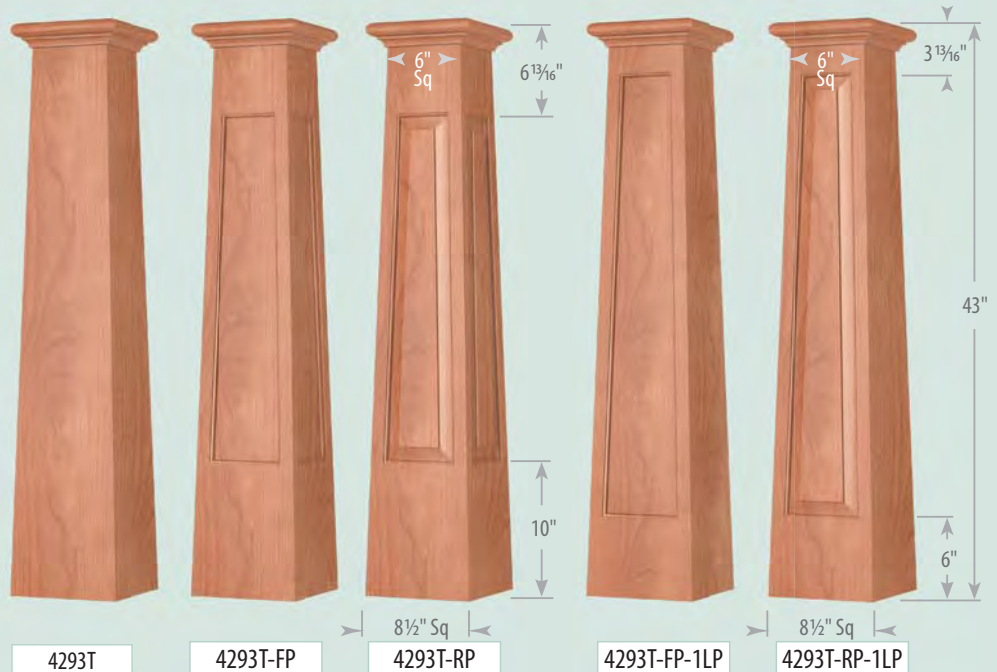
FP = Flat Panel, RP = Raised Panel

## 4092T Octagon Tapered



## 4293T Square Tapered Series

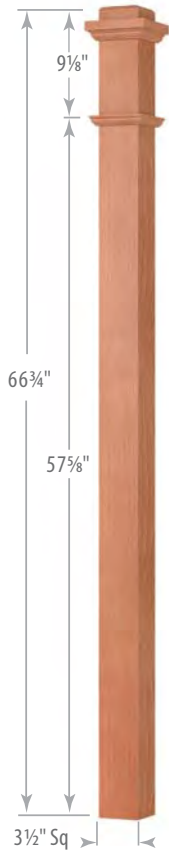
Long Panel Option  
NOTE: Standard on front side only



FP = Flat Panel, RP = Raised Panel



4075 Series



4075



4075-CIR1-F4



4075-CIR2-F4



4075-F



4075-FP



4075-FP-2E



4075-M4L-VG4



4075-M4R-VG4



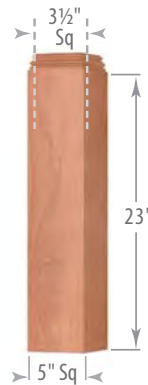
4075-M6C-VG4



4075-M9-VG4

**Outer Sleeve option**

Mouldings shipped loose and unmitered



4075-SL

4075-F shown with 4075-SL



### 4091 Series Box Newels



## 4091 Series Box Newels



4091-M9-VG4



4091-FP



4091-FP-ET



4091-FP-RT



4091-RP-2E



4091-RP-2E-ET



4091-RP-2E-RT

Milling & Panel Options	Code
Circle 1 Fluted	CIR1-F4
Circle 2 Fluted	CIR2-F4
Fluted	F
<b>Mission</b>	
LH V-Grooved	M4L-VG4
RH V-Grooved	M4R-VG4
6 Centered V-Grooved	M6C-VG4
9 V-Grooved	M9-VG4
<b>Flat Panel</b>	
Flat Panel	FP
Eyebrow Top	FP-ET
Round Top	FP-RT
2 Even Flat Panels	FP-2E
2 Even Flat Panels Eyebrow Top	FP-2E-ET
2 Even Flat Panels Round Top	FP-2E-RT
<b>Raised Panel</b>	
Raised Panel	RP
Eyebrow Top	RP-ET
Round Top	RP-RT
2 Even Raised Panels	RP-2E
2 Even Raised Panels Eyebrow Top	RP-2E-ET
2 Even Raised Panels Round Top	RP-2E-RT

## Extended Base

Extended Bases for 4091, 4092 and 4291 series Box Newels are available for side mounting or landing applications. Please specify your requirements.



4091 shown with overall height of 72" and base of 40"



## Box Columns

- Available for all box newel series
- Available plain
- Available with milling options- see page 37
- Available with panel options - see page 38
- Caps optional
- Upper shaft mouldings shipped loose and not mitered
- Contact us with your specifications and request a quotation

4091BC



96" Height

6 1/4" Sq

4091BC-96-FP-2E

4092BC

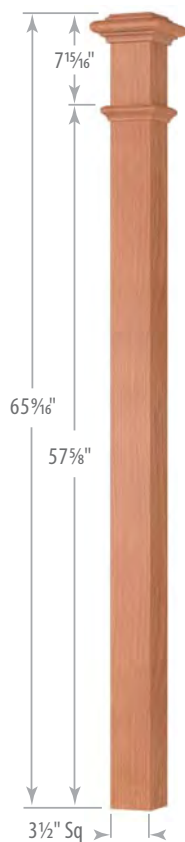
Shown  
with Cap

108" Height

7 1/2" Sq

4092BC-108-M4L-VG4

# 4076 Series Box Newels



4076

4076-CIR1-F4

4076-CIR2-F4

4076-F

4076-FP

4076-FP-2E



4076-M4L-VG4



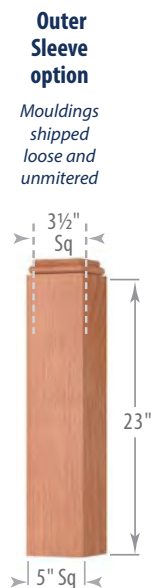
4076-M4R-VG4



4076-M6C-VG4

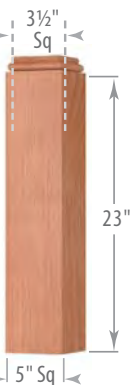


4076-M9-VG4



**Outer  
Sleeve  
option**

*Mouldings  
shipped  
loose and  
unmitered*



4076-SL

4076  
shown with  
4076-SL



4291 Series Box Newels





## 4291 Series Box Newels



4291-M9-VG4



4291-FP



4291-FP-ET



4291-FP-RT



4291-RP-2E-ET



4291-RP-2E-RT



4291-FP-DTB

Milling & Panel Options	Code
Circle 1 Fluted	CIR1-F4
Circle 2 Fluted	CIR2-F4
Fluted	F
<b>Mission</b>	
LH V-Grooved	M4L-VG4
RH V-Grooved	M4R-VG4
6 Centered V-Grooved	M6C-VG4
9 V-Grooved	M9-VG4
<b>Flat Panel</b>	
Flat Panel	FP
Eyebrow Top	FP-ET
Round Top	FP-RT
2 Even Flat Panels	FP-2E
2 Even Flat Panels Eyebrow Top	FP-2E-ET
2 Even Flat Panels Round Top	FP-2E-RT
<b>Raised Panel</b>	
Raised Panel	RP
Eyebrow Top	RP-ET
Round Top	RP-RT
2 Even Raised Panels	RP-2E
2 Even Raised Panels Eyebrow Top	RP-2E-ET
2 Even Raised Panels Round Top	RP-2E-RT
<b>Routed Panel</b>	
Diamond/Trapezoid Flat Panels, Beveled Sticking	FP-DTB

8078 Base  
Moulding

4291 shown with 8078  
Base Moulding option.  
Also available on 4092.

4092 Series Box Newels



## 4092 Series Box Newels



4092-M9-VG4



4092-FP



4092-FP-ET



4092-FP-RT



4092-RP-2E-ET



4092-RP-2E-RT



4092-FP-FL



4092-FP-DTB

Large  
Sticking

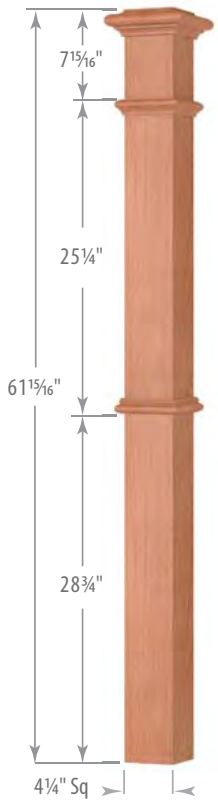
4092-FP-LS

shown with Flat Panel  
and Large StickingNOTE: Large Sticking only  
available on 4092 Series  
and only on Flat Panel  
option

Milling & Panel Options	Code
Circle 1 Fluted	CIR1-F4
Circle 2 Fluted	CIR2-F4
Fluted	F
<b>Mission</b>	
LH V-Grooved	M4L-VG4
RH V-Grooved	M4R-VG4
6 Centered V-Grooved	M6C-VG4
9 V-Grooved	M9-VG4
<b>Flat Panel</b>	
Flat Panel	FP
Eyebrow Top	FP-ET
Round Top	FP-RT
2 Even Flat Panels	FP-2E
2 Even Flat Panels Eyebrow Top	FP-2E-ET
2 Even Flat Panels Round Top	FP-2E-RT
<b>Raised Panel</b>	
Raised Panel	RP
Eyebrow Top	RP-ET
Round Top	RP-RT
2 Even Raised Panels	RP-2E
2 Even Raised Panels Eyebrow Top	RP-2E-ET
2 Even Raised Panels Round Top	RP-2E-RT
<b>Routed Panel</b>	
Diamond/Trapezoid Flat Panels, Beveled Sticking	FP-DTB



4392 Series Box Newels



4392

4392-CIR1-F4

4392-CIR2-F4

4392-F

4392-M4L-VG4

4392-M4R-VG4

4392-M6C-VG4



4392-FP-2E



4392-FP-2E-ET



4392-FP-2E-RT



4392-RP



4392-RP-ET



4392-RP-RT



4392-RP-2E

## 4392 Series Box Newels



4392-M9-VG4



4392-FP



4392-FP-ET



4392-FP-RT



4392-RP-2E-ET



4392-RP-2E-RT



4392-FP-DTB

Milling & Panel Options	Code
Circle 1 Fluted	CIR1-F4
Circle 2 Fluted	CIR2-F4
Fluted	F
<b>Mission</b>	
LH V-Grooved	M4L-VG4
RH V-Grooved	M4R-VG4
6 Centered V-Grooved	M6C-VG4
9 V-Grooved	M9-VG4
<b>Flat Panel</b>	
Flat Panel	FP
Eye brow Top	FP-ET
Round Top	FP-RT
2 Even Flat Panels	FP-2E
2 Even Flat Panels Eye brow Top	FP-2E-ET
2 Even Flat Panels Round Top	FP-2E-RT
<b>Raised Panel</b>	
Raised Panel	RP
Eye brow Top	RP-ET
Round Top	RP-RT
2 Even Raised Panels	RP-2E
2 Even Raised Panels Eye brow Top	RP-2E-ET
2 Even Raised Panels Round Top	RP-2E-RT
<b>Routed Panel</b>	
Diamond/Trapezoid Flat Panels, Beveled Sticking	FP-DTB

## 4392 Series



Multi-species available for added distinction

Metal insert example

## Home Style...



Photo by David W. McKee, RA

**Products included in installation above:**

- Custom Balusters
- Handrail- 6109
- Custom Volute with Wreath Arm  
(see page 263)

With Oak Pointe, our products are designed to complement any decor, in dramatic or subtle fashion.



# DIAMOND *Collection*

STAIR PARTS • LEGS • COLUMNS



Our Diamond Collection, designed and manufactured by Oak Pointe, features some of the most exquisite styled products offered for stairways, fireplaces, columns, kitchens and more. All components in this collection are for interior use only.

## Diamond Collection

*Custom components are an integral part of our business. Call for pricing on your designs for interior and exterior use.*



## 5360-175-34-SSB-304

White Oak with Stainless Steel Banding

## 4000-350-SSFT-304

Hard Maple with Stainless Steel Flat Cap & optional Sleeve (SSL35-304)

## 4003-550-SSFT-304

Mahogany with Stainless Steel Flat Cap

## 4000-350-SSB-304

Red Oak Painted Black with Stainless Steel Banding

## 4003-550-SSB-304

White Oak with Stainless Steel Banding and optional Stainless Steel Sleeve (SSL55-304)

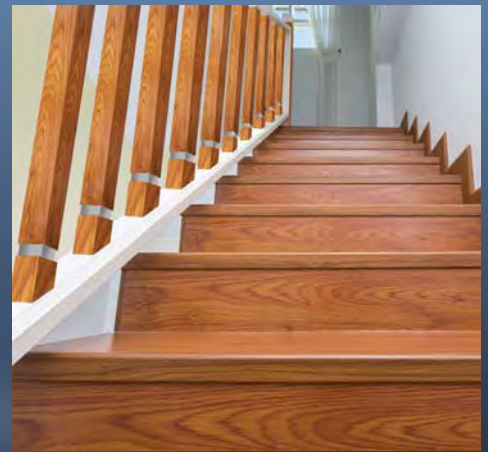
Baluster

Newel

Estate Newel

Newel

Estate Newel



**Sleek contemporary balusters, newels and kitchen island columns with stainless steel accents:**

- ▶ Stainless Steel (304) banding (SSB)
- ▶ Stainless Steel (304) flat top caps (SSFT)
- ▶ Stainless Steel (304) bottom sleeves (SSL)

MADE IN THE USA ★★



### Stainless Steel Sleeve

Part Number	Newel Size	Height
SSL35-304	3-1/2"	3"
SSL55-304	5-1/2"	4"

NOTE: Cut newel to length and then install sleeve onto newel by cleaning inside of sleeve with acetone and use epoxy, applying to inside of sleeve.

### Suggested Handrails

To complement Malta Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6001P175



9200P175



6910P175



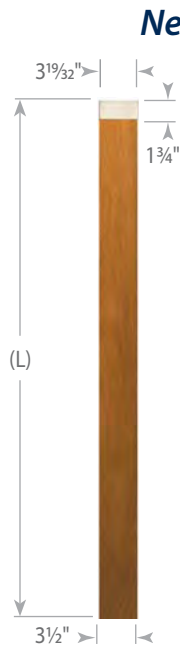
Post to Post Estate Newel

4003-550-SSFT-304



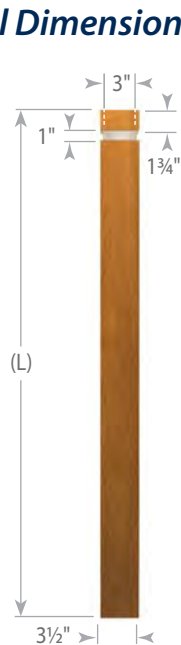
Post to Post Estate Newel

4003-550-SSB-304



Post to Post Newel

Model	(L)
4000-350-SSFT	48"
4001-350-SSFT	58"
4019-350-SSFT	73"
4020-350-SSFT	78"



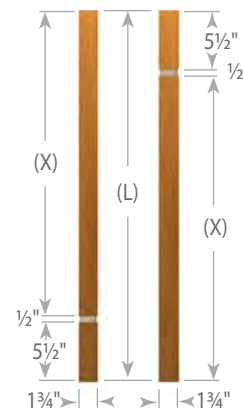
Post to Post Newel

Model	(L)
4000-350-SSB	47"
4001-350-SSB	57"
4019-350-SSB	72"
4020-350-SSB	77"

### Newel Dimensions

### Baluster Dimensions

NOTE: Choose to install baluster with banding at top or bottom. Banding is 1 3/8" square.

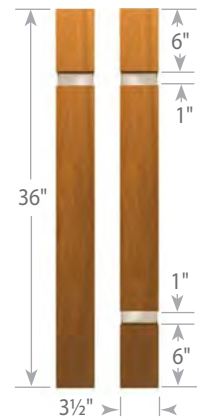


3 Length Baluster

5360-175-(L)-SSB-304

5360	(L)	(X)
-175-34	34"	28"
-175-38	38"	32"
-175-42	42"	36"

### Kitchen Island Column Dimensions



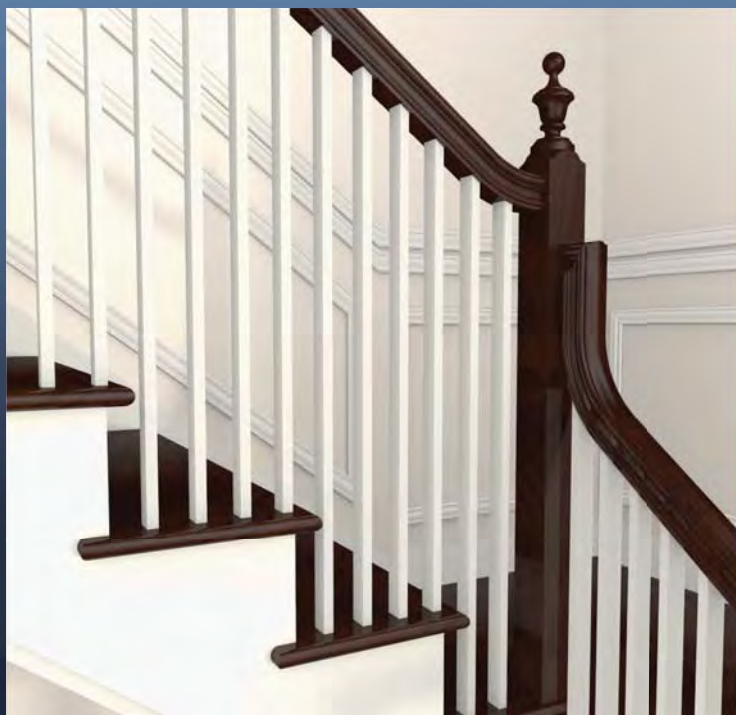
1 Stainless Steel Band

15360-350-SSB-304

2 Stainless Steel Bands

15360-350-SSB2-304





MADE IN THE USA ★★☆☆

### Suggested Handrails

To complement Portsmouth Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6210P175



6310P175



6910P175

Post to Post Newel

Finial

Rectangular Baluster

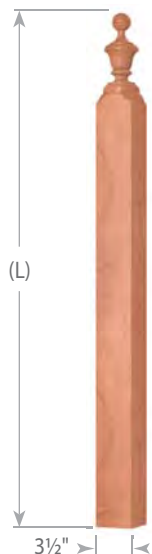
*Thinking outside the box is now literally possible with our new Portsmouth Series rectangular shaped balusters.*

NOTE: Balusters are rectangular 1 3/4" x 3/4"

### BALUSTER TOP VIEW

Shown actual size

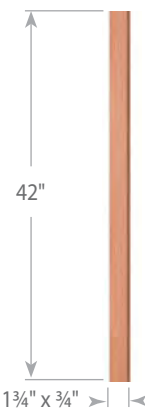
### Newel Dimensions



Post to Post Newel

Model	(L)
4104-350-PORT	48"
4105-350-PORT	58"
4106-350-PORT	73"

### Baluster Dimensions



3 Length Baluster

5360R-175X75-42

### Steel Dowel Screw

The bottom of these balusters will be drilled and shipped with a loose #3076 steel dowel screw for installation.



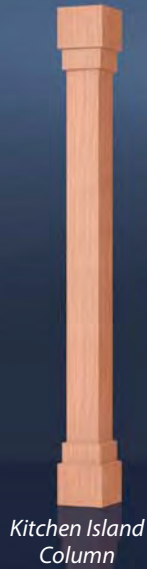
Portsmouth Series Finial

For more Finial selections, see pages 300-302

FINIAL-PORT-325

Post to Post Newels shown with Portsmouth Top (PORT). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.





Kitchen Island Column



Square Top Balusters  
(Multi-Species)

Newel cut  
and mounted  
on optional  
4000AiBase  
(Multi-Species)



Post to Post Newels

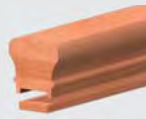


MADE IN THE USA ★★

**Suggested Handrails** To complement Avenue i Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



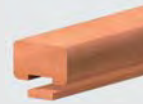
6109P125



6601P125



6701P125

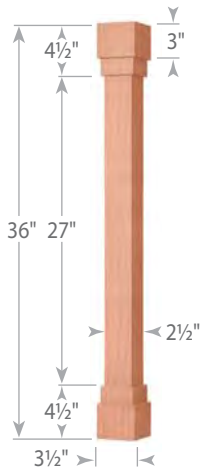


6000



9200P125

## Kitchen Island Column Dimensions

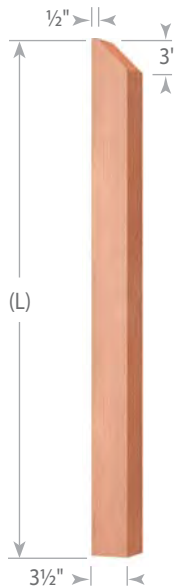


Kitchen Island Column

15020-350

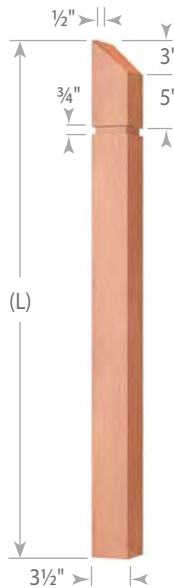
Shaft (2 1/2" W)  
Intermediate Block (3" W)  
Square Bottom Block (3 1/2" W)

## Newel Dimensions



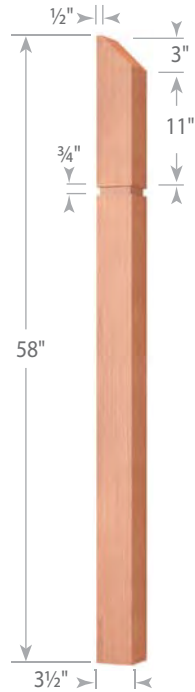
Post to Post Newel

Model	(L)
4000-350-Ai	48"
4001-350-Ai	58"
4019-350-Ai	73"
4020-350-Ai	78"



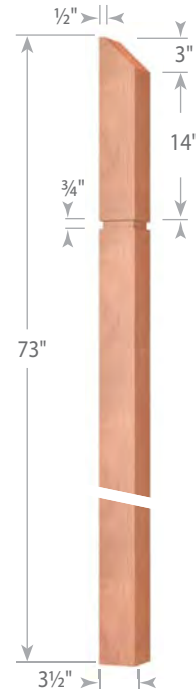
Post to Post Newel

Model	(L)
4000-350-Ai-SG5	48"
4001-350-Ai-SG5	58"
4019-350-Ai-SG5	73"
4020-350-Ai-SG5	78"



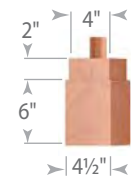
2nd Floor Landing Newel

4001-350-Ai-SG11



Intermediate Landing Newel

4019-350-Ai-SG14

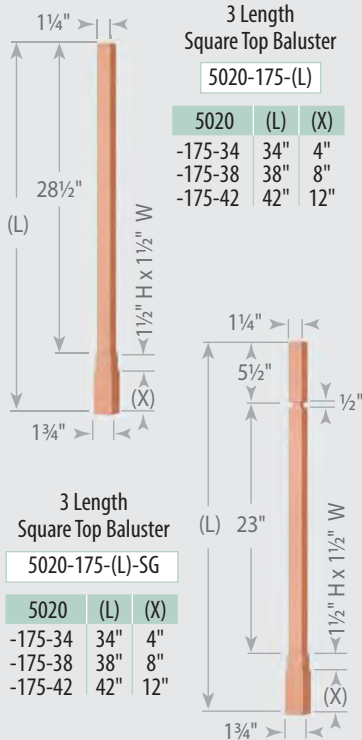


Optional Newel Base

4000AiBASE

(1 1/2" Diameter Pin Top)

## Baluster Dimensions



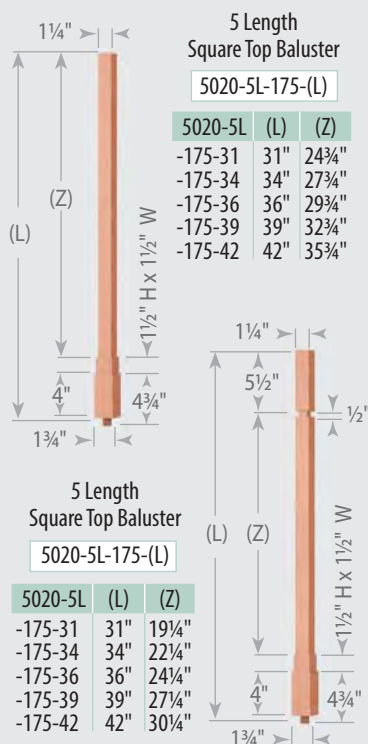
See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



### Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.

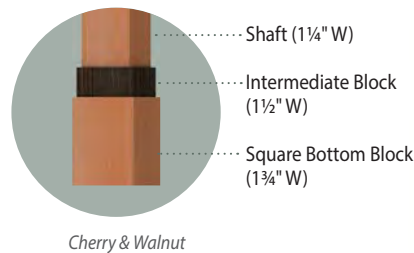
Optional steel dowel screws also available.  
Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).



See page 22 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads

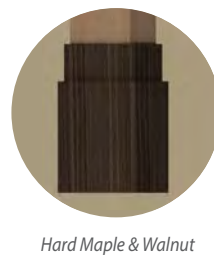
Milling Options	Square Groove
Code	SG

## 5020-175 Square Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



## Be Creative!

Think of all the possibilities by mixing wood grains for a contemporary look from this new unique collection. Select different wood species... then choose how you would like to mix them -- shaft, intermediate block or bottom square block.



Plain



-SG



Kitchen Island Column



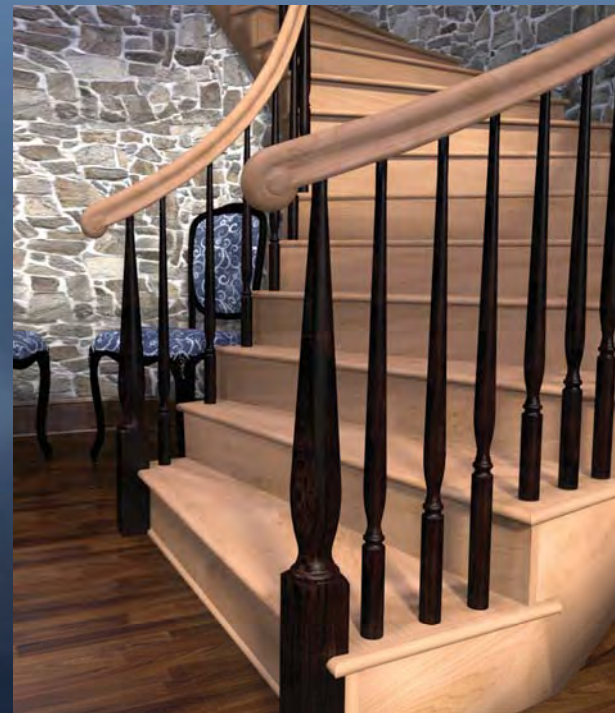
Balusters



Post to Post Newel



Pin Top Newel



MADE IN THE USA ★★

**Suggested Handrails** To complement Main Street Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



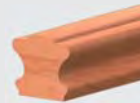
6109



6701 (Pin top only)



6910



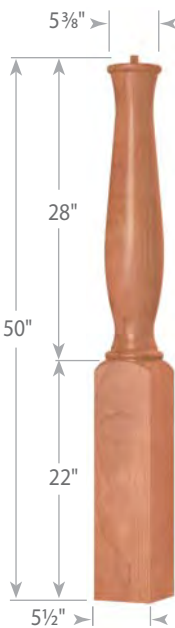
9500

## Newel Dimensions



Post to Post Estate Newel

4490-550



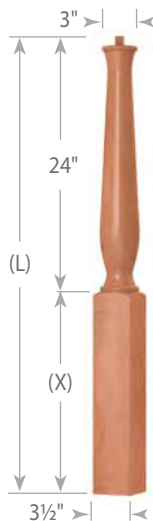
Pin Top Estate Newel

4466-550



Rake Newel

4463-350



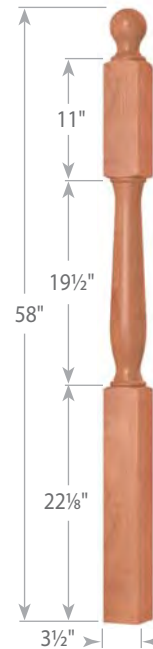
Pin Top Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
4460-350	43"	19"
4464-350	50"	26"
4465-350	58"	34"
4467-350	65"	41"
4468-350	73"	49"



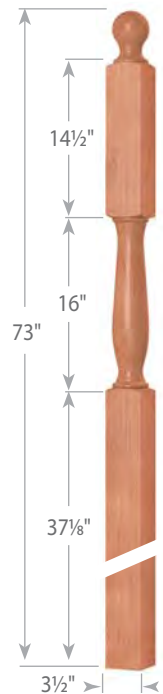
Post to Post Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
4480-350	48"	14 5/8"
4482-350	58"	24 5/8"
4493-350	62"	28 5/8"
4495-350	73"	39 5/8"
4498-350	78"	44 5/8"



2nd Floor Landing Newel

4485-350



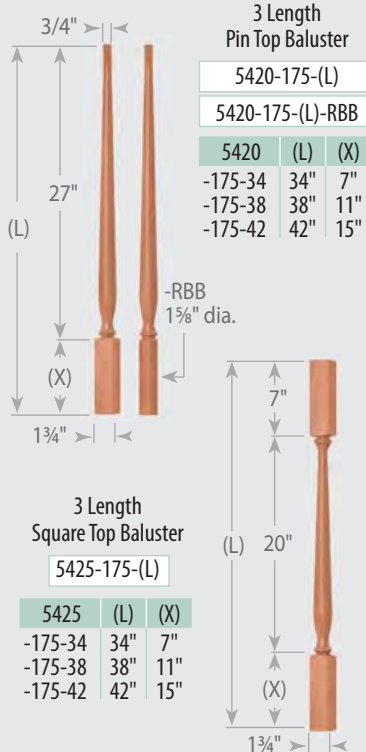
Intermediate Landing Newel

4486-350

Post to Post Newels shown with F88 Top (F88). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.



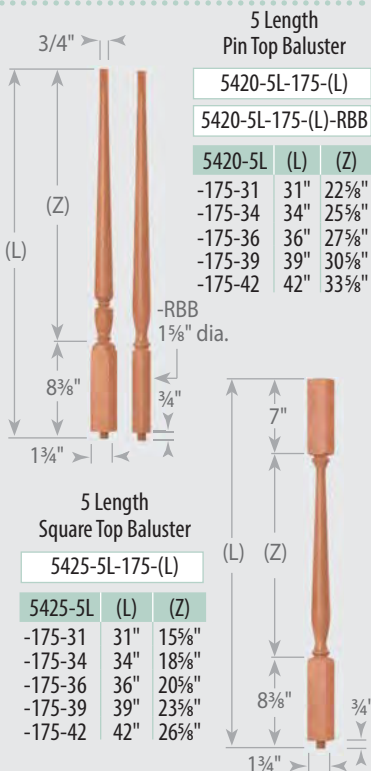
## Baluster Dimensions



### Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.

Optional steel dowel screws also available.  
Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).



Milling Options	Twisted Leaf
Code	TL

### 5420-175 Pin Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



Plain -TL

### 5420-175-RBB Pin Top Balusters Round Bottom Block (1 5/8" dia.)



Plain -TL

### 5425-175 Square Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



Plain -TL

## Kitchen Island Column Dimensions



Kitchen Island Column

15425-350

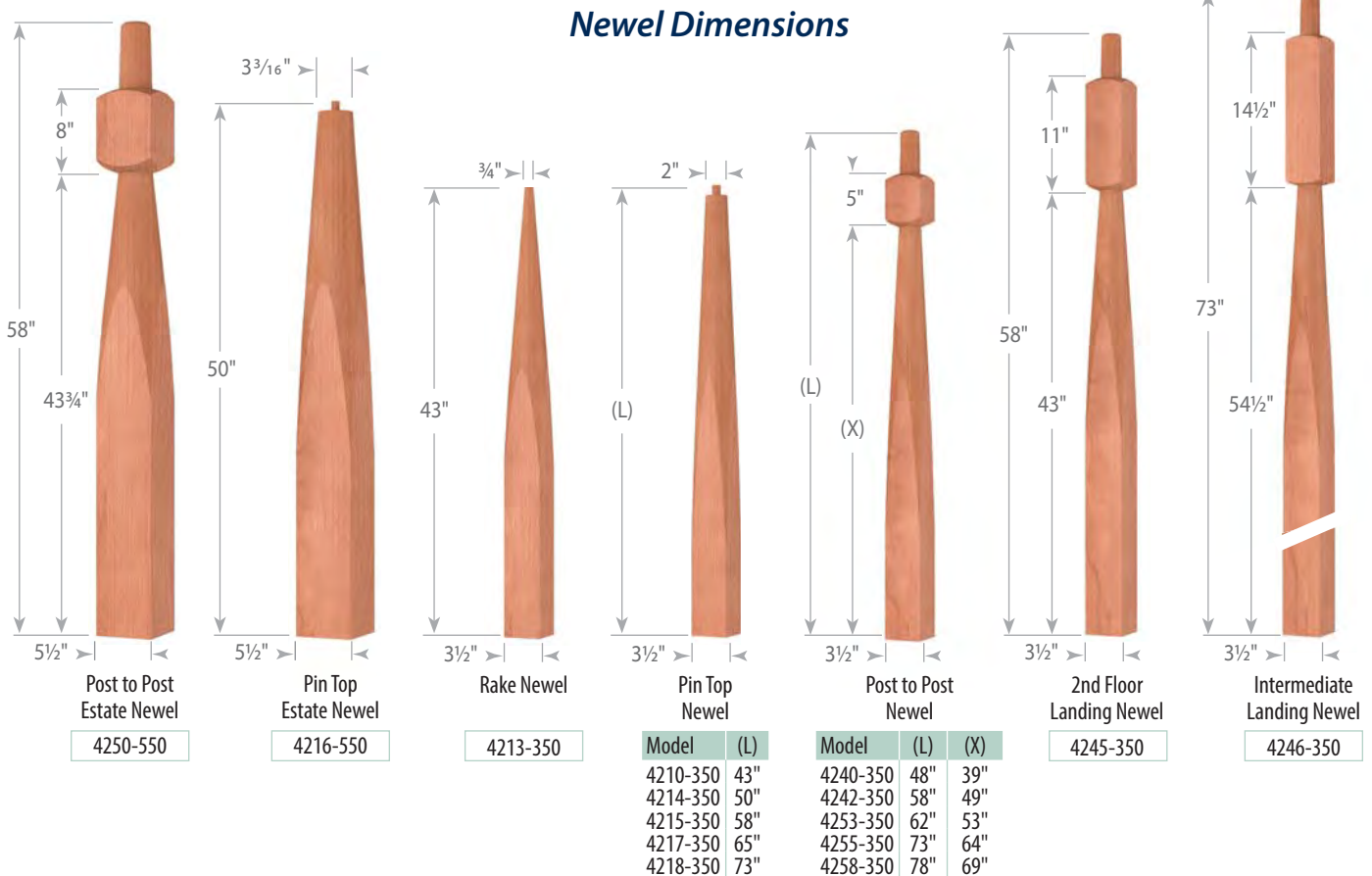


MADE IN THE USA ★★

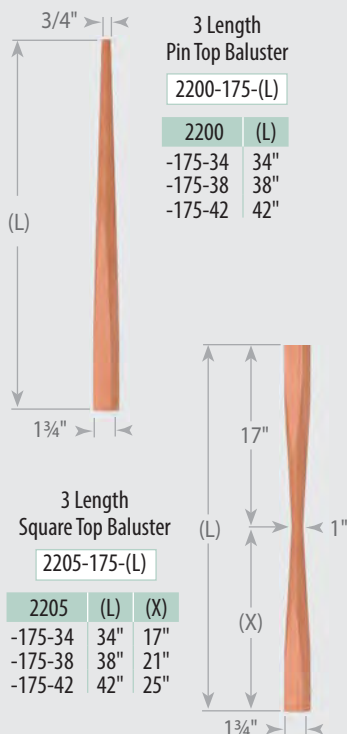
**Suggested Handrails** To complement Farm Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



## Newel Dimensions



## Baluster Dimensions



### Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation. Optional steel dowel screws also available. Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).

Milling Options	Fluted 1
Code	F1

## 2200-175 Pin Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)

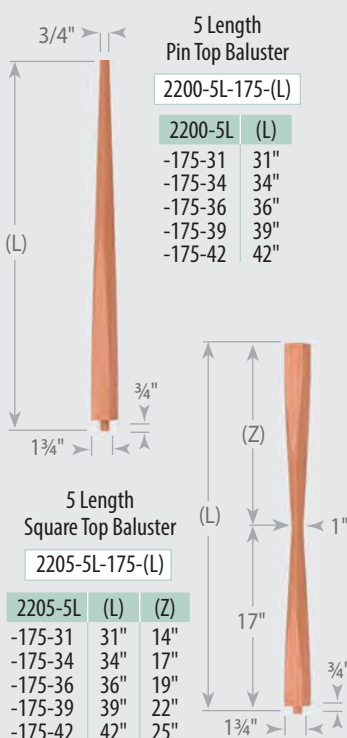


Plain



-F1

## 2205-175 Square Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



Plain



-F1\*

\*Not available in 31" length

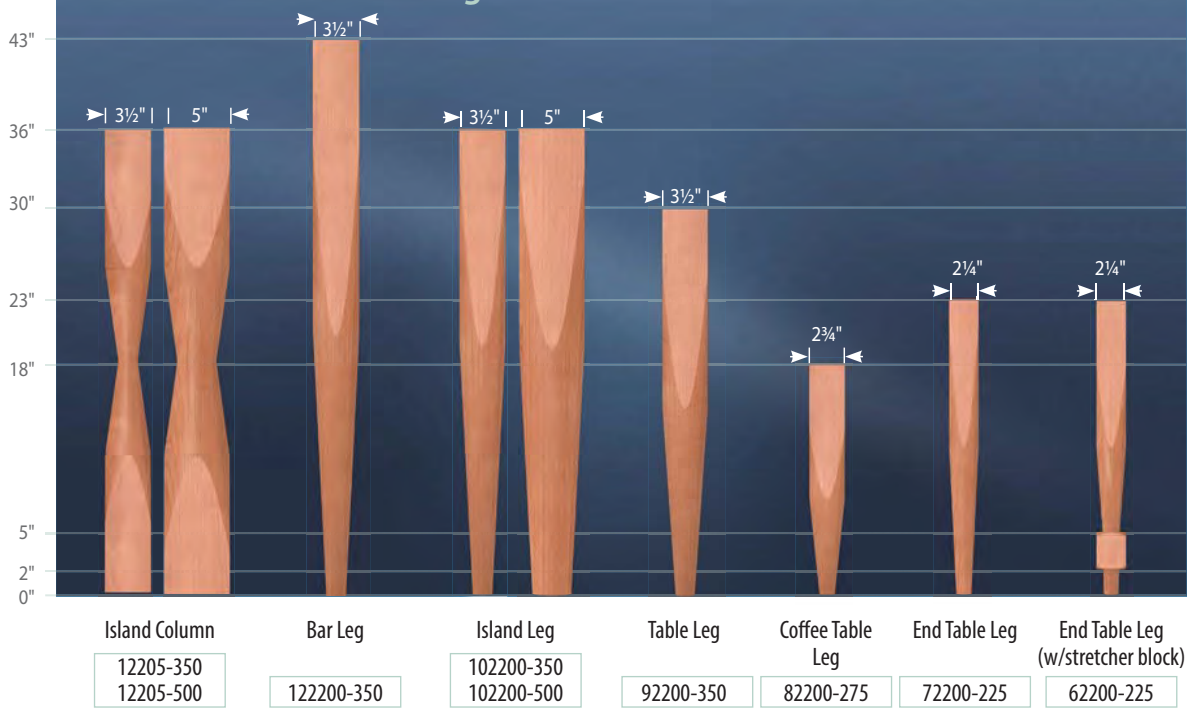


## Legs and Island Columns

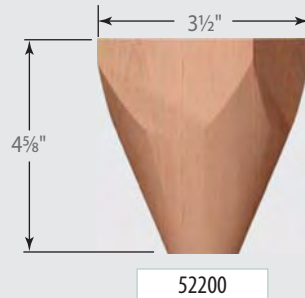


Island Leg  
Example

102200-350-F1



## Bun Foot





### Farm Series Bun Foot

For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 298-299.

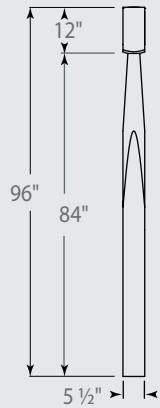
## Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

Milling  
Options  
Details

		
Name	Fluted 1	
Code	F 1	

MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Fluted 1	F1	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

## Interior Posts



Standard post size is 5½" wide and 96" high.

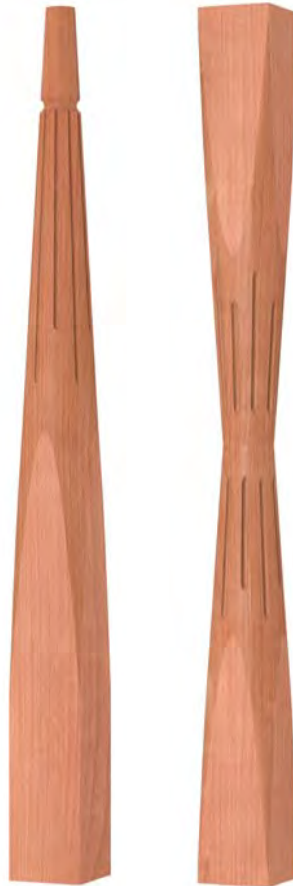


Interior Post Shown Plain

42200-550

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

## Fireplace Columns

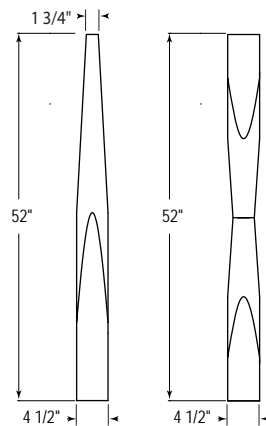


Pin Top  
Fireplace Column  
Shown Fluted 1

22200-450-F1

Square Top  
Fireplace Column  
Shown Fluted 1

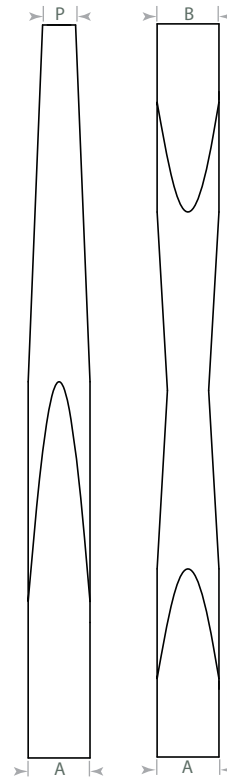
22205-450-F1



22205-450 Fireplace Columns shown plain.

See pages 316-319 for more  
Fireplace Columns

## Decorative Solid Columns



Decorative Solid Column  
Dimensions

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Width "A"	5½"	7½"	9½"
Top Width "B"	5½"	7½"	9½"
Top Dia. "P"	2"	4"	6"
Standard Lengths (no cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'

7½" x 96" Farm Series Column  
Example with Fluted 1 Milling

32200-750-96-F1



7½" x 96"  
Farm Series Column Example

32205-750-96



NOTE: These columns are manufactured from solid blanks with face and edge grain.

See pages 310-315 for more Columns

Kitchen Island Column

Pin Top Newel

Balusters

Post to Post Newel

Estate Newel

MADE IN THE USA ★★

**Suggested Handrails** To complement Emperor Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6109



6310



6400



6519

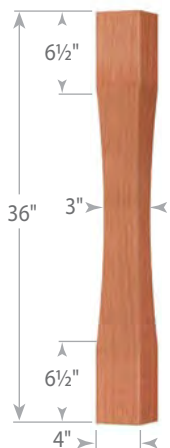


6710



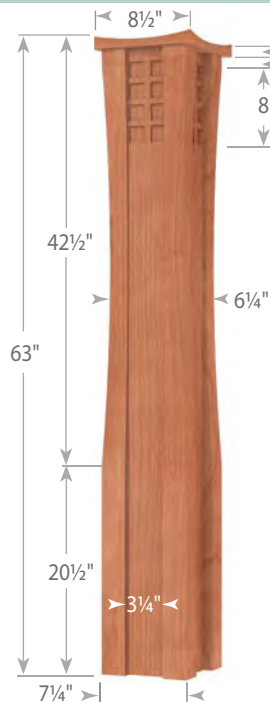
6910

## Kitchen Island Column Dimensions



Kitchen Island Column

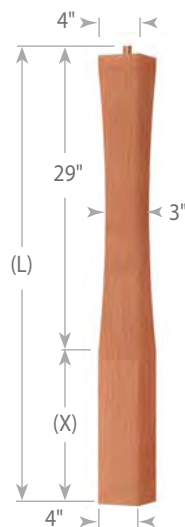
13940-400



Post to Post Estate Newel

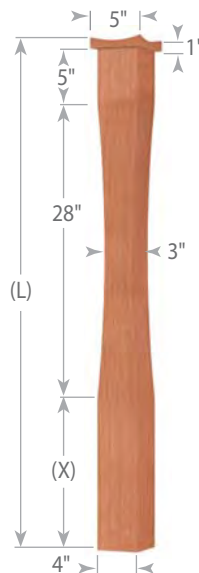
4200-725

## Newel Dimensions



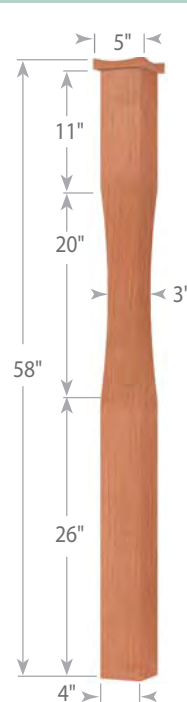
Pin Top Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3910-400	43"	14"
3914-400	50"	21"
3915-400	58"	29"
3917-400	65"	36"
3918-400	73"	44"



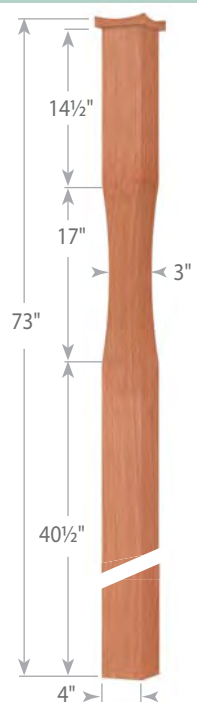
Post to Post Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3940-400	48"	14"
3942-400	58"	24"
3953-400	62"	28"
3955-400	73"	39"
3958-400	78"	44"



2nd Floor Landing Newel

3945-400

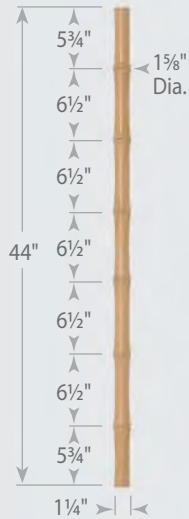


Intermediate Landing Newel

3946-400



## Baluster Dimensions



5000-175-44



5001-175-44

Use one baluster style for a uniform look or for a random pattern trim top and bottom as desired or mix and match both styles.

5000-175

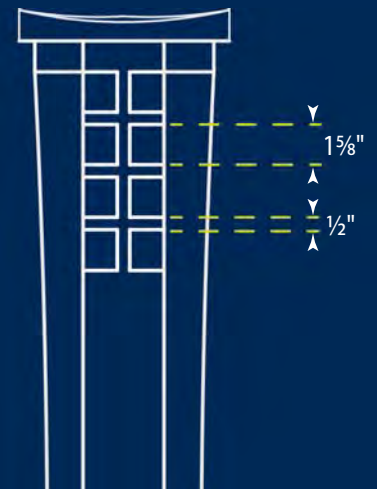
5001-175

Pin Top and Bottom Balusters



4200-725  
Estate Newel

Standard 8 panel detail  
(Estate Newel only)



Kitchen Island Column

Pin Top Newel

Square Top Balusters

Estate Newel

Post to Post Newel



MADE IN THE USA ★★

**Suggested Handrails** To complement Art Deco Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6109



6210



6310

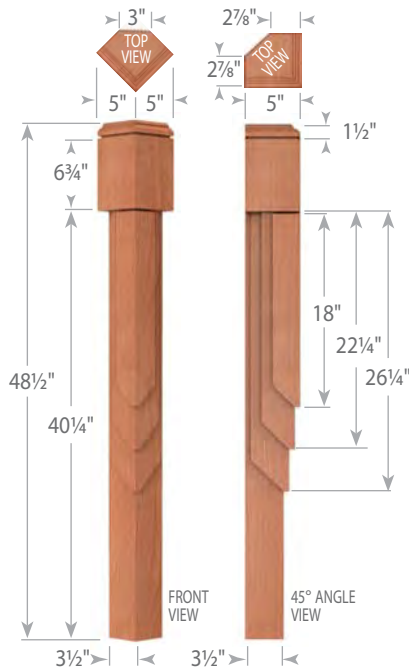


6400



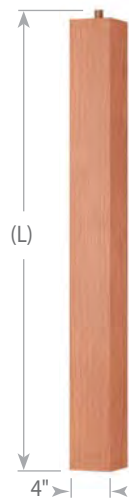
6910

## Newel Dimensions



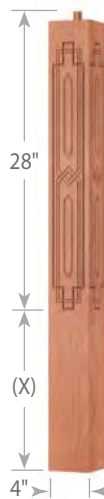
Post to Post Estate Newel

4039-350



Pin Top Newel

Model	(L)
4810-400	43"
4814-400	50"
4815-400	58"



Pin Top Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
-AD5	43"	15"
-AD5	50"	22"
-AD5	58"	30"



Pin Top Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
-AD6	43"	15"
-AD6	50"	22"
-AD6	58"	30"

3/8" Radius Top Edge



Post to Post Newel

4840-400



Post to Post Newel

4840-400-AD5



Post to Post Newel

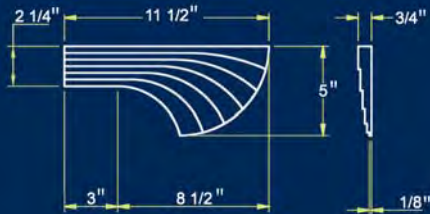
4840-400-AD6

## Art Deco Stringer Bracket

(shown in staircase on previous page)



SB100



## Appliques

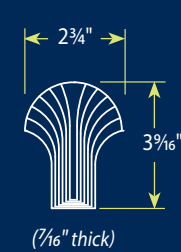
Use with any Art Deco Newel



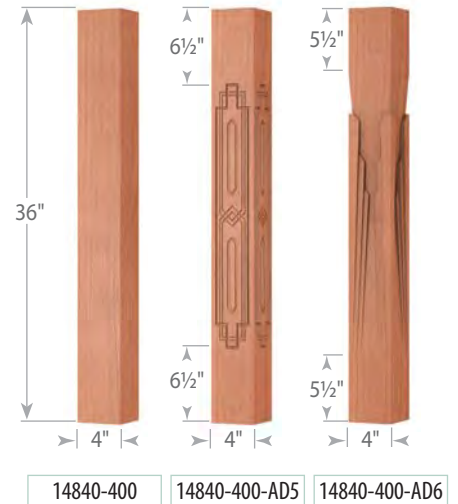
APP100



APP110

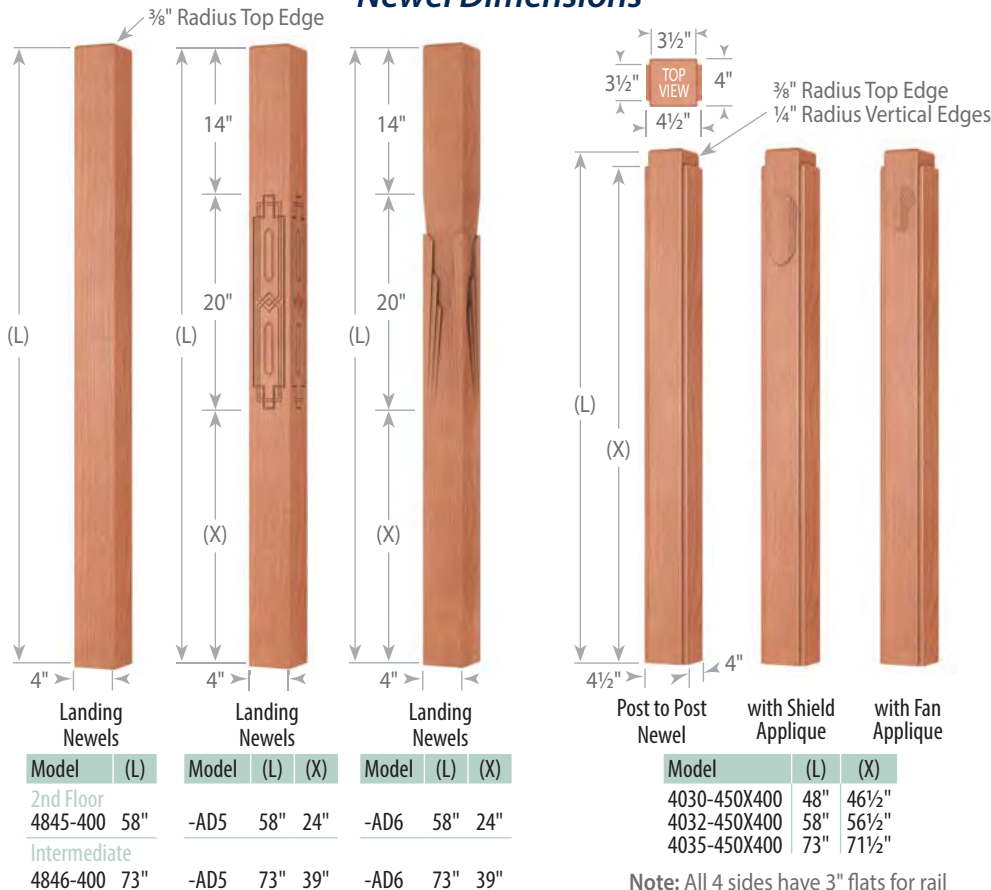


## Kitchen Island Column Dimensions



Art Deco was an influential visual arts design style that first appeared in France just before World War I and began flourishing internationally in the 1920s, 1930s and 1940s. Oak Pointe is restoring the nostalgia of the roaring 20's appeal into the 2020's with our Art Deco Series of stair parts and accents.

## Newel Dimensions



## Milling Option Detail





Milling Options	Art Deco 1	Fluted Deco	Art Deco 1 Fluted Deco	Radius Edges
Code	AD1	FD	AD1-FD	RE

## 5360-175 Square Balusters

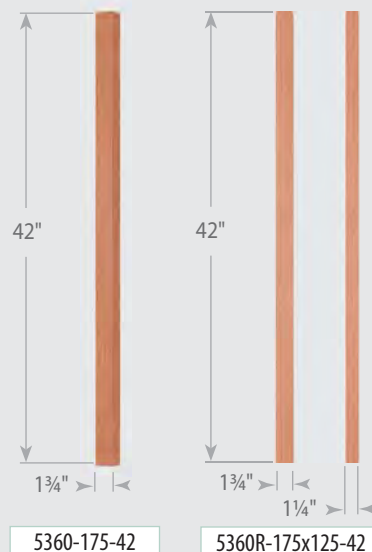


## 5360R-175x125 Rectangular Balusters



TOP VIEW

## Baluster Dimensions



### Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation. Optional steel dowel screws also available. Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).

Narrow side of Rectangular Balusters detailing milling options





MADE IN THE USA ★★



**3760 Victoria Style**  
Fluted (F)  
milling option shown  
Victoria Style /  
Fluted (VICF)  
post top option shown

Estate  
Post to Post Newel



Grand Estate  
Post to Post Newel



Estate  
Post to Post Newel



Grand Estate  
Post to Post Newel

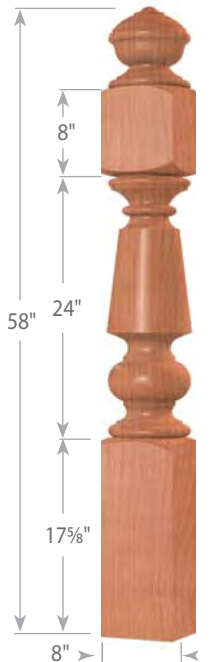


**3750 Victoria Style**  
Doric Fluted  
8 (DF8) milling  
option shown  
Victoria Style  
(VIC) post top  
option shown  
Available in OCTB  
milling option

**3720 Victoria Style**  
Doric Fluted  
8 (DF8) milling  
option shown  
Available in OCTB  
milling option

Grand Estate  
Pin Top Newel

## Estate and Grand Estate Newel Dimensions



Post to Post  
Grand Estate Newel

3750-800



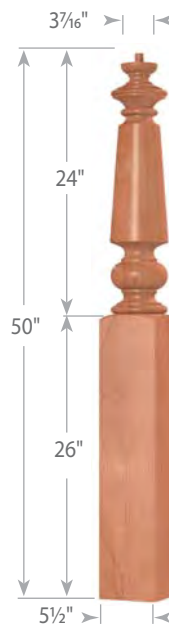
Post to Post  
Estate Newel

3750-550



Pin Top  
Grand Estate Newel

3720-800



Pin Top  
Estate Newel

3716-550



Post to Post  
Grand Estate Newel

3760-800

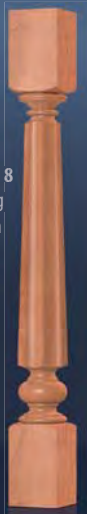


Post to Post  
Estate Newel

3760-550

Post to Post Newels shown with Victoria Top (VIC). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.

Doric Fluted 8  
(DF8) milling  
option shown



Kitchen Island Column



Balusters



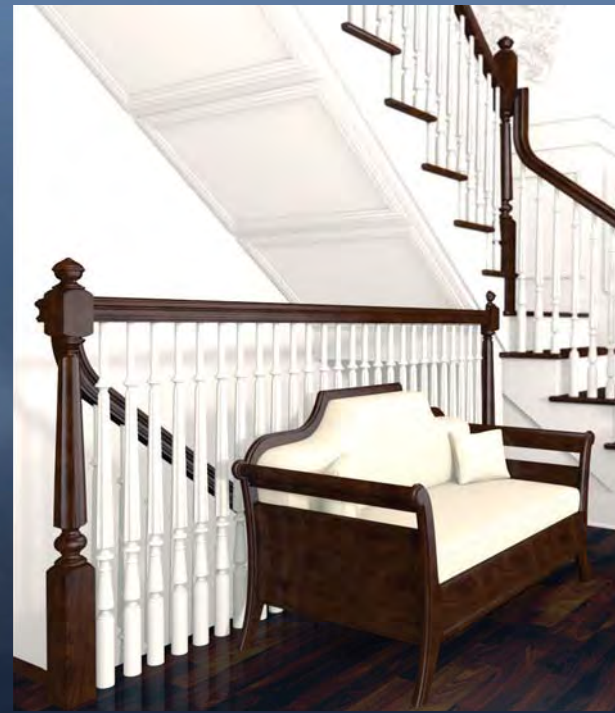
Table Leg

Bun Foot

Post to Post Newel



Fireplace Column



MADE IN THE USA ★★

**Suggested Handrails** To complement Victoria Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6210



6310



6400



6519

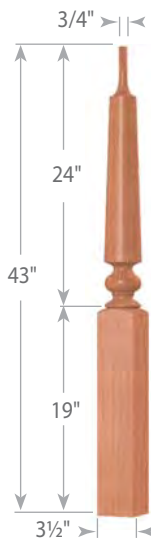


6710



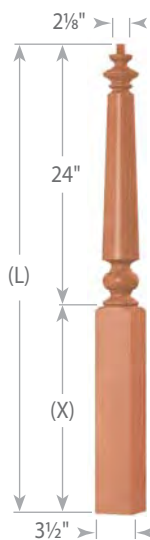
6910

## Newel Dimensions



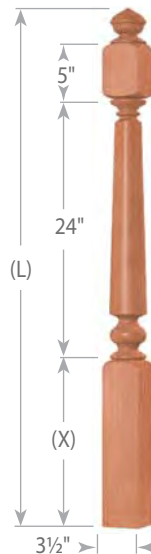
Pin Top  
Rake Newel

3713-350



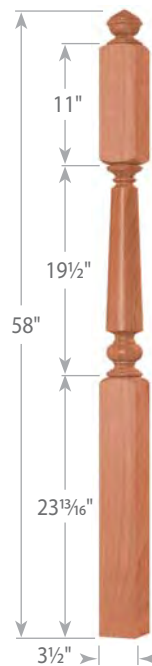
Pin Top  
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3710-350	43"	19"
3714-350	50"	26"
3715-350	58"	34"
3717-350	65"	41"
3718-350	73"	49"



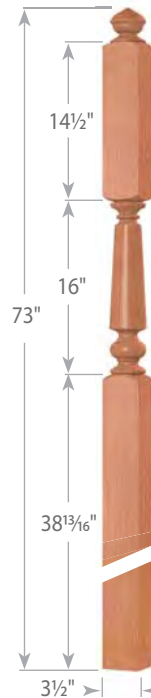
Post to Post  
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3740-350	48"	15 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "
3742-350	58"	25 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "
3753-350	62"	29 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "
3755-350	73"	40 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "
3758-350	78"	45 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "



2nd Floor  
Landing Newel

3745-350



Intermediate  
Landing Newel

3746-350

## Victoria Tops



Standard Top Fluted



Estate Top Fluted

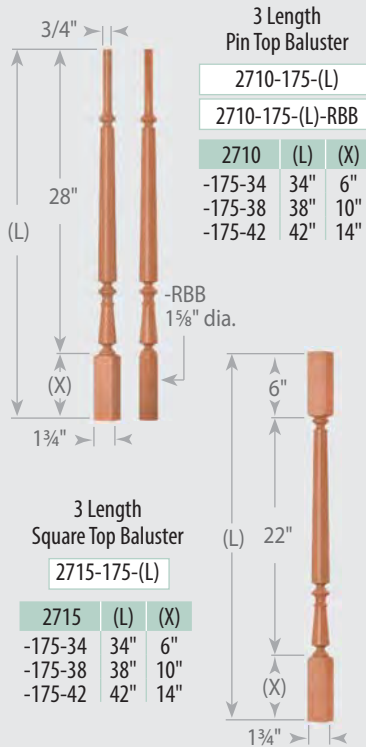


Grand Estate Top Fluted

Post to Post Newels shown with Victoria Top (VIC). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.



## Baluster Dimensions



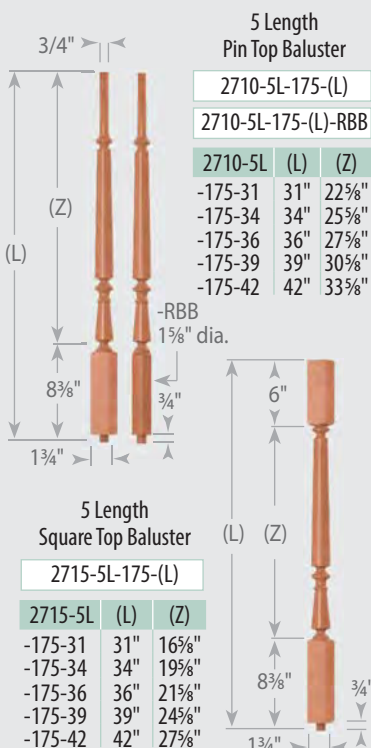
See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



### Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.

Optional steel dowel screws also available.  
Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).



See page 22 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads

Milling Options	Doric Fluted 8	Octagon Barrel
Code	DF8	OCTB

## Pin Top Balusters

2710-175 (1 3/4" wide)



Plain

-DF8

-OCTB

2710-175-RBB

Round Bottom Block (1 5/8" dia.)



Plain

-DF8

-OCTB

## Square Top Balusters 2715-175 (1 3/4" wide)



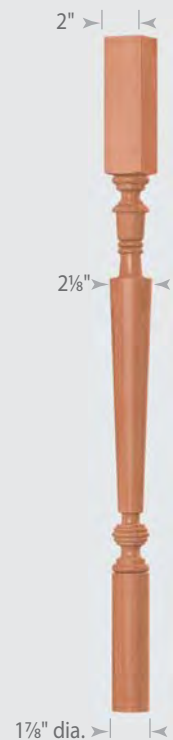
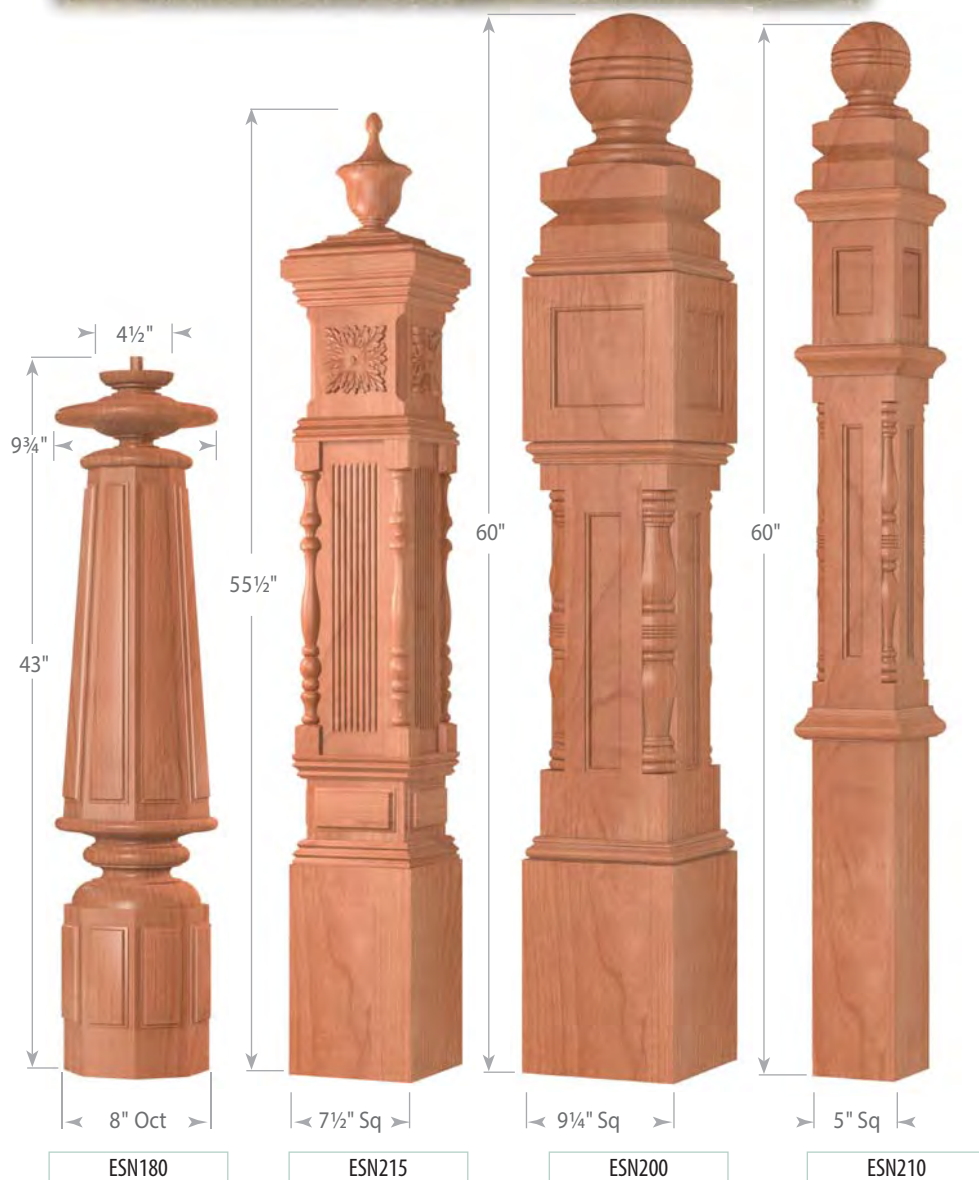
Plain

-DF8

-OCTB

*Enhance our  
Victorian Series or any  
old world French decor with these unique  
Box Newel and Baluster designs.*

Victorian design is widely viewed as having indulged in a grand excess of ornamentation. The box newels and balusters on this page will add an even more eclectic interpretation to your decor.



ESB181-RBB



ESB182

ESB183-RBB

Baluster lengths may be ordered to fit your requirements. Available in 3 or 5 lengths.

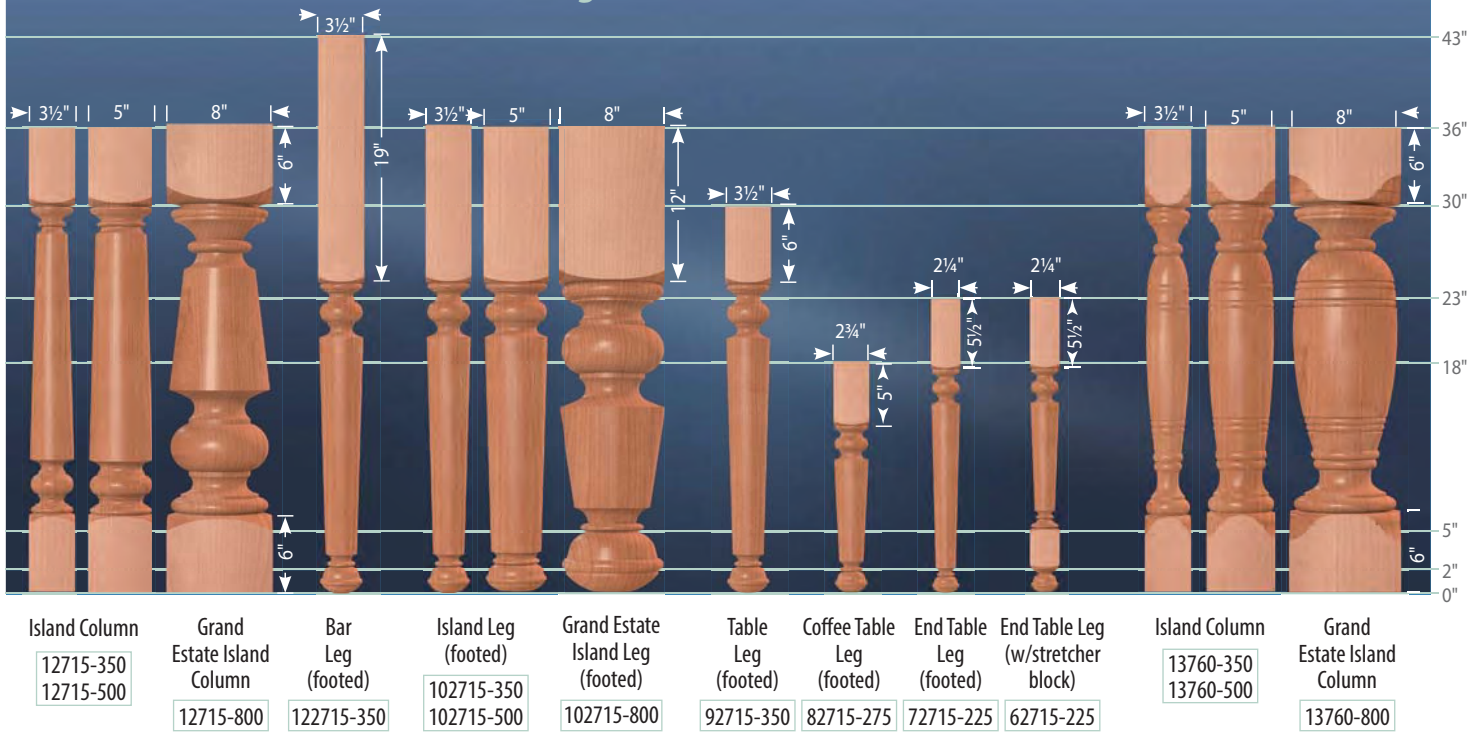


### Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation. Optional steel dowel screws also available. Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).

See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads

## Legs and Island Columns



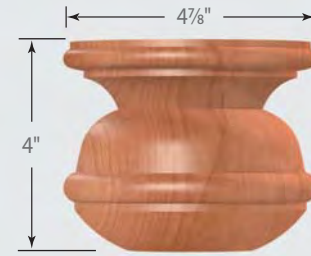
Victoria Grand Estate Island Column Examples



12715-800-DF8

13760-800-F

### Bun Foot



52715

### Victoria Series Bun Foot

For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 298-299.

### Milling Options

Milling Options Details			
			
<b>Name</b>	Doric Fluted 8	Fluted*	Octagon Barrel
<b>Code</b>	DF8	F	OCTB

MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Doric Fluted 8	DF8	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Fluted*	F	✓			✓	✓	✓
Octagon Barrel	OCTB	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

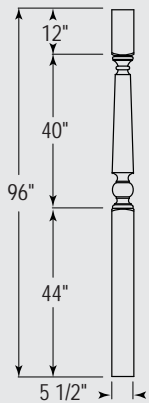
\*3760 Series only

\*3760 Series only



## Fireplace Columns

### Interior Posts



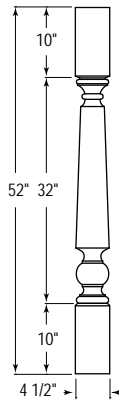
Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.



Interior Post Shown Plain

42715-550

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.



Top and bottom blocks are round



Fireplace Column Example

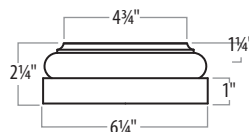
22715-450-OCTB

### Tuscan Base

used for Cap and Base (optional)



Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace columns shown with Doric Fluted 8 milling option.

See pages 316-319 for more Fireplace Columns

## Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round Column Dimensions\*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Top Dia. "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2 5/8"	3 3/8"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

\*Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.

### Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"

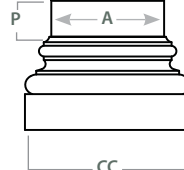


Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 312 for all Base and Cap dimensions



7 1/2" x 96"  
Victoria Series  
Column with Cap  
and Attic Base  
Example

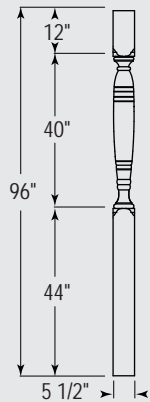
32715-750-96-DF8

NOTE: These columns are manufactured from solid blanks with face and edge grain.



See pages 310-315 for more Columns

## Interior Posts



Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

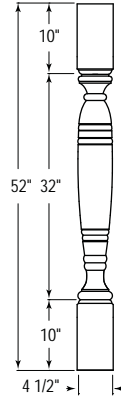


Interior Post  
Shown Plain

43760-550

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

## Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom blocks are round



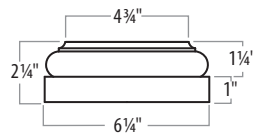
Fireplace Column Example

23760-450-F

**Tuscan Base**  
used for Cap and Base (optional)



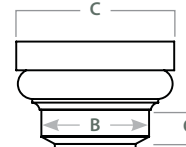
Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace Columns shown with Fluted milling option.

See pages 316-319 for more Fireplace Columns

## Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round Column Dimensions\*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Top Dia. "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2 5/8"	3 3/8"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

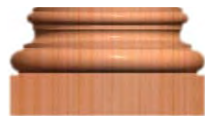
\*Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.

Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"

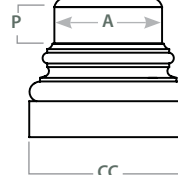


Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

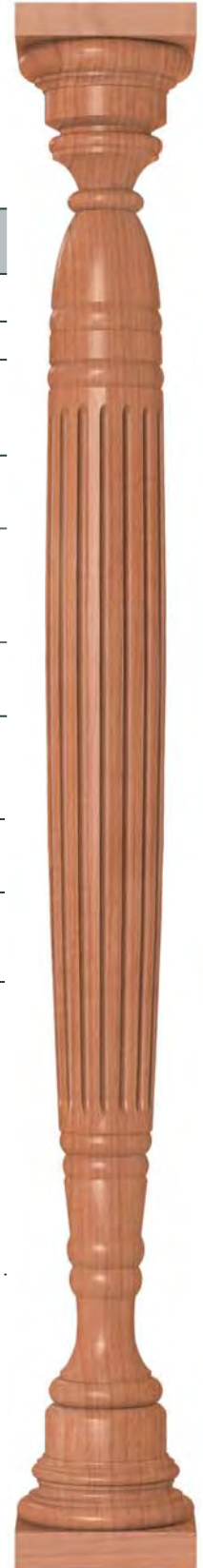
See page 312 for all Base and Cap dimensions



7 1/2" x 96"  
Victoria Series  
Column with Cap  
and Attic Base  
Example

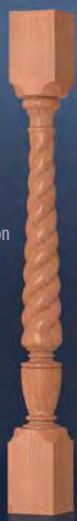
33760-750-96-F

NOTE: These columns are manufactured from solid blanks with face and edge grain.



See pages 310-315 for more Columns

Rope Twist  
RH (RTRH)  
milling option  
shown



Kitchen Island Column



Balusters



Table Leg

Bun Foot



Post to Post Newel



Fireplace Column



MADE IN THE USA ★★

**Suggested Handrails** To complement Federal Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6210



6310



6400



6519



6710



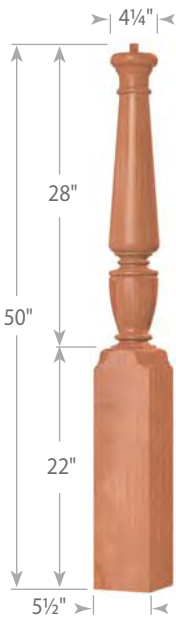
6910

## Newel Dimensions



Post to Post  
Estate Newel

3850-550



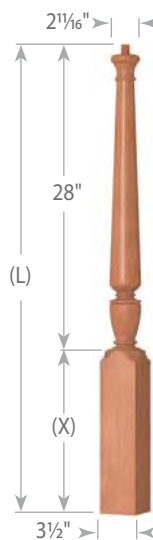
Pin Top  
Estate Newel

3816-550



Pin Top  
Rake Newel

3813-350



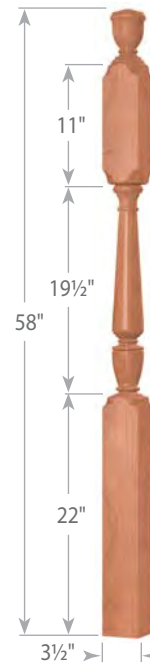
Pin Top  
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3810-350	43"	15"
3814-350	50"	22"
3815-350	58"	30"
3817-350	65"	37"
3818-350	73"	45"



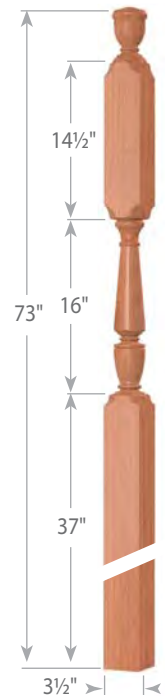
Post to Post  
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3840-350	48"	13½"
3842-350	58"	23½"
3853-350	62"	27½"
3855-350	73"	38½"
3858-350	78"	43½"



2nd Floor  
Landing Newel

3845-350



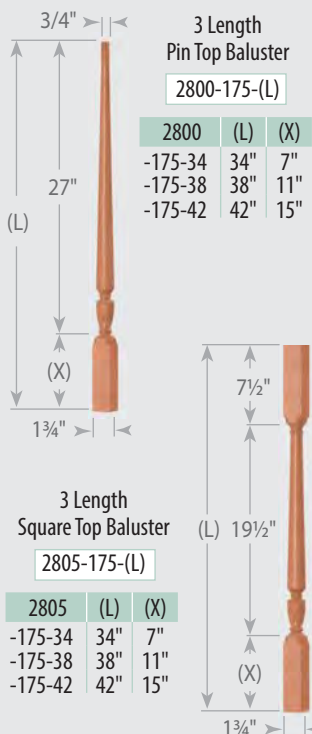
Intermediate  
Landing Newel

3846-350

Post to Post Newels shown with Federal Top (FED). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.



## Baluster Dimensions



See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



### Wooden Dowel Pin

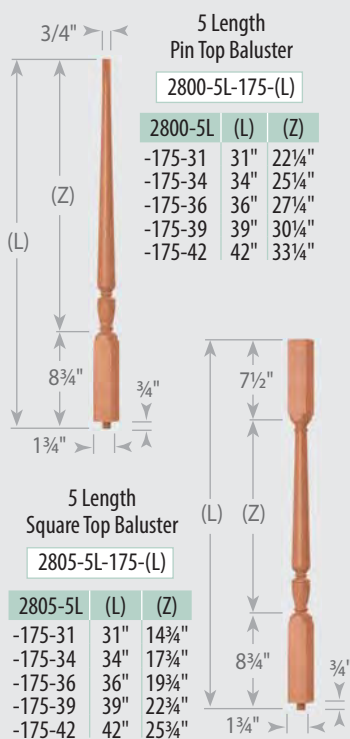
The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation. Optional steel dowel screws also available. Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).

Milling Options	Fluted	Reeded	Rope Twist (LH)	Rope Twist (RH)	Twist
Code	F	R	RTLH	RTRH	TW

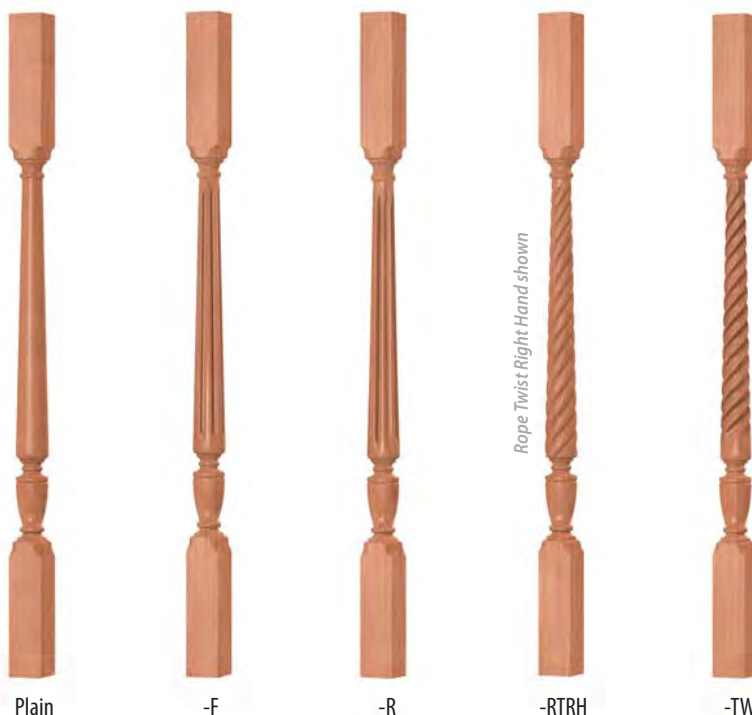
## 2800-175 Pin Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



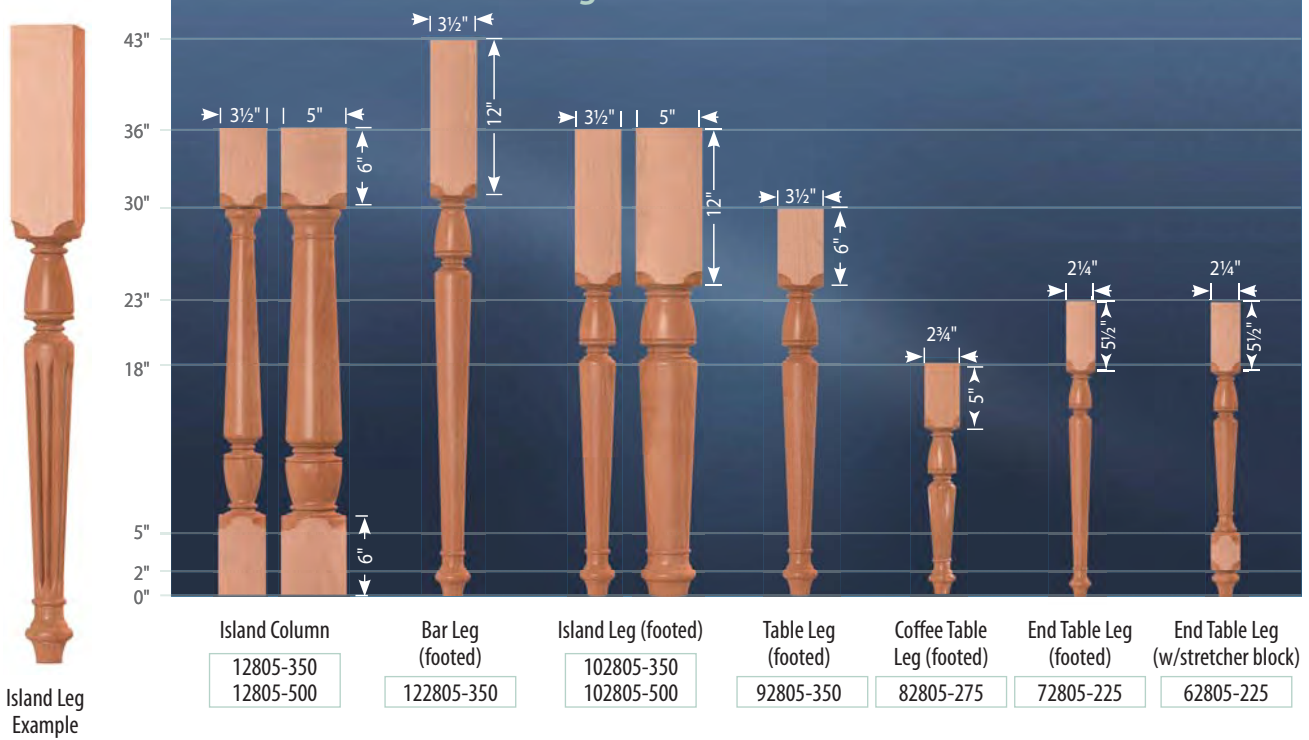
## 2805-175 Square Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



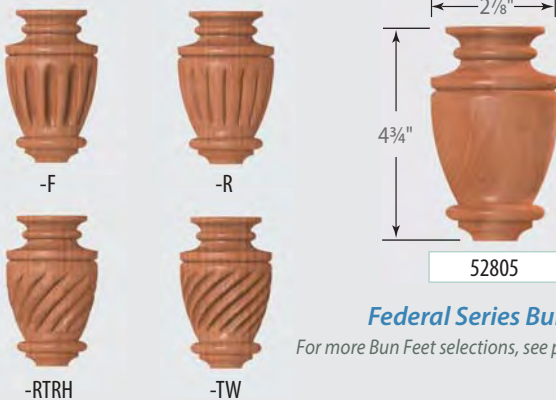
See page 22 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads



## Legs and Island Columns

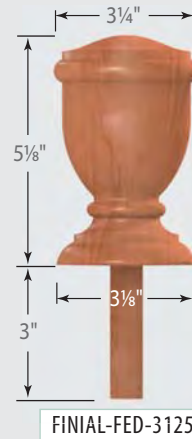


## Bun Feet and Finial



### Federal Series Bun Feet

For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 298-299.



### Federal Series Finial

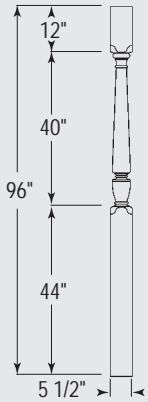
For more Finial selections, see pages 300-302.

## Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

Milling Options Details	Fluted	Reeded	Rope Twist (LH)	Rope Twist (RH)	Twist
Name	Fluted	Reeded	Rope Twist (LH)	Rope Twist (RH)	Twist
Code	F	R	RTLH	RTRH	TW

MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Fluted	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Reeded	R	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Rope Twist	RTLH	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	RTRH	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Twist	TW	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

## Interior Posts



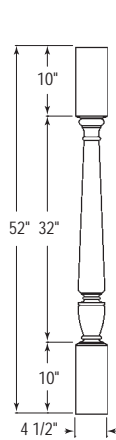
Standard post size is 5½" wide and 96" high.



Interior Post  
Shown Plain  
42805-550

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

## Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom blocks are round

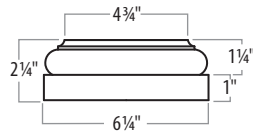


Fireplace Column Example  
22805-450-TW

**Tuscan Base**  
used for Cap and Base (optional)



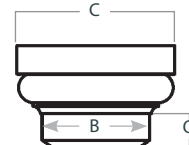
Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace Columns shown with Twist milling option.

See pages 316-319 for more  
Fireplace Columns

## Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round  
Column Dimensions\*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5½"	7½"	9½"
Top Dia. "B"	5½"	7½"	9½"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2½"	3¾"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1½"	2"	2½"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

\*Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.

### Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"

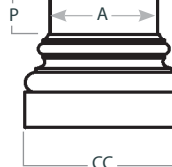


Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 312 for all Base and Cap dimensions



NOTE: These columns are manufactured from solid blanks with face and edge grain.

7½" x 96"  
Federal Series  
Column with Cap  
and Attic Base  
Example

32805-750-96-F



See pages 310-315 for more Columns



Barley 1 (BAR1), Urn Fluted (UF) and Ashley Carved Pineapple Top (ASHCP) milling options shown



Kitchen Island Column



Pin Top Baluster



Table Leg

Bun Foot

Post to Post Newel



Fireplace Column



MADE IN THE USA ★★

**Suggested Handrails** To complement Cambridge Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6210



6310



6400



6519



6710



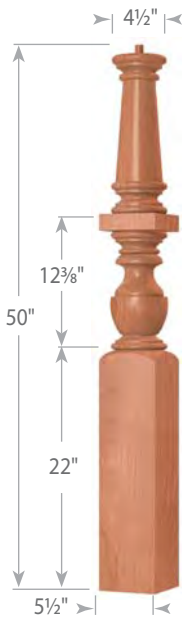
6910

## Newel Dimensions



Post to Post Estate Newel

3490-550



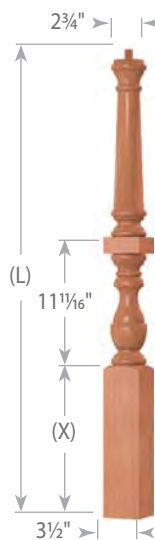
Pin Top Estate Newel

3476-550



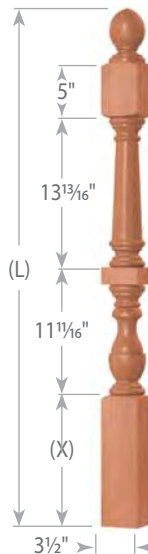
Pin Top Rake Newel

3473-350



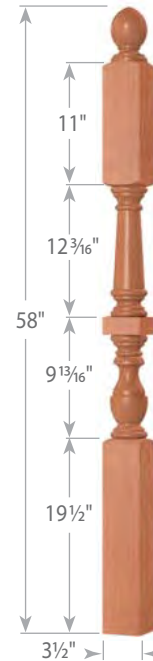
Pin Top Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3470-350	43"	14"
3474-350	50"	21"
3475-350	58"	29"
3477-350	65"	36"
3478-350	73"	44"



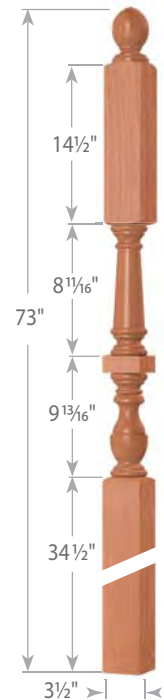
Post to Post Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3480-350	48"	12"
3482-350	58"	22"
3493-350	62"	26"
3495-350	73"	37"
3498-350	78"	42"



2nd Floor Landing Newel

3485-350

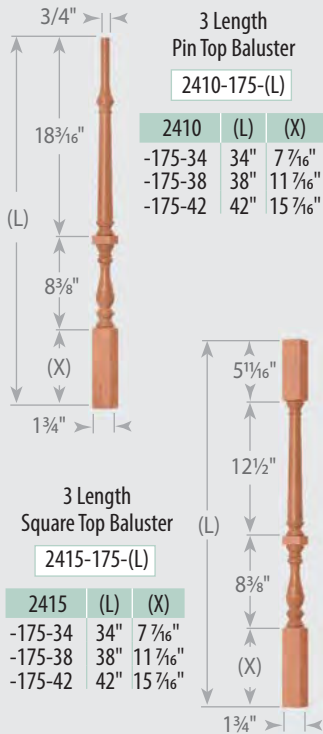


Intermediate Landing Newel

3486-350

Post to Post Newels shown with Ashley Top (ASH). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.

## Baluster Dimensions



See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



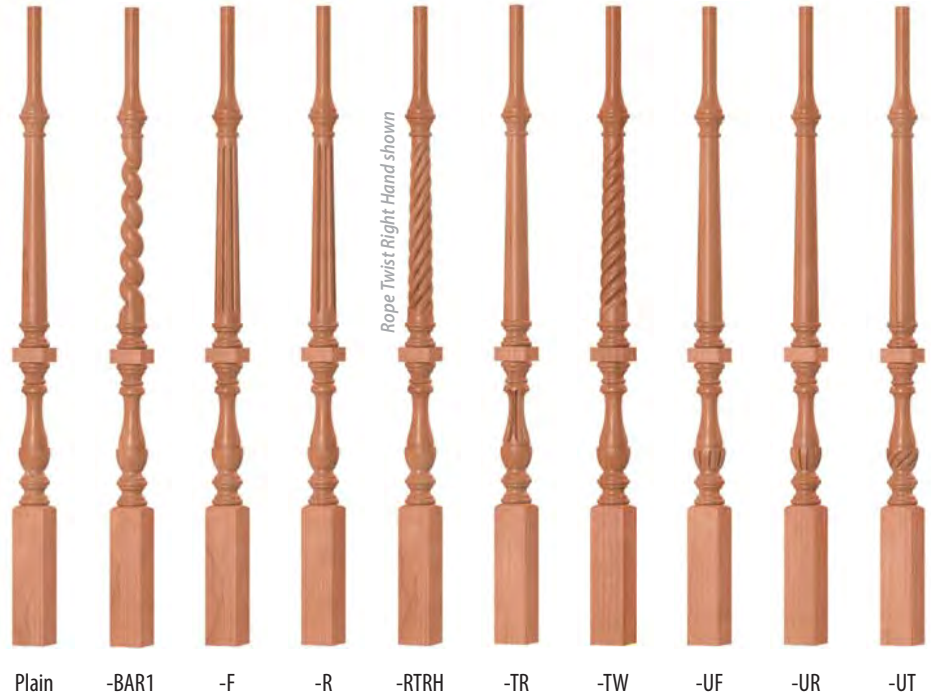
### Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.

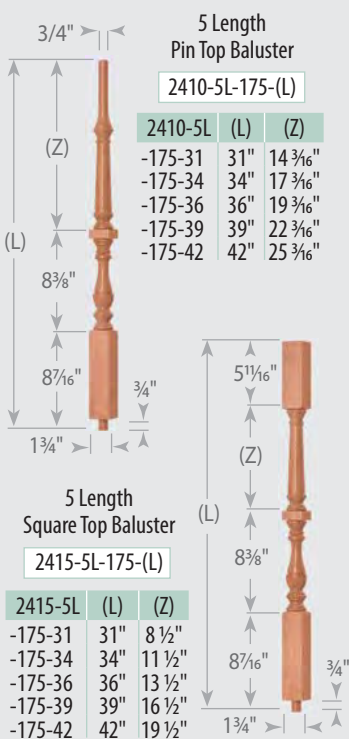
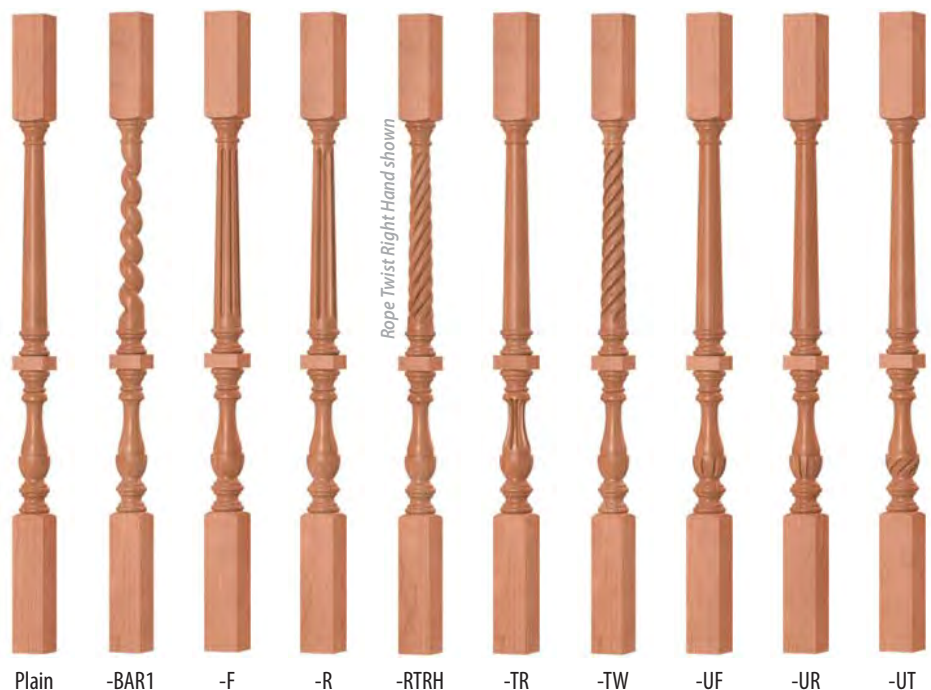
Optional steel dowel screws also available.  
Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).

Milling Options	Barley 1	Fluted	Reeded	Rope Twist (LH)	Rope Twist (RH)	Tulip Reeded	Twist	Urn Fluted	Urn Reeded	Urn Twisted
Code	BAR1	F	R	RTLH	RTRH	TR	TW	UF	UR	UT

## 2410-175 Pin Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



## 2415-175 Square Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



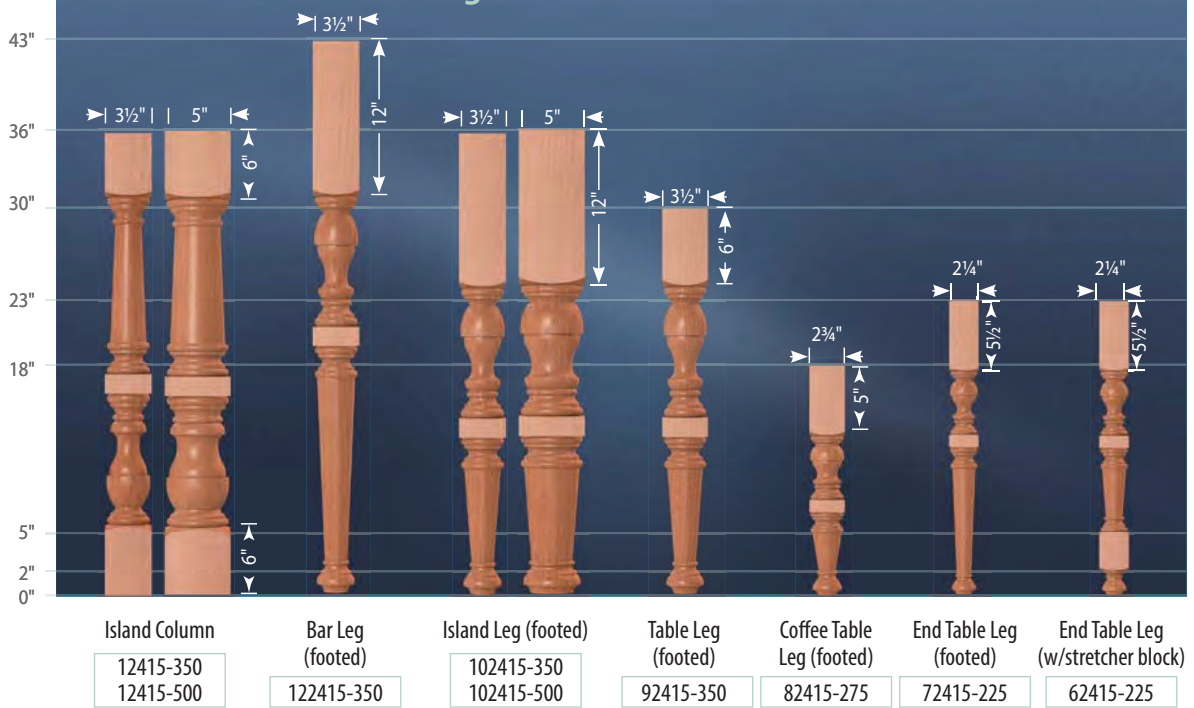
See page 22 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads

## Legs and Island Columns

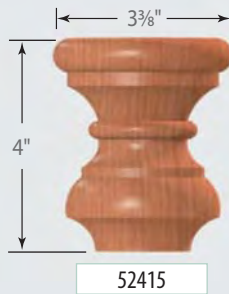


Island Leg  
Example

102415-350-F/UF



## Bun Foot



52415

### Cambridge Series Bun Foot

For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 298-299.

MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Barley 1	BAR1	✓	✓*		✓	✓	
Fluted	F	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Reeded	R	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Rope Twist	RTLH	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	RTRH	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Tulip Reeded	TR	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Twist	TW	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Urn Fluted	UF	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Urn Reeded	UR	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Urn Twisted	UT	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

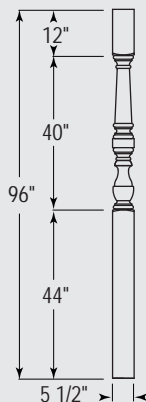
\*Not available on 82415 Coffee Table Leg

## Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

Milling Options Details	Barley 1	Fluted	Reeded	Rope Twist (LH)	Rope Twist (RH)	Tulip Reeded	Twist	Urn Fluted	Urn Reeded	Urn Twisted
Name	Barley 1	Fluted	Reeded	Rope Twist (LH)	Rope Twist (RH)	Tulip Reeded	Twist	Urn Fluted	Urn Reeded	Urn Twisted
Code	BAR 1	F	R	RTLH	RTRH	TR	TW	UF	UR	UT



## Interior Posts



Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

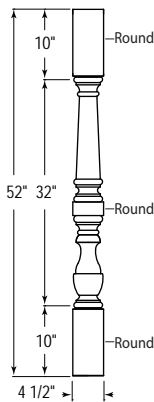


Interior Post Shown Plain

42415-550

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

## Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom blocks are round



Fireplace Column Example

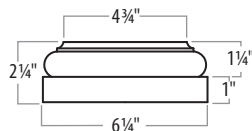
22415-450-R-TR/UR

### Tuscan Base

used for Cap and Base (optional)



Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace Columns shown with Reeded, Tulip Reeded & Urn Reeded milling options.

See pages 316-319 for more Fireplace Columns

## Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round Column Dimensions\*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Top Dia. "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2 3/8"	3 3/8"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

\*Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.

Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 312 for all Base and Cap dimensions



7 1/2" x 96" Cambridge Series Column with Cap and Attic Base Example

32415-750-96-TW/UT

NOTE: These columns are manufactured from solid blanks with face and edge grain.

See pages 310-315 for more Columns

Twisted Leaf  
(TL) milling  
option shown



Kitchen Island Column



Pin Top Baluster



Table Leg

Bun Foot

Post to Post Newel



Fireplace Column



MADE IN THE USA ★★

**Suggested Handrails** To complement Clifton Park Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6210



6310



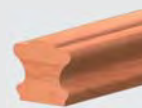
6400



6710

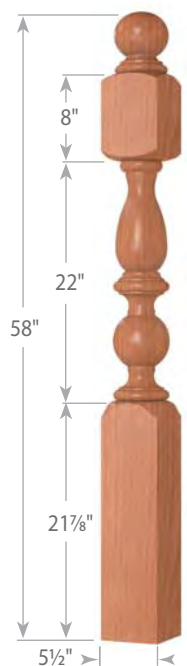


6910



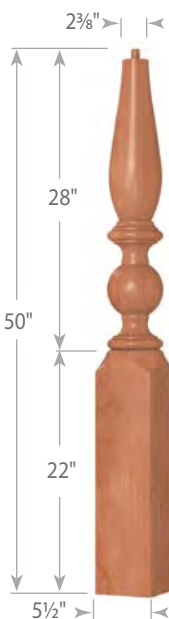
9500

## Newel Dimensions



Post to Post  
Estate Newel

3590-550



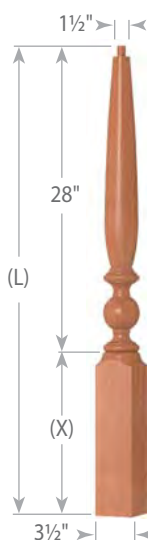
Pin Top  
Estate Newel

3576-550



Pin Top  
Rake Newel

3573-350



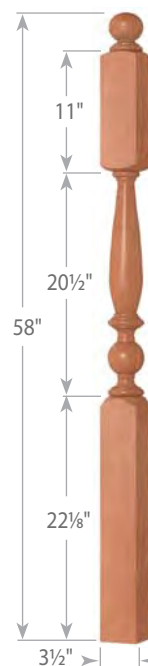
Pin Top  
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3570-350	43"	15"
3574-350	50"	22"
3575-350	58"	30"
3577-350	65"	37"
3578-350	73"	45"



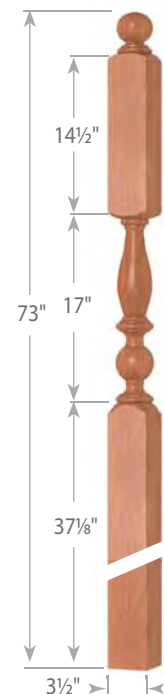
Post to Post  
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3580-350	48"	14 $\frac{5}{8}$ "
3582-350	58"	24 $\frac{5}{8}$ "
3593-350	62"	28 $\frac{5}{8}$ "
3595-350	73"	39 $\frac{5}{8}$ "
3598-350	78"	44 $\frac{5}{8}$ "



2nd Floor  
Landing Newel

3585-350

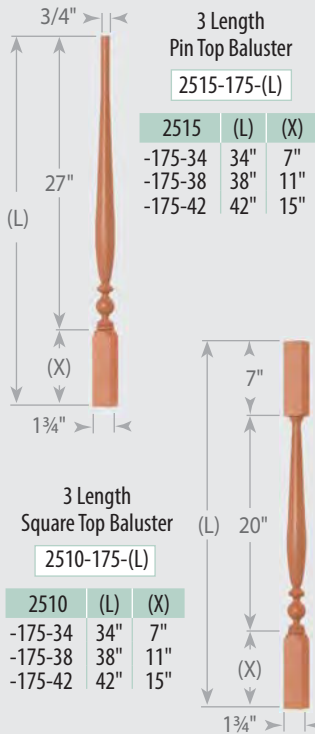


Intermediate  
Landing Newel

3586-350

Post to Post Newels shown with Clifton Park Ball Top (CBT). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.

## Baluster Dimensions



See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



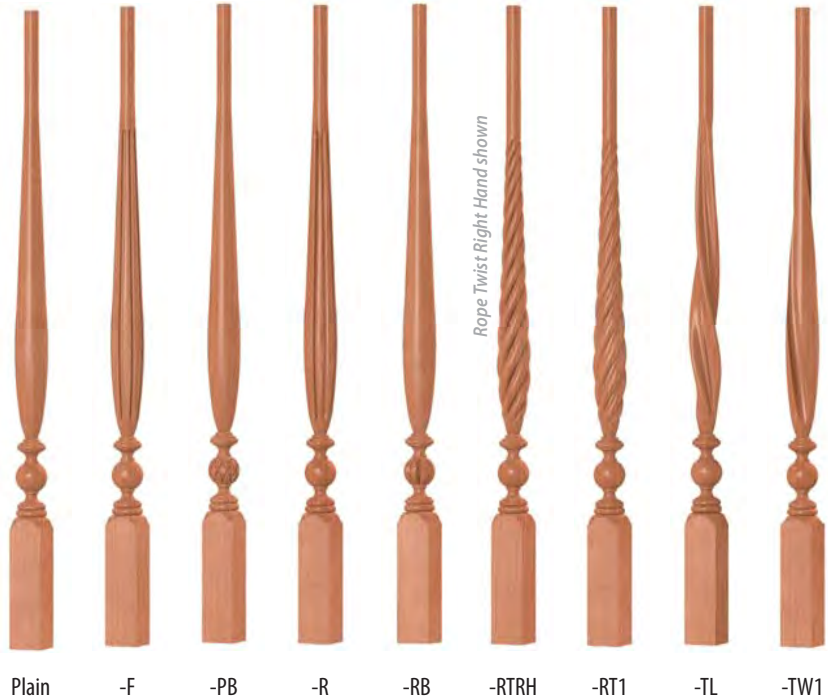
### Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.

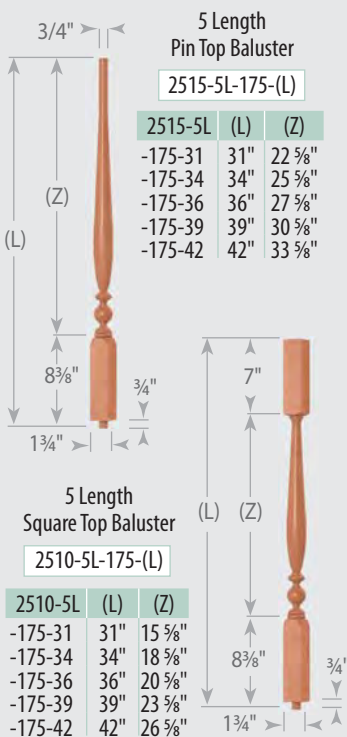
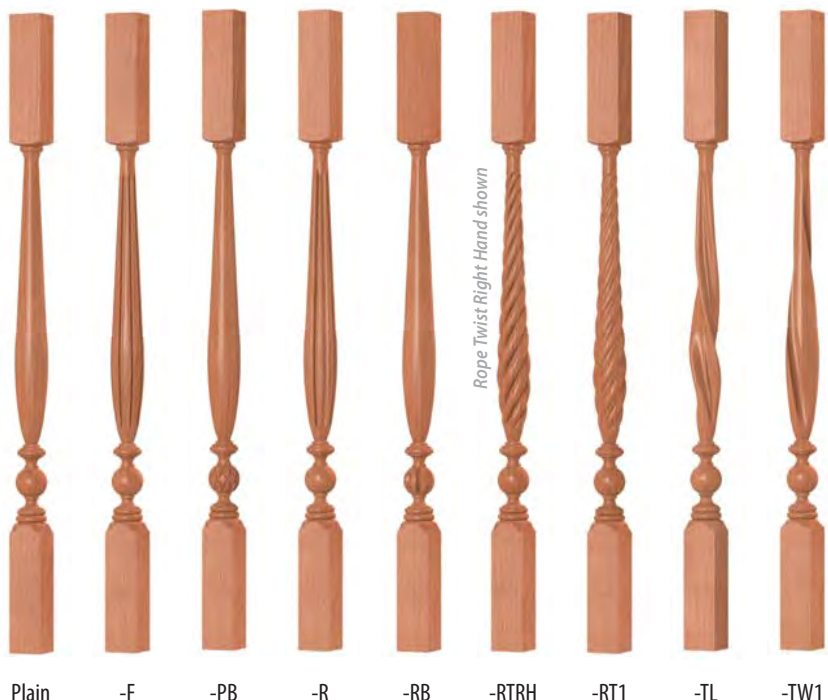
Optional steel dowel screws also available.  
Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).

Milling Options	Fluted	Pineapple Ball	Reeded	Reeded Ball	Rope Twist (LH)	Rope Twist (RH)	Rope Twist 1	Twisted Leaf	Twist 1
Code	F	PB	R	RB	RTLH	RTRH	RT1	TL	TW1

## 2515-175 Pin Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



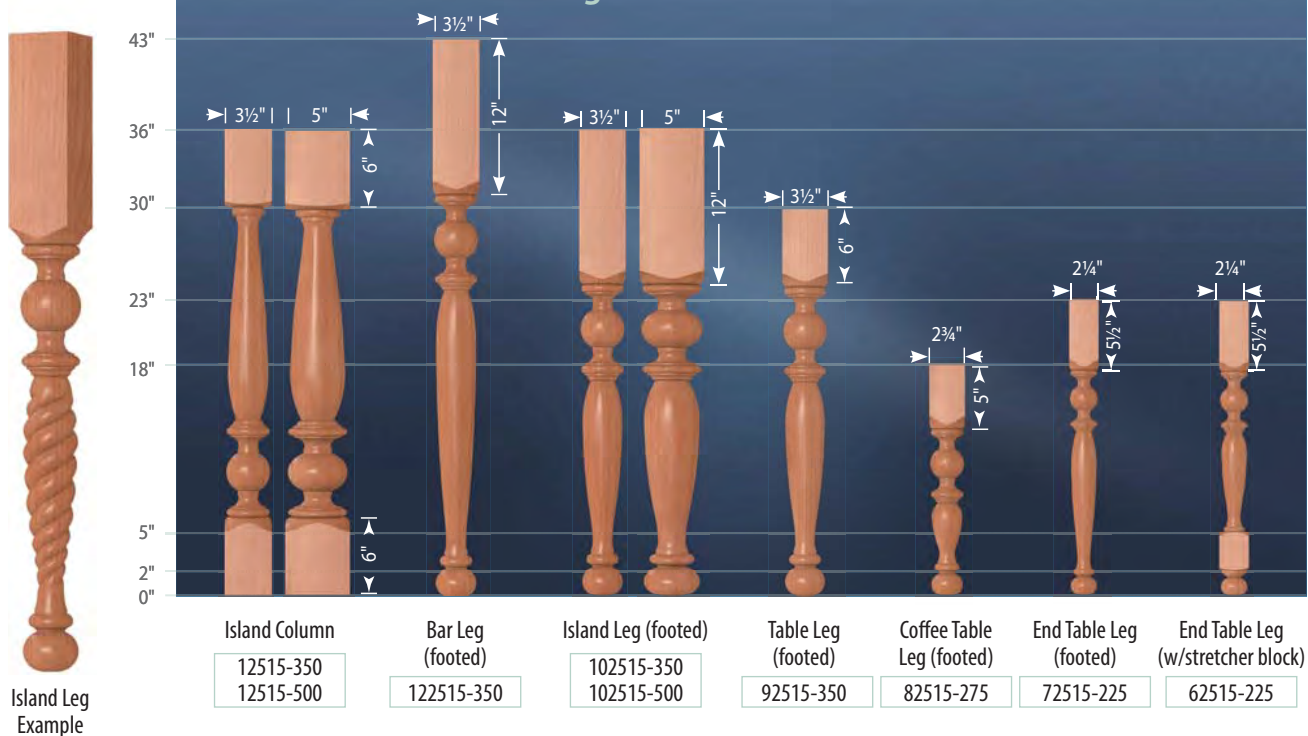
## 2510-175 Square Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



See page 22 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads



## Legs and Island Columns



102515-350-RTRH

## Bun Feet



### Clifton Park Series Bun Feet

For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 298-299.

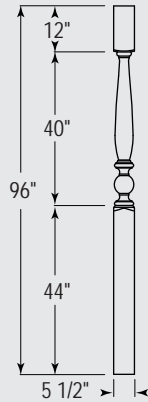
MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Fluted	F	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Pineapple Ball	PB	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Reeded	R	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Reeded Ball	RB	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Rope Twist	RTLH	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	RTRH	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Rope Twist 1	RT1	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Twisted Leaf	TL	✓	✓ *		✓	✓	
Twist 1	TW1	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

\*Not available on 82515 Coffee Table Leg

## Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

Milling Options Details	Fluted	Pineapple Ball	Reeded	Reeded Ball	Rope Twist LH	Rope Twist RH	Rope Twist 1	Twisted Leaf	Twist 1
Name	Fluted	Pineapple Ball	Reeded	Reeded Ball	Rope Twist LH	Rope Twist RH	Rope Twist 1	Twisted Leaf	Twist 1
Code	F	PB	R	RB	RTLH	RTRH	RT1	TL	TW1

## Interior Posts



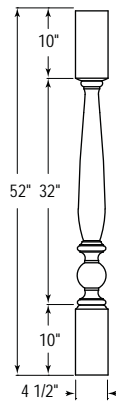
Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.



Interior Post  
Shown Plain  
42515-550

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

## Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom blocks are round



Fireplace Column Example  
22515-450-RTRH/RB

**Tuscan Base**  
used for Cap and Base (optional)



Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace Columns shown with Rope Twist and Reeded Ball milling options.

See pages 316-319 for more  
Fireplace Columns

## Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round  
Column Dimensions\*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Top Dia. "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2 3/8"	3 3/8"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

\*Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.

Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 312 for all Base and Cap dimensions



7 1/2" x 96"  
Clifton Park Series  
Column with Cap  
and Attic Base  
Example

32515-750-96-F

NOTE: These columns are manufactured from solid blanks with face and edge grain.

See pages 310-315 for more Columns

Reeded (R),  
Urn Reeded  
(UR) and  
Regency Reeded  
Top (REGR)  
milling options  
shown



Kitchen Island Column



Pin Top Baluster



Bun Foot



Table Leg



Post to Post Newel



Fireplace Column



MADE IN THE USA ★★

**Suggested Handrails** To complement Regency Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6210



6310



6400



6519

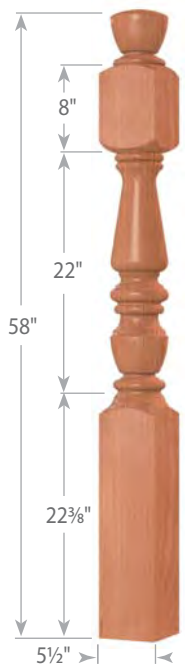


6710



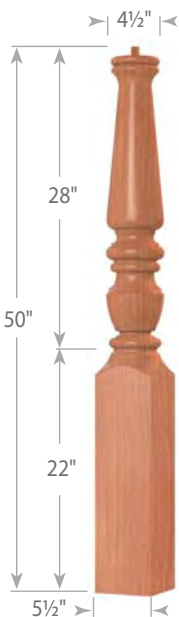
6910

## Newel Dimensions



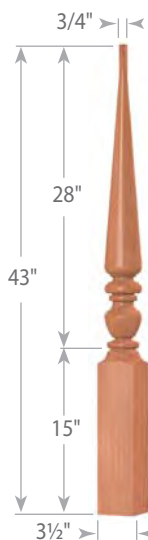
Post to Post  
Estate Newel

3450-550



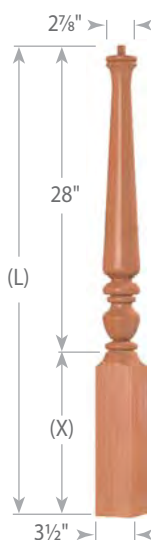
Pin Top  
Estate Newel

3416-550



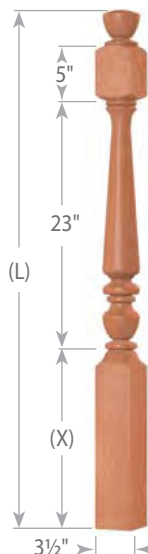
Pin Top  
Rake Newel

3413-350



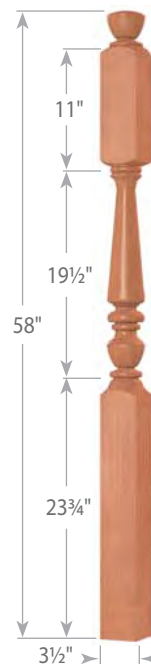
Pin Top  
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3410-350	43"	15"
3414-350	50"	22"
3415-350	58"	30"
3417-350	65"	37"
3418-350	73"	45"



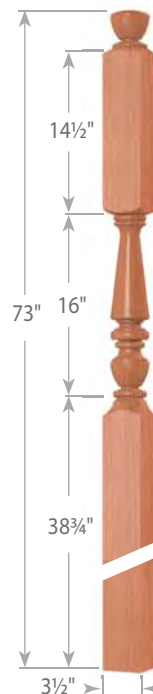
Post to Post  
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3440-350	48"	16 1/4"
3442-350	58"	26 1/4"
3453-350	62"	30 1/4"
3455-350	73"	41 1/4"
3458-350	78"	46 1/4"



2nd Floor  
Landing Newel

3445-350



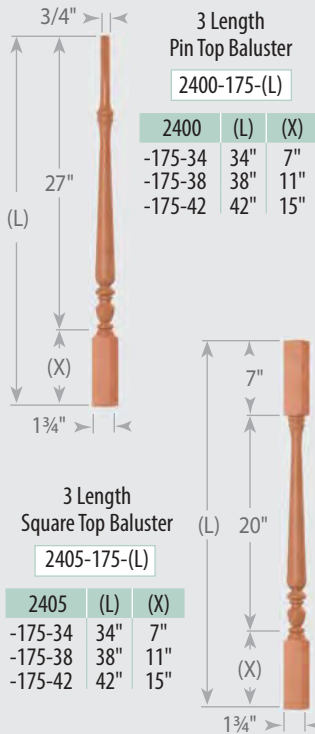
Intermediate  
Landing Newel

3446-350

Post to Post Newels shown with Regency Top (REG). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.



## Baluster Dimensions

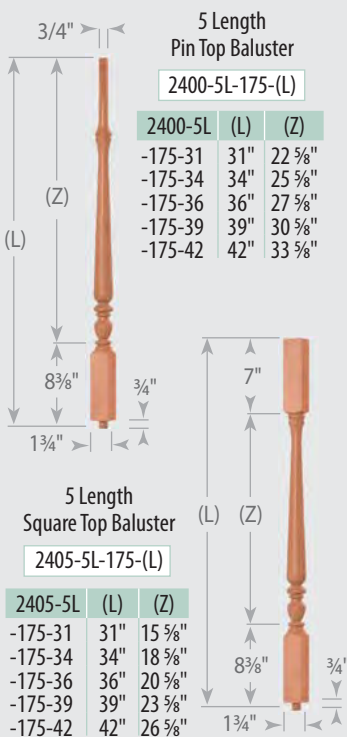


See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



### Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation. Optional steel dowel screws also available. Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).

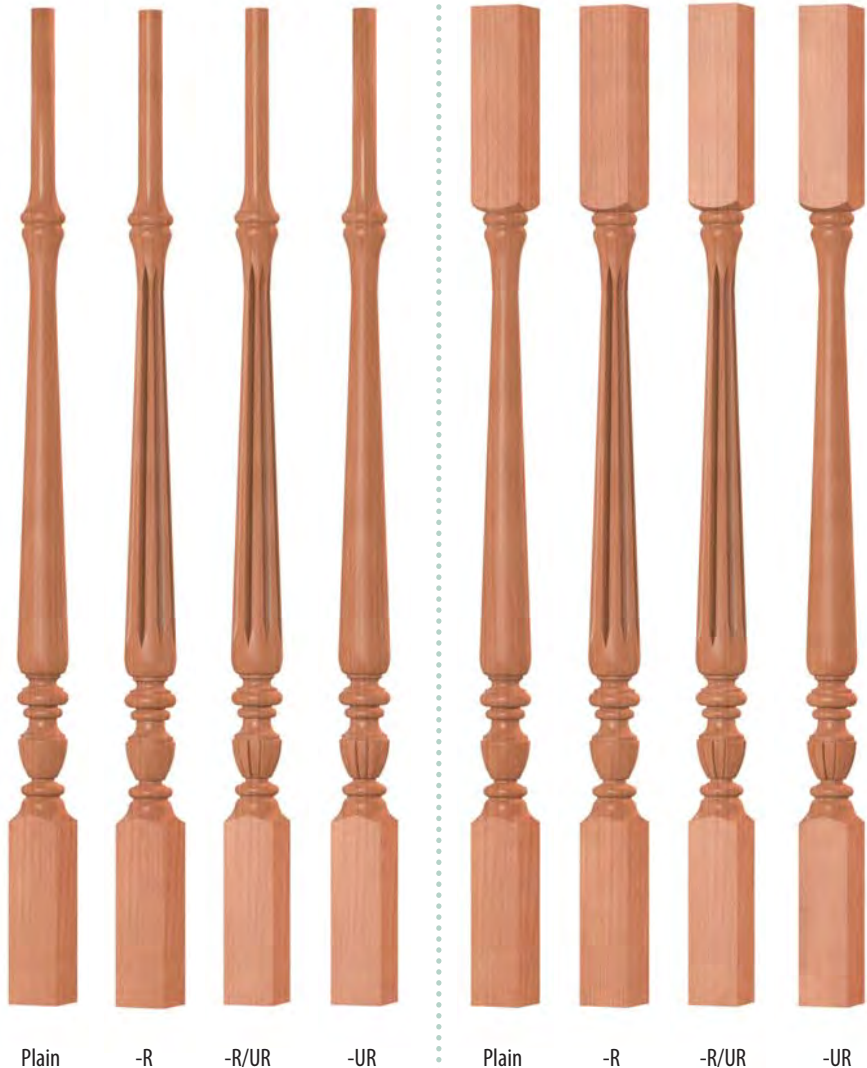


See page 22 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads

Milling Options	Reeded	Reeded/ Urn Reeded	Urn Reeded
Code	R	R/UR	UR

## 2400-175 (1 3/4" wide) Pin Top Balusters

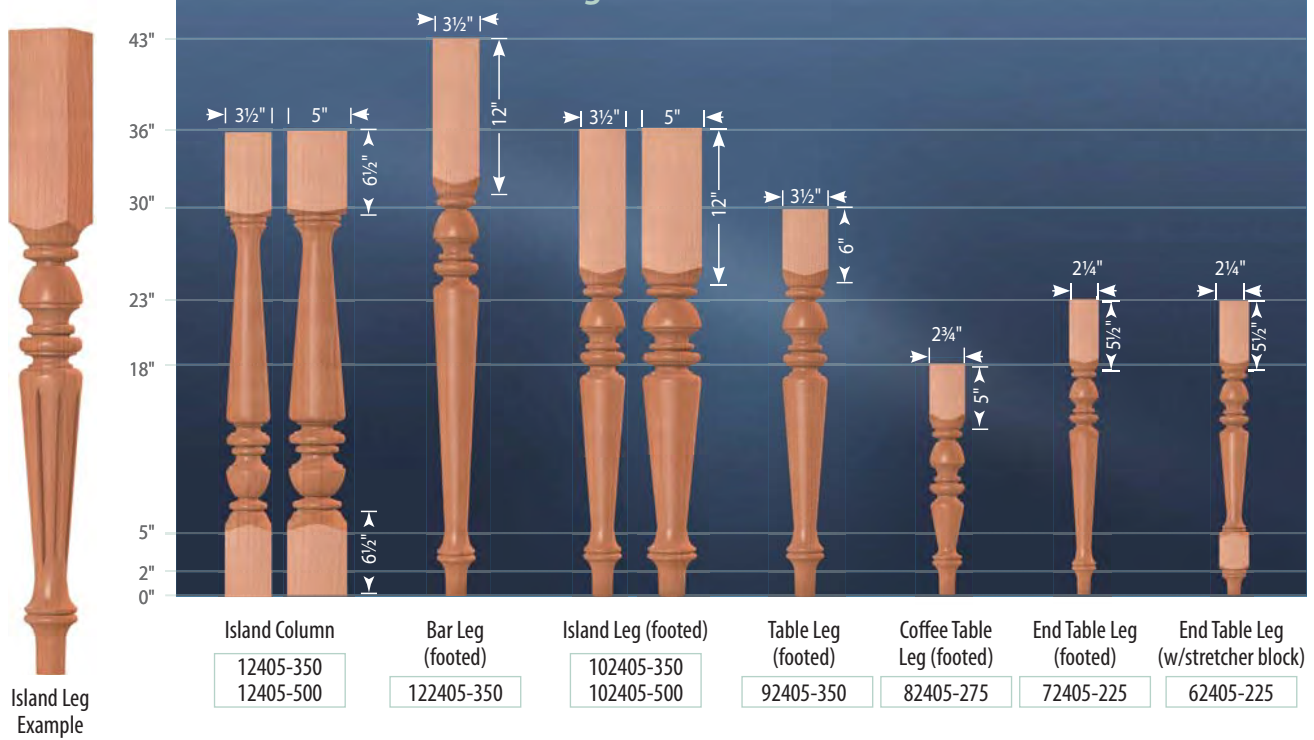
## 2405-175 (1 3/4" wide) Square Top Balusters



### UR

Add the Urn Reeded to any Regency part by specifying the suffix UR. See price list.

## Legs and Island Columns



## Bun Feet



### Regency Series Bun Feet

For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 298-299.



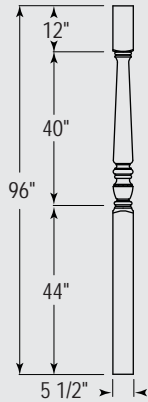
Kitchen Island columns painted white to match cabinet finish.

## Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

Milling Options Details		
Name	Reeded	Urn Reeded
Code	R	UR

MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Reeded	R	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Reeded/Urn Reeded	R/UR	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Urn Reeded	UR	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

## Interior Posts



Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

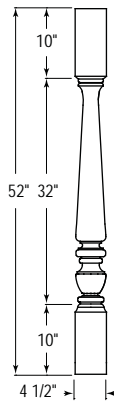


Interior Post Shown Plain

42405-550

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

## Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom blocks are round



Fireplace Column Example

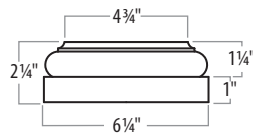
22405-450-UR

### Tuscan Base

used for Cap and Base (optional)



Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace Columns shown with Reeded and Urn Reeded milling options.

See pages 316-319 for more Fireplace Columns

## Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round Column Dimensions\*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Top Dia. "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2 3/8"	3 3/8"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

\*Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.

### Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 312 for all Base and Cap dimensions

7 1/2" x 96" Regency Series Column with Cap and Attic Base Example

32405-750-96-R/UR

NOTE: These columns are manufactured from solid blanks with face and edge grain.

See pages 310-315 for more Columns



Ribbon 3  
(RIB3) milling  
option shown



Kitchen Island Column



Pin Top Baluster



Bun Foot

Table Leg

Post to Post Newel



Fireplace Column



MADE IN THE USA ★★

**Suggested Handrails** To complement Belmont Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6210



6310



6400



6519

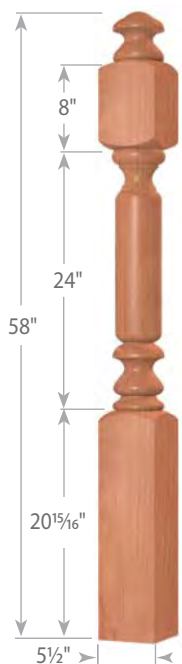


6710



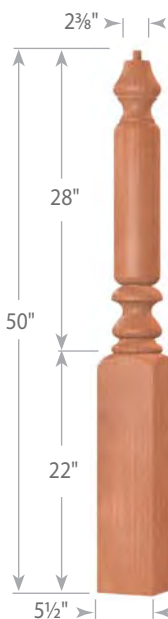
6910

## Newel Dimensions



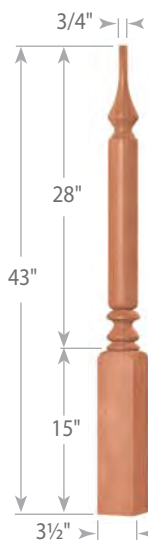
Post to Post  
Estate Newel

4750-550



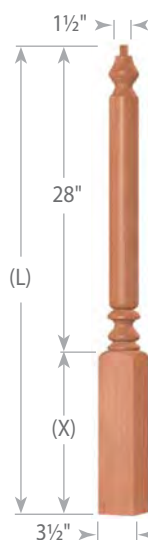
Pin Top  
Estate Newel

4716-550



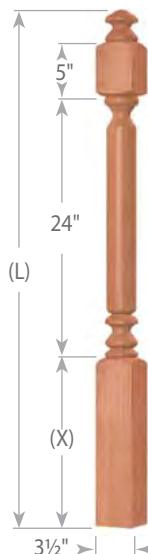
Pin Top  
Rake Newel

4713-350



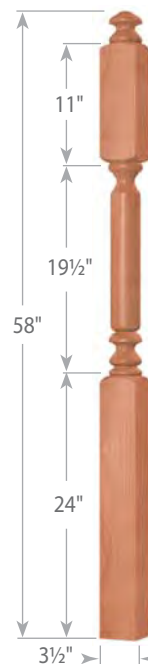
Pin Top  
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
4710-350	43"	15"
4714-350	50"	22"
4715-350	58"	30"
4717-350	65"	37"
4718-350	73"	45"



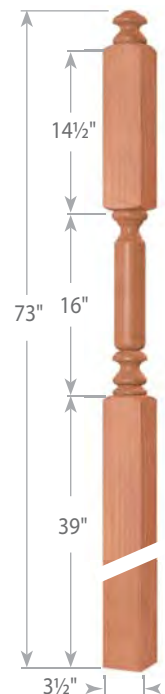
Post to Post  
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
4740-350	48"	15 1/2"
4742-350	58"	25 1/2"
4753-350	62"	29 1/2"
4755-350	73"	40 1/2"
4758-350	78"	45 1/2"



2nd Floor  
Landing Newel

4745-350

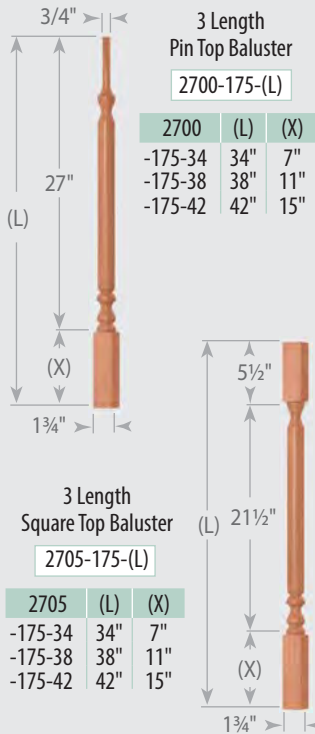


Intermediate  
Landing Newel

4746-350

Post to Post Newels shown with Tempo Top (TEM). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.

## Baluster Dimensions



See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



### Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.

Optional steel dowel screws also available.  
Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).

Milling Options	Barley 2	Fluted	Reeded	Ribbon 2	Ribbon 3	Rope Twist 2
Code	BAR2	F	R	RIB2	RIB3	RT2

## 2700-175 Pin Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



Plain

-BAR2

-F

-R

-RIB2

-RIB3

-RT2

## 2705-175 Square Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



Plain

-BAR2

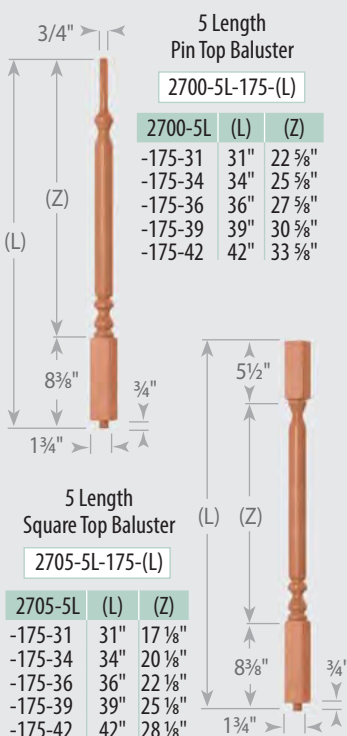
-F

-R

-RIB2

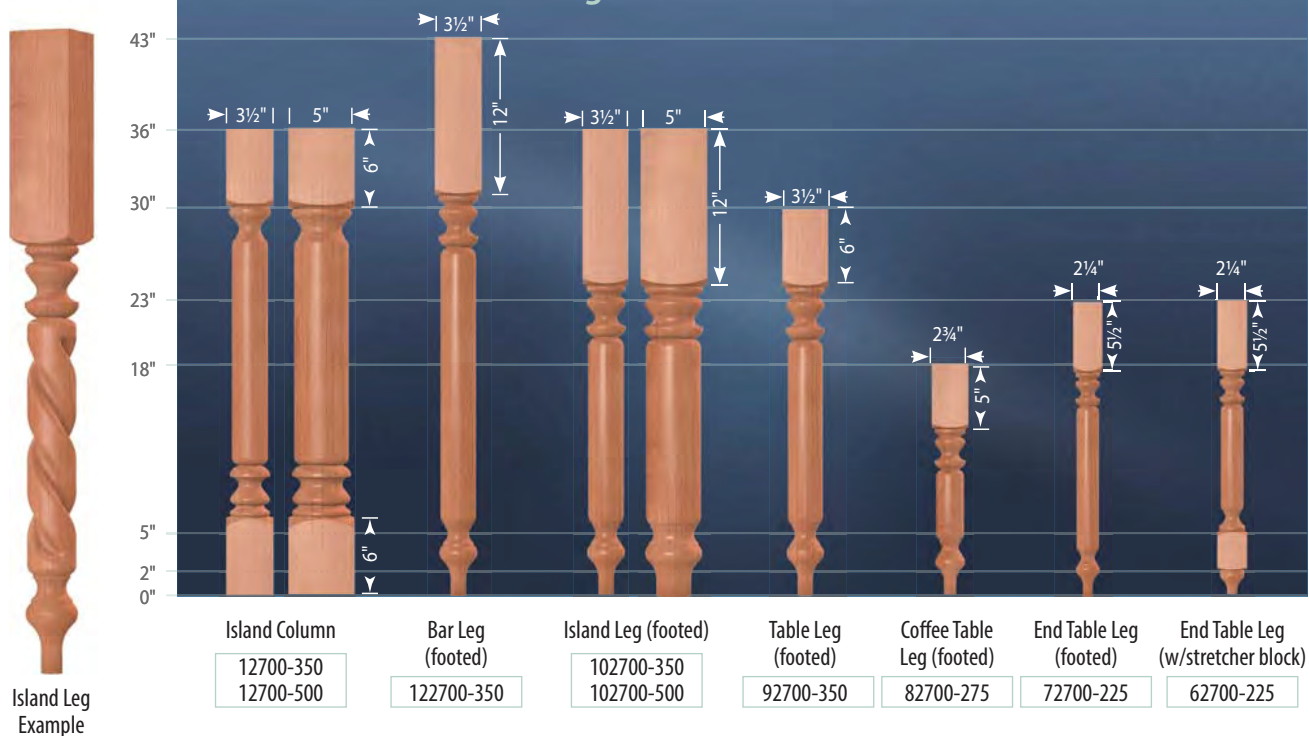
-RIB3

-RT2

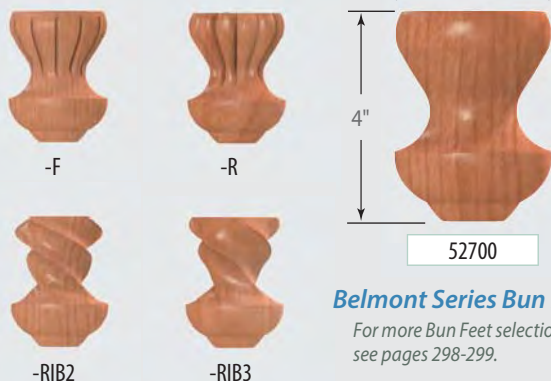


See page 22 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads

## Legs and Island Columns



## Bun Feet



### Belmont Series Bun Feet

For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 298-299.

MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Barley 2	BAR2	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓*
Fluted	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Reeded	R	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ribbon 2	RIB2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Ribbon 3	RIB3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Ribbon 4	RIB4						✓
Rope Twist 2	RT2	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

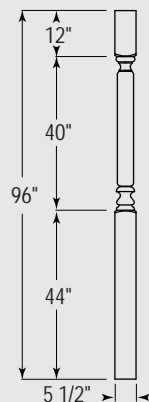
\*Barley 2 (BAR2) milling option not available for Decorative Columns over 7 1/2" width

## Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

Milling Options Details	Barley 2	Fluted	Reeded	Ribbon 2	Ribbon 3	Ribbon 4	Rope Twist 2
Name	Barley 2	Fluted	Reeded	Ribbon 2	Ribbon 3	Ribbon 4	Rope Twist 2
Code	BAR2	F	R	RIB2	RIB3	RIB4	RT2



## Interior Posts



Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

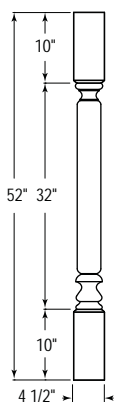


Interior Post Shown Plain

42700-550

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

## Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom blocks are round



Fireplace Column Example

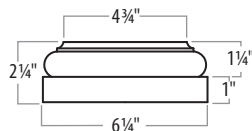
22700-450-RIB2

### Tuscan Base

used for Cap and Base (optional)



Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace Columns shown with Ribbon 2 milling option.

See pages 316-319 for more Fireplace Columns

## Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round Column Dimensions\*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Top Dia. "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2 3/8"	3 3/8"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

\*Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.

### Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 312 for all Base and Cap dimensions

7 1/2" x 96" Belmont Series Column with Cap and Attic Base Example

32700-750-96-RT2

NOTE: These columns are manufactured from solid blanks with face and edge grain.

See pages 310-315 for more Columns



Kitchen Island Column



Pin Top Baluster



Bun Foot

Table Leg



Post to Post Newel



Fireplace Column



MADE IN THE USA ★★

**Suggested Handrails** To complement Hudson Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6109



6210

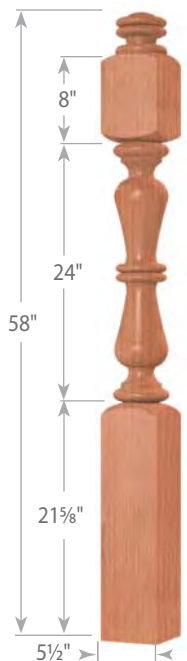


6910



9700

## Newel Dimensions



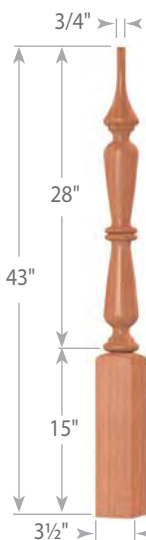
Post to Post Estate Newel

3550-550



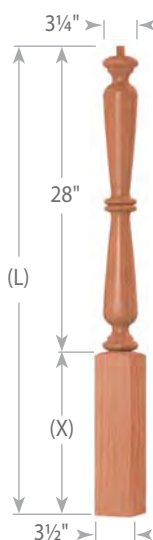
Pin Top Estate Newel

3516-550



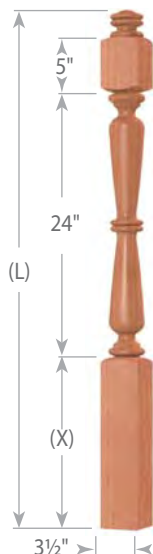
Pin Top Rake Newel

3513-350



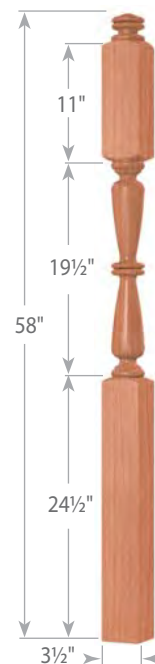
Pin Top Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3510-350	43"	15"
3514-350	50"	22"
3515-350	58"	30"
3517-350	65"	37"
3518-350	73"	45"



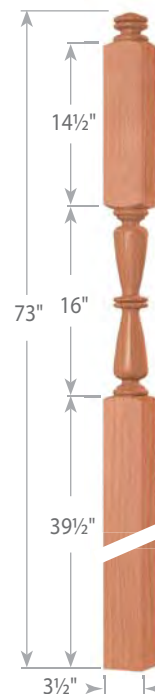
Post to Post Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3540-350	48"	16"
3542-350	58"	26"
3553-350	62"	30"
3555-350	73"	41"
3558-350	78"	46"



2nd Floor Landing Newel

3545-350

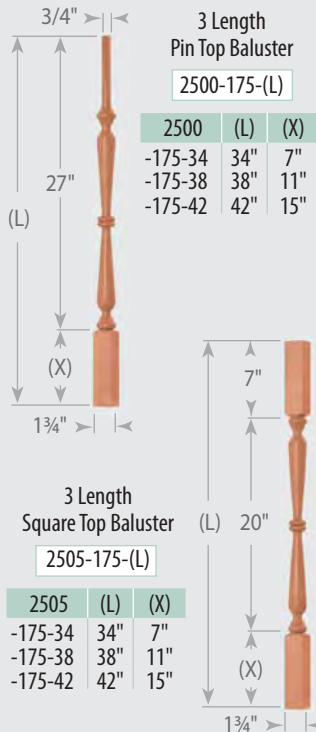


Intermediate Landing Newel

3546-350

Post to Post Newels shown with Metro Top (MET). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.

## Baluster Dimensions



See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



### Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.

Optional steel dowel screws also available.  
Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).

Milling Options	Ribbon 2	Ribbon 3
Code	RIB2	RIB3

## 2500-175 Pin Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



Plain



-RIB2



-RIB3

## 2505-175 Square Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



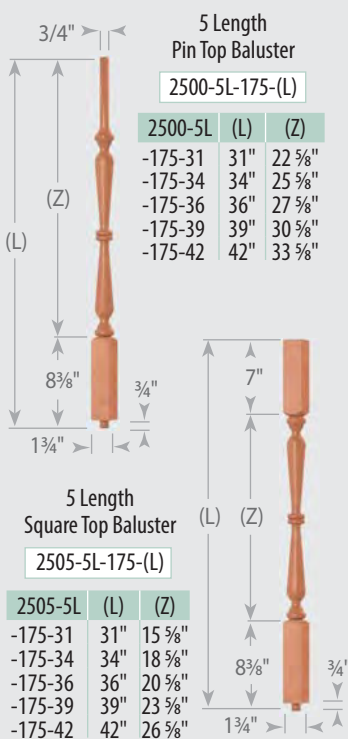
Plain



-RIB2



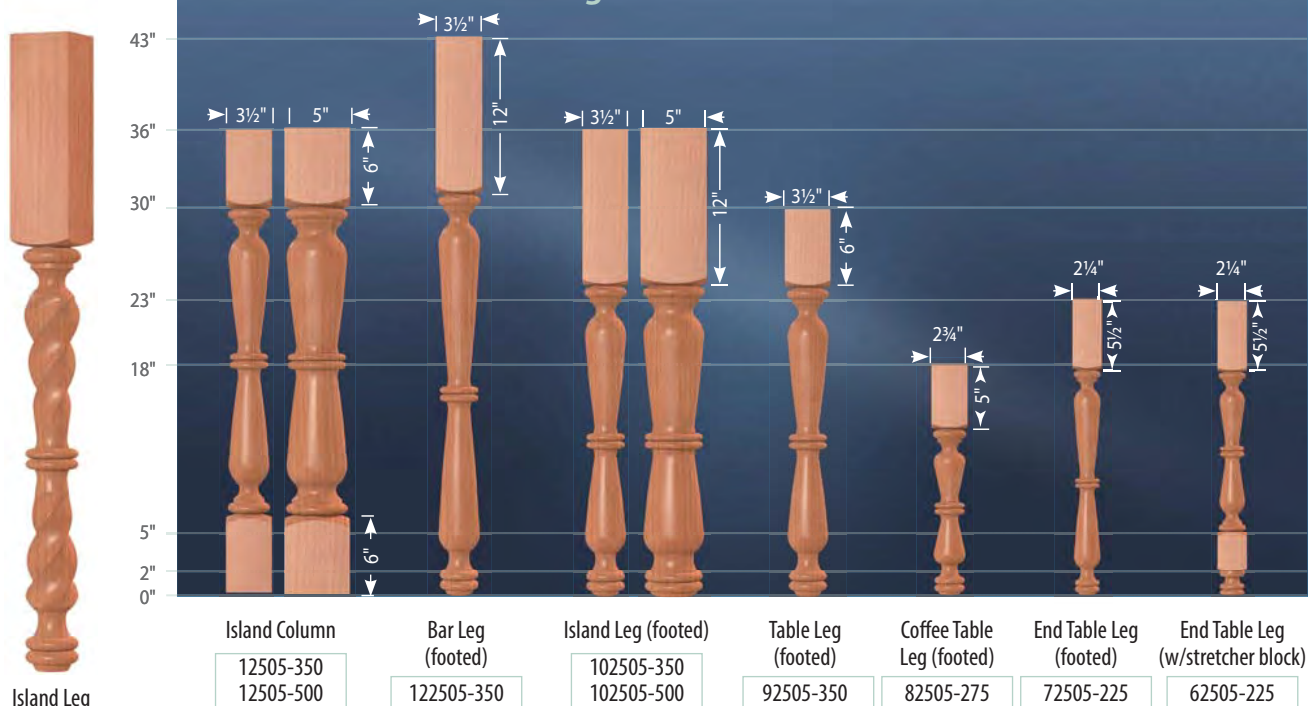
-RIB3



See page 22 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads



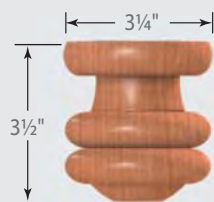
## Legs and Island Columns



Island Leg Example

102505-350-RIB2

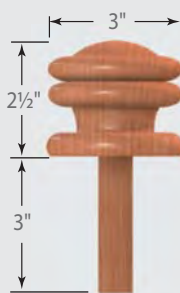
## Bun Foot and Finial



52505

### Hudson Series Bun Foot

For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 298-299.



FINIAL-MET-300

### Metro Series Finial

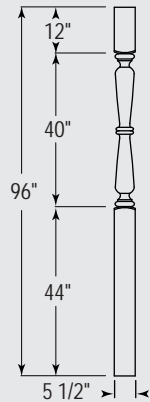
For more Finial selections, see pages 300-302.

## Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

Milling Options Details				
	Name	Ribbon 2	Ribbon 3	Ribbon 4
	Code	RIB 2	RIB 3	RIB 4

MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Ribbon 2	RIB2	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Ribbon 3	RIB3	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Ribbon 4	RIB4						✓

## Interior Posts



Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

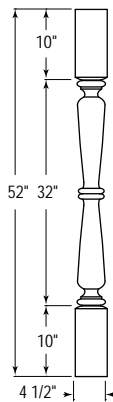


Interior Post Shown Plain

42505-550

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

## Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom blocks are round



Fireplace Column Example

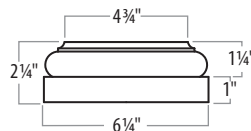
22505-450-RIB3

### Tuscan Base

used for Cap and Base (optional)



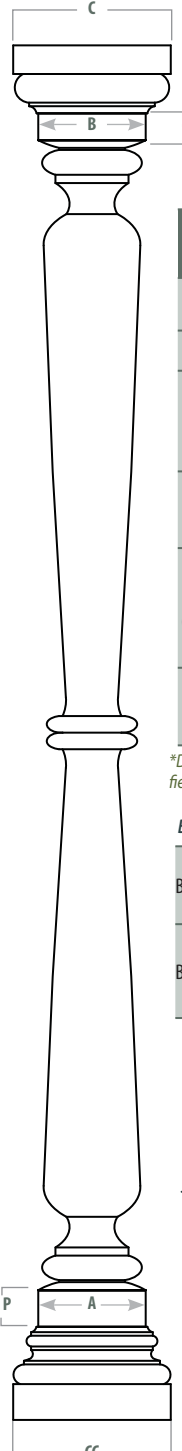
Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace Columns shown with Ribbon 3 milling option.

See pages 316-319 for more Fireplace Columns

## Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round Column Dimensions\*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Top Dia. "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2 3/8"	3 3/8"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

\*Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.

### Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 312 for all Base and Cap dimensions

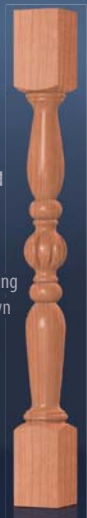
7 1/2" x 96" Hudson Series Column with Cap and Attic Base Example

32505-750-96

NOTE: These columns are manufactured from solid blanks with face and edge grain.

See pages 310-315 for more Columns

Reeded Ball (RB) and Milan Ball (MBTR) milling options shown



Kitchen Island Column



Balusters



Bun Foot

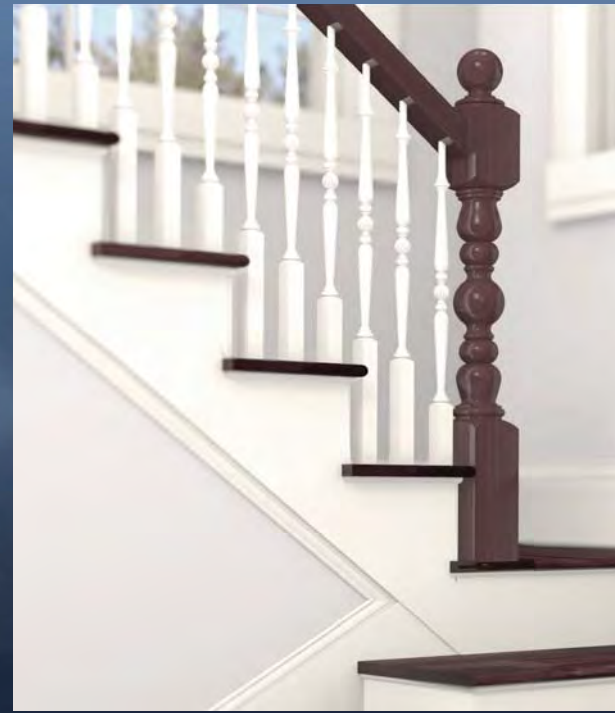
Table Leg



Post to Post Newel



Fireplace Column



MADE IN THE USA ★★

**Suggested Handrails** To complement Milan Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6210



6310



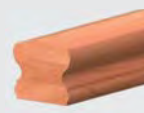
6400



6519

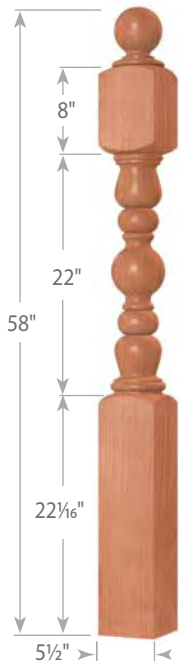


6710



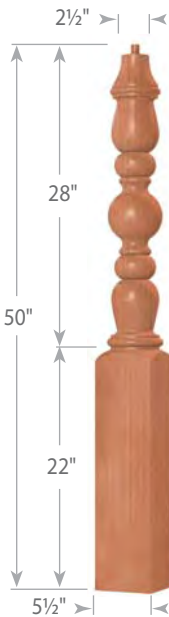
6910

## Newel Dimensions



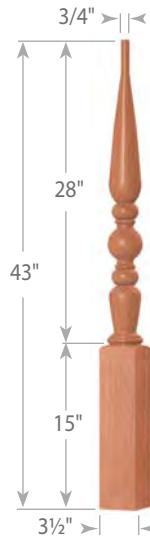
Post to Post Estate Newel

3690-550



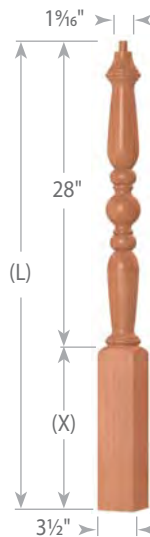
Pin Top Estate Newel

3676-550



Pin Top Rake Newel

3673-350



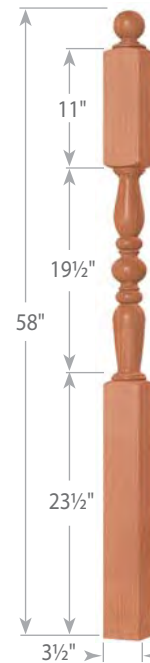
Pin Top Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3670-350	43"	15"
3674-350	50"	22"
3675-350	58"	30"
3677-350	65"	37"
3678-350	73"	45"



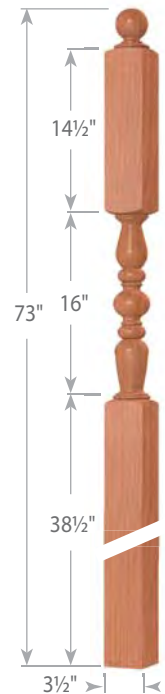
Post to Post Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3680-350	48"	15"
3682-350	58"	25"
3693-350	62"	29"
3695-350	73"	40"
3698-350	78"	45"



2nd Floor Landing Newel

3685-350



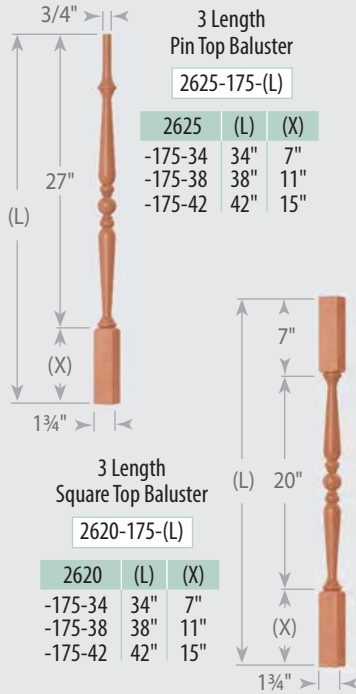
Intermediate Landing Newel

3646-350

Post to Post Newels shown with Milan Ball Top (MBT). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.



## Baluster Dimensions



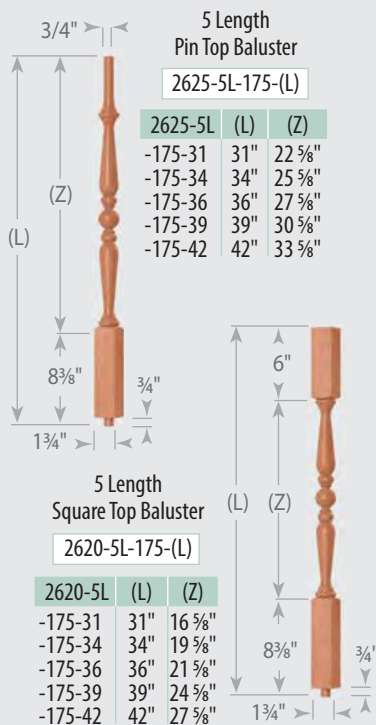
See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



### Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.

Optional steel dowel screws also available.  
Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).



See page 22 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads

Milling Options	Pineapple Ball	Reeded Ball
Code	PB	RB

## 2625-175 (1 3/4" wide) Pin Top Balusters



Plain

-PB

-RB

## 2620-175 (1 3/4" wide) Square Top Balusters

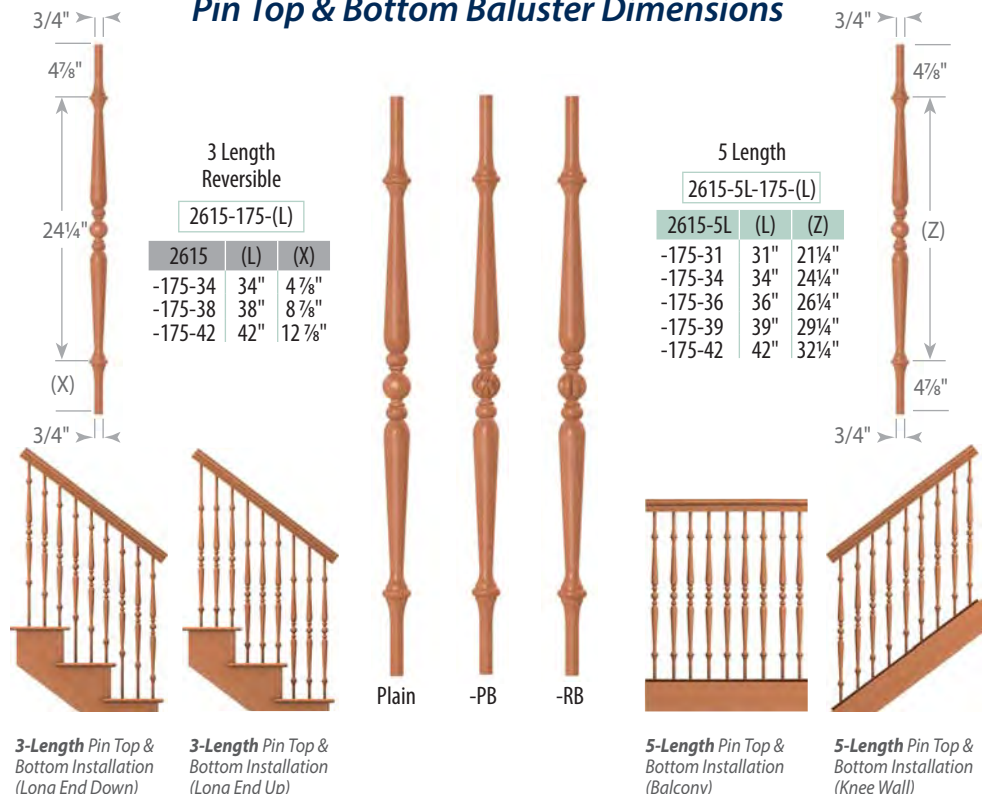


Plain

-PB

-RB

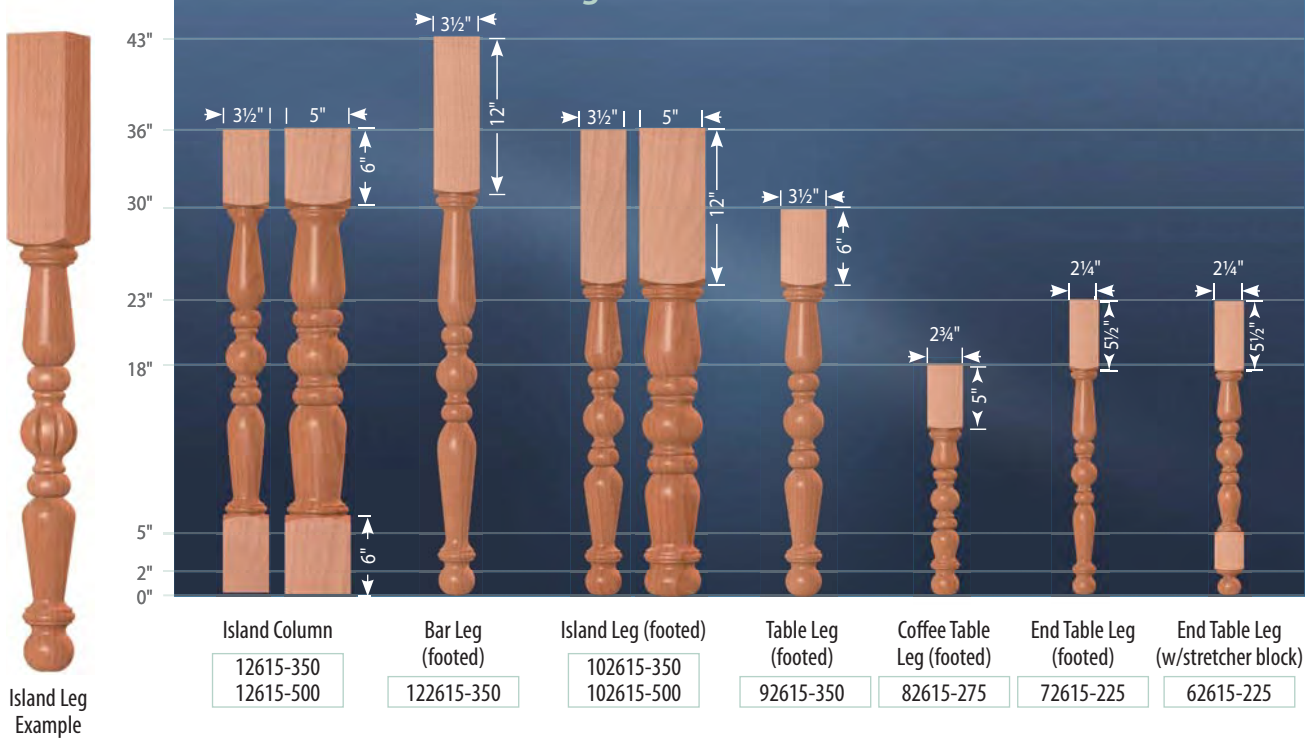
## 2615-175 (1 5/8" dia.) Pin Top & Bottom Baluster Dimensions



**NOTE:** Use 2615 3 length (3L) balusters (34", 38" & 42") for open tread applications with long end installed either at the rail or the tread

**NOTE:** Use 2615 5 length (5L) balusters (31", 34", 36", 39" & 42") for knee wall and balcony (level run) applications

## Legs and Island Columns



## Bun Feet



### Milan Series Bun Feet

For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 298-299.

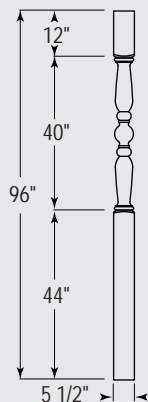
## Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

Milling Options Details		
Name	Pineapple Ball	Reeded Ball
Code	P B	R B



MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Pineapple Ball	PB	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Reeded Ball	RB	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

## Interior Posts



Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

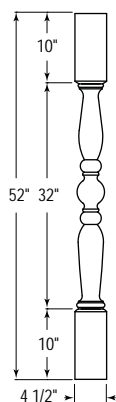


Interior Post  
Shown Plain

42615-550

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

## Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom blocks are round



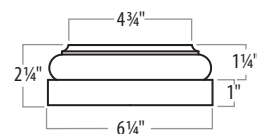
Fireplace Column Example

22615-450-PB

**Tuscan Base**  
used for Cap and Base (optional)



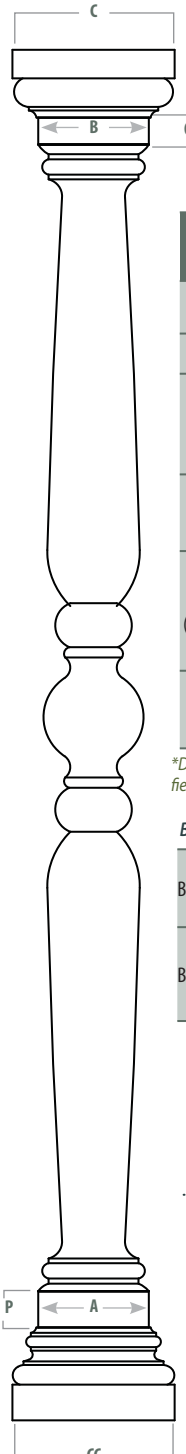
Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace Columns shown with Reeded Ball milling option.

See pages 316-319 for more  
Fireplace Columns

## Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round  
Column Dimensions\*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Top Dia. "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2 3/8"	3 3/8"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

\*Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.

Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 312 for all Base and Cap dimensions

7 1/2" x 96"  
Milan Series Column  
with Cap and  
Attic Base  
Example

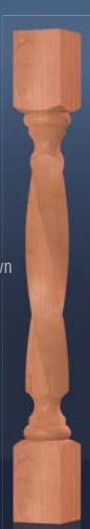
32615-750-96-PB

NOTE: These columns are manufactured from solid blanks with face and edge grain.

See pages 310-315 for more Columns



Ribbon 1  
(RIB1)  
milling  
option shown



Kitchen Island Column



Pin Top Baluster



Bun Foot

Table Leg



Post to Post Newel



Fireplace Column



MADE IN THE USA ★★

**Suggested Handrails** To complement Highland Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6210



6310



6400



6519

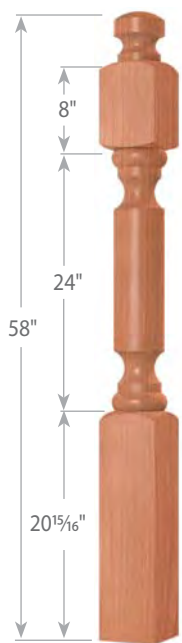


6710



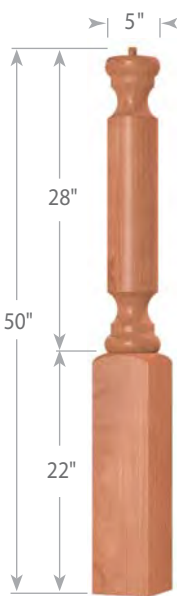
6910

## Newel Dimensions



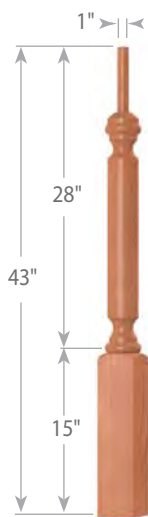
Post to Post  
Estate Newel

3650-550



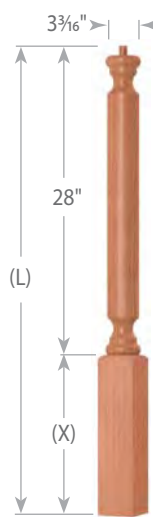
Pin Top  
Estate Newel

3616-550



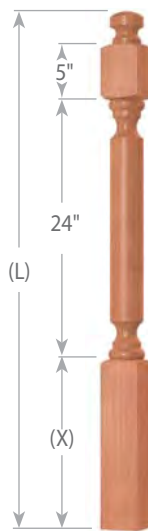
Pin Top  
Rake Newel

3613-350



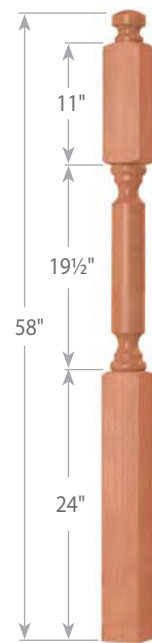
Pin Top  
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3610-350	43"	15"
3614-350	50"	22"
3615-350	58"	30"
3617-350	65"	37"
3618-350	73"	45"



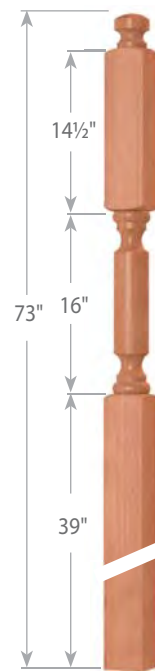
Post to Post  
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3640-350	48"	15 1/2"
3642-350	58"	25 1/2"
3653-350	62"	29 1/2"
3655-350	73"	40 1/2"
3658-350	78"	45 1/2"



2nd Floor  
Landing Newel

3645-350

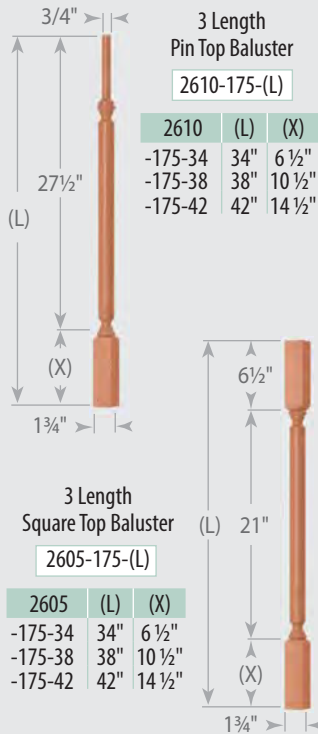


Intermediate  
Landing Newel

3646-350

Post to Post Newels shown with Dome Top (DOM). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.

## Baluster Dimensions



See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



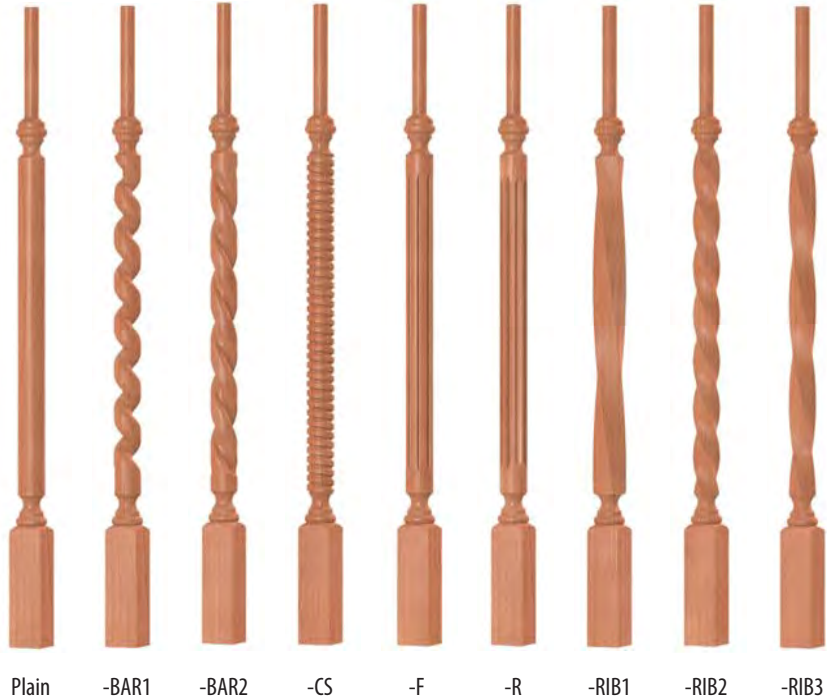
### Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.

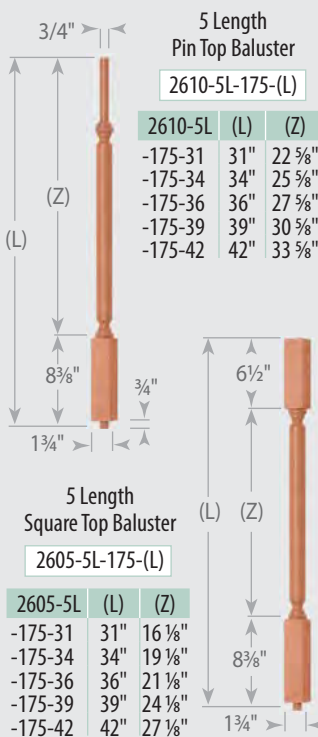
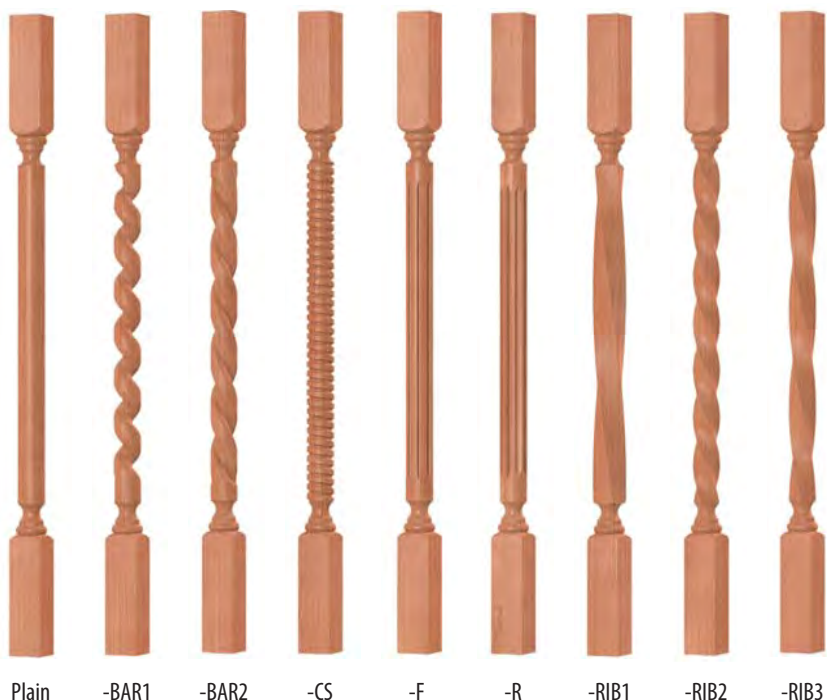
Optional steel dowel screws also available.  
Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).

Milling Options	Barley 1	Barley 2	Corkscrew	Fluted	Reeded	Ribbon 1	Ribbon 2	Ribbon 3
Code	BAR1	BAR2	CS	F	R	RIB1	RIB2	RIB3

## 2610-175 Pin Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)

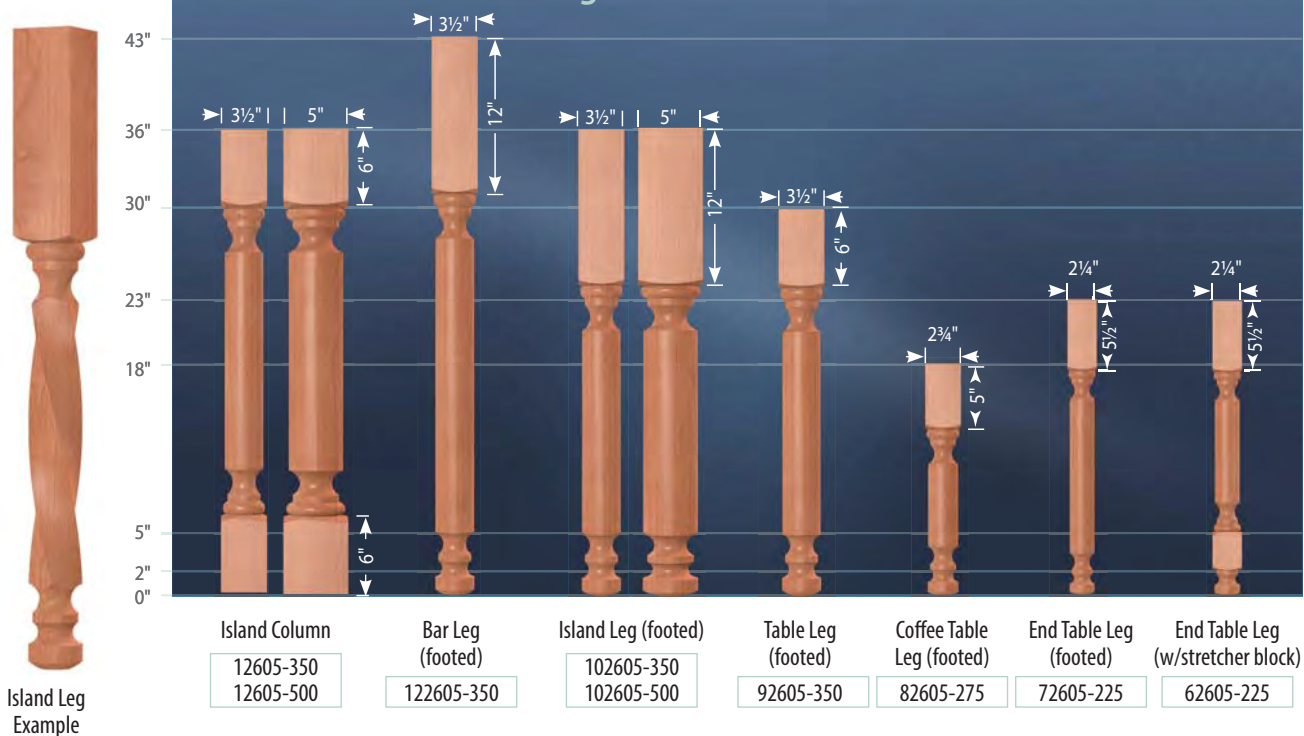


## 2605-175 Square Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)

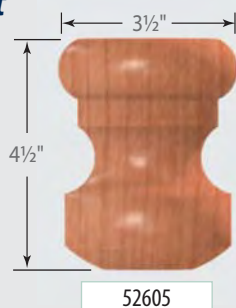


See page 22 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads

## Legs and Island Columns



## Bun Foot



### Highland Series Bun Foot

For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 298-299.

MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Barley 1	BAR1	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Barley 2	BAR2	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓ *
Corkscrew	CS	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Fluted	F	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Reeded	R	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Ribbon 1	RIB1	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Ribbon 2	RIB2	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Ribbon 3	RIB3	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Ribbon 4	RIB4						✓

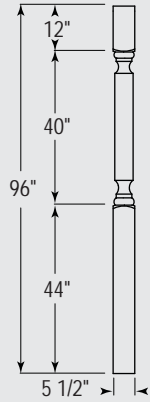
\*Barley 2 (BAR2) milling option not available for Decorative Columns over 7 1/2" width

## Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

Milling Options Details	Barley 1	Barley 2	Corkscrew	Fluted	Reeded	Ribbon 1	Ribbon 2	Ribbon 3	Ribbon 4
Name	Barley 1	Barley 2	Corkscrew	Fluted	Reeded	Ribbon 1	Ribbon 2	Ribbon 3	Ribbon 4
Code	BAR 1	BAR 2	CS	F	R	RIB 1	RIB 2	RIB 3	RIB 4



## Interior Posts



Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

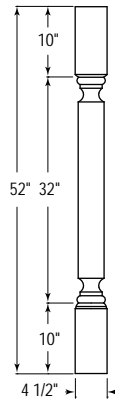


Interior Post Shown Plain

42605-550

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

## Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom blocks are round



Fireplace Column Example

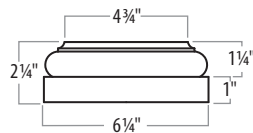
22605-450-BAR1

### Tuscan Base

used for Cap and Base (optional)



Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace Columns shown with Barley 1 milling option.

See pages 316-319 for more Fireplace Columns

## Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round Column Dimensions\*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Top Dia. "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2 3/8"	3 3/8"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

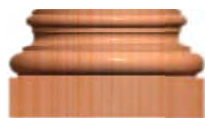
\*Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.

### Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 312 for all Base and Cap dimensions

7 1/2" x 96" Highland Series Column with Cap and Attic Base Example

32605-750-96-CS

NOTE: These columns are manufactured from solid blanks with face and edge grain.

See pages 310-315 for more Columns

## Modern Metal...

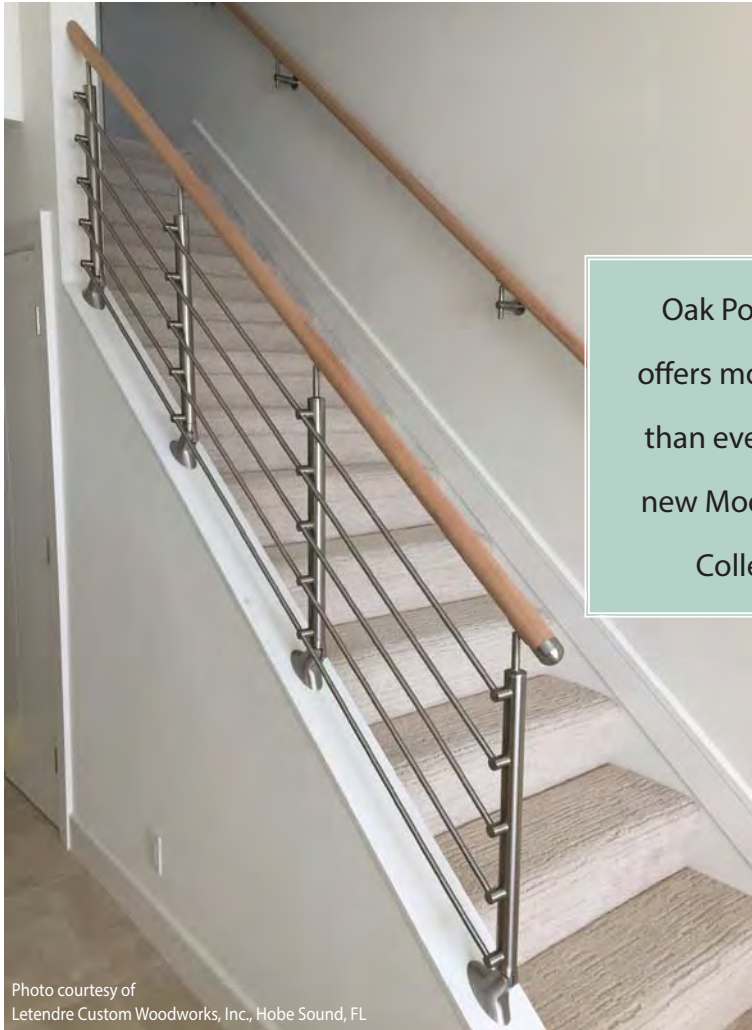
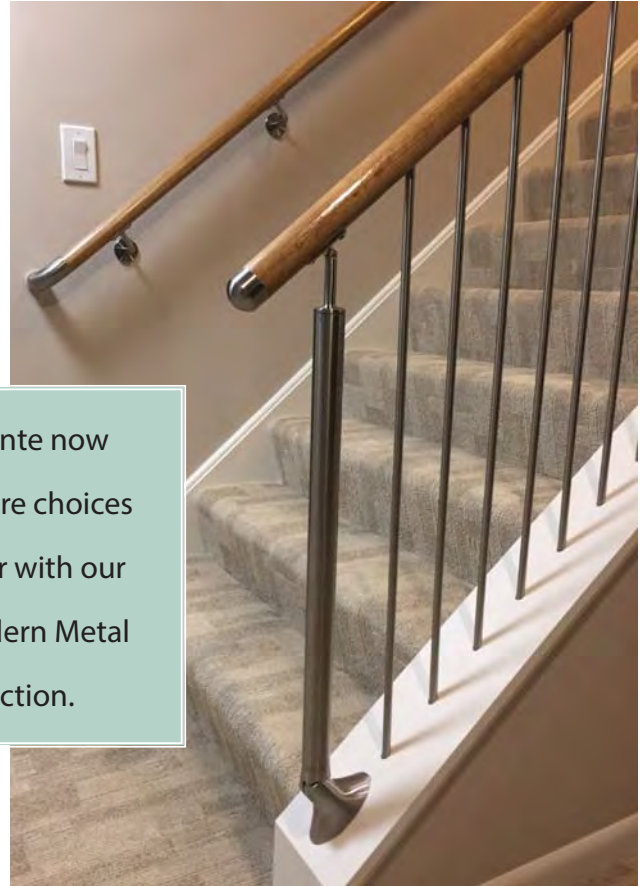


Photo courtesy of  
Letendre Custom Woodworks, Inc., Hobe Sound, FL



Oak Pointe now  
offers more choices  
than ever with our  
new Modern Metal  
Collection.

### Products included in installation above:

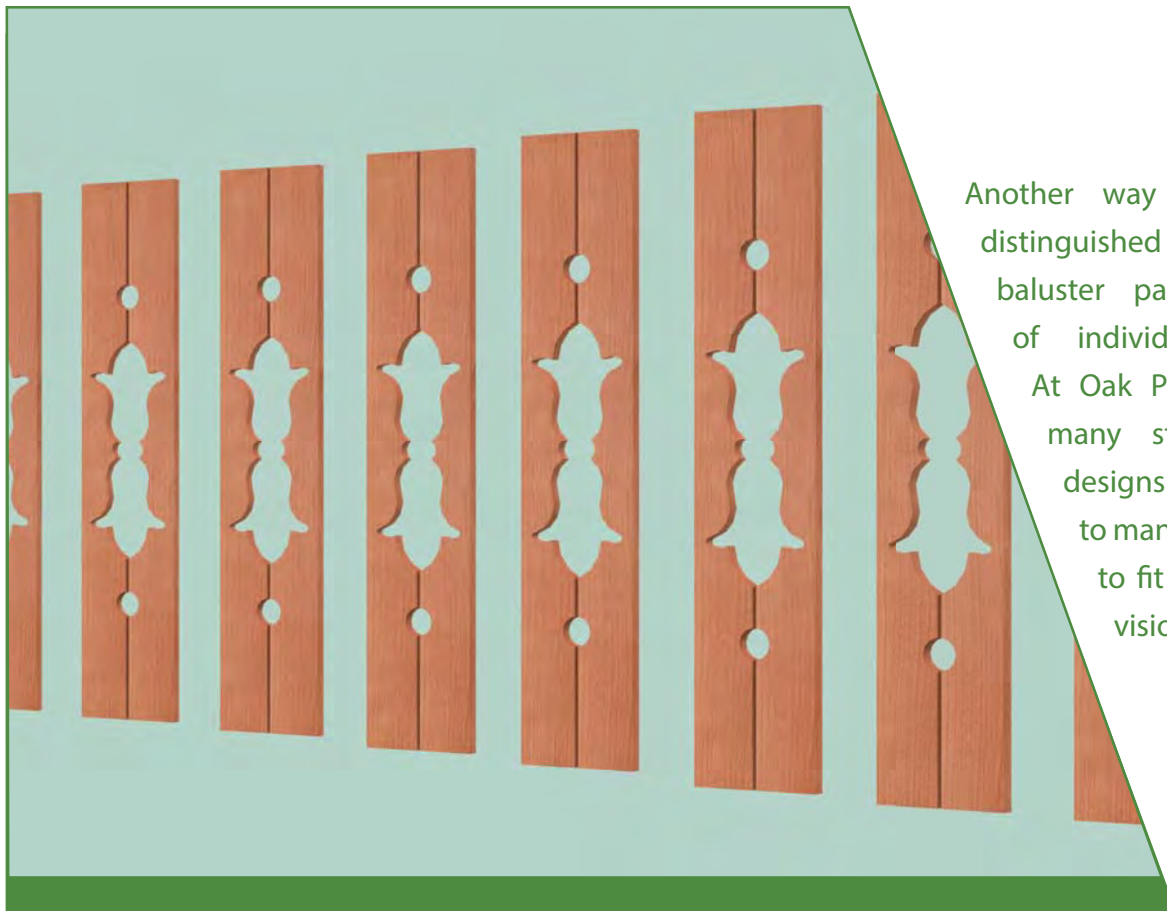
- Handrail- 6039 & stainless steel fittings  
(see page 196)
- Stainless Steel Newels- Round series 1½" diameter with adjustable flange  
(see pages 222-224)
- Balusters- 1/2" round stainless steel  
(see page 196)

### Products included in installation above:

- Handrail- 6039 & stainless steel fittings  
(see page 196)
- Stainless Steel Newels- Round series 1½" diameter with adjustable flange  
(see pages 222-224)
- Infill- 1/2" round stainless steel, horizontal application with bar holders  
(see page 229)

# BALUSTER PANELS

I N T E R I O R   &   E X T E R I O R



Another way to design a distinguished stairway is with baluster panels in place of individual balusters. At Oak Pointe we offer many standard panel designs and are happy to manufacture others to fit your particular vision.

## **Baluster Panels**

*Baluster panels are a new alternative to traditional baluster styles for interior or exterior use. This series utilizes a visual uniqueness which emphasizes both positive and negative space on any staircase or landing.*





## Baluster Panels

### COMPONENT PANELS FOR INTERIOR USE



### MACHINED PANELS FOR INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR USE



When using machined baluster panels on exterior applications please specify this so we use exterior glue when required. Many wood species are satisfactory choices for exterior use if properly finished and sealed (all edges and faces) after cutting to finished size but before installation. Additional top coats should be applied when the most recent one starts to breakdown.

Suggested wood choices for exterior applications include:

✓ **Good:** Pine, Southern Yellow Pine, and KDAT (Kiln dried after treatment-southern yellow pine)

✓✓ **Better:** Fir and Alaskan Yellow Cedar

✓✓✓ **Better yet:** Sapelle

*Many others per your request.*

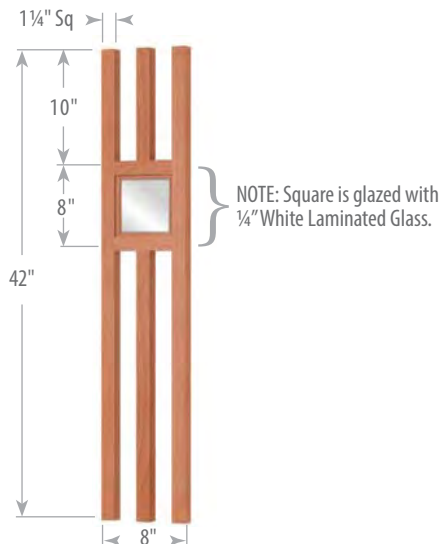
## Component Panels For Interior Use

Model Number

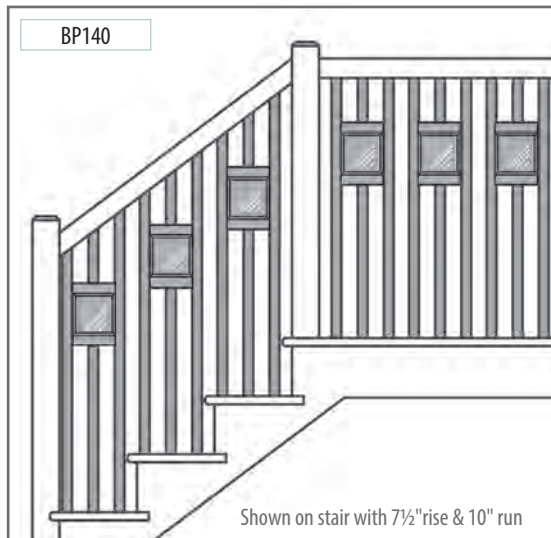
BP140



**Wooden Dowel Pin**  
Included for installation use. For additional pins, order DOWELWOOD1/2X2.



BP140

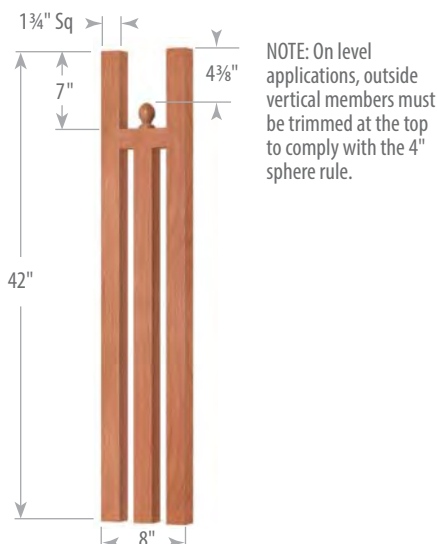


Model Number

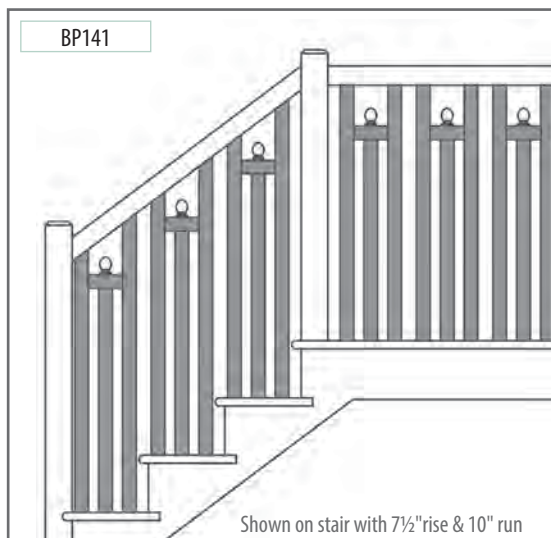
BP141



**Wooden Dowel Pin**  
Included for installation use. For additional pins, order DOWELWOOD1/2X2.



BP141



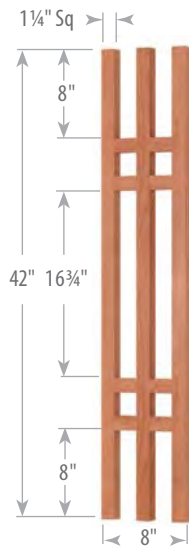
Model Number

BP142

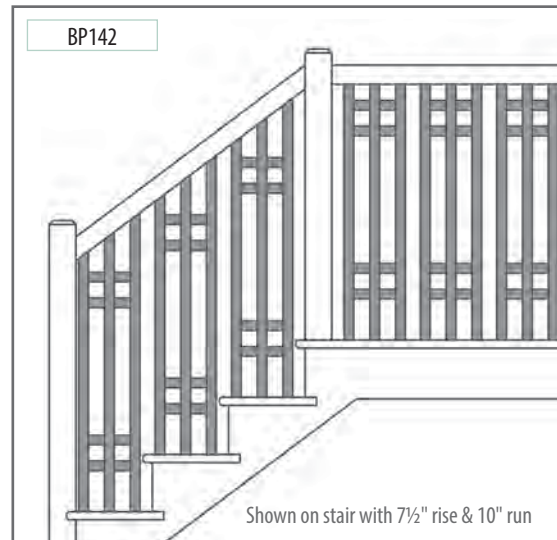


### Wooden Dowel Pin

Included for installation use. For additional pins, order DOWELWOOD1/2X2.



BP142



Shown on stair with 7 1/2" rise & 10" run

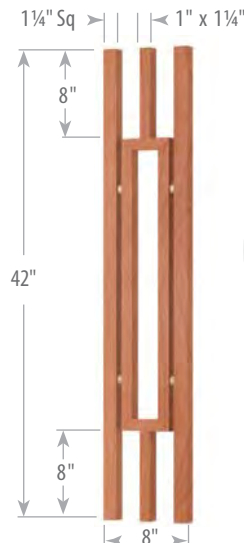
Model Number

BP143



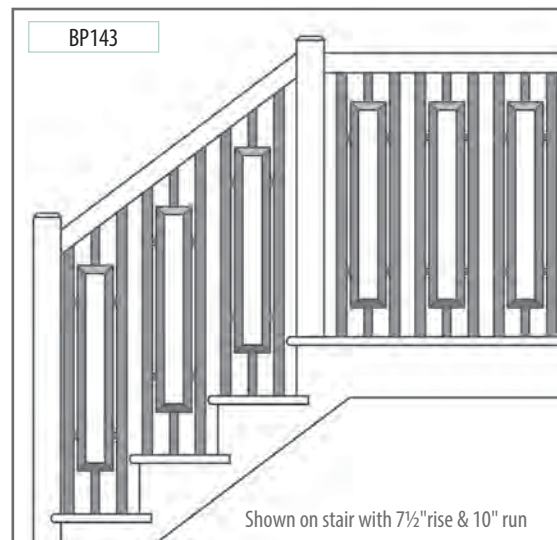
### Wooden Dowel Pin

Included for installation use. For additional pins, order DOWELWOOD1/2X2.



Detail - Shown in Cherry with Hard Maple dowel connectors

BP143



Shown on stair with 7 1/2" rise & 10" run

## Machined Panels For Interior and Exterior Use

Model Number

BP120

Thickness

Minimum 3/4"

Maximum 1 3/4"

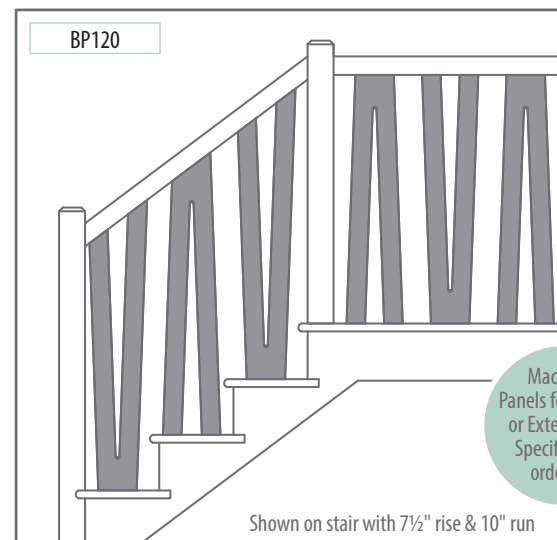


### Wooden Dowel Pin

Included for installation use. For additional pins, order DOWELWOOD1/2X2.



BP120

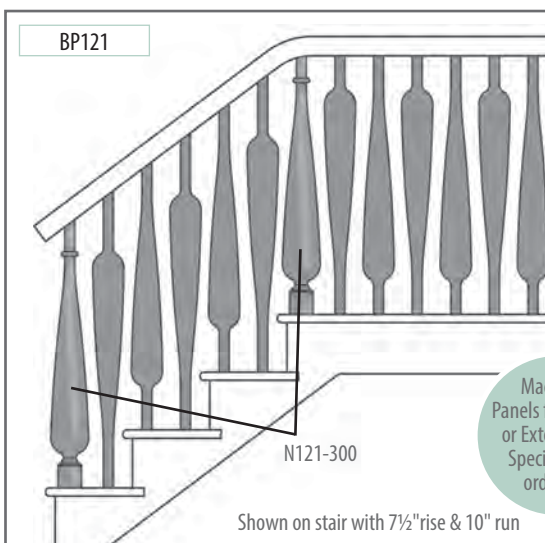
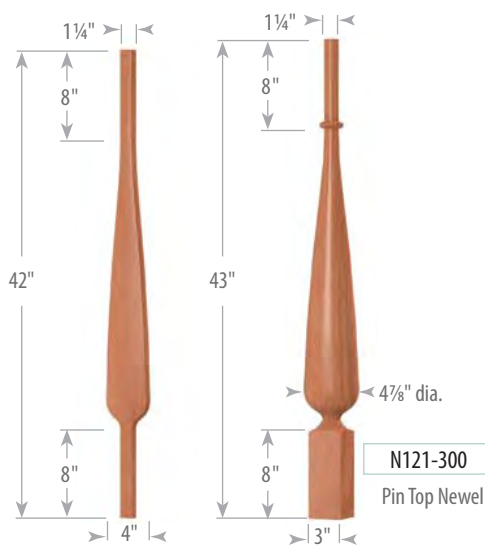


Shown on stair with 7 1/2" rise & 10" run

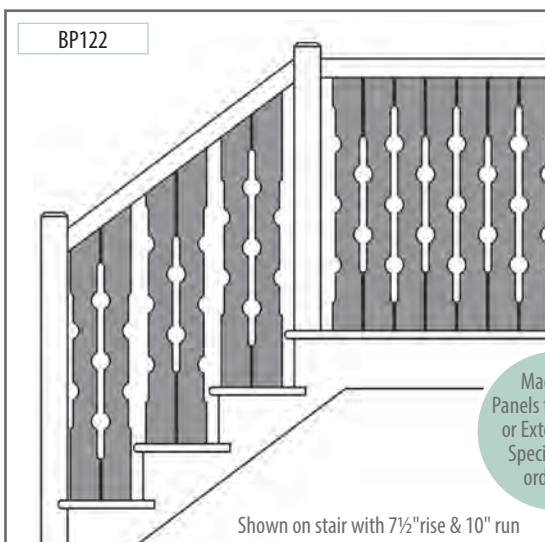
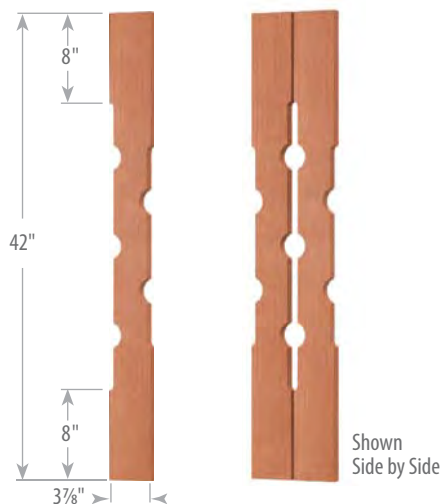
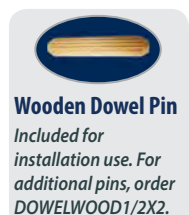
Machined Panels for Interior or Exterior Use. Specify when ordering.

## Baluster Panels

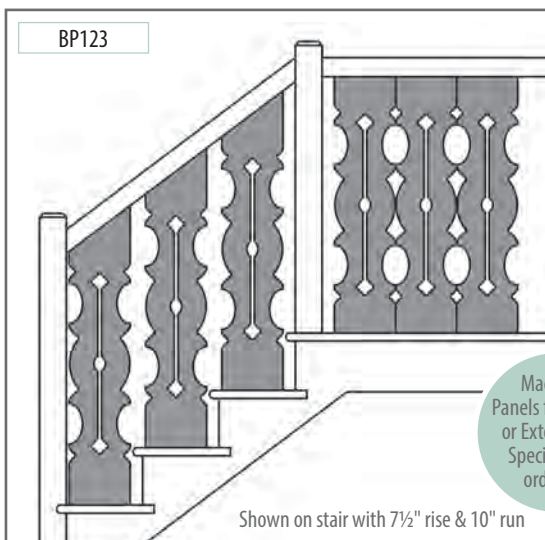
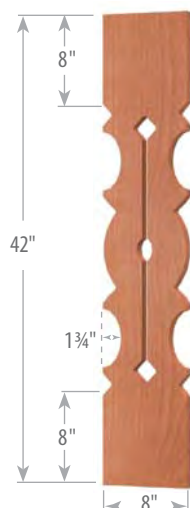
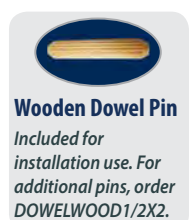
Model Number	
BP121	
Thickness	
Minimum	3/4"
Maximum	1 3/4"
Edge Finish	
Eased	



Model Number	
BP122	
Thickness	
Minimum	3/4"
Maximum	1 3/4"

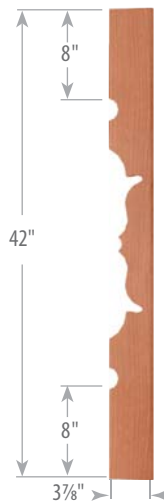


Model Number	
BP123	
Thickness	
Minimum	3/4"
Maximum	1 3/4"

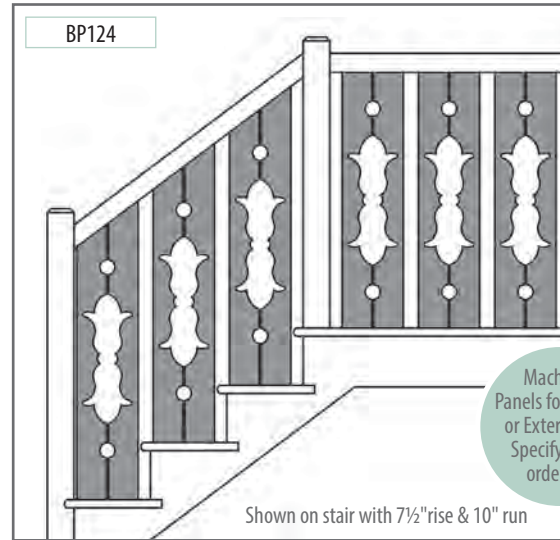




Model Number	
BP124	
Thickness	
Minimum	3/4"
Maximum	1 3/4"

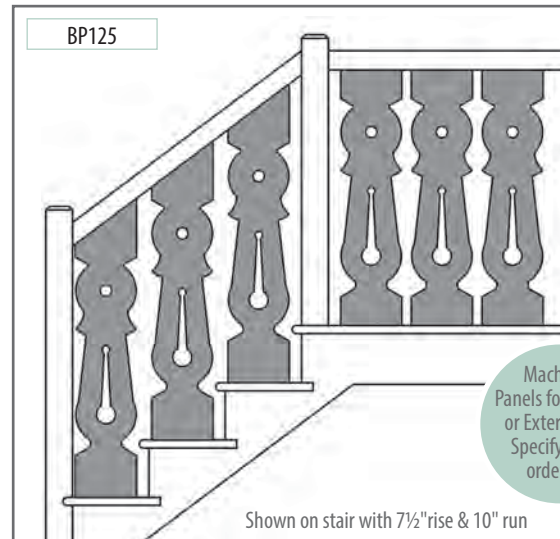


Shown Side by Side



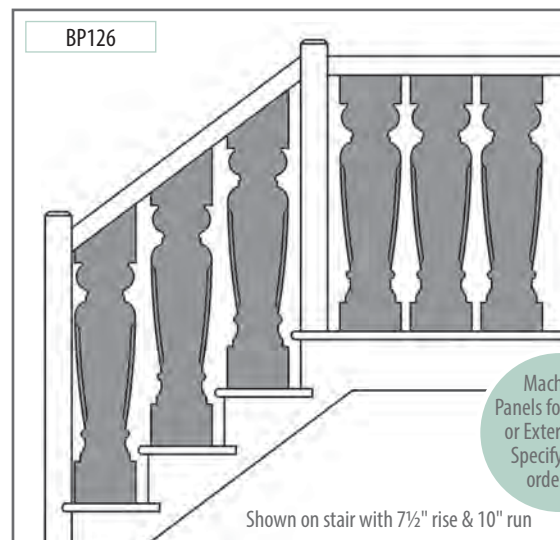
Machined Panels for Interior or Exterior Use. Specify when ordering.

Model Number	
BP125	
Thickness	
Minimum	3/4"
Maximum	1 3/4"



Machined Panels for Interior or Exterior Use. Specify when ordering.

Model Number	
BP126	
Thickness	
Minimum	3/4"
Maximum	1 3/4"
Edge Finish	
Chamfered	



Machined Panels for Interior or Exterior Use. Specify when ordering.

## Handrails...

Oak Pointe is dedicated to providing components that will create a stairway with sophistication and class.



Photos by David W. McKee, RA



**Products included in installation on this page:**

- Custom Balusters
- Handrail- 6109  
(see page 263)

# european collection

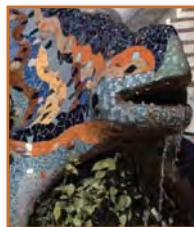
BARCELONA • VIENNA • LISBON



Our European Collection, designed and manufactured by Oak Pointe, features a series of turned products that reflect the master craftsmen of centuries past. This introduction demonstrates our ongoing commitment to bring you an ever expanding offering of different and unique Stair Parts and More. All components in this collection are for interior use only.

## European Collection

*Custom components are an integral part of our business. Call for pricing on your designs for interior and exterior use.*





## Balusters & Newels

Plain	Barley 3	Barley 4	Barley 5	Doric Flute 12	Flute w/Hip	Hollow Twist
5E60 PIN TOP BALUSTERS						
<p>3 Length Pin Top Baluster</p> <p>L=34" X=7"</p> <p>L=38" X=11"</p> <p>L=42" X=15"</p> <p>2" sq</p> <p>5E60-200-[length]</p>						
-BAR3	-BAR4	-BAR5	-DF12	-F2	-HT	
5E65 SQUARE TOP BALUSTERS						
<p>3 Length Square Top Baluster</p> <p>L=34" X=7"</p> <p>L=38" X=11"</p> <p>L=42" X=15"</p> <p>2" sq</p> <p>5E65-200-[length]</p>						
-BAR3	-BAR4	-BAR5	-DF12	-F2	-HT	
4E90 ESTATE NEWELS						
<p>58"</p> <p>8"</p> <p>21 3/4"</p> <p>21 1/4"</p> <p>5 1/2"</p> <p>4E90-550</p>						
-BAR3	-BAR4	-BAR5	-DF12	-F2	-HT	

## Post Tops

Venus



VEN

Athena



ATH

Choose either  
for your newels

## BARCELONA SERIES

### Standard Thickness:

Baluster	2"
Newel	3 1/2"
Estate Newel	5 1/2"
Kitchen Island	3 1/2"
Fireplace	4 1/2"
Other Widths Available	

### Featured Milling Option:

Doric Flute 12 DF12



MADE IN THE USA ★ ★ ★

**Suggested Handrails** To complement Barcelona Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6310 (Pin Top only)



6400



6519



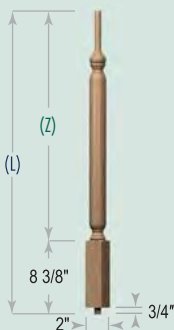
6710 (Pin Top only)



6910

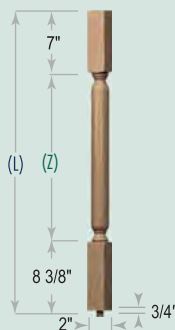
## 5 Length Baluster Dimensions

5E60-5L-200-[Length]  
Pin Top Baluster



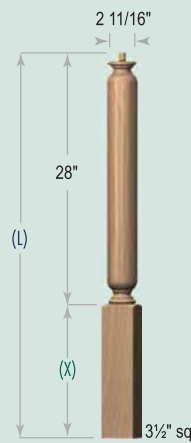
L=31"	(Z)=22 5/8"
L=34"	(Z)=25 1/8"
L=36"	(Z)=27 3/8"
L=39"	(Z)=30 1/8"
L=42"	(Z)=33 1/8"

5E65-5L-200-[Length]  
Square Top Baluster



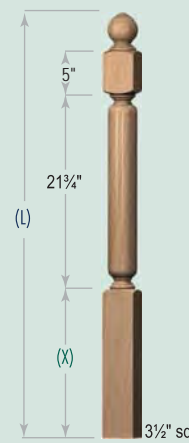
L=31"	(Z)=15 1/8"
L=34"	(Z)=18 1/8"
L=36"	(Z)=20 1/8"
L=39"	(Z)=23 1/8"
L=42"	(Z)=26 1/8"

## Newel Dimensions



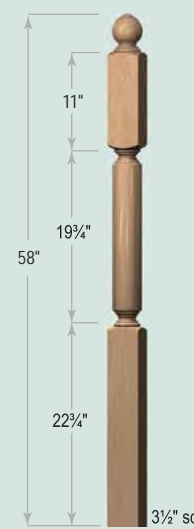
Pin Top Newel

4E10	L=43"	X=15"
4E14	L=50"	X=22"
4E15	L=58"	X=30"
4E17	L=65"	X=37"
4E18	L=73"	X=45"

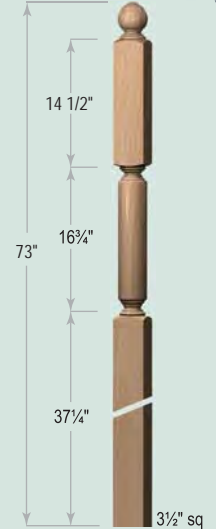


Post to Post Newel

4E80	L=48"	X=16 3/4"
4E82	L=58"	X=26 3/4"
4E93	L=62"	X=30 3/4"
4E95	L=73"	X=41 3/4"
4E98	L=78"	X=46 3/4"



2nd Floor Landing Newel  
4E85

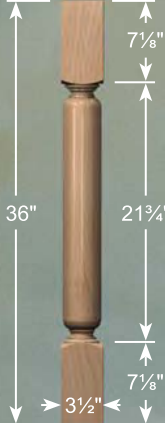













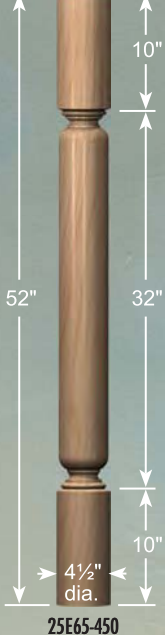









Intermediate Landing Newel  
4E86

Post to Post Newels shown with Athena Ball Top (ATH). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.

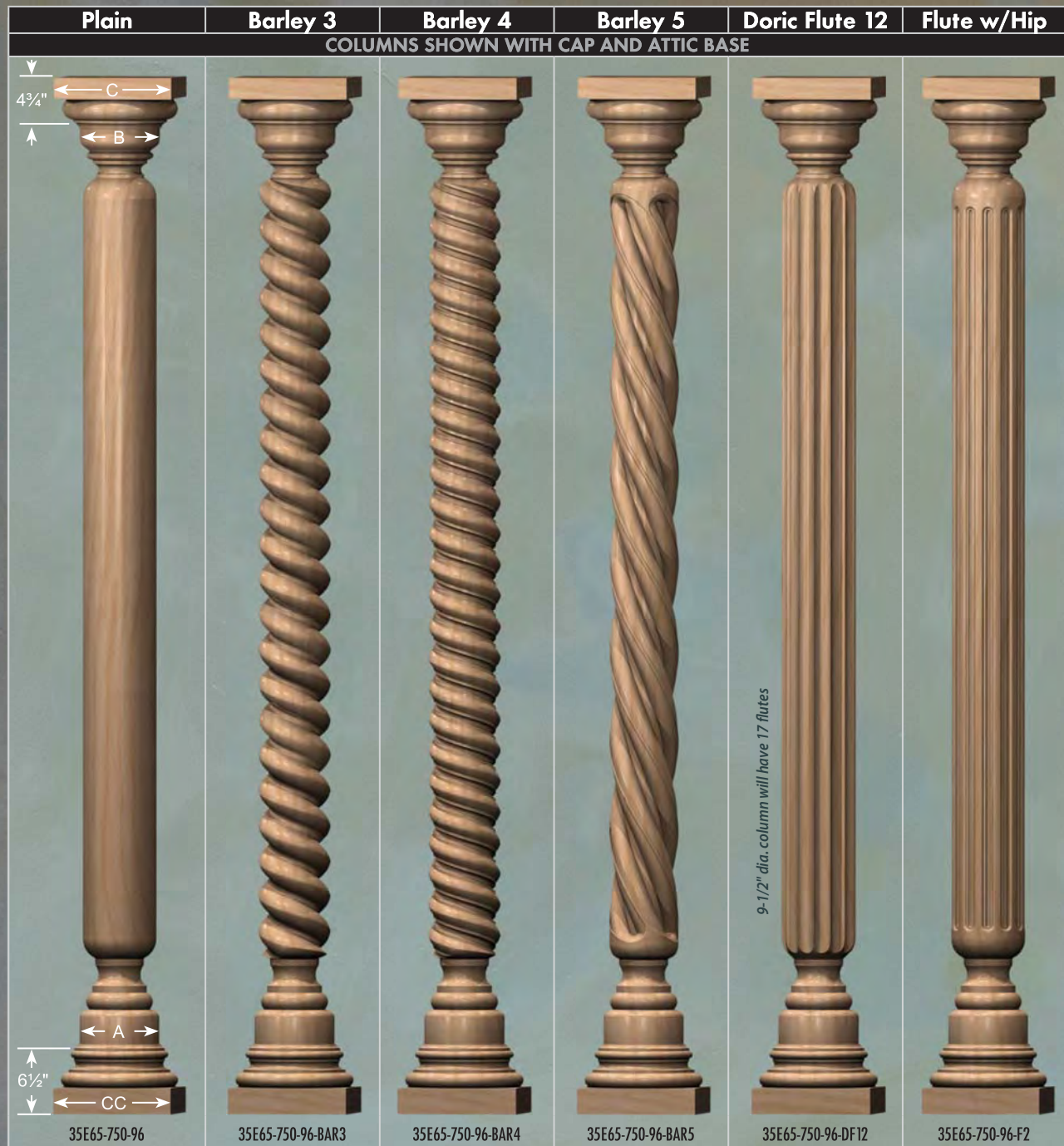


## Kitchen Island & Fireplace Columns

Plain	Barley 3	Barley 4	Barley 5	Doric Flute 12	Flute w/Hip	Hollow Twist
KITCHEN ISLAND COLUMNS						
 <p>15E65-350</p>	 <p>15E65-350-BAR3</p>	 <p>15E65-350-BAR4</p>	 <p>15E65-350-BAR5</p>	 <p>15E65-350-DF12</p>	 <p>15E65-350-F2</p>	 <p>15E65-350-HT</p>
ESTATE KITCHEN ISLAND COLUMNS						
 <p>15E65-500</p>	 <p>15E65-500-BAR3</p>	 <p>15E65-500-BAR4</p>	 <p>15E65-500-BAR5</p>	 <p>15E65-500-DF12</p>	 <p>15E65-500-F2</p>	 <p>15E65-550-HT</p>
FIREPLACE COLUMNS						
 <p>25E65-450</p>	 <p>25E65-450-BAR3</p>	 <p>25E65-450-BAR4</p>	 <p>25E65-450-BAR5</p>	 <p>25E65-450-DF12</p>	 <p>25E65-450-F2</p>	 <p>25E65-450-HT</p>
<p>Optional FIREPLACE COLUMN CAP/BASE: BASETUS450</p> 						



## Decorative Full-Size Columns



### DECORATIVE SOLID ROUND COLUMN DIMENSIONS

Column Size	Shaft, Cap and Base Dimensions					
	Bottom Diameter "A"	Top Diameter "B"	Square Cap Width "C"	Plinth Width "CC"	Cap & Base Included	Standard Lengths (including cap & base)
550	5 1/2"	5 1/2"	9"	9"	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap	6', 7', 8'
750	7 1/2"	7 1/2"	11"	11"	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'
950	9 1/2"	9 1/2"	13"	13"	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'

Our Columns have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-Weight bearing.



# Balusters & Newels

Plain	Pineapple Ball	Reeded Ball	Twisted Ball
5E00 PIN TOP BALUSTERS			
<p>27"</p> <p>(L)</p> <p>2"</p> <p>(X)</p> <p>2" sq</p> <p>5E00-200-[length]</p> <p>3 Length Pin Top Baluster</p> <p>L=34" X=7"</p> <p>L=38" X=11"</p> <p>L=42" X=15"</p> <p>Wooden Dowel Pin</p>			
5E05 SQUARE TOP BALUSTERS			
<p>20"</p> <p>(L)</p> <p>2"</p> <p>(X)</p> <p>2" sq</p> <p>5E05-200-[length]</p> <p>3 Length Square Top Baluster</p> <p>L=34" X=7"</p> <p>L=38" X=11"</p> <p>L=42" X=15"</p> <p>Wooden Dowel Pin</p>			
4E50 ESTATE NEWELS			
<p>58"</p> <p>5 1/2"</p> <p>21 1/4"</p> <p>21 1/4"</p> <p>4E50-550</p>			



## Post Tops

Venus



VEN

Athena



ATH

Choose either for your newels

## VIENNA SERIES

### Standard Thickness:

Baluster	2"
Newel	3 1/2"
Estate Newel	5 1/2"
Kitchen Island	3 1/2"
Fireplace	4 1/2"
Other Widths Available	

### Featured Milling Option:

Reeded Ball	RB
-------------	----



MADE IN THE USA ★★

**Suggested Handrails** To complement Vienna Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6310 (Pin Top only)



6400



6519



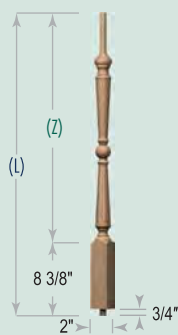
6710 (Pin Top only)



6910

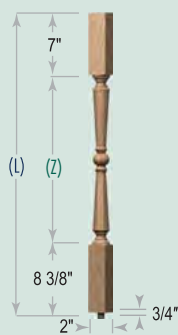
## 5 Length Baluster Dimensions

5E00-5L-200-[Length]  
Pin Top Baluster



L=31" (Z)=22 5/8"
L=34" (Z)=25 5/8"
L=36" (Z)=27 5/8"
L=39" (Z)=30 5/8"
L=42" (Z)=33 5/8"

5E05-5L-200-[Length]  
Square Top Baluster



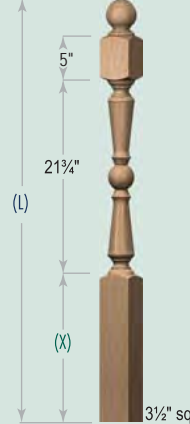
L=31" (Z)=15 5/8"
L=34" (Z)=18 5/8"
L=36" (Z)=20 5/8"
L=39" (Z)=23 5/8"
L=42" (Z)=26 5/8"

## Newel Dimensions



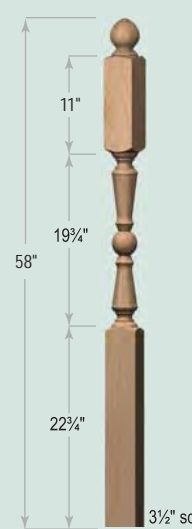
Pin Top Newel

4E70	L=43"	X=15"
4E74	L=50"	X=22"
4E75	L=58"	X=30"
4E77	L=65"	X=37"
4E78	L=73"	X=45"

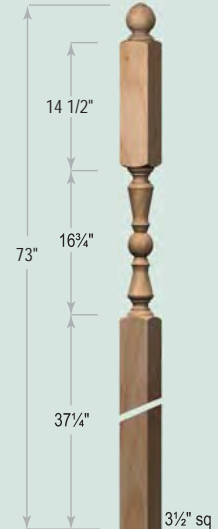


Post to Post Newel

4E00	L=48"	X=16 3/4"
4E04	L=58"	X=26 3/4"
4E53	L=62"	X=30 3/4"
4E55	L=73"	X=41 3/4"
4E58	L=78"	X=46 3/4"



2nd Floor Landing Newel  
4E03





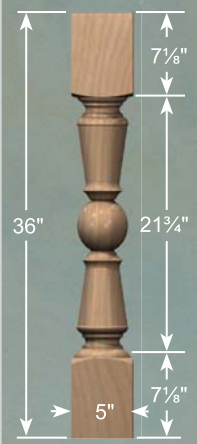







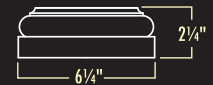


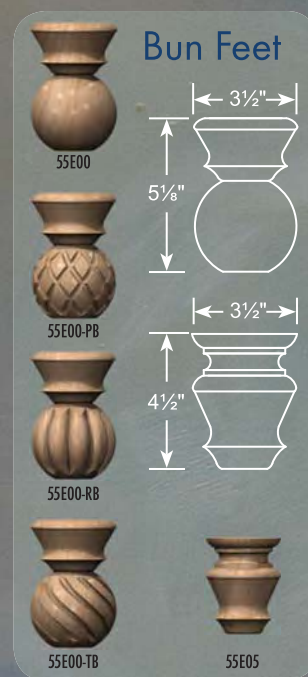
Intermediate Landing Newel  
4E05

Post to Post Newels shown with Athena Ball Top (ATH). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.



## Kitchen Island & Fireplace Columns

Plain	Pineapple Ball	Reeded Ball	Twisted Ball
KITCHEN ISLAND COLUMNS			
 <p>36"</p> <p>7 1/8"</p> <p>21 3/4"</p> <p>3 1/2"</p> <p>7 1/8"</p> <p>15E05-350</p>	 <p>15E05-350-PB</p>	 <p>15E05-350-RB</p>	 <p>15E05-350-TB</p>
ESTATE KITCHEN ISLAND COLUMNS			
 <p>36"</p> <p>7 1/8"</p> <p>21 3/4"</p> <p>5"</p> <p>7 1/8"</p> <p>15E05-500</p>	 <p>15E05-500-PB</p>	 <p>15E05-500-RB</p>	 <p>15E05-500-TB</p>
FIREPLACE COLUMNS			
 <p>52"</p> <p>10"</p> <p>32"</p> <p>4 1/2" dia.</p> <p>10"</p> <p>25E05-450</p>	 <p>25E05-450-PB</p>	 <p>25E05-450-RB</p>	 <p>25E05-450-TB</p>
<p>Optional FIREPLACE COLUMN CAP/BASE: BASETUS450</p>  <p>2 1/4"</p> <p>6 1/4"</p>			



Larger view of the Plain Ball Kitchen Island Column shown painted with customer applied marble faux finish.

## Decorative Full-Size Columns

**VIENNA**  
SERIES

EUROPEAN COLLECTION



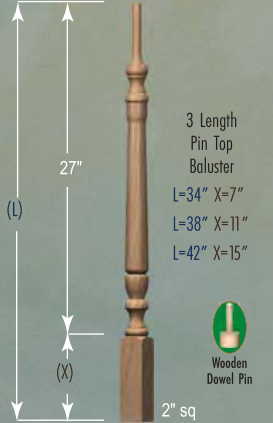


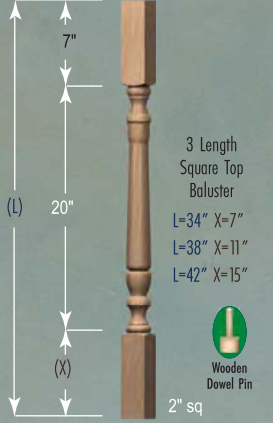


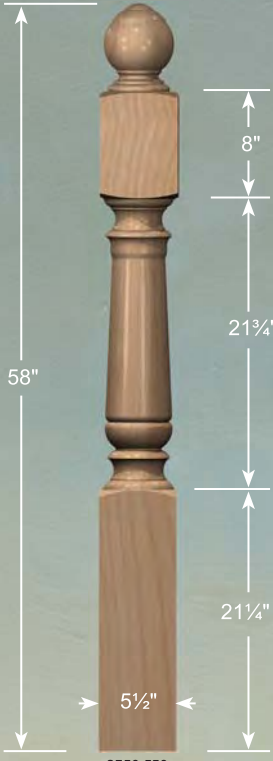


### DECORATIVE SOLID ROUND COLUMN DIMENSIONS

Column Size	Shaft, Cap and Base Dimensions					
	Bottom Diameter "A"	Top Diameter "B"	Square Cap Width "C"	Plinth Width "CC"	Cap & Base Included	Standard Lengths (including cap & base)
550	5 1/2"	5 1/2"	9"	9"	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap	6', 7', 8'
750	7 1/2"	7 1/2"	11"	11"	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'
950	9 1/2"	9 1/2"	13"	13"	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'

Our Columns have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-Weight bearing.

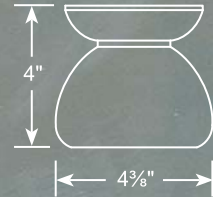


## Balusters & Newels

Plain	Flute with Hip	Hollow Flute
2E15 PIN TOP BALUSTERS		
 <p>3 Length Pin Top Baluster</p> <p>L=34" X=7"</p> <p>L=38" X=11"</p> <p>L=42" X=15"</p> <p>2" sq</p> <p>2E15-200-[length]</p> <p>Wooden Dowel Pin</p>	 <p>-F2</p>	 <p>-HF</p>
2E05 SQUARE TOP BALUSTERS		
 <p>3 Length Square Top Baluster</p> <p>L=34" X=7"</p> <p>L=38" X=11"</p> <p>L=42" X=15"</p> <p>2" sq</p> <p>2E05-200-[length]</p> <p>Wooden Dowel Pin</p>	 <p>-F2</p>	 <p>-HF</p>
3E50 ESTATE NEWELS		
 <p>58"</p> <p>8"</p> <p>21 3/4"</p> <p>21 1/4"</p> <p>5 1/2"</p> <p>3E50-550</p>	 <p>-F2</p>	 <p>-HF</p>

### LISBON SERIES

#### Bun Foot



52E05



*Straight-on view of the Hollow Flute Island Column*  
(Please see page 130 for all Lisbon Kitchen Island Column selections)



## Post Tops

Venus



VEN

Athena



ATH

Choose either for your newels

## LISBON SERIES

### Standard Thickness:

Baluster	2"
Newel	3 1/2"
Estate Newel	5 1/2"
Kitchen Island	3 1/2"
Fireplace	4 1/2"

Other Widths Available

### Featured Milling Option:

Hollow Flute	HF
--------------	----



MADE IN THE USA ★ ★ ★

**Suggested Handrails** To complement Lisbon Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6310 (Pin Top only)



6400



6519



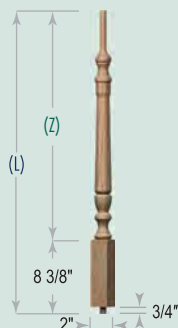
6710 (Pin Top only)



6910

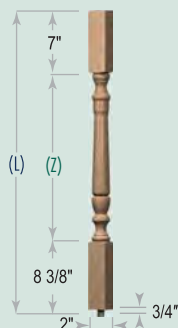
## 5 Length Baluster Dimensions

2E15-5L-200-[Length]  
Pin Top Baluster



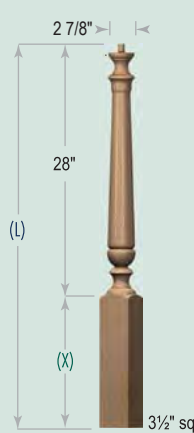
L=31"	(Z)=22 5/8"
L=34"	(Z)=25 1/2"
L=36"	(Z)=27 1/4"
L=39"	(Z)=30 1/4"
L=42"	(Z)=33 1/4"

2E05-5L-200-[Length]  
Square Top Baluster



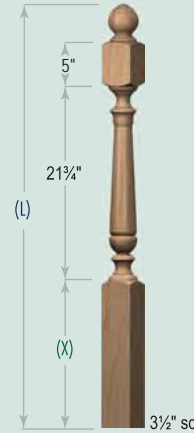
L=31"	(Z)=15 1/2"
L=34"	(Z)=18 1/4"
L=36"	(Z)=20 1/4"
L=39"	(Z)=23 1/4"
L=42"	(Z)=26 1/4"

## Newel Dimensions



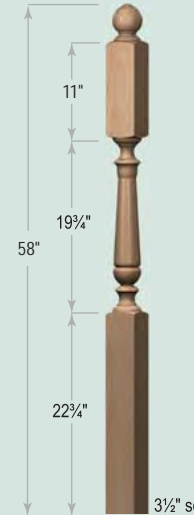
Pin Top Newel

3E10	L=43"	X=15"
3E14	L=50"	X=22"
3E15	L=58"	X=30"
3E17	L=65"	X=37"
3E18	L=73"	X=45"

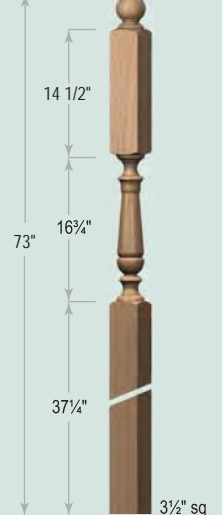


Post to Post Newel

3E40	L=48"	X=16 3/4"
3E42	L=58"	X=26 3/4"
3E53	L=62"	X=30 3/4"
3E55	L=73"	X=41 3/4"
3E58	L=78"	X=46 3/4"



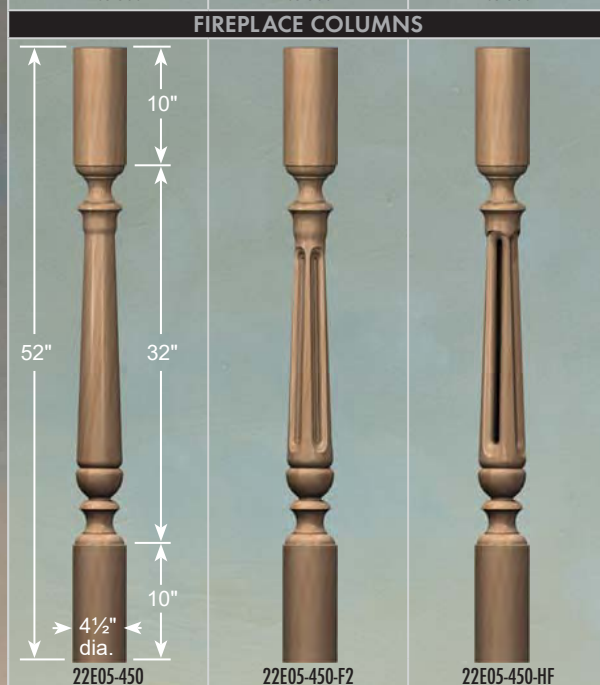
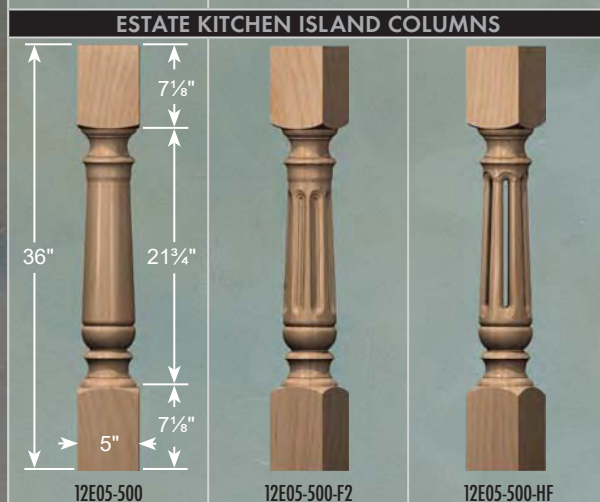
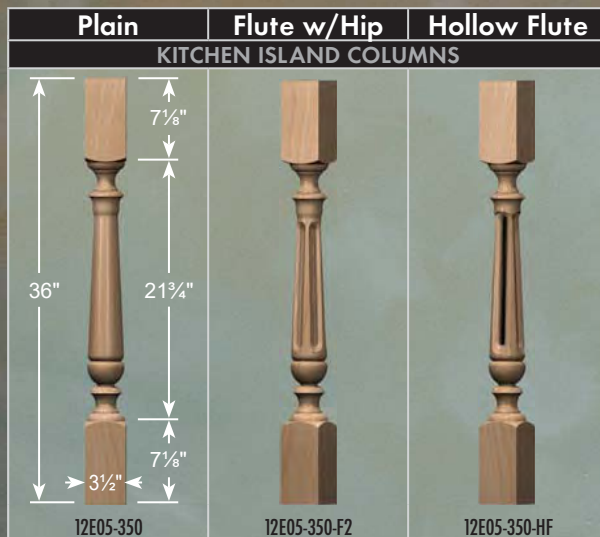
2nd Floor Landing Newel  
3E45



Intermediate Landing Newel  
3E46

Post to Post Newels shown with Athena Ball Top (ATH). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.

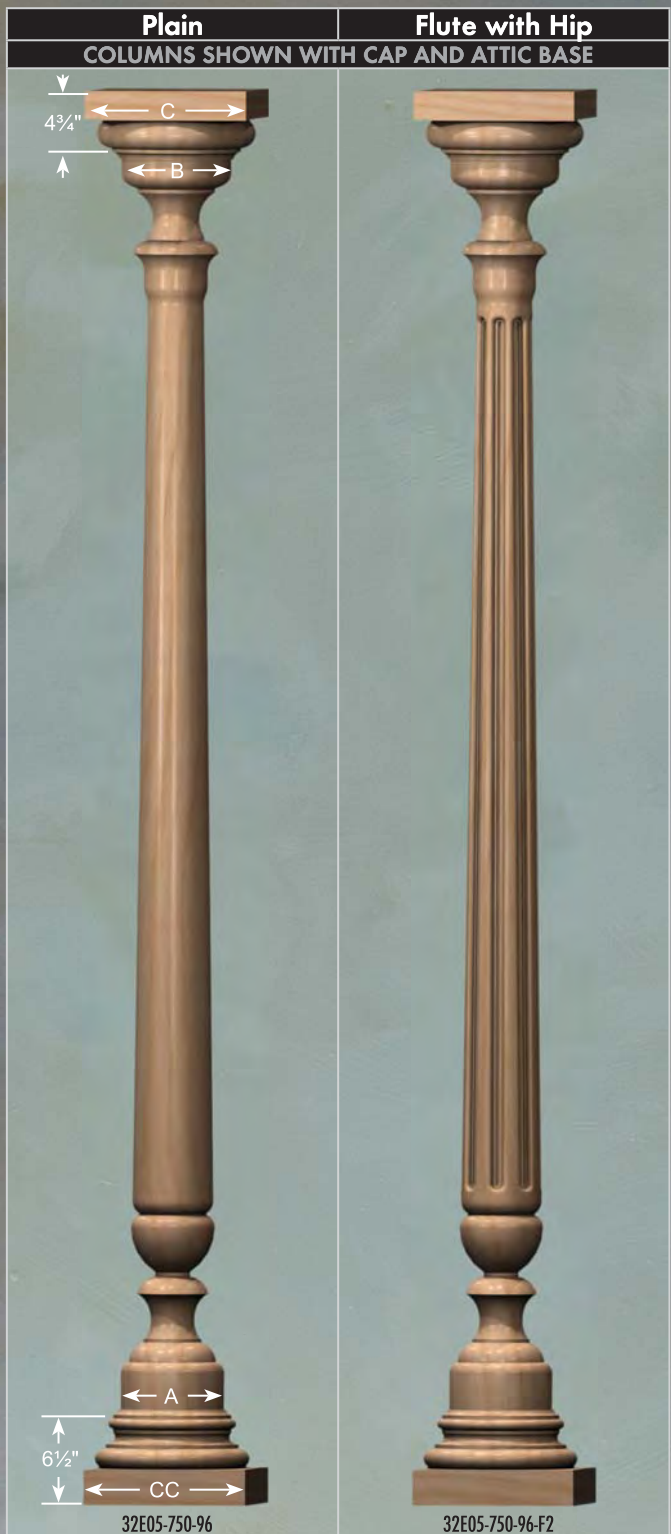
## Kitchen Island, Fireplace & Decorative Columns



Optional FIREPLACE  
COLUMN CAP/BASE:



BASETUS450



### DECORATIVE SOLID ROUND COLUMN DIMENSIONS

Column Size	Shaft, Cap and Base Dimensions					
	Bottom Diameter "A"	Top Diameter "B"	Square Cap Width "C"	Plinth Width "CC"	Cap & Base Included	Standard Lengths (including cap & base)
550	5 1/2"	5 1/2"	9"	9"	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap	6', 7', 8'
750	7 1/2"	7 1/2"	11"	11"	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'
950	9 1/2"	9 1/2"	13"	13"	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'

Our Columns have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-Weight bearing.



# CLASSIC *Collection*

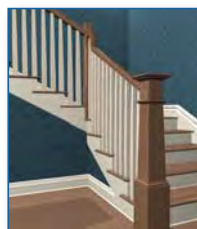
STAIR PARTS • LEGS • COLUMNS



Our Classic Collection, designed and manufactured by Oak Pointe includes familiar & new products for stairways but with Oak Pointe's typical expanded options including parts for fireplaces, columns, kitchens and more. All components in this collection are for interior use only.

## **Classic Collection**

*Custom components are an integral part of our business. Call for pricing on your designs for interior and exterior use.*





Chamfered  
(C) milling  
option shown

Kitchen Island Leg

Balusters

Bun Foot

Table Leg

Post to Post Newel

Fireplace Column



MADE IN THE USA ★★

**Suggested Handrails** To complement Arts & Crafts Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6109



6601



6701

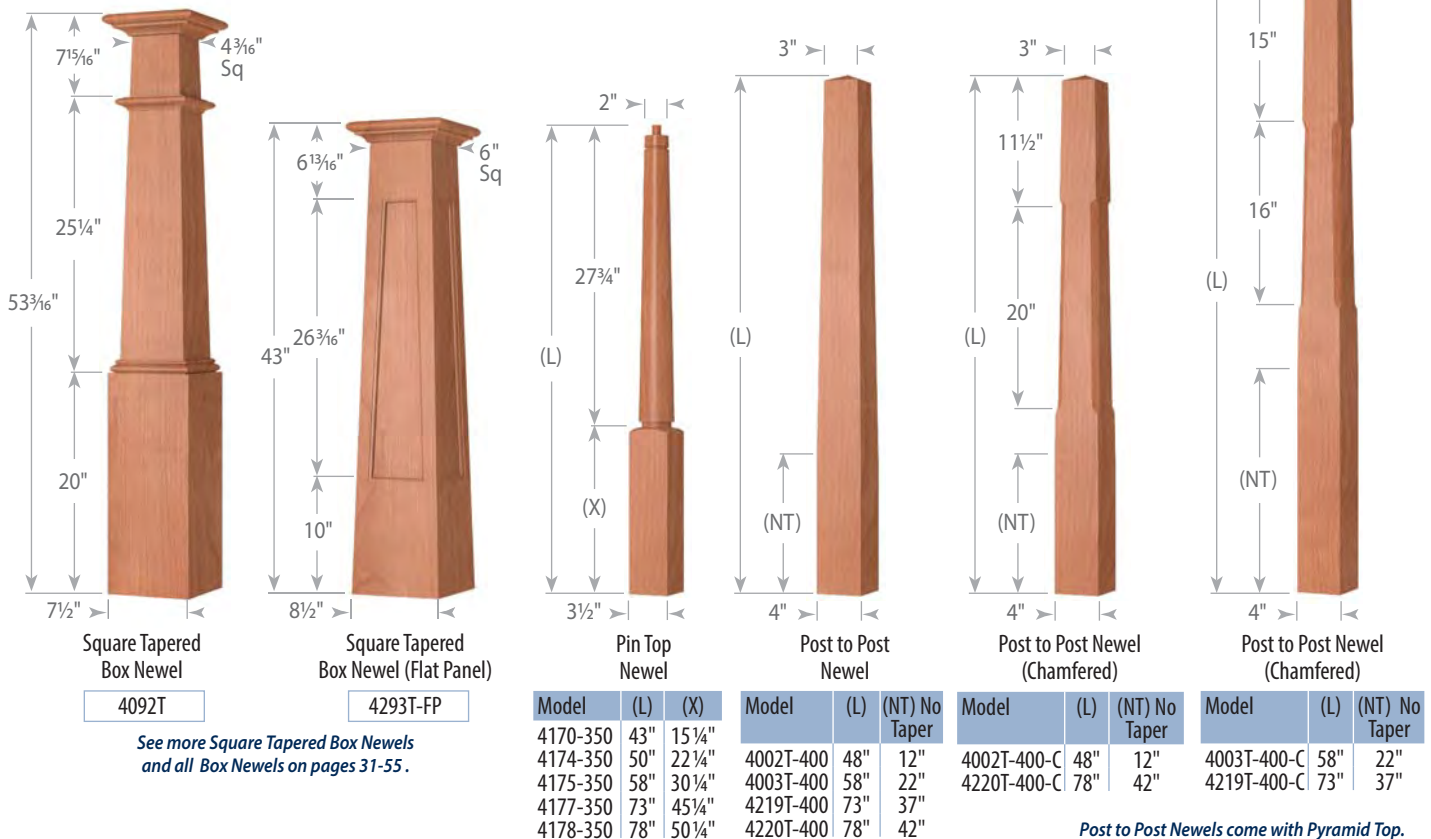


6910

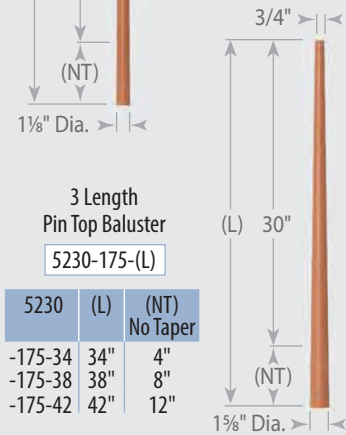
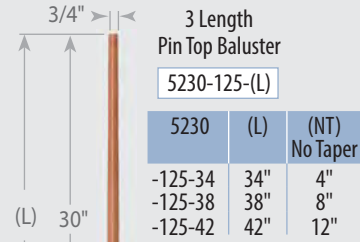


9200

## Newel Dimensions

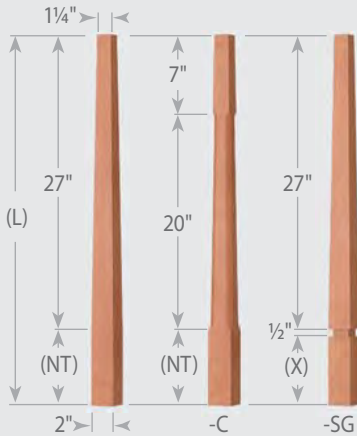


## Baluster Dimensions



3 Length  
Square Top Baluster  
5360T-200-(L)

5360T	(L)	(NT) No Taper	(X)
-200-34	34"	7"	6 1/2"
-200-38	38"	11"	10 1/2"
-200-42	42"	15"	14 1/2"



### Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation. Optional steel dowel screws also available. Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).

See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads

## Pin Top Balusters

5230-125 (1 1/8" dia.)      5230-175 (1 5/8" dia.)



Plain



Plain



Plain



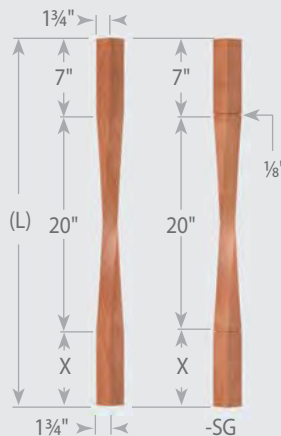
-C



-SG

5360T-200 (2" wide)  
Square Top Balusters

5360-175 (1 3/4" wide)  
Square Top Balusters



3 Length  
Square Top Baluster  
5360-175-(L)-RIB1

5360	(L)	(X)
-175-34	34"	7"
-175-38	38"	11"
-175-42	42"	15"

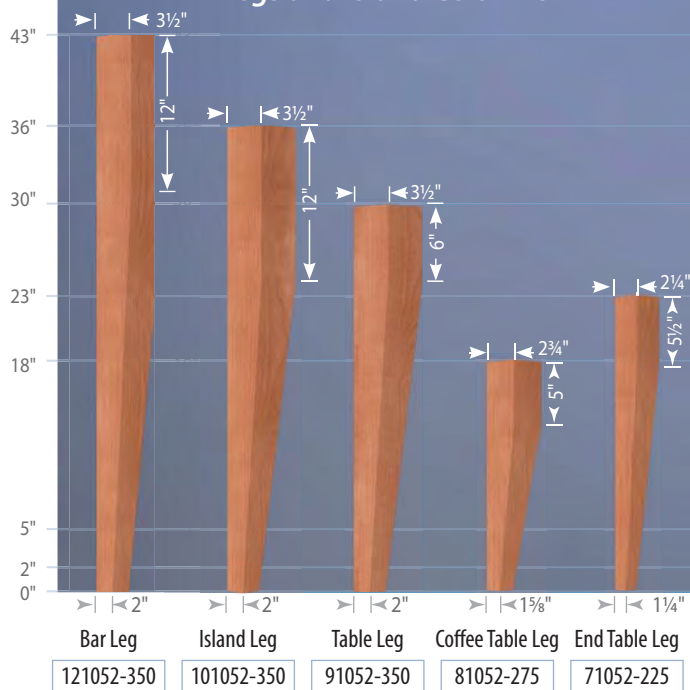


-RIB1



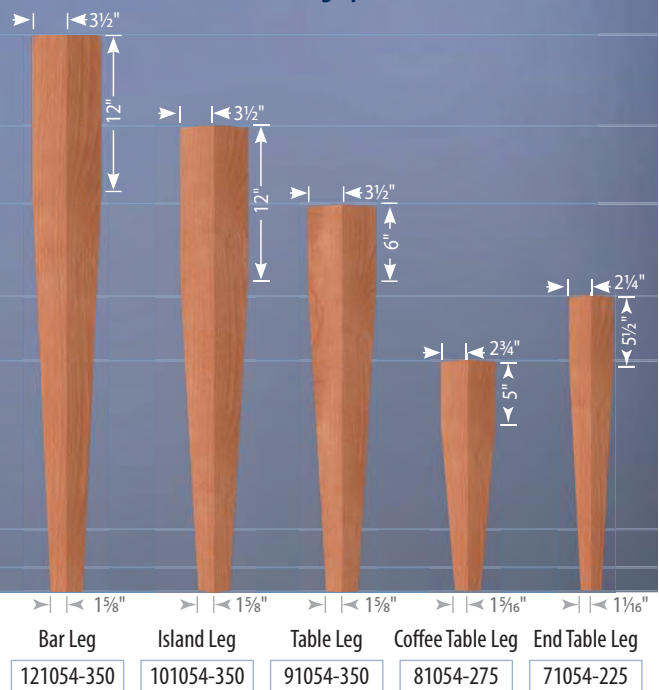
-RIB1-SG

## 2-Sides Tapered Legs and Island Columns

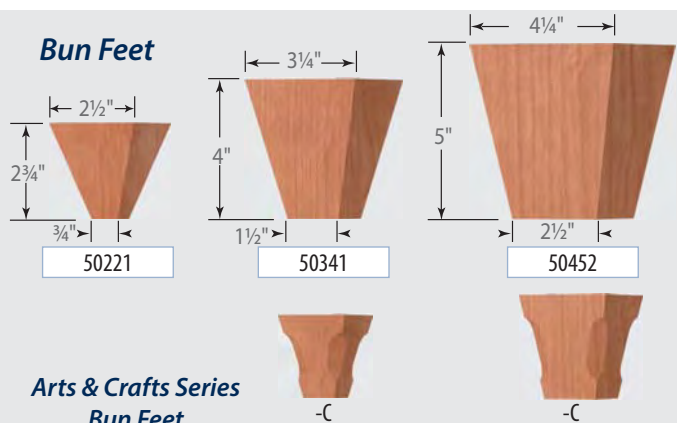


## 4-Sides Tapered Legs and Island Columns

*Chamfered milling option available*



### Bun Feet



### Arts & Crafts Series Bun Feet

For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 298-299.

### Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Chamfered	C	✓*	✓**	✓	✓	

\* taper - 4 sided legs \*\* except 50221

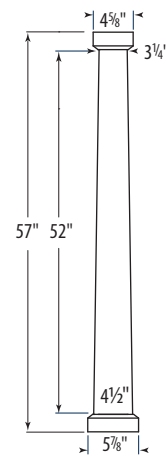
### Milling Options Details

Name	Chamfered
Code	C

Island Leg  
Example

101054-350-C

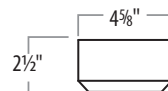
### Fireplace Columns



with optional Mission Cap  
and Base

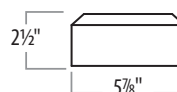
### Mission Cap

use Model No. BASEMIS325

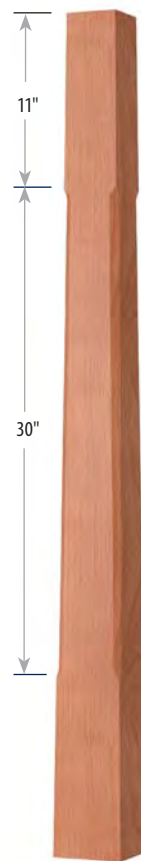


### Mission Base

Model No. BASEMIS450



See pages 316-319 for more  
Fireplace Columns

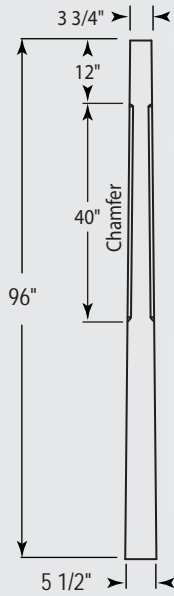


Fireplace Column Example

25360T-450-C



## Interior Posts



Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

Interior Post  
Shown Plain

45360T-550

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

NOTE: These columns are manufactured from solid blanks with face and edge grain.

## Decorative Square Tapered Hollow Columns

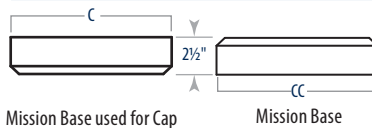
### Square Tapered Hollow Column Dimensions\*

Column Size	1000	1025	1200	1400	1600
Bottom Width "A"	10"	10 1/4"	12"	14"	16"
Top Width "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	10"	12"	9"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	66"	7'	6', 10'	9'	58", 6', 8'
Cap & Base Included	Mission Cap/Base				

\*Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom using Mission Cap/Base.

### Mission Base/Cap Dimensions

Column Size	1000	1025	1200	1400	1600
Mission Base bottom square width "C"	6 7/8"	8 7/8"	11 3/8"	13 3/8"	10 3/8"
Mission Base bottom square width "CC"	11 3/8"	11 3/8"	13 3/8"	15 3/8"	17 3/8"

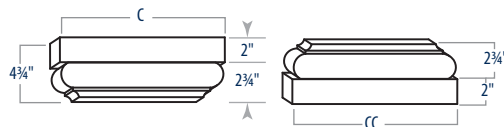


Mission Base used for Cap

Mission Base

### Tuscon Base/Cap Dimensions

Column Size	1000	1025	1200	1400	1600
Tuscon Base bottom square width "C"	9"	11"	13 1/2"	15 1/2"	12 1/2"
Tuscon Base bottom square width "CC"	13 1/2"	13 3/4"	15 1/2"	17 1/2"	19 1/2"

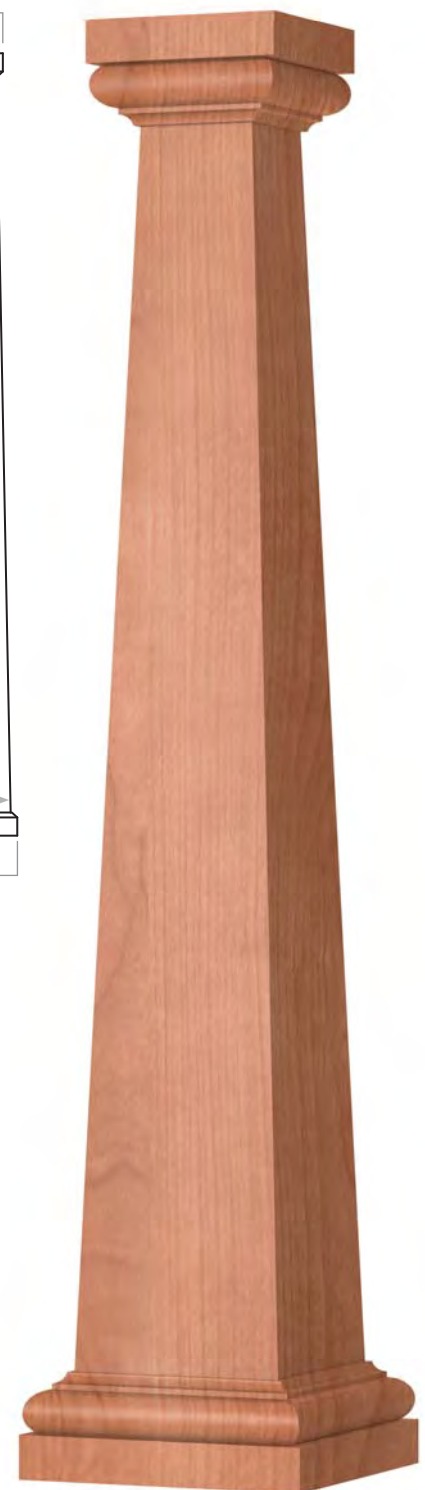
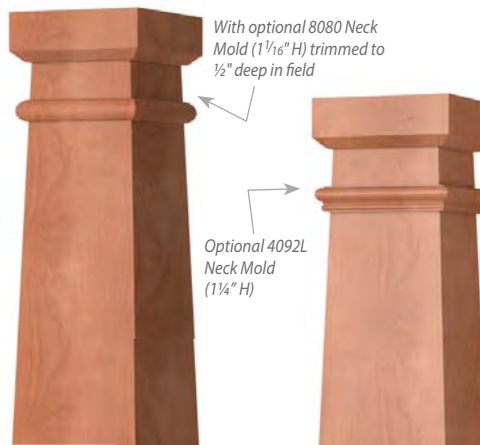


Square Tuscon Base used for Cap

Square Tuscon Base

### Examples of Mission Caps

(with optional Neck Molds mitered and applied in field)



10" x 66"  
Arts & Crafts Series Column with  
optional Tuscon Cap and Base

35360T-1000x550-66

See pages 310-315 for more Columns



Kitchen Island Column



Balusters



Bun Foot



Table Leg



Post to Post Newel



Fireplace Column



MADE IN THE USA ★★

**Suggested Handrails** To complement Mission Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6000



6001



6109P



6601P



6701P



6910P



9200P

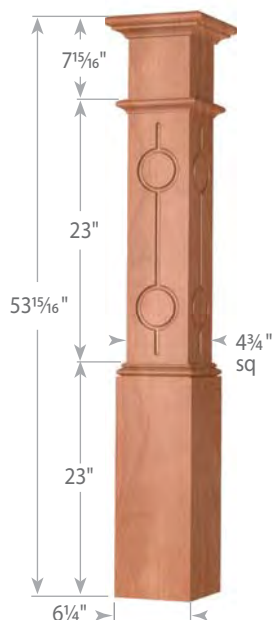


6003



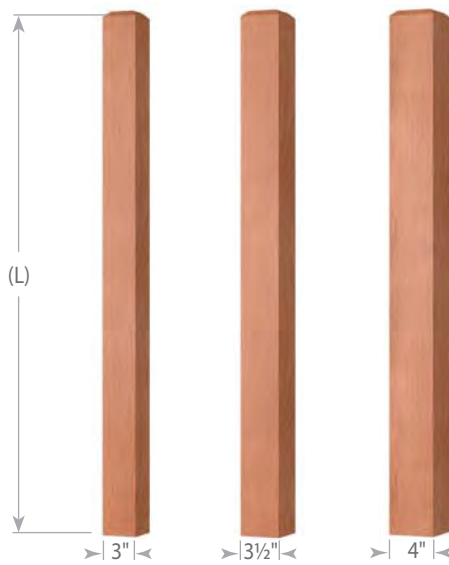
6203

## Bevel Top Newel Dimensions



Box Newel

4291-CIR2-F4

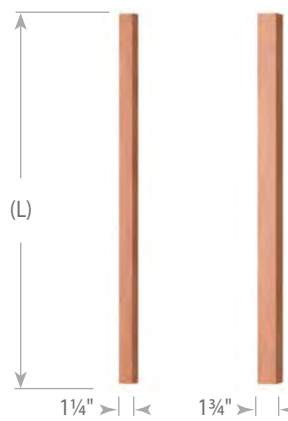


Post to Post Newels

Model	(L)	Model	(L)	Model	(L)
4110-300	48"	4000-350	48"	4002-400	48"
4111-300	58"	4001-350	58"	4003-400	58"
4119-300	73"	4019-350	73"	4219-400	73"
4120-300	78"	4020-350	78"	4220-400	78"

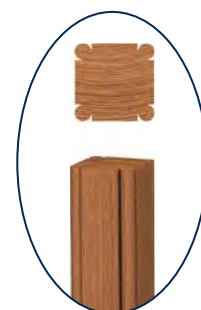
## Baluster Dimensions

Note: The bottoms of Mission balusters are NOT pre-drilled to allow for side mount installation. Pre-drilling with loose wooden pin is available as an option.



3 Length Baluster

Model	(L)	Model	(L)
5060	34"	5360	34"
125-34	38"	175-34	38"
125-38	42"	175-38	42"
125-42		175-42	



Beaded Baluster Corner Detail



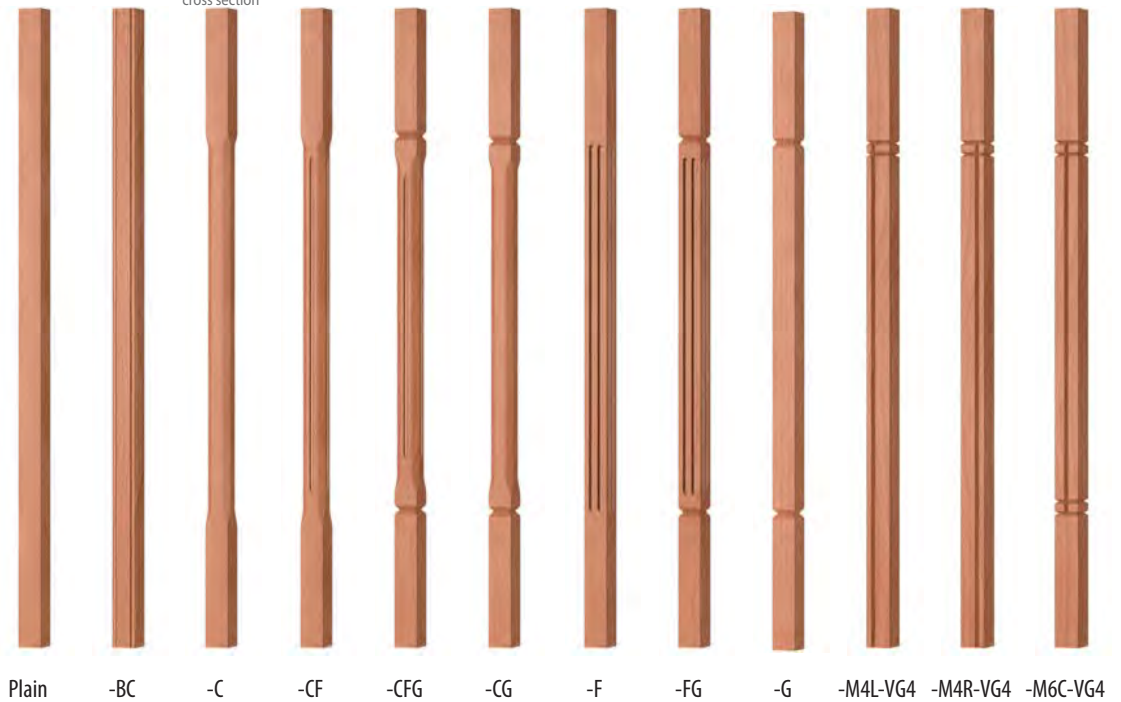
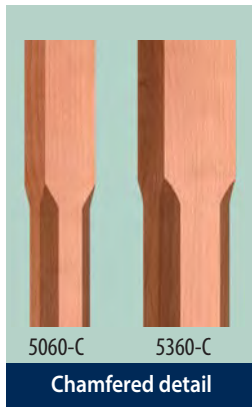
Beaded Newel Corner Detail

See more Mission Box Newels and all Box Newels on pages 31-55.

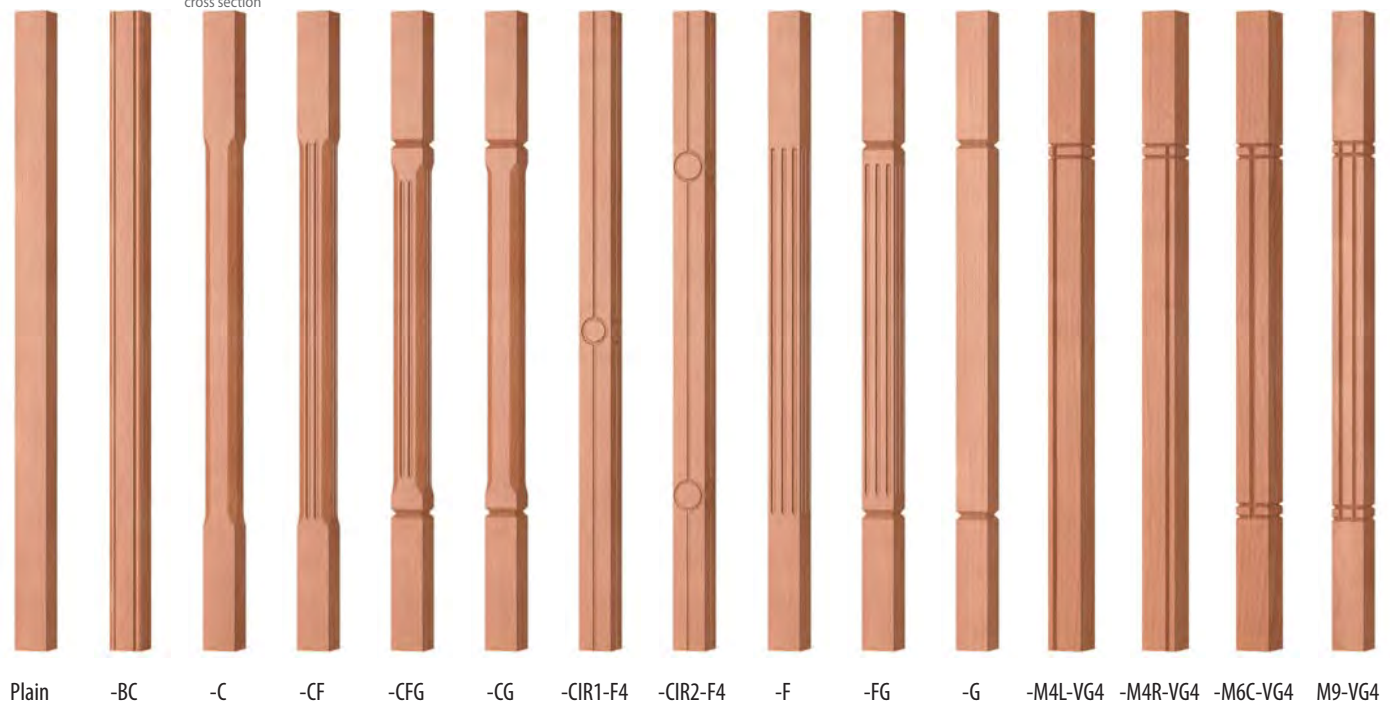
Milling Options	Beaded Corner	Chamfered	Chamfered & Fluted	Chamfered, Fluted & Grooved	Chamfered & Grooved	Circle 1 Fluted	Circle 2 Fluted	Fluted	Fluted & Grooved	Grooved	Mission 4 LH V-Grooved	Mission 4 RH V-Grooved	Mission 6 Centered V-Grooved	Mission 9 V-Grooved
Code	BC	C	CF	CFG	CG	CIR1-F4	CIR2-F4	F	FG	G	M4L-VG4	M4R-VG4	M6C-VG4	M9-VG4



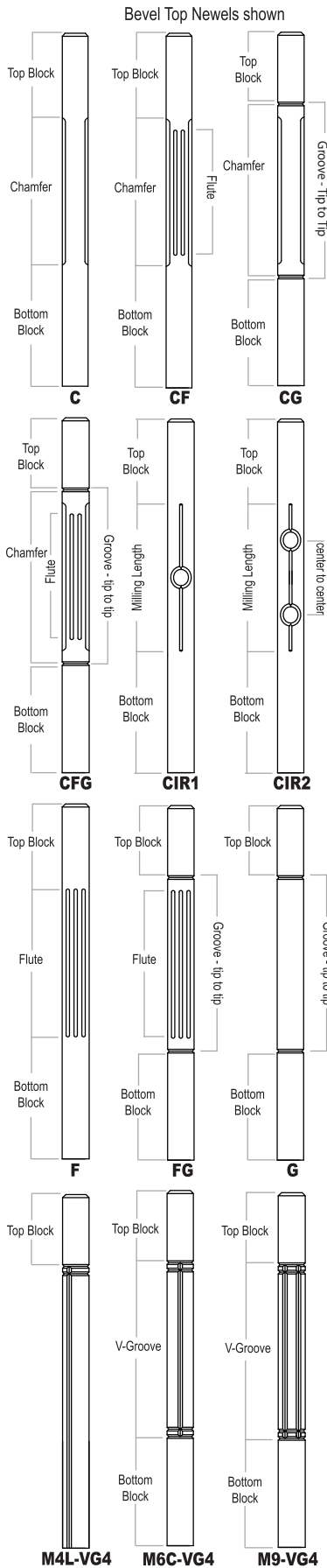
### 5060-125 Mission Baluster (1¼" width)



### 5360-175 Mission Baluster (1¾" width)





















Milling Option	Code	Description	Balusters		Newels			
			5060	5360	4110 4000 4002	4111 4001 4003	4119 4019 4219	4120 4020 4220
Beaded Corner	BC		Full	Full	Full	Full	Full	Full
Chamfered	C	Top Block	7"	7"	11-1/2"	15"	15"	11-1/2"
		Chamfer	20"	20"	20"	16"	16"	20"
		Bottom Block	7" 11" 15"	7" 11" 15"	16-1/2"	27"	42"	46-1/2"
Chamfered & Fluted	CF	Top Block	7"	7"	11-1/2"	15"	15"	11-1/2"
		Chamfer	20"	20"	20"	16"	16"	20"
		Flute	18" (1)	18" (2)	17" (2)	13" (2)	13" (2)	17" (2)
		Bottom Block	7" 11" 15"	7" 11" 15"	16-1/2"	27"	42"	46-1/2"
Chamfered & Grooved	CG	Top Block	7"	7"	9-1/2"	13"	13"	9-1/2"
		Chamfer	17"	17"	20"	16"	16"	20"
		Groove- tip to tip	20"	20"	24"	20"	20"	24"
		Bottom Block	7" 11" 15"	7" 11" 15"	14-1/2"	25"	40"	44-1/2"
Chamfered, Fluted & Grooved	CFG	Top Block	7"	7"	9-1/2"	13"	13"	9-1/2"
		Chamfer	17"	17"	20"	16"	16"	20"
		Flute	15" (1)	15" (2)	17" (2)	13" (2)	13" (2)	17" (2)
		Groove- tip to tip	20"	20"	24"	20"	20"	24"
		Bottom Block	7" 11" 15"	7" 11" 15"	14-1/2"	25"	40"	44-1/2"
Circle 1	CIR1	Top Block			11-1/2"	15"	15"	11-1/2"
		Milling length			20"	16"	16"	20"
		Bottom Block			16-1/2"	27"	42"	46-1/2"
Circle 2	CIR2	Top Block			11-1/2"	15"	15"	11-1/2"
		Circle Center-Center			10-1/8"	8-7/16"	8-7/16"	10-1/8"
		Milling length			20"	16"	16"	20"
		Bottom Block			16-1/2"	27"	42"	46-1/2"
Fluted	F	Top Block	7"	7"	11-1/2"	15"	15"	11-1/2"
		Flute	20" (2)	20" (3)	20" (3)	16" (3)	16" (3)	20" (3)
		Bottom Block	7" 11" 15"	7" 11" 15"	16-1/2"	27"	42"	46-1/2"
Fluted & Grooved	FG	Top Block	7"	7"	9-1/2"	13"	13"	9-1/2"
		Flute	17" (2)	17" (3)	20" (3)	16" (3)	16" (3)	20" (3)
		Groove- tip to tip	20"	20"	24"	20"	20"	24"
		Bottom Block	7" 11" 15"	7" 11" 15"	14-1/2"	25"	40"	44-1/2"
Grooved	G	Top Block	7"	7"	9-1/2"	13"	13"	9-1/2"
		Groove- tip to tip	20"	20"	24"	20"	20"	24"
		Bottom Block	7" 11" 15"	7" 11" 15"	14-1/2"	25"	40"	44-1/2"
Mission 4 LH & RH V-Grooved	M4L-VG4 & M4R-VG4	Top Block	7"	7"	9-1/2"	13"	13"	9-1/2"
Mission 6 Centered V-Grooved	M6C-VG4	Top Block	7"	7"	9-1/2"	13"	13"	9-1/2"
		V-Groove	20"	20"	24"	20"	20"	24"
Mission 9 Centered V-Grooved	M9-VG4	Bottom Block	7" 11" 15"	7" 11" 15"	14-1/2"	25"	40"	44-1/2"
		Top Block	NA	7"	9-1/2"	13"	13"	9-1/2"
		V-Groove	NA	20"	24"	20"	20"	24"
		Bottom Block	NA	7" 11" 15"	14-1/2"	25"	40"	44-1/2"

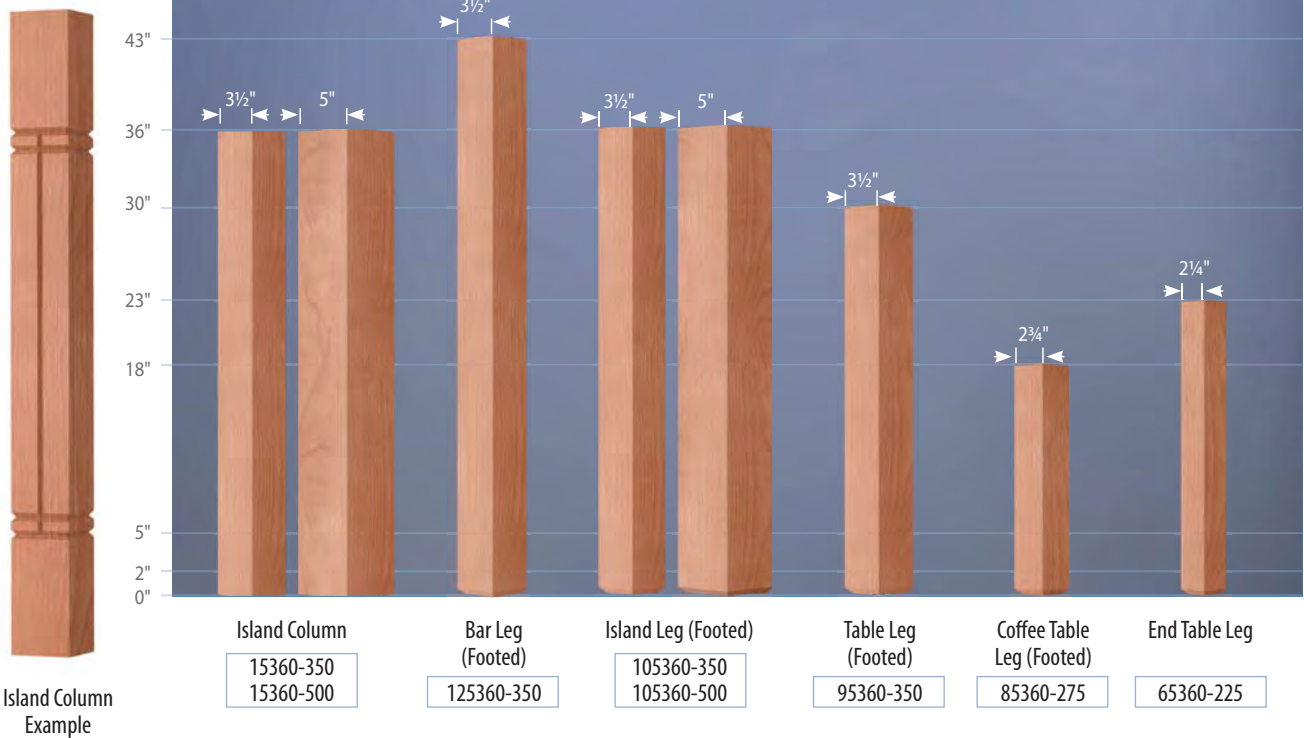
Island Columns	Bar Leg	Island Legs	Table Leg	Coffee Table Leg	End Table Leg	Fireplace Column	Interior Post
15360-350 15360-500	125360-350	105360-350 105360-500	95360-350	85360-275	65360-225	25360	45360
Full	Full	Full	Full	Full	Full	Full	Full
8"	14"	14"	8"	6-1/2"	7"	12"	14"
20"	21"	14"	14"	7"	11-1/2"	28"	36"
8"	8"	8"	8"	4-1/2"	4-1/2"	12"	46"
8"	14"	14"	8"	6-1/2"	7"	12"	14"
20"	21"	14"	14"	7"	11-1/2"	28"	36"
17"*	18" (2)	11"*	11" (2)	5" (2)	9-1/2" (2)	25" (3)	32" (3)
8"	8"	8"	8"	4-1/2"	4-1/2"	12"	46"
6"	12"	12"	6"	5"	5-1/2"	10"	12"
20"	21"	14"	14"	7"	11-1/2"	28"	36"
24"	25"	18"	18"	10"	14-1/2"	32"	40"
6"	6"	6"	6"	3"	3"	10"	44"
6"	12"	12"	6"	5"	5-1/2"	10"	12"
20"	21"	14"	14"	7"	11-1/2"	28"	36"
17"*	18" (2)	11"*	11" (2)	5" (2)	9-1/2" (2)	25" (3)	32" (3)
24"	25"	18"	18"	10"	14-1/2"	32"	40"
6"	6"	6"	6"	3"	3"	10"	44"
6"	12"	12"	6"	5"	5-1/2"	10"	12"
24"	25"	18"	18"	10"	14-1/2"	32"	40"
6"	6"	6"	6"	3"	3"	10"	44"
6"	12"	12"	6"	5"	5-1/2"	10"	12"
12-3/16"	13-1/8"	10-1/8"	10-1/8"	5-9/16"	7-9/16"	15-5/16"	21"
24"	25"	18"	18"	10"	14-1/2"	32"	40"
6"	6"	6"	6"	3"	3"	10"	44"
8"	14"	14"	8"	6-1/2"	7"	12"	14"
20" ^	21" (3)	14" ^	14" (3)	7" (3)	11-1/2" (3)	28" (4)	36" (4)
8"	8"	8"	8"	4-1/2"	4-1/2"	12"	46"
6"	12"	12"	6"	5"	5-1/2"	10"	12"
20" ^	21" (3)	14" ^	14" (3)	7" (3)	11-1/2" (3)	28" (4)	36" (4)
24"	25"	18"	18"	10"	14-1/2"	32"	40"
6"	6"	6"	6"	3"	3"	10"	44"
6"	12"	12"	6"	5"	5-1/2"	10"	12"
24"	25"	18"	18"	10"	14-1/2"	32"	40"
6"	6"	6"	6"	3"	3"	10"	44"
6"	12"	12"	6"	5"	5-1/2"	10"	12"
6"	12"	12"	6"	5"	5-1/2"	10"	12"
24"	25"	18"	18"	10"	14-1/2"	32"	40"
6"	6"	6"	6"	3"	3"	10"	44"
6"	12"	12"	6"	5"	5-1/2"	10"	12"
24"	25"	18"	18"	10"	14-1/2"	32"	40"
6"	6"	6"	6"	3"	3"	10"	44"

\*(3 1/2" = 2 Flutes) (5" = 3 Flutes) ^ (3 1/2" = 3 Flutes) (5" = 4 Flutes)

### Mission Milling Options

		
Beaded Corner <b>BC</b>	Chamfered <b>C</b>	Chamfered & Fluted <b>CF</b>
		
Chamfered & Grooved <b>CG</b>	Chamfered, Fluted & Grooved <b>CFG</b>	Circle 1 Fluted <b>CIR1-F4</b>
		
Circle 2 Fluted <b>CIR2-F4</b>	Fluted <b>F</b>	Fluted & Grooved <b>FG</b>
		
Grooved <b>G</b>	Mission 4 LH V-Grooved <b>M4L-VG4</b>	Mission 4 RH V-Grooved <b>M4R-VG4</b>
		
Mission 6 Centered V-Grooved <b>M6C-VG4</b>	Mission 9 V-Grooved <b>M9-VG4</b>	

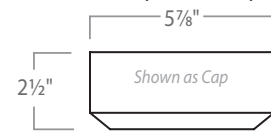
## Legs and Island Columns



## Fireplace Columns

### Mission Base

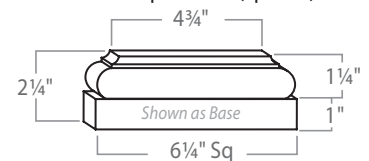
used for Cap and Base (optional)



BASEMIS450

### Square Tuscan Base

used for Cap and Base (optional)



BASESQTUS450



25360-450-CIR2-F4

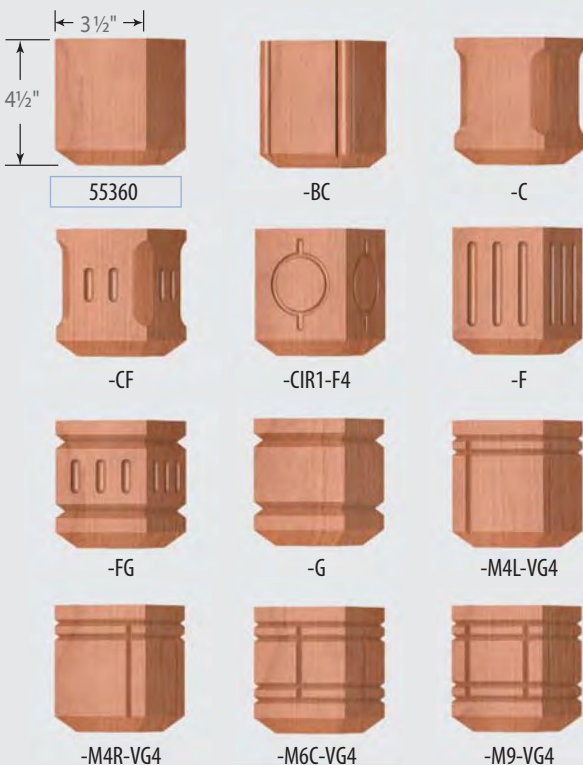
Shown with Optional Mission Cap/Base



Fireplace columns shown with M9-VG4 milling option.

See pages 316-319 for more Fireplace Columns

## Bun Feet



**Mission Series Bun Feet** For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 298-299.



## Interior Posts



Standard post size is  
5½" wide and 96" high.

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

45360-550-M4L-VG4

Interior Post shown  
with Mission 4 LH  
V-Grooved milling option

## Decorative Square Hollow Columns



Mission Column with Square Tuscan Cap/Base

35360-750-96

Mission Series example shown  
no milling option and Square  
Tuscan Cap/Base

		35360 Columns				
Code	Description	72" *	84" *	96" *	108" *	120" *
CIR1 -F4	Top Block	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
	Milling length	43"	55"	67"	79"	91"
	Bottom Block	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
CIR2 -F4	Top Block	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
	Circle Ctr-Ctr	7- 15/16"	19- 15/16"	31- 15/16"	43- 15/16"	55- 15/16"
	Milling length	43"	55"	67"	79"	91"
F	Top Block	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
	Flute 5/8" wide ^	39"	51"	63"	75"	87"
	Bottom Block	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
FG	Top Block	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
	Flute 5/8" wide ^	39"	51"	63"	75"	87"
	Groove- tip to tip	43"	55"	67"	79"	91"
	Bottom Block	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
G	Top Block	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
	Groove- tip to tip	43"	55"	67"	79"	91"
	Bottom Block	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
M4L-VG4 & M4R-VG4	Top Block	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
M6C-VG4	Top Block	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
	V-Groove	43"	55"	67"	79"	91"
M9-VG4	Top Block	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
	V-Groove	43"	55"	67"	79"	91"
	Bottom Block	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"

^Columns 5½" wide have 4 Flutes. All other standard widths have 5 Flutes

## Mission Square Hollow Column Dimensions

Column Size	Shaft Dimensions *				Standard Lengths (including cap & base)
	Bottom Width "A"	Top Width "B"	Inside Shaft Dim.	Cap & Base Included	
550	5½" Sq	5½" Sq	3¾" Sq	Mission	6', 7', 8'
750	7½" Sq	7½" Sq	5½" Sq	Mission	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'
950	9½" Sq	9½" Sq	7½" Sq	Mission	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'
1150	11½" Sq	11½" Sq	9½" Sq	Mission	8', 9', 10'

\* Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.  
Top and bottom block dimensions are w/Mission Cap/Base;  
will be 2¼" shorter w/Tuscan Cap/Base.

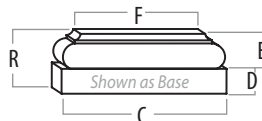
Available split for pilasters or 2 open glue joints for wrapping posts.



Mission Column with Mission Cap/Base

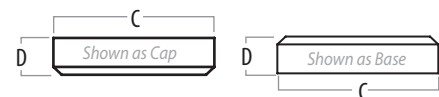
35360-750-96-M9-VG4

Mission Series example shown  
with M9 V-Grooved milling  
option and Mission Cap/Base



## Square Tuscan Cap/Base Dimensions

Plinth Width "C"	Plinth Height "D"	Moulded Height "E"	Moulded Width "F"	Overall Height "R"	Model Number	Column Size	Width "C"	Height "D"	Model Number
9" Sq	2"	2¾"	5¾"	4¾"	BASESQTUS550	550	6⅞" Sq	2½"	BASEMIS550
11" Sq	2"	2¾"	7¾"	4¾"	BASESQTUS750	750	8⅞" Sq	2½"	BASEMIS750
13" Sq	2"	2¾"	9¾"	4¾"	BASESQTUS950	950	10⅞" Sq	2½"	BASEMIS950
15" Sq	2"	2¾"	11¾"	4¾"	BASESQTUS1150	1150	12⅞" Sq	2½"	BASEMIS1150



## Mission Cap/Base Dimensions

See pages 310-315 for more Columns

Ribbon 2  
(RIB2)  
milling  
option shown



Kitchen Island Column



Balusters



Bun Foot

Table Leg



Post to Post Newel



Fireplace Column



MADE IN THE USA ★★

**Suggested Handrails** To complement Bristol Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6210



6310



6400



6519

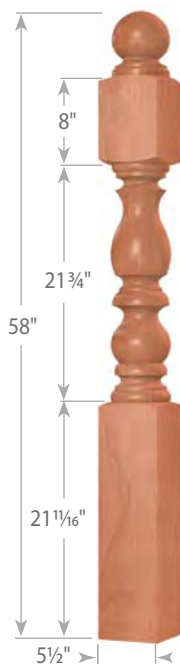


6710



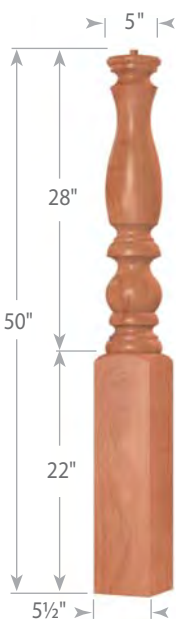
6910

## Newel Dimensions



Post to Post  
Estate Newel

4450-550



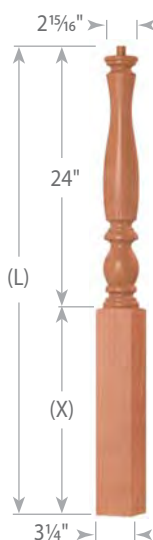
Pin Top  
Estate Newel

4416-550



Pin Top  
Rake Newel

4413-325



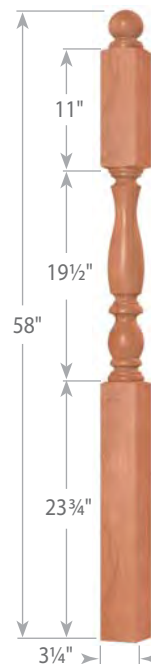
Pin Top  
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
4410-325	43"	19"
4414-325	50"	26"
4415-325	58"	34"
4417-325	65"	41"
4418-325	73"	49"



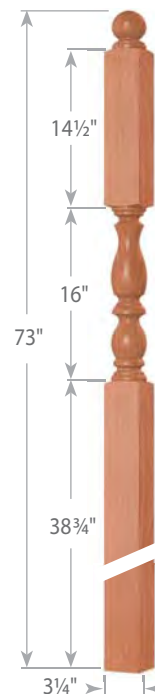
Post to Post  
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
4440-325	48"	16 1/4"
4442-325	58"	26 1/4"
4453-325	62"	30 1/4"
4455-325	73"	41 1/4"
4458-325	78"	46 1/4"



2nd Floor  
Landing Newel

4445-325



Intermediate  
Landing Newel

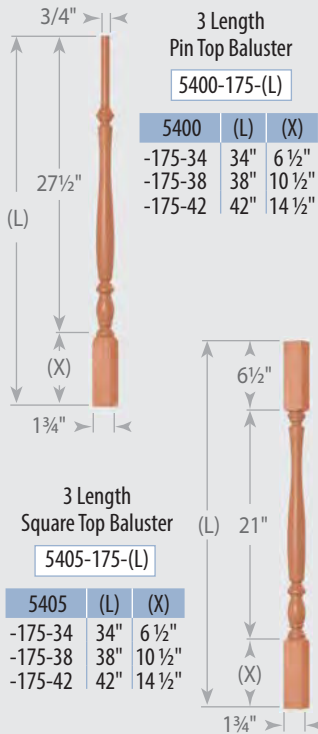
4446-325

NOTE! The following models  
are not available in Square  
or Octagon milling options:

4413	4445
4416	4446
4450	4458

Post to Post Newels shown with  
Ball Top (BT). See all Post Top  
options on pages 300-302.

## Baluster Dimensions



See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads

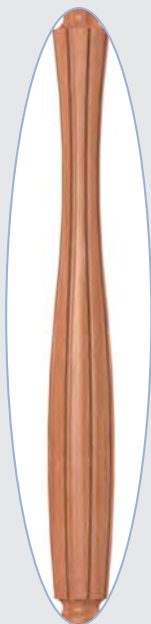
5-Length Balusters are available by quotation.



### Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.

Optional steel dowel screws also available.  
Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).



Fluted Baluster Detail



Reeded Baluster Detail

Milling Options	Flute	Octagon	Reeded	Ribbon 1	Ribbon 2	Ribbon 3	Square	Twist 1	Twist 2
Code	F	OCT	R	RIB1	RIB2	RIB3	SQ	TW1	TW2

OCT

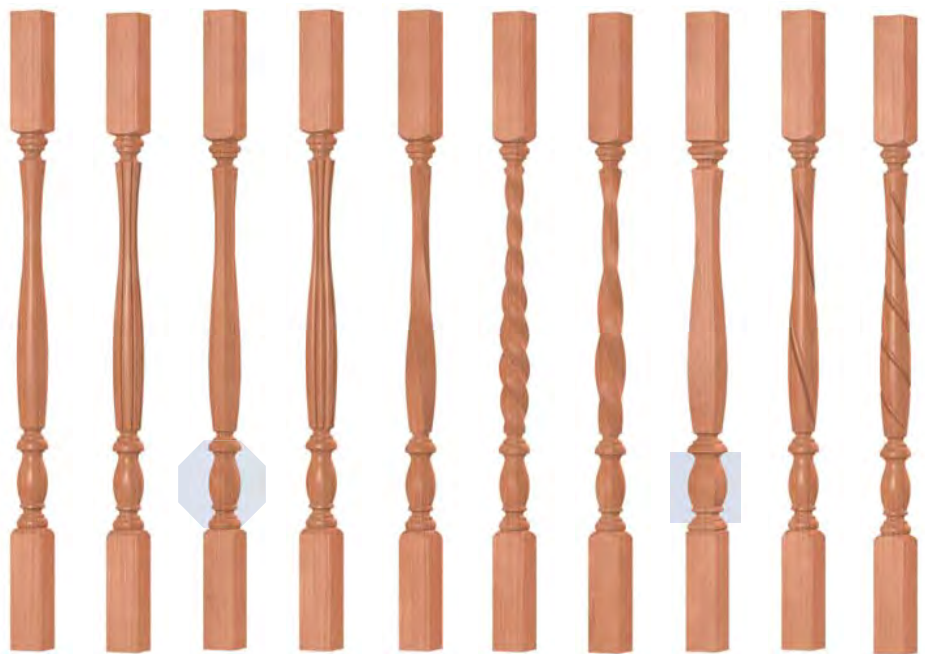
SQ

### 5400-175 Pin Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



Plain -F -OCT -R -RIB1 -RIB2 -RIB3 -TW1 -TW2

### 5405-175 Square Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



Plain -F -OCT -R -RIB1 -RIB2 -RIB3 -SQ -TW1 -TW2

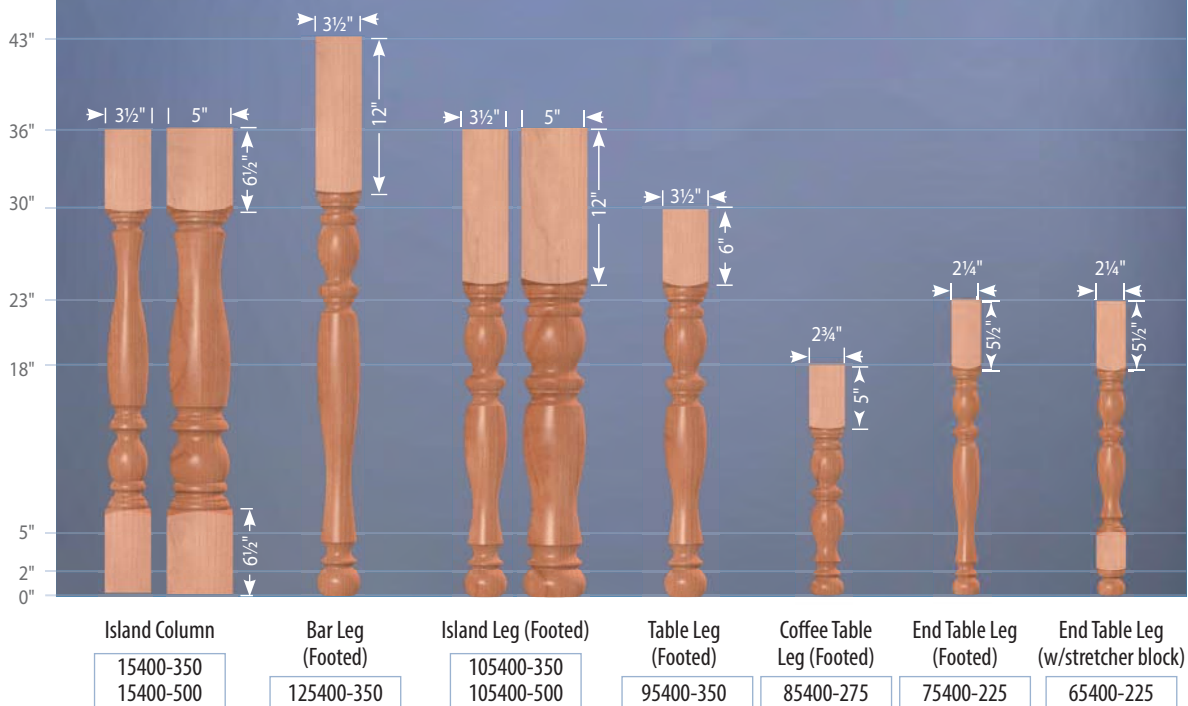


## Legs and Island Columns



Island Leg  
Example

105400-350-R



## Bun Feet



## Bristol Series Bun Feet

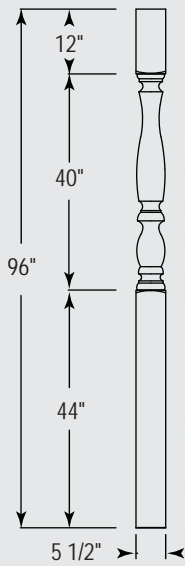
For more Bun Feet selections,  
see pages 298-299.

MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Fluted	<b>F</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Octagon	<b>OCT</b>	✓					
Reeded	<b>R</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ribbon 1	<b>RIB1</b>	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Ribbon 2	<b>RIB2</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Ribbon 3	<b>RIB3</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Ribbon 4	<b>RIB4</b>						✓
Square	<b>SQ</b>	✓					
Twist	<b>TW</b>			✓			
Twist 1	<b>TW1</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Twist 2	<b>TW2</b>	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

## Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

Milling Options Details											
	Name	Fluted	Octagon	Reeded	Ribbon1	Ribbon2	Ribbon3	Ribbon4	Square	Twist 1	Twist 2
	Code	F	OCT	R	RIB1	RIB2	RIB3	RIB4	SQ	TW1	TW2

## Interior Posts



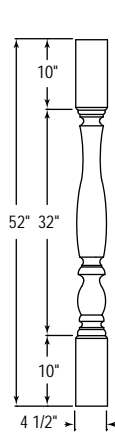
Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

Interior Post  
Shown Plain

45400-550

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

## Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom blocks are round

Fireplace Column Example

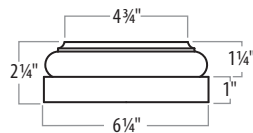
25400-450-TW2

## Tuscan Base

used for Cap and Base (optional)



Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace columns shown with Twist 2 milling option.

See pages 316-319 for more Fireplace Columns

## Decorative Solid Round Columns



## Decorative Solid Round Column Dimensions\*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Top Dia. "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2 3/8"	3 3/8"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

\*Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.

## Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 312 for all Base and Cap dimensions

7 1/2" x 96"  
Bristol Series Column  
with Cap and Attic  
Base  
Example

35400-750-96-RIB4

NOTE: These columns are manufactured from solid blanks with face and edge grain.

See pages 310-315 for more Columns

Reeded (R)  
milling  
option shown



Kitchen Island Column



Balusters



Bun Foot

Table Leg



Post to Post Newel



Fireplace Column



MADE IN THE USA ★★

**Suggested Handrails** To complement Carolina Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6210



6310



6400



6519

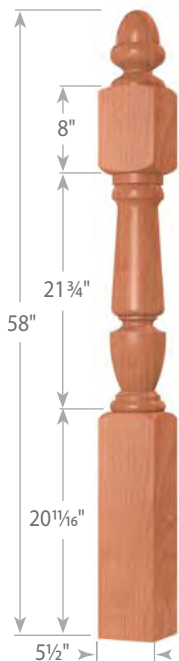


6710



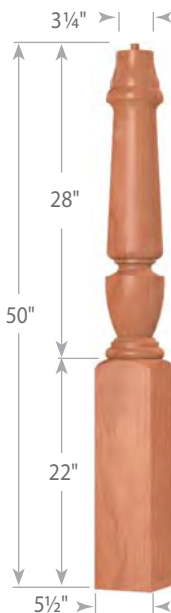
6910

## Newel Dimensions



Post to Post  
Estate Newel

3050-550



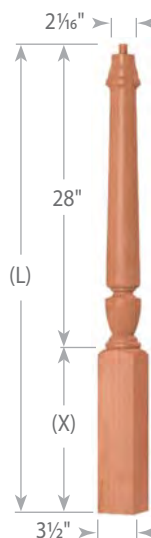
Pin Top  
Estate Newel

3016-550



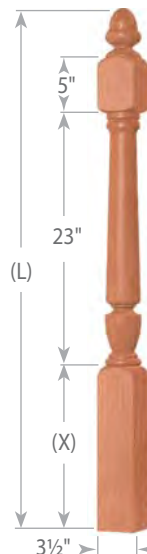
Pin Top  
Rake Newel

3013-350



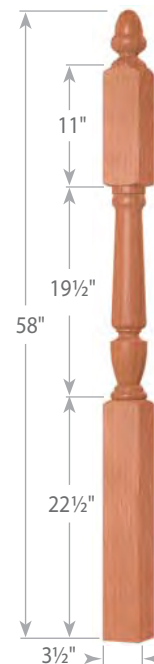
Pin Top  
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3010-350	43"	15"
3014-350	50"	22"
3015-350	58"	30"
3017-350	65"	37"
3018-350	73"	45"



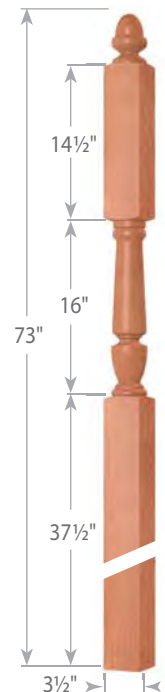
Post to Post  
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3040-350	48"	15"
3042-350	58"	25"
3053-350	62"	29"
3055-350	73"	40"
3058-350	78"	45"



2nd Floor  
Landing Newel

3045-350



Intermediate  
Landing Newel

3046-350

NOTE! The following models  
are not available in Square  
or Octagon milling options:

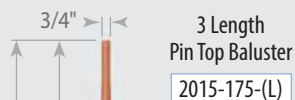
3013  
3016  
3050

3058

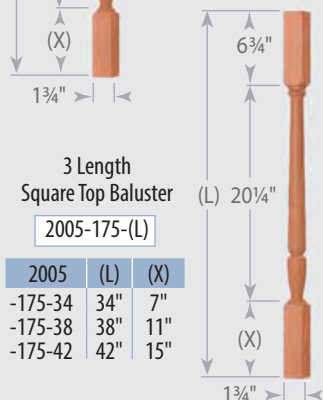
Post to Post Newels shown with Acorn Top  
(AT). Upgrade to Acorn Top Etched (ATX).  
See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.



## Baluster Dimensions



2015	(L)	(X)
-175-34	34"	6"
-175-38	38"	10"
-175-42	42"	14"



2005	(L)	(X)
-175-34	34"	7"
-175-38	38"	11"
-175-42	42"	15"

See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



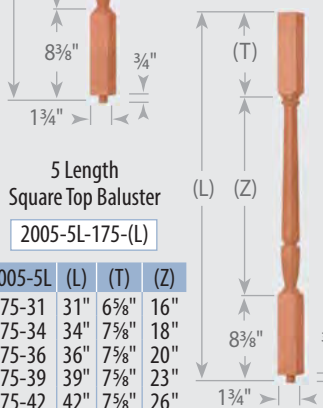
### Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.

Optional steel dowel screws also available.  
Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).



2015-5L	(L)	(Z)
-175-31	31"	22 5/8"
-175-34	34"	25 5/8"
-175-36	36"	27 5/8"
-175-39	39"	30 5/8"
-175-42	42"	33 5/8"



2005-5L	(L)	(T)	(Z)
-175-31	31"	6 5/8"	16"
-175-34	34"	7 5/8"	18"
-175-36	36"	7 5/8"	20"
-175-39	39"	7 5/8"	23"
-175-42	42"	7 5/8"	26"

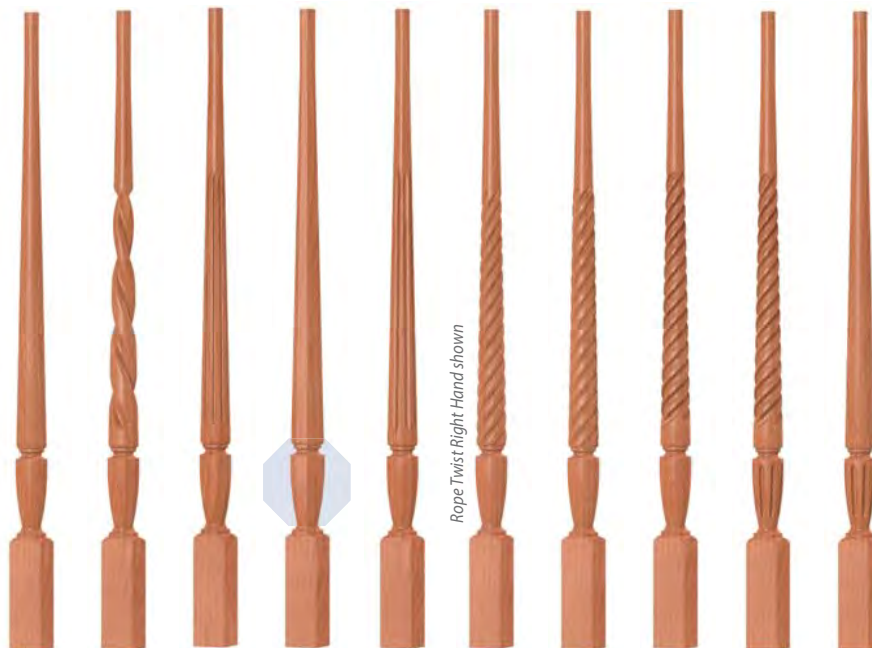
See page 22 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads

Milling Options	Barley 2	Fluted	Octagon	Reeded	Rope Twist (LH)	Rope Twist (RH)	Rope Twist 1	Square	Twist	Twist/ Urn Fluted	Urn Fluted
Code	BAR2	F	OCT	R	RTLH	RTRH	RT1	SQ	TW	TW/UF	UF

OCT

SQ

## 2015-175 Pin Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



Plain -BAR2 -F -OCT -R -RTRH -RT1 -TW -TW/UF -UF

## 2015-175 Square Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



Plain -BAR2 -F -OCT -R -RTRH -RT1 -SQ -TW -TW/UF -UF

## Legs and Island Columns



## Bun Feet



## Carolina Series Bun Feet

For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 298-299.

MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Barley 2	BAR2	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Fluted	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Fluted Sunburst	F1			✓			
Octagon	OCT	✓					
Reeded	R	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Rope Twist	RTLH	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	RTRH	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Rope Twist 1	RT1	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Square	SQ	✓					
Twist	TW	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Urn Fluted	UF	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

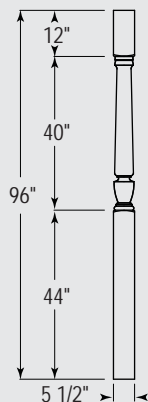
## Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

Milling Options Details	Barley 2	Fluted	Octagon	Reeded	Rope Twist LH	Rope Twist RH	Rope Twist 1	Square	Twist	Urn Fluted
Name	Barley 2	Fluted	Octagon	Reeded	Rope Twist LH	Rope Twist RH	Rope Twist 1	Square	Twist	Urn Fluted
Code	BAR 2	F	OCT	R	RTLH	RTRH	RT 1	SQ	TW	UF



Add the Urn Fluted to any Carolina part by specifying the suffix UF.

## Interior Posts



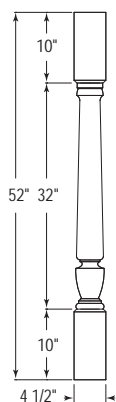
Standard post size is 5½" wide and 96" high.

Interior Post  
Shown Plain

42005-550

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

## Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom blocks are round

Fireplace Column Example

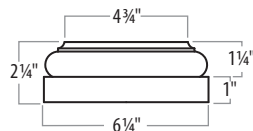
22005-450-RT1/UF

### Tuscan Base

used for Cap and Base (optional)



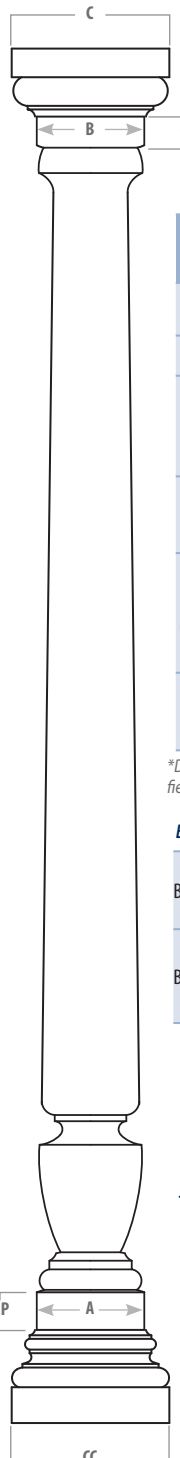
Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace columns shown with  
Rope Twist 1 milling option.

See pages 316-319 for more  
Fireplace Columns

## Decorative Solid Round Columns



### Decorative Solid Round Column Dimensions\*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5½"	7½"	9½"
Top Dia. "B"	5½"	7½"	9½"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2⅝"	3⅝"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1½"	2"	2½"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

\*Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.

### Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 312 for all Base and Cap dimensions

7½" x 96"  
Carolina Series  
Column with Cap  
and Attic Base  
Example

32005-750-96-RTRH/UF

NOTE: These columns are manufactured from solid blanks with face and edge grain.

See pages 310-315 for more Columns



Twist 1  
(TW1)  
milling  
option shown



Kitchen Island Column



Balusters



Bun Foot

Table Leg



Post to Post Newel



Fireplace Column



MADE IN THE USA ★★

**Suggested Handrails** To complement Challis Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6210



6310



6400



6519



6710



6910



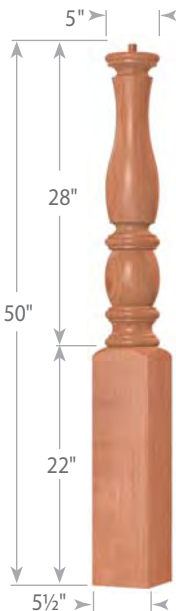
9500

## Newel Dimensions



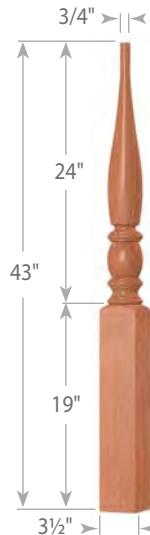
Post to Post  
Estate Newel

3350-550



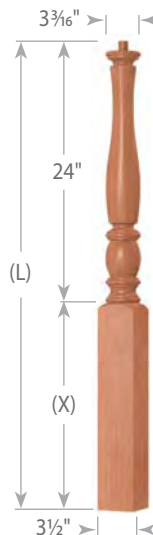
Pin Top  
Estate Newel

3316-550



Pin Top  
Rake Newel

3313-350



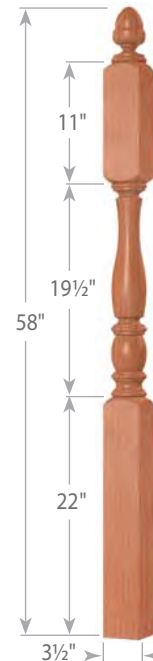
Pin Top  
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3310-350	43"	19"
3314-350	50"	26"
3315-350	58"	34"
3317-350	65"	41"
3318-350	73"	49"



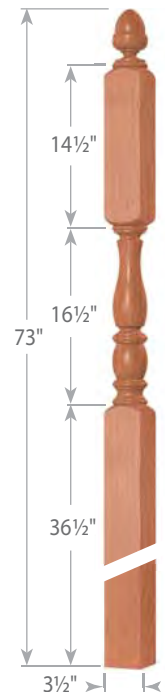
Post to Post  
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3340-350	48"	14 1/2"
3342-350	58"	24 1/2"
3353-350	62"	28 1/2"
3355-350	73"	39 1/2"
3358-350	78"	44 1/2"



2nd Floor  
Landing Newel

3345-350



Intermediate  
Landing Newel

3346-350

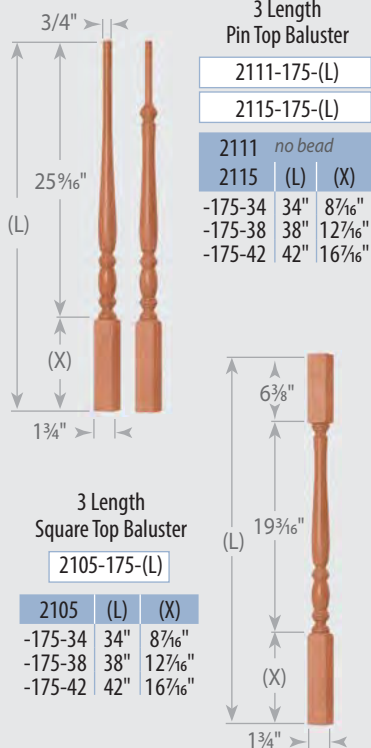
NOTE! The following models  
are not available in Octagon  
milling options:

3313  
3316  
3350

3358

Post to Post Newels shown with Acorn Top (AT).  
See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.

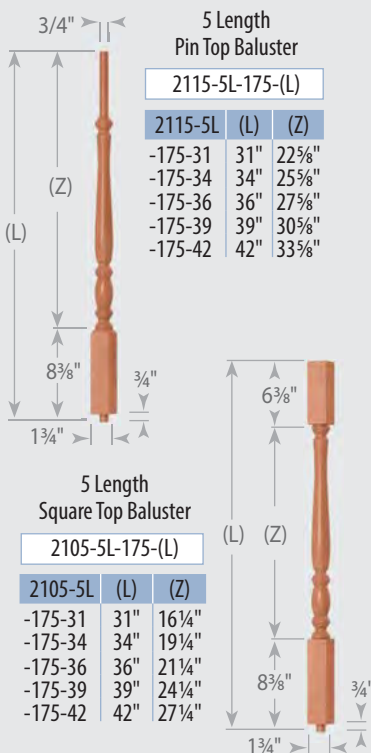
## Baluster Dimensions



### Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.

Optional steel dowel screws also available.  
Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).



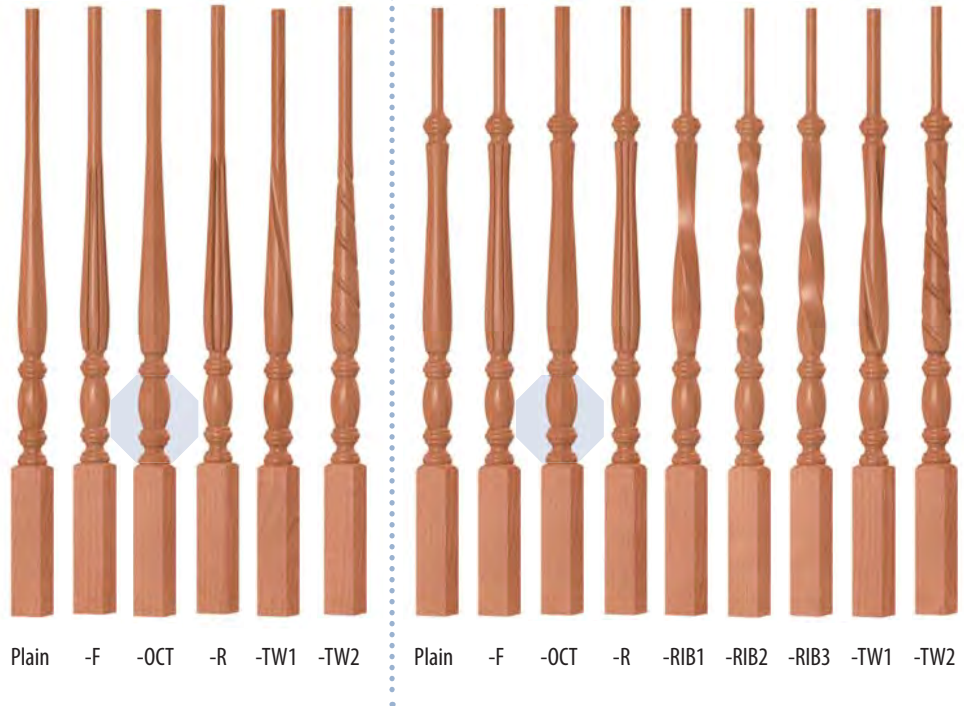
Milling Options	Fluted	Octagon	Reeded	Ribbon 1	Ribbon 2	Ribbon 3	Twist 1	Twist 2
Code	F	OCT	R	RIB1	RIB2	RIB3	TW1	TW2

OCT

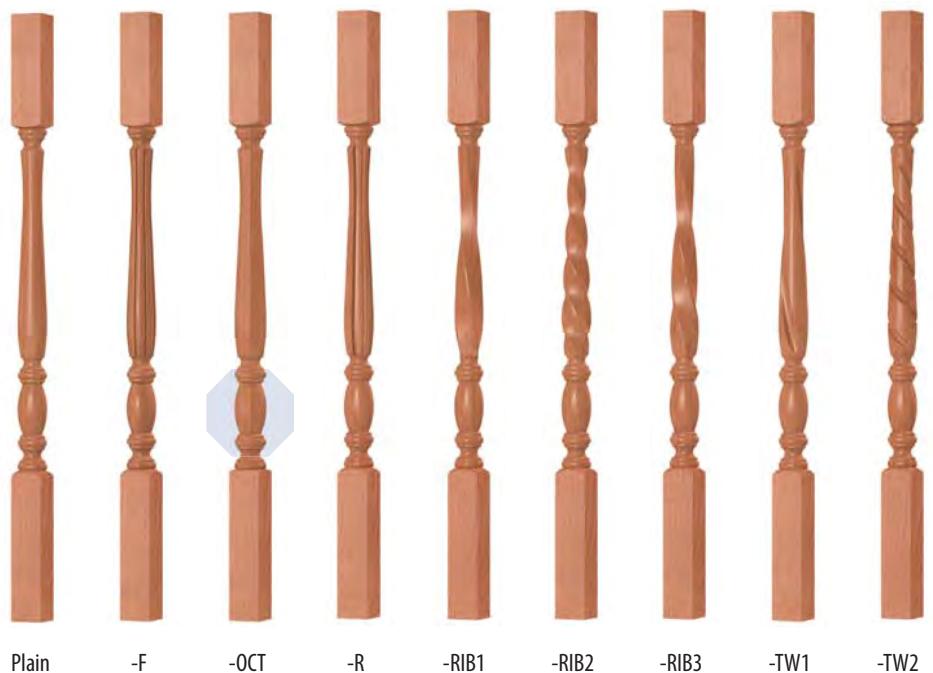
### Pin Top Balusters (1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" wide)

2111-175

2115-175



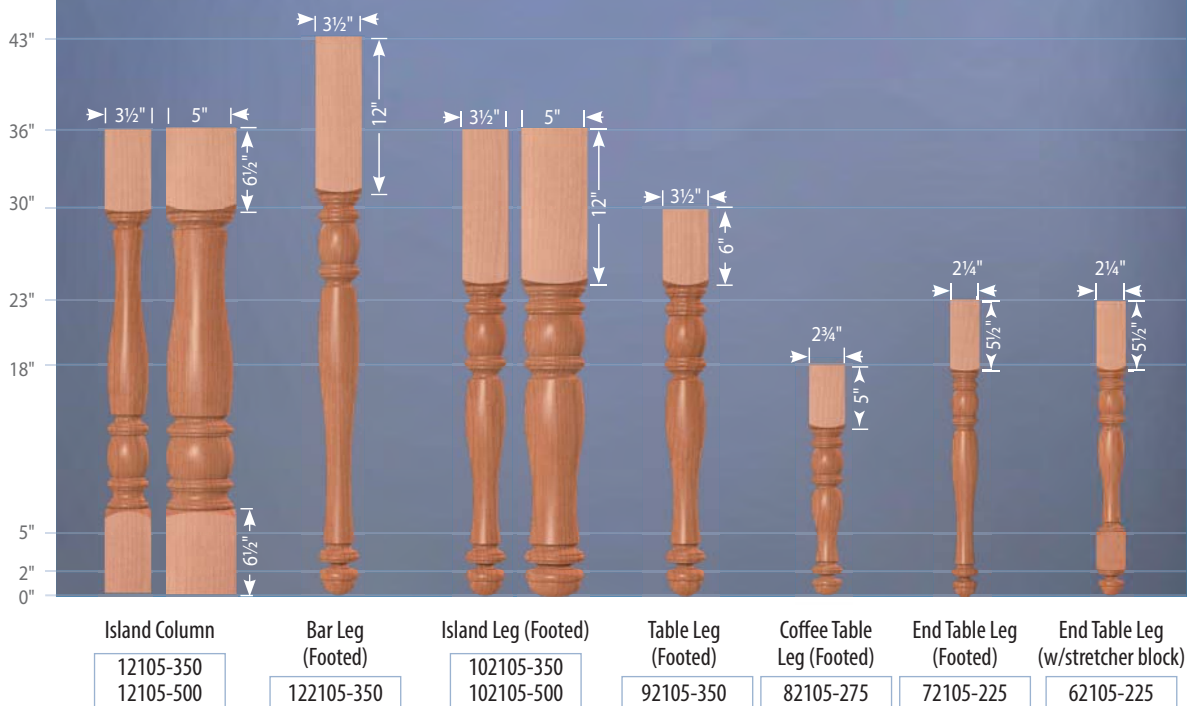
### 2105-175 Square Top Balusters (1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" wide)



## Legs and Island Columns

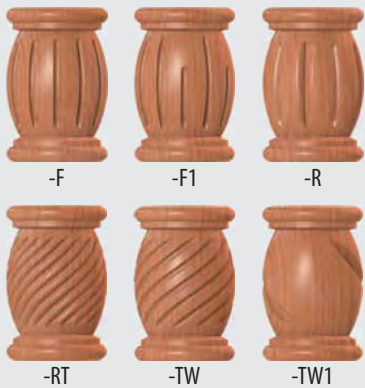


Island Leg  
Example



102105-350-RIB2

### Bun Feet



### Challis Series Bun Feet

For more Bun Feet selections,  
see pages 298-299.

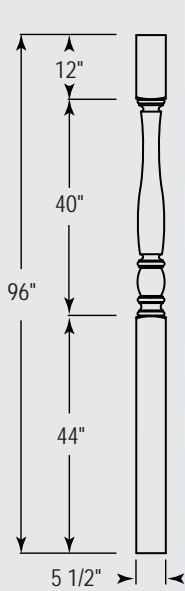
MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Fluted	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Fluted 1	F1			✓			
Octagon	OCT	✓					
Reeded	R	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ribbon 1	RIB1	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Ribbon 2	RIB2	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Ribbon 3	RIB3	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Ribbon 4	RIB4						✓
Rope Twist	RT			✓			
Twist	TW			✓			
Twist 1	TW1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Twist 2	TW2	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

### Milling Options Details

Name	Fluted	Octagon	Reeded	Ribbon 1	Ribbon 2	Ribbon 3	Ribbon 4	Twist 1	Twist 2
Code	F	OCT	R	RIB1	RIB2	RIB3	RIB4	TW1	TW2



## Interior Posts



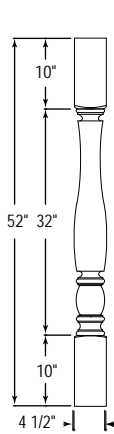
Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

Interior Post  
Shown Plain

42105-550

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

## Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom  
blocks are round

Fireplace Column Example

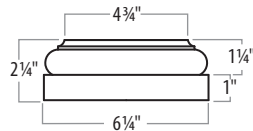
22105-450-RIB1

## Tuscan Base

used for Cap and Base (optional)



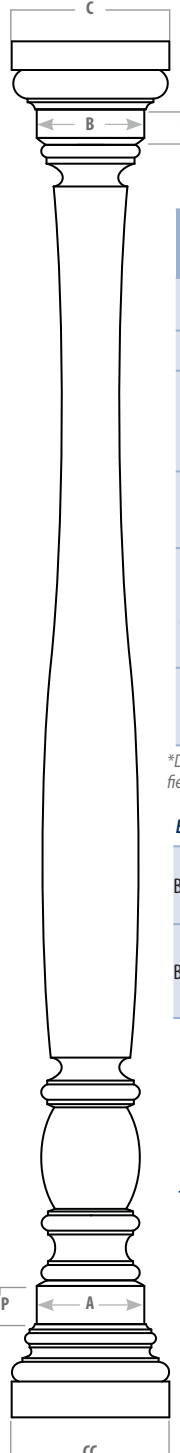
Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace columns shown with  
Ribbon 1 milling option.

See pages 316-319 for more  
Fireplace Columns

## Decorative Solid Round Columns



### Decorative Solid Round Column Dimensions\*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Top Dia. "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2 3/8"	3 3/8"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

\*Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.

### Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 312 for all Base and Cap dimensions

7 1/2" x 96"  
Challis Series Column  
with Cap and Attic  
Base Example

32105-750-96-R

NOTE: These columns are manufactured from solid blanks with face and edge grain.

See pages 310-315 for more Columns

# CHALLIS NARROW

SERIES  
CLASSIC COLLECTION

Pin Top  
Baluster

Pin Top Newel

Post to Post  
Newel

MADE IN THE USA ★★

**Suggested Handrails** To complement Challis Narrow Series stair parts.  
For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6010



6310

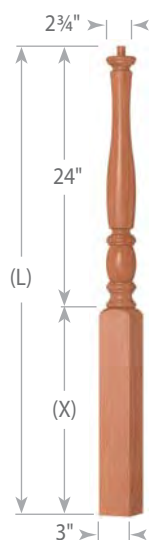


6601



6701

## Newel Dimensions



Pin Top  
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3210-300	43"	19"
3214-300	50"	26"
3215-300	58"	34"
3217-300	65"	41"
3218-300	73"	49"



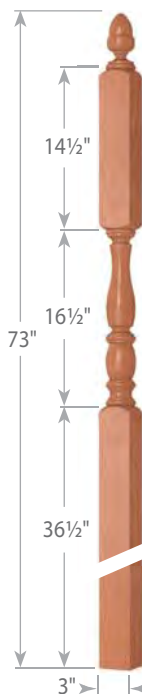
Post to Post  
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3240-300	48"	14 1/2"
3242-300	58"	24 1/2"
3253-300	62"	28 1/2"
3255-300	73"	39 1/2"
3258-300	78"	44 1/2"



2nd Floor  
Landing Newel

3245-300



Intermediate  
Landing Newel

3246-300

Post to Post Newels shown with Acorn Top (AT).  
See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.

Milling Options	Fluted	Reeded
Code	F	R

## 2011-125 Pin Top Balusters (1 1/4" wide)



Plain



-F



-R

## Baluster Dimensions



3 Length  
Pin Top Baluster

2011-125-(L)

2011	(L)	(X)
-125-34	34"	8 7/16"
-125-38	38"	12 7/16"
-125-42	42"	16 7/16"

## Wooden Dowel Pin



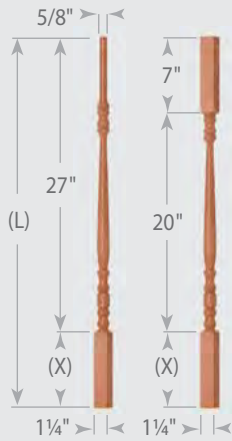
The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.

Optional steel dowel screws also available.  
Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).

See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads

5 Length Baluster available by quotation

## Baluster Dimensions



### 3 Length Pin Top Baluster

5200-125-(L)

5200	(L)	(X)
-125-34	34"	7"
-125-38	38"	11"
-125-42	42"	15"

### 3 Length Square Top Baluster

5205-125-(L)

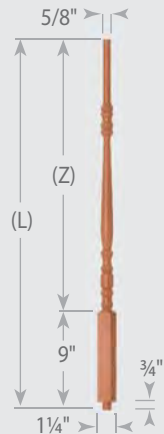
5205	(L)	(X)
-125-34	34"	7"
-125-38	38"	11"
-125-42	42"	15"

See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads

### Wooden Dowel Pin



The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.



### 5 Length Pin Top Baluster

5200-5L-125-(L)

5200-5L	(L)	(Z)
-125-31	31"	22"
-125-34	34"	25"
-125-36	36"	27"
-125-39	39"	30"
-125-42	42"	33"

See page 22 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads

Milling Options	Fluted	Reeded	Twist
Code	F	R	TW

## 5200-125 Pin Top Balusters (1 1/4" wide)



Plain -F -R -TW

## 5205-125 Square Top Balusters (1 1/4" wide)



Plain -F -R -TW

# HAMPTON NARROW

SERIES

CLASSIC COLLECTION



Post to Post Newel



Pin Top Newel



Balusters

MADE IN THE USA ★★ ★

**Suggested Handrails** To complement Hampton Narrow Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6010



6310

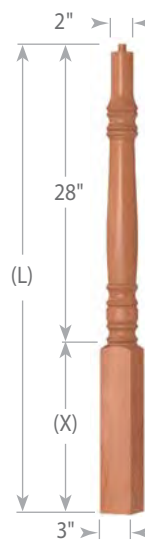


6601



6701

## Newel Dimensions



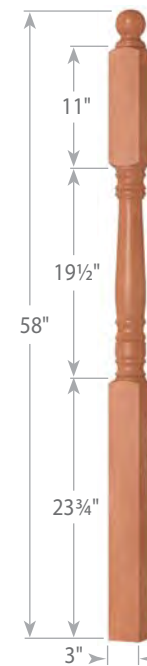
Pin Top Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3270-300	43"	15"
3274-300	50"	22"
3275-300	58"	30"
3277-300	65"	37"
3278-300	73"	45"



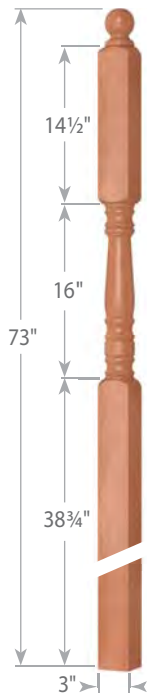
Post to Post Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
4300-300	48"	16 1/4"
4304-300	58"	26 1/4"
4353-300	62"	30 1/4"
4355-300	73"	41 1/4"
4358-300	78"	46 1/4"



2nd Floor Landing Newel

4303-300



Intermediate Landing Newel

4305-300

Post to Post Newels shown with Ball Top (BT). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.



Rope Twist  
RH (RTRH)  
milling  
option shown



Kitchen Island Column



Balusters



Bun Foot

Table Leg

Post to Post Newel



Fireplace Column



Optional Colonial Newel Post Top (COL)

MADE IN THE USA ★★

**Suggested Handrails** To complement Hampton Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6210



6310



6400



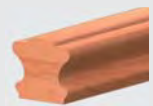
6519



6710



6910



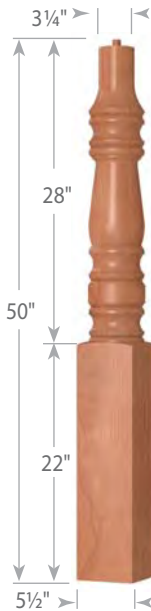
9500

## Newel Dimensions



Post to Post  
Estate Newel

4550-550



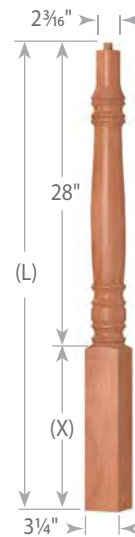
Pin Top  
Estate Newel

4276-550



Pin Top  
Rake Newel

4273-325



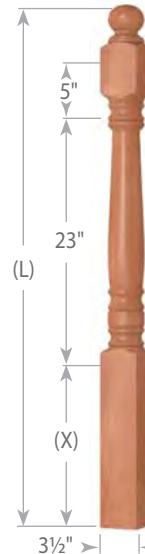
Pin Top  
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
4270-325	43"	15"
4274-325	50"	22"
4275-325	58"	30"
4277-325	65"	37"
4278-325	73"	45"



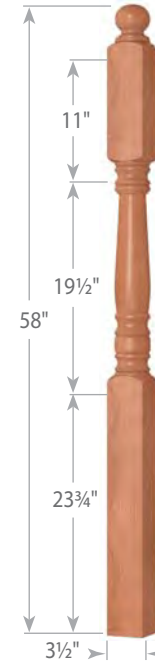
Post to Post  
Newel

Model	(L)
4004-350	48"
4005-350	58"
4006-350	73"



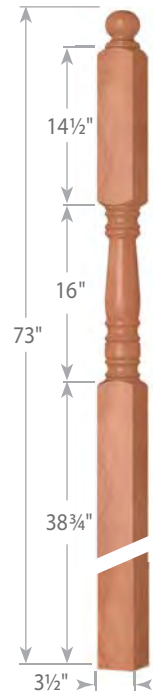
Post to Post  
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
4500-350	48"	16 1/4"
4504-350	58"	26 1/4"
4553-350	62"	30 1/4"
4555-350	73"	41 1/4"
4558-350	78"	46 1/4"



2nd Floor  
Landing Newel

4503-350



Intermediate  
Landing Newel

4505-350

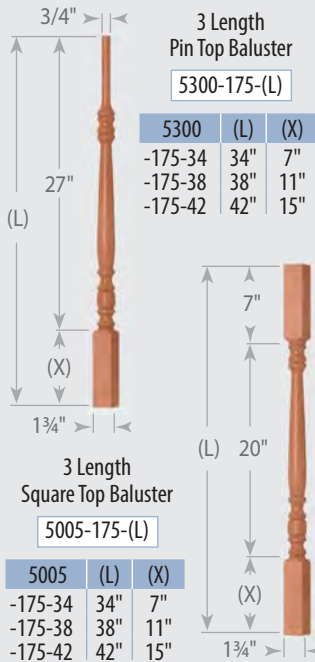
NOTE! The following models are not available in Octagon milling options:

4273  
4276  
4550

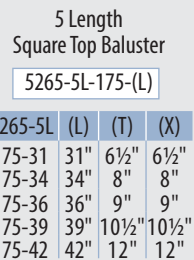
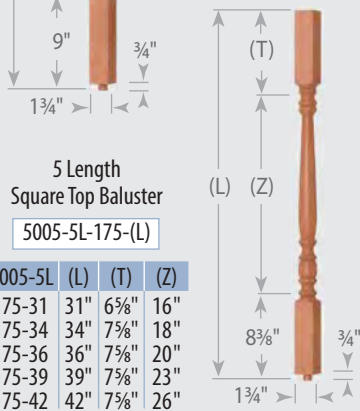
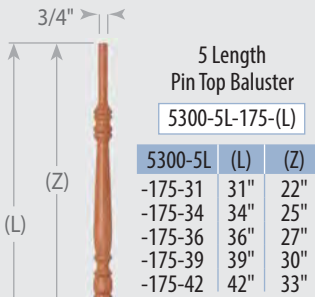
4558

Post to Post Newels shown with Ball Top (BT), except 4004, 5, 6 shown with Spade Top (ST). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.

## Baluster Dimensions



See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



See page 22 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads

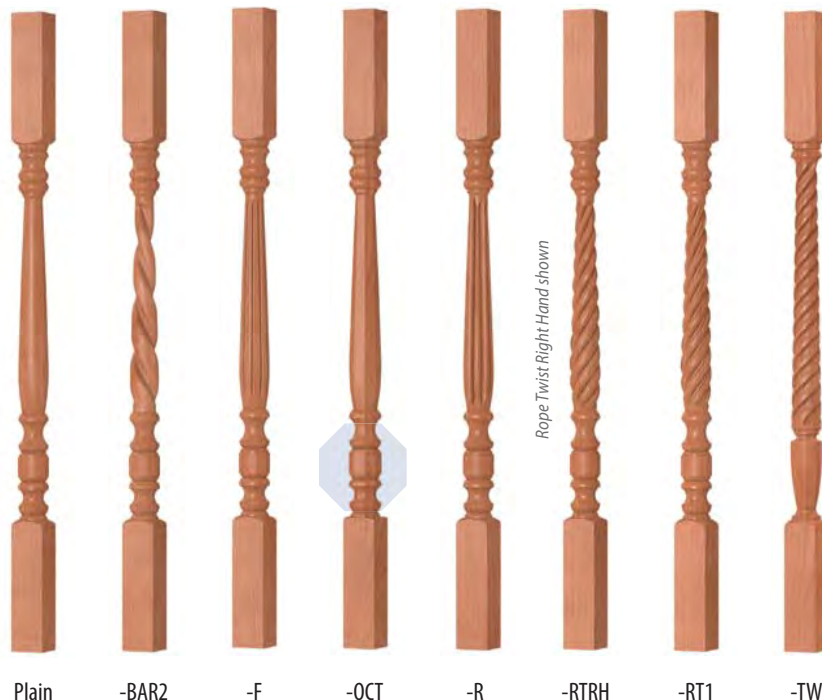
Milling Options	Barley 2	Fluted	Octagon	Reeded	Rope Twist (LH)	Rope Twist (RH)	Rope Twist 1	Twist
Code	BAR2	F	OCT	R	RTLH	RTRH	RT1	TW

OCT

## 5300-175 Pin Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



## 5005-175 Square Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)

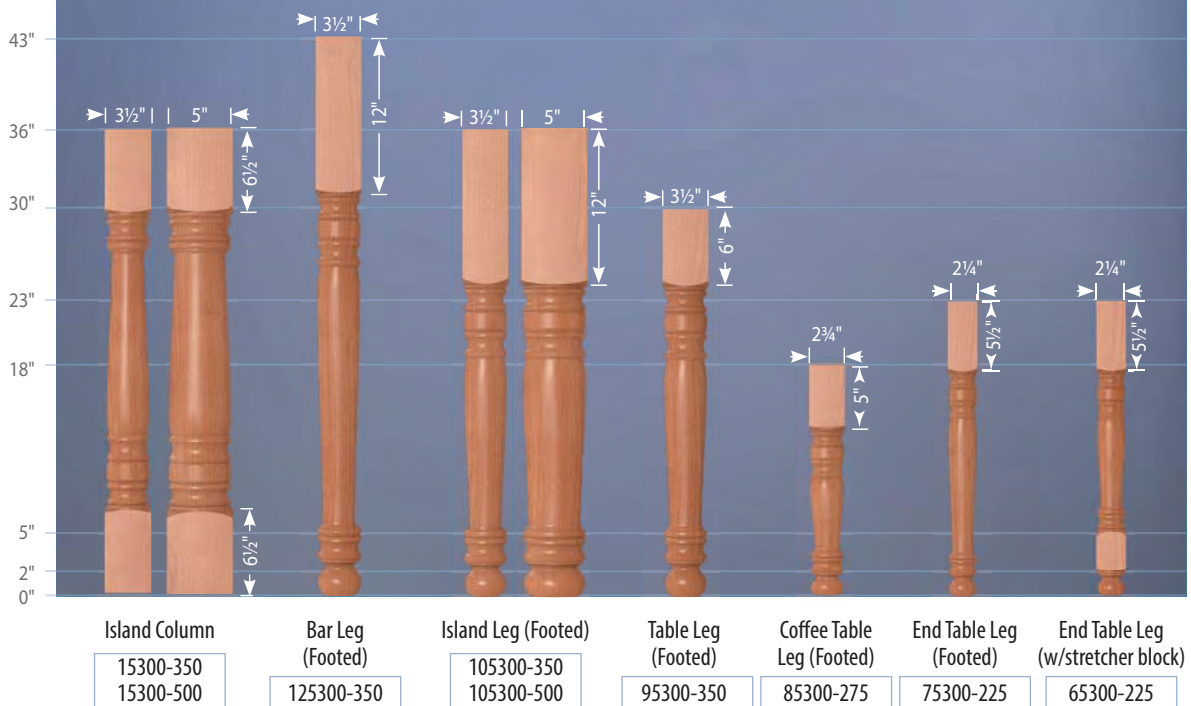


## Legs and Island Columns

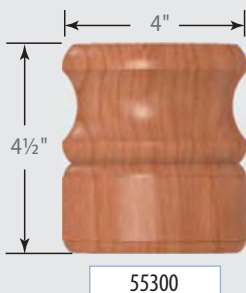


Island Leg  
Example

105300-350-RTRH



### Bun Foot



### Hampton Series Bun Foot

For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 298-299.

MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Barley 2	<b>BAR2</b>	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Fluted	<b>F</b>	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Octagon	<b>OCT</b>	✓	✓ *				
Reeded	<b>R</b>	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Rope Twist	<b>RTLH</b>	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	<b>RTRH</b>	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Rope Twist 1	<b>RT1</b>	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Twist	<b>TW</b>	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

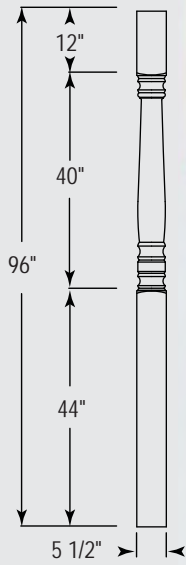
\*Available on models 105300 and 95300

### Milling Options Details

<b>Name</b>	Barley 2	Fluted	Octagon	Reeded	Rope Twist LH	Rope Twist RH	Rope Twist 1	Twist
<b>Code</b>	<b>BAR2</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>OCT</b>	<b>R</b>	<b>RTLH</b>	<b>RTRH</b>	<b>RT1</b>	<b>TW</b>



## Interior Posts



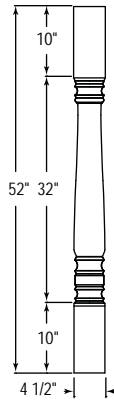
Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

Interior Post  
Shown Plain

45300-550

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

## Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom  
blocks are round

Fireplace Column Example

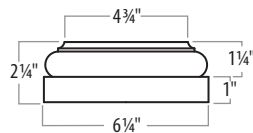
25300-450-BAR2

### Tuscan Base

used for Cap and Base (optional)



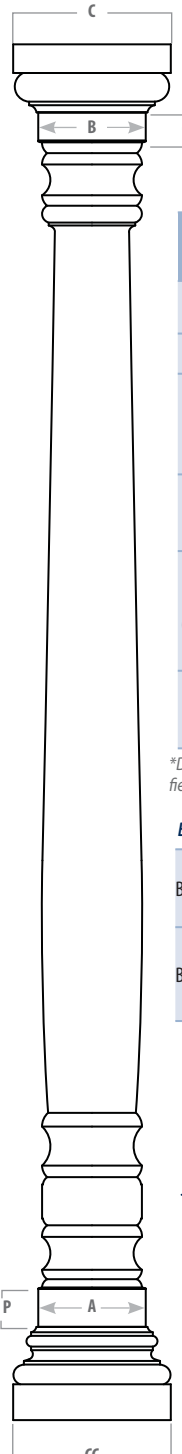
Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace columns shown with  
Barley 2 milling option.

See pages 316-319 for more  
Fireplace Columns

## Decorative Solid Round Columns



### Decorative Solid Round Column Dimensions\*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Top Dia. "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2 3/8"	3 3/8"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

\*Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.

### Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 312 for all Base and Cap dimensions

7 1/2" x 96"  
Hampton Series  
Column with Cap  
and Attic Base  
Example

35300-750-96-BAR2

NOTE: These columns are manufactured from solid blanks with face and edge grain.

See pages 310-315 for more Columns



Kitchen Island Column



Balusters



Bun Foot

Table Leg



Post to Post Newel



Fireplace Column



MADE IN THE USA ★★

**Suggested Handrails** To complement Colonial Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6010



6210



6310

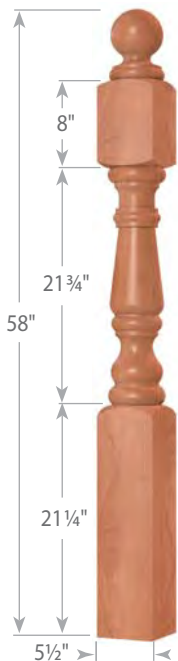


6601



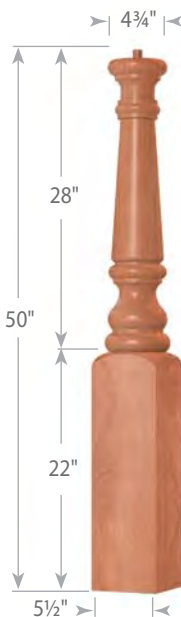
9500

## Newel Dimensions



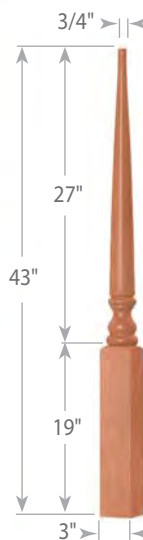
Post to Post Estate Newel

4160-550



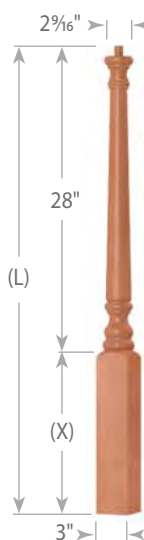
Pin Top Estate Newel

4016-550



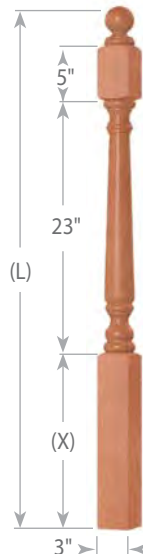
Pin Top Rake Newel

4013-300



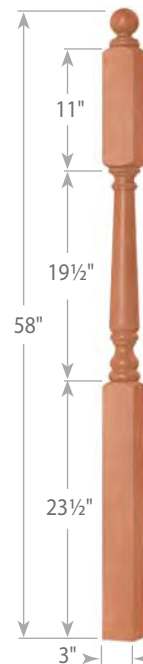
Pin Top Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
4010-300	43"	15"
4014-300	50"	22"
4015-300	58"	30"
4017-300	65"	37"
4018-300	73"	45"



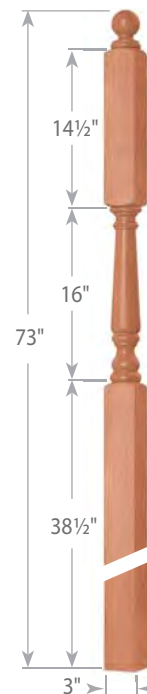
Post to Post Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
4150-300	48"	16"
4152-300	58"	26"
4163-300	62"	30"
4165-300	73"	41"
4168-300	78"	46"



2nd Floor Landing Newel

4155-300



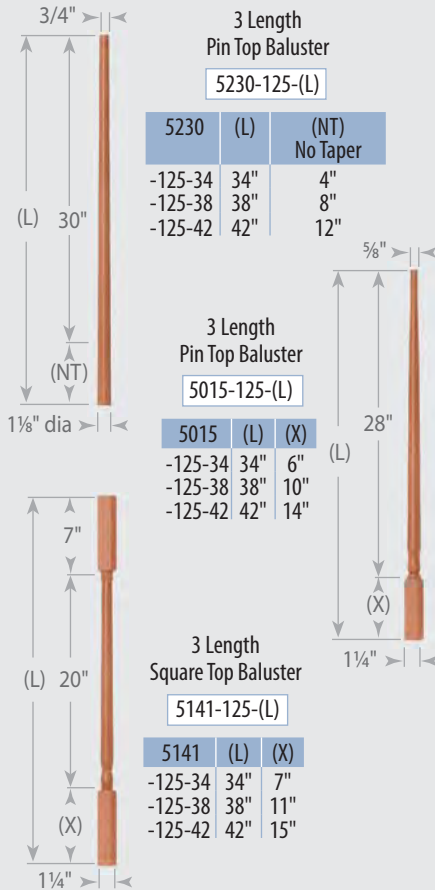
Intermediate Landing Newel

4156-300

More Colonial 3 1/4" Newels on next page

Post to Post Newels shown with Ball Top (BT). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.

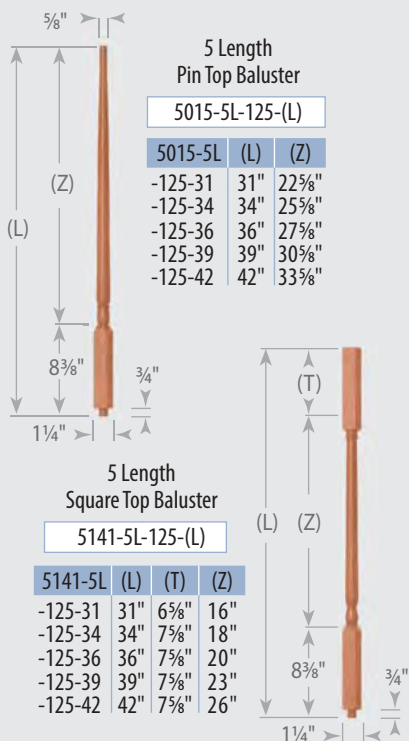
## Baluster Dimensions



### Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.

See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



See page 22 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads

Milling Options	Fluted	Reeded
Code	F	R

**COLONIAL**  
SERIES

CLASSIC COLLECTION

## Square Top Balusters

**5141-125**  
(1 1/4" wide)



Plain -F -R

## Pin Top Balusters

**5015-125**  
(1 1/4" wide)



Plain -F -R

**5230-125**  
(1 1/8" dia.)



Plain -F -R

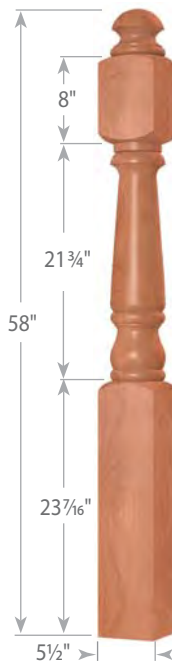
**5230-175**  
(1 5/8" dia.)



Plain

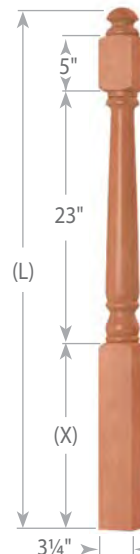
See page 133 for more details

## Newel Dimensions



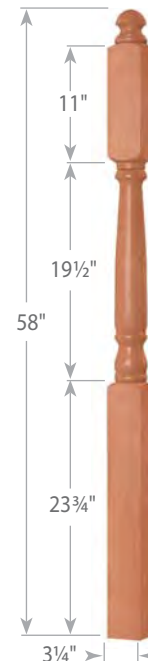
Post to Post  
Estate Newel

4190-550



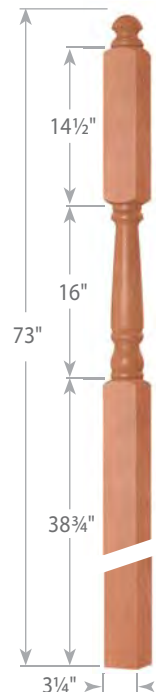
Post to Post  
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
4180-325	48"	17"
4182-325	58"	27"
4193-325	62"	31"
4195-325	73"	42"
4198-325	78"	47"



2nd Floor  
Landing Newel

4185-325



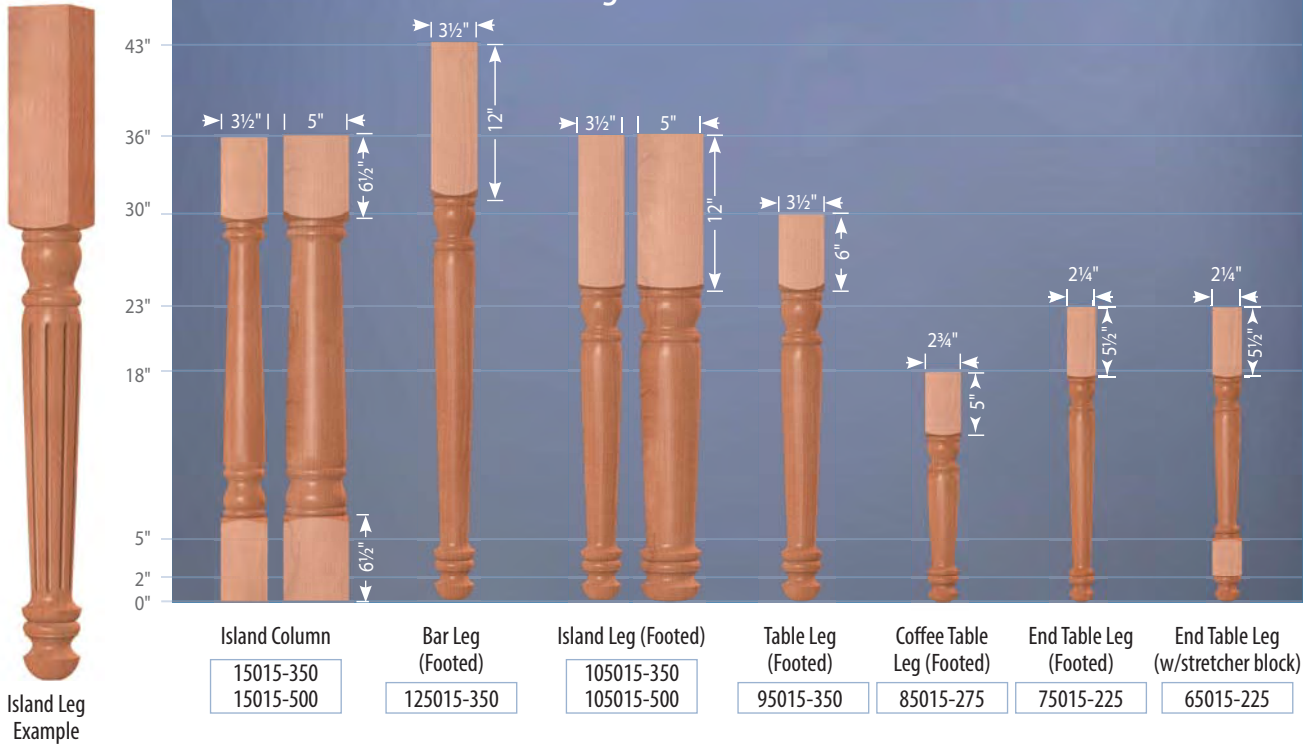
Intermediate  
Landing Newel

4186-325

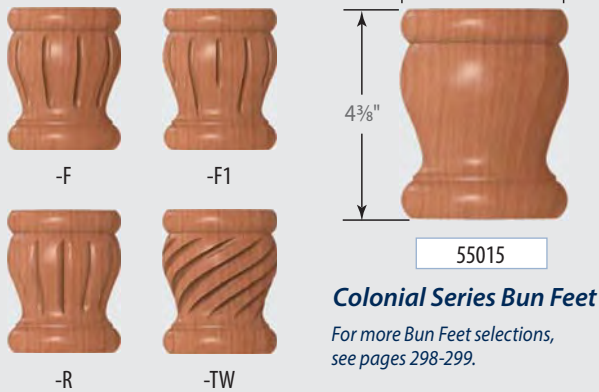
Post to Post Newels shown with  
Mushroom Top (MT). See all Post Top  
options on pages 300-302.



## Legs and Island Columns



## Bun Feet



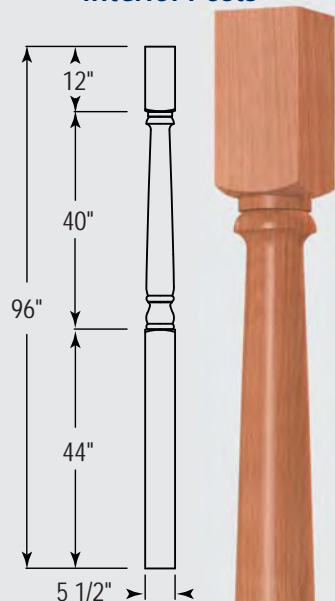
## Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Fluted	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Fluted Sunburst	F1			✓			
Reeded	R	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Twist	TW			✓			

### Milling Options Details

Name	Fluted	Reeded
Code	F	R

## Interior Posts



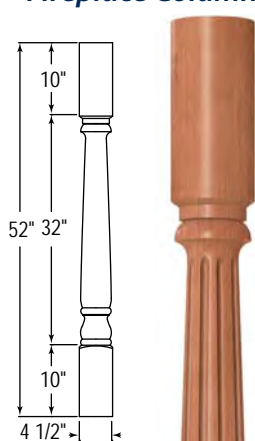
Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

Interior Post  
Shown Plain

45015-550

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

## Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom  
blocks are round

Fireplace Column Example

25015-450-F

### Tuscan Base

used for Cap and Base (optional)



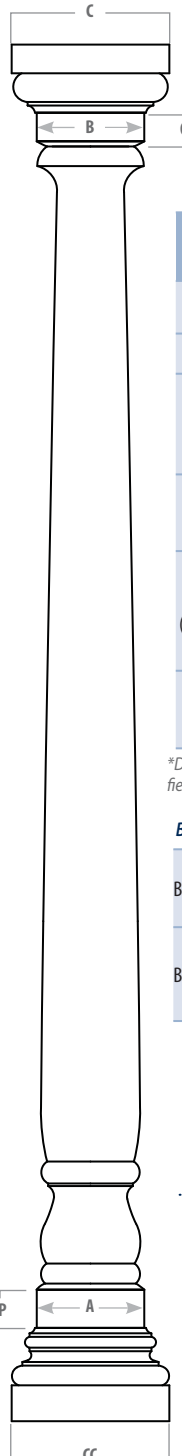
Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace columns shown with  
Fluted milling option.

See pages 316-319 for more  
Fireplace Columns

## Decorative Solid Round Columns



### Decorative Solid Round Column Dimensions\*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Top Dia. "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2 3/8"	3 3/8"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

\*Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.

### Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 312 for all Base and Cap dimensions

7 1/2" x 96"  
Colonial Series  
Column with Cap  
and Attic Base  
Example

35015-750-96-R

NOTE: These columns are manufactured from solid blanks with face and edge grain.

See pages 310-315 for more Columns

Fluted (F)  
milling  
option shown



Kitchen Island Columns



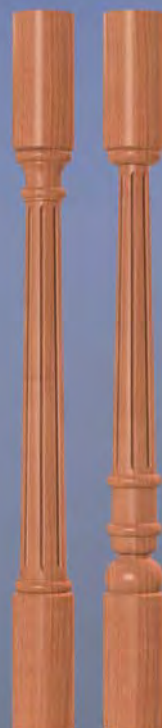
Balusters



Table Legs



Post to Post  
Newel



Fireplace Columns



Bun Feet

MADE IN THE USA ★★

**Suggested Handrails** To complement Traditional Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6010



6109



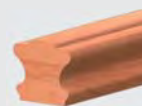
6210



6601

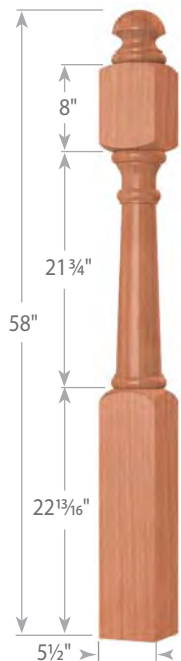


6701



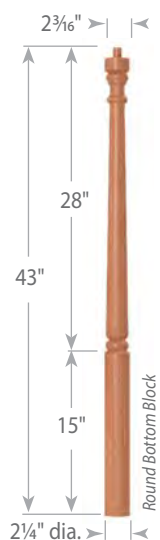
9500

## Newel Dimensions



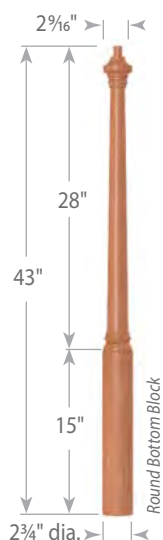
Post to Post  
Estate Newel

4070-550



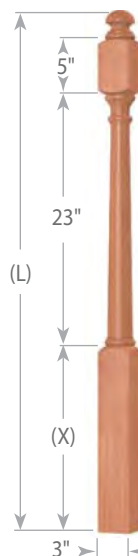
Pin Top  
Newel

4050-250



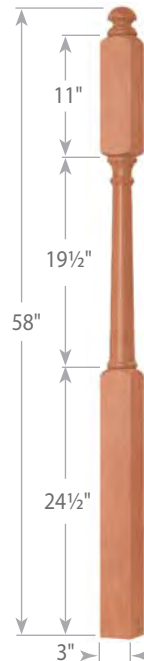
Pin Top  
Newel

4060-300



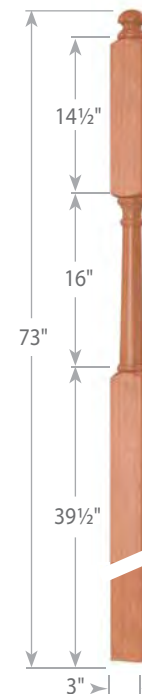
Post to Post  
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
4040-300	48"	17"
4042-300	58"	27"
4053-300	62"	31"
4055-300	73"	42"
4058-300	78"	47"



2nd Floor  
Landing Newel

4045-300



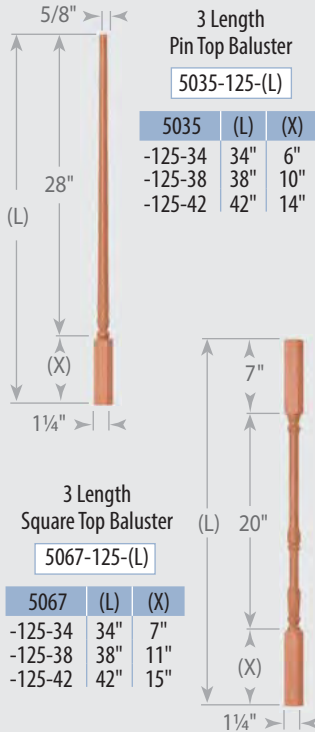
Intermediate  
Landing Newel

4046-300

Post to Post Newels shown with Mushroom Top (MT). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.



## Baluster Dimensions



See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



### Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.

Optional steel dowel screws also available.  
Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).

*Shown below are several examples of 5067 Traditional products*



Milling Options	Fluted	Fluted 1	Reeded
Code	F	F1	R

## 5035-125 Pin Top Balusters (1 1/4" wide)



## 5067-125 Square Top Balusters (1 1/4" wide)



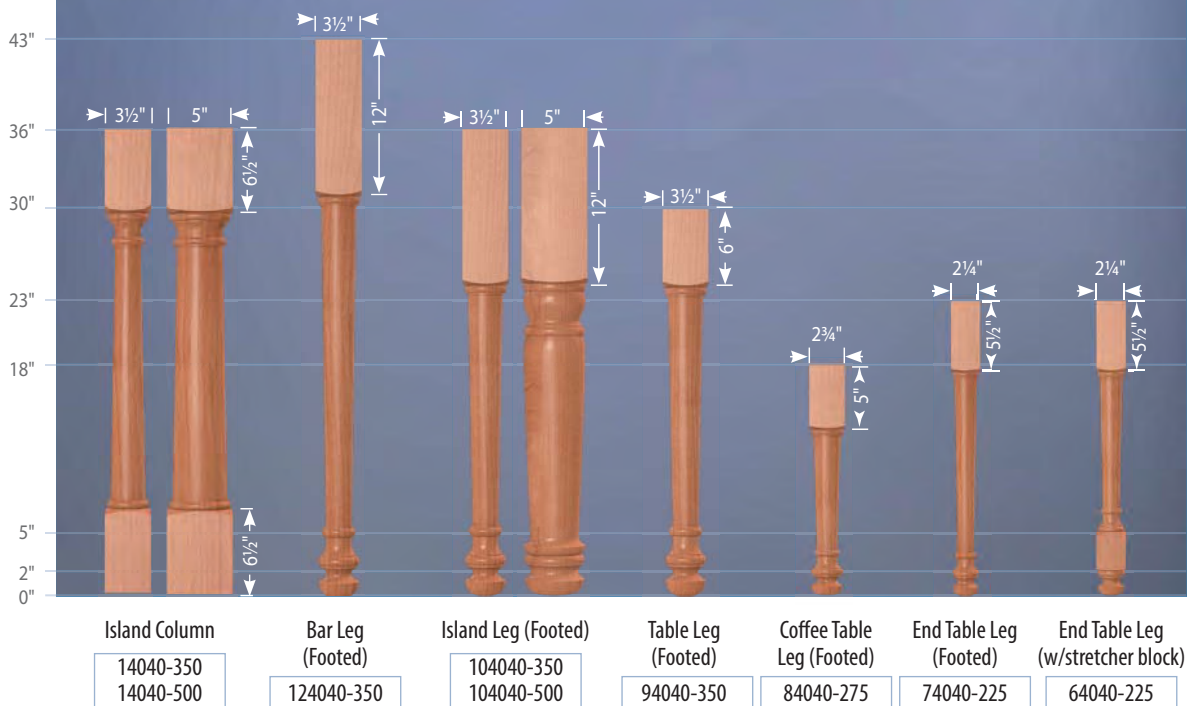
*Most Oak Pointe wood components can be modified to other widths.*

### 4040 Series Legs and Island Columns



Island Leg  
Example

104040-350-R

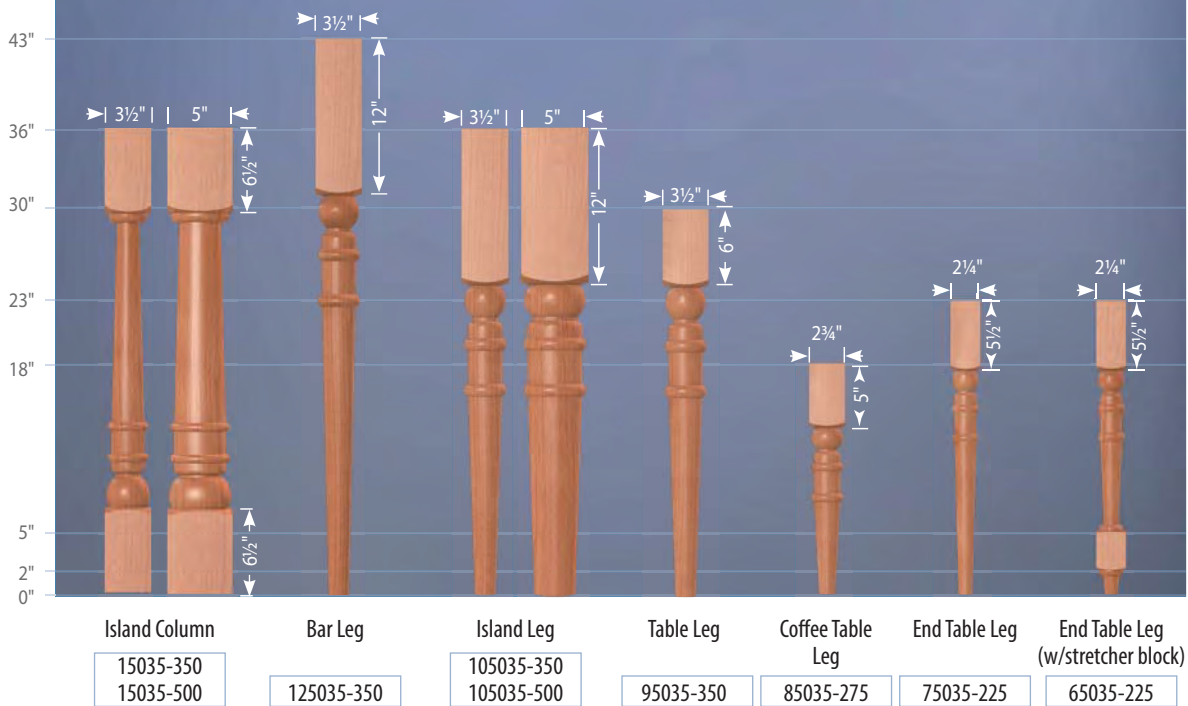


### 5035 Series Legs and Island Columns



Island Leg  
Example

105035-350-F1



### 5067 Series Legs and Island Columns



### Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options (5067 Series plain only except Bun Feet)

MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet*	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Fluted	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Fluted 1	F1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Reeded	R	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Twist	TW			✓			

\*See Bun Feet for available milling options for each series

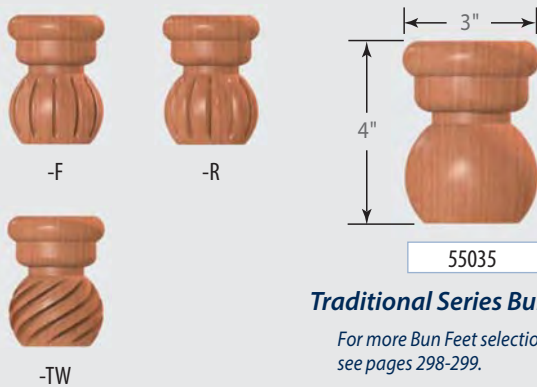
#### Bun Feet



#### Traditional Series Bun Feet

For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 298-299.

#### Bun Feet



#### Traditional Series Bun Feet

For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 298-299.

#### Bun Feet

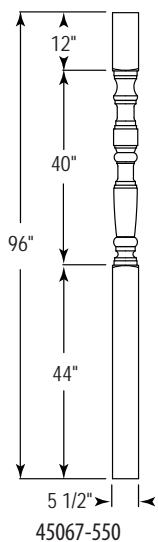
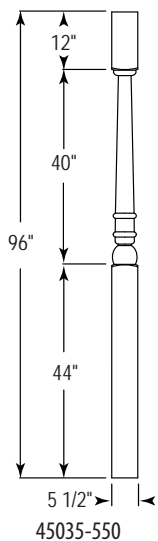
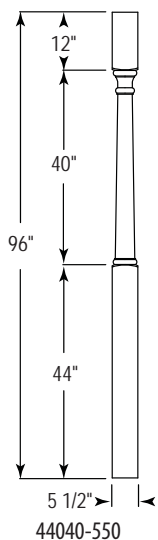


#### Traditional Series Bun Feet

For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 298-299.



## Interior Posts



Interior Post  
Shown Plain

44040-550



Interior Post  
Shown Plain

45035-550

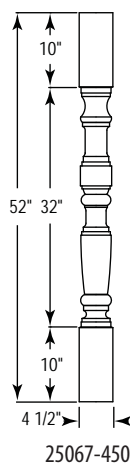
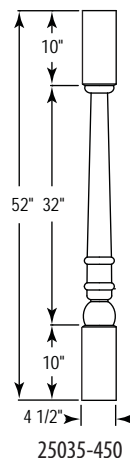
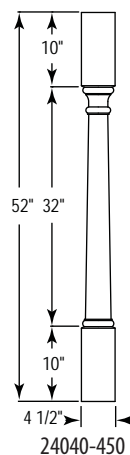


Interior Post  
Shown Plain

45067-550

Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.  
Our columns and posts have not been tested for  
their weight bearing ability and therefore are  
sold as NON-weight bearing.

## Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom  
blocks are round



Fireplace Column  
Example  
24040-450-F1



Fireplace Column  
Example  
25035-450-R



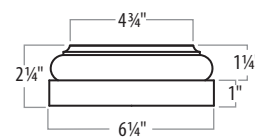
Fireplace Column  
Example  
25067-450

### Tuscan Base

used for Cap and Base (optional)



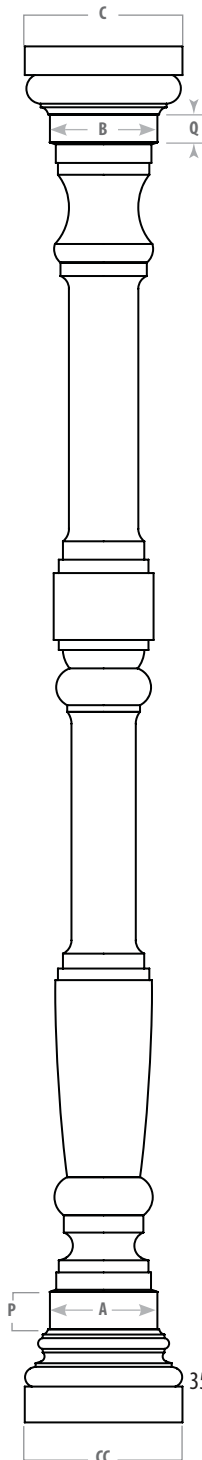
Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace columns shown with 25067-450

See pages 316-319 for more Fireplace Columns

## Decorative Solid Round Columns



**Decorative Solid Round Column Dimensions\***

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5½"	7½"	9½"
Top Dia. "B"	5½"	7½"	9½"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2⅝"	3⅝"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1½"	2"	2½"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

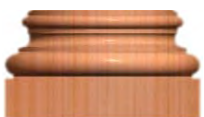
\*Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.

**Base/Cap Dimensions**

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



**Tuscan Base used for Cap**



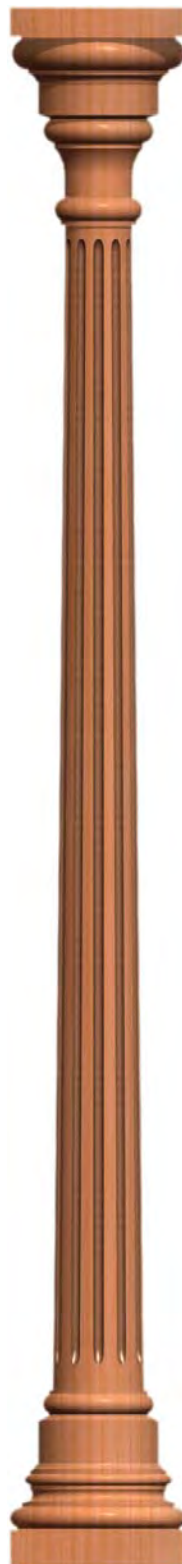
**Attic Base**

See page 312 for all Base and Cap dimensions

35067-750-96

NOTE: These columns are manufactured from solid blanks with face and edge grain.

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.



7½" x 96" Traditional 4040 Column with Cap and Attic Base  
34040-750-96-F



7½" x 96" Traditional 5035 Column with Cap and Attic Base  
35035-750-96-F1



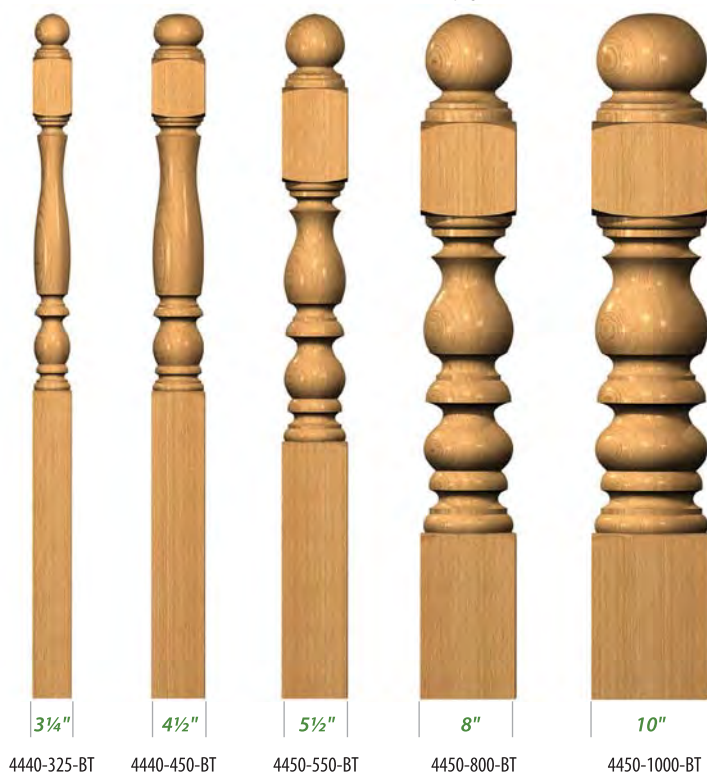
7½" x 96" Traditional 5067 Column with Cap and Attic Base  
35067-750-96

See pages 310-315 for more Columns;

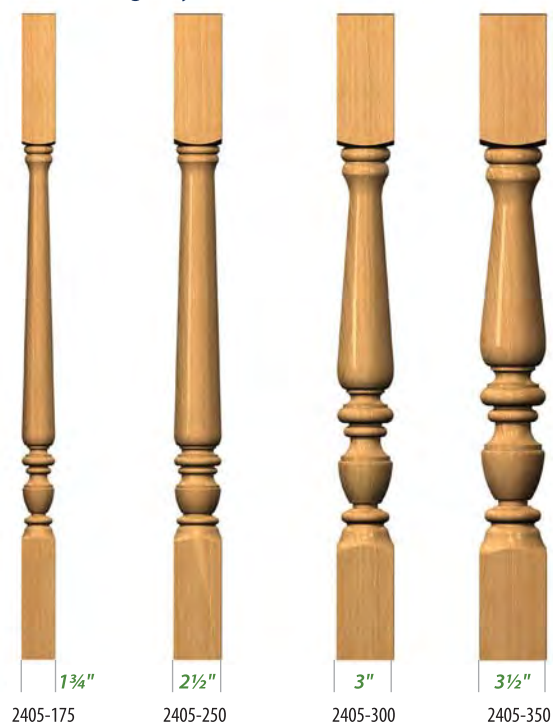
## Custom Sizes...

With Oak Pointe, choose  
the size of your newels,  
balusters and other  
components to suit your  
project needs.

*Bristol Series Newels* (see page 142)



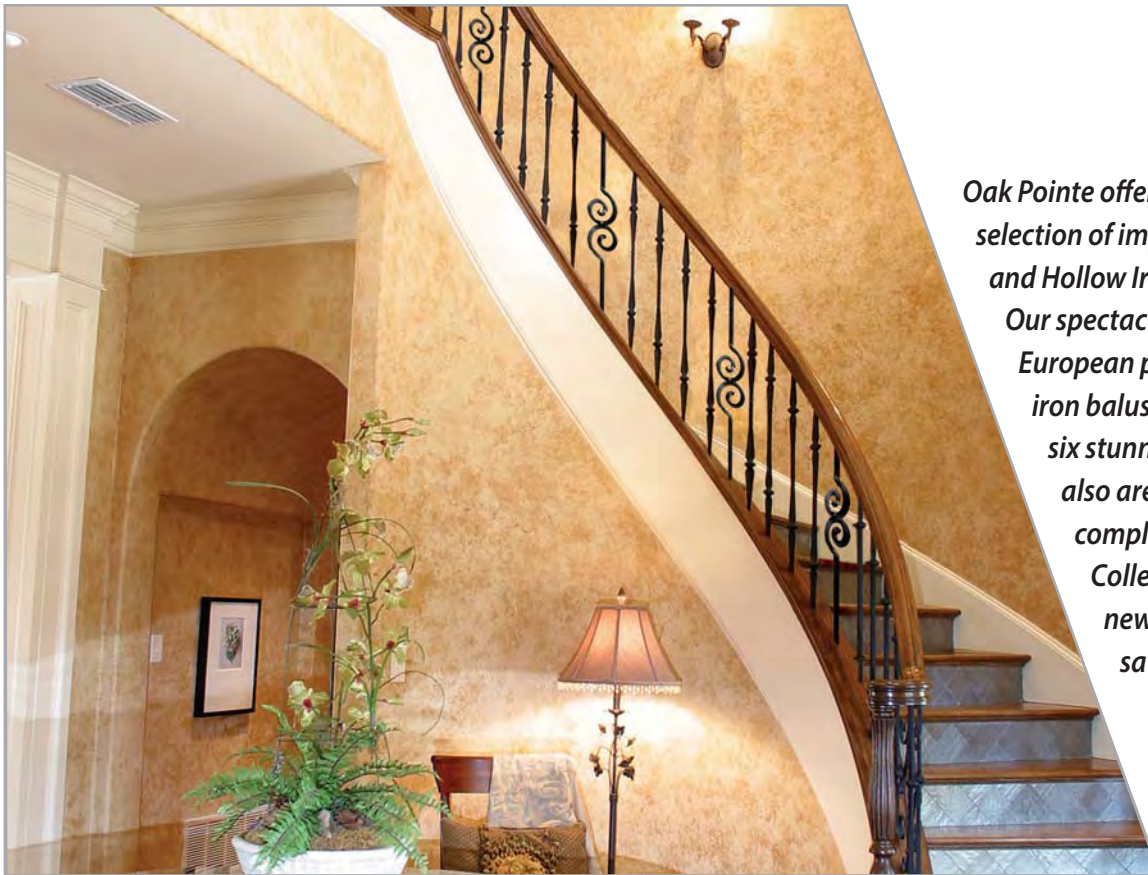
*Regency Series Balusters* (see page 93)





# IRON COLLECTION

I R O N   f r o m   E U R O P E   a n d   t h e   P A C I F I C



*Oak Pointe offers an extensive selection of imported Solid and Hollow Iron Balusters. Our spectacular high quality European powder coated iron baluster line comes in six stunning finishes. We also are introducing our complete hollow Pacific Collection featuring new colors and savings.*

## **Balusters, Shoes, Hardware & Accessories**

*All components in this collection are for interior use only.*





## Iron from the PACIFIC



**ABZ**

Antique Bronze

**AG**

Ash Grey

**FB**

Flat Black

**ORB**

Oil Rubbed Bronze



**ORC**

Oil Rubbed Copper

**PC**

Grey Black

**SAT**

Satin Black



## Iron from EUROPE



**CB**

Satin Black

>> when ordering use CB suffix



**OWC**

Old World Copper

>> when ordering use OWC suffix



**DC**

Dark Champagne

>> when ordering use DC suffix



**WIB**

Flat Black (Textured)

>> when ordering use WIB suffix



**MB**

Midnight Bronze

>> when ordering use MB suffix



**WN**

Warm Nickel

>> when ordering use WN suffix

## Custom Powder Coating

Our Powder Coating program is being offered to meet the many requests from our customers. Both iron baluster collections, from the Pacific and from Europe, come in several distinguished finishes but now you don't have to settle. Similar to our vast offering of wood species, our Custom Powder Coating program allows you to order iron balusters, stainless steel and aluminum products in most any color that you want.

The 9 elegant colors shown are ones we chose to feature but for hundreds of other choices go to [www.ralcolor.com](http://www.ralcolor.com).



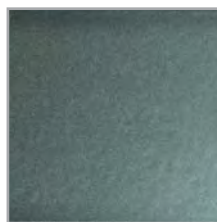
Copper Vein



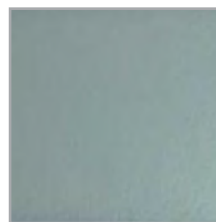
Gold Vein



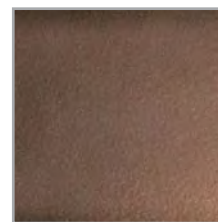
Poly Gold Vein



Gun Metal Metallic



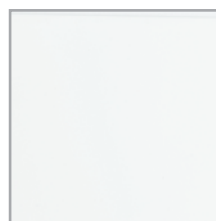
White Aluminum



Burnt Penny



Almond



White




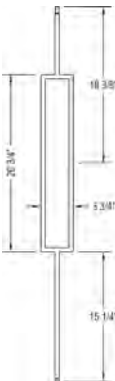
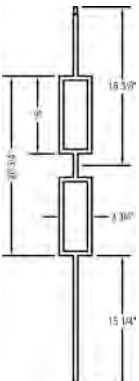
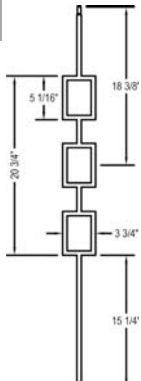
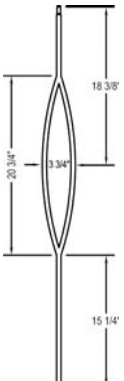
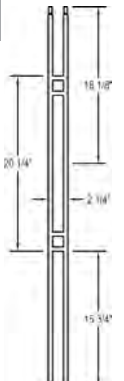

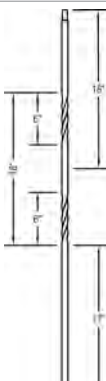

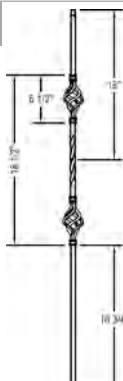
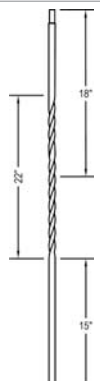
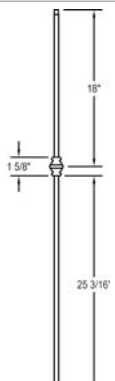
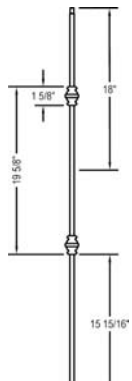

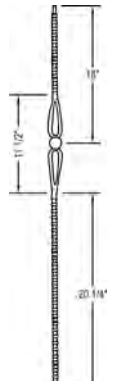
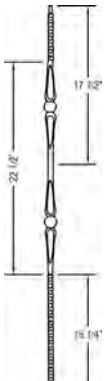



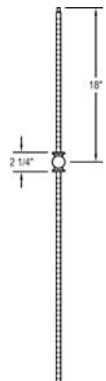
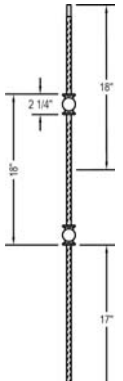



Black (satin)

# Iron from the PACIFIC

Hollow Bar 44" H

## SELECTION GUIDE

IRON COLLECTION

 <p><b>1/2"</b></p> <p>LPLA44 • Pgs 176, 177, 180</p>	 <p><b>1/2"</b></p> <p>L43544 • Pg 176</p>	 <p><b>1/2"</b></p> <p>L43844 • Pg 176</p>	 <p><b>1/2"</b></p> <p>L43944 • Pg 176</p>	 <p><b>1/2"</b></p> <p>L43244 • Pg 176</p>	 <p><b>1/2"</b></p> <p>L43644 • Pg 176</p>
 <p><b>1/2"</b></p> <p>L1TW44 • Pg 177</p>	 <p><b>1/2"</b></p> <p>L2TW44 • Pg 177</p>	 <p><b>1/2"</b></p> <p>L1BASK44 • Pg 177</p>	 <p><b>1/2"</b></p> <p>L2BASK44 • Pg 177</p>	 <p><b>1/2"</b></p> <p>L1TW22 • Pg 177</p>	 <p><b>1/2"</b></p> <p>L1KNUC44 • Pg 177</p>
 <p><b>1/2"</b></p> <p>L2KNUC44 • Pg 177</p>	 <p><b>1/2"</b></p> <p>L1WAVE44 • Pg 177</p>	 <p><b>9/16"</b></p> <p>L14044 • Pg 178</p>	 <p><b>9/16"</b></p> <p>L15044 • Pg 178</p>	 <p><b>9/16"</b></p> <p>L16044 • Pg 178</p>	 <p><b>9/16"</b></p> <p>L14344 • Pg 178</p>
 <p><b>9/16"</b></p> <p>LPLA44-9/16HM • Pg 178</p>	 <p><b>9/16"</b></p> <p>L30544 • Pg 178</p>	 <p><b>9/16"</b></p> <p>L30844 • Pg 178</p>	 <p><b>5/8"</b></p> <p>L65144 • Pg 179</p>	 <p><b>5/8"</b></p> <p>L65244 • Pg 179</p>	 <p><b>5/8"</b></p> <p>L65344 • Pg 179</p>



## Iron from the PACIFIC

(Continued) Hollow Bar 44" H

<p>L65044 • Pgs 179</p>	<p>L40144 • Pg 180</p>	<p>L40244 • Pg 180</p>	<p>L30144 • Pg 180</p>	<p>L50144 • Pg 180</p>	<p>L60144 • Pg 180</p>
-------------------------	------------------------	------------------------	------------------------	------------------------	------------------------

**Note: Iron from the Pacific and Iron from Europe balusters are not interchangeable nor are they recommended to be mixed. Their unique finishes will not match each other.**

## Iron from EUROPE

Solid Bar 44 3/32" H

<p>PLA44-9/16 • Pgs 182, 183</p>	<p>1BASK44-9/16 • Pg 182</p>	<p>2BASK44-9/16 • Pg 182</p>	<p>1TW44-9/16 • Pg 182</p>	<p>2TW44-9/16 • Pg 182</p>	<p>1TW44/24-9/16 • Pg 182</p>
<p>PLA44 • Pg 182, 183</p>	<p>1KNUC44 • Pg 182</p>	<p>2KNUC44 • Pg 182</p>	<p>1RIB44 • Pg 182</p>	<p>2RIB44 • Pg 182</p>	<p>PLARD44-9/16 • Pg 183</p>

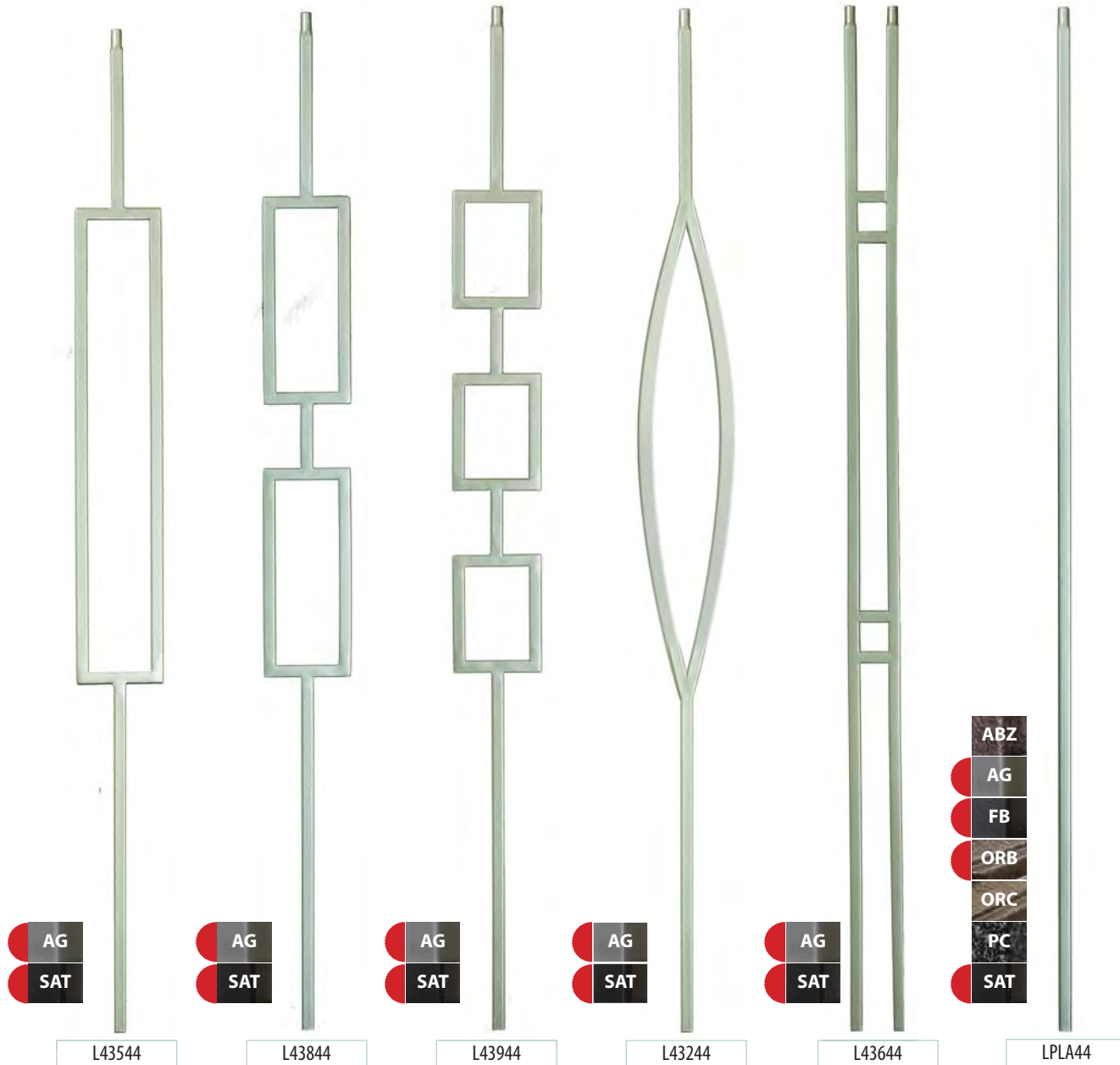
# Iron from EUROPE

(Continued) Solid Bar 44 $\frac{3}{32}$ " H

## SELECTION GUIDE

IRON COLLECTION

<p><b>M70144</b> • Pg 183</p>	<p><b>M70244</b> • Pg 183</p>	<p><b>1WAVE44-9/16</b> • Pg 183</p>	<p><b>M32544</b> • Pg 183</p>	<p><b>M70344</b> • Pg 183</p>	<p><b>M70644</b> • Pg 183</p>
<p><b>M9044</b> • Pgs 184, 185</p>	<p><b>M14044</b> • Pg 184</p>	<p><b>M15044</b> • Pg 184</p>	<p><b>M16044</b> • Pg 184</p>	<p><b>M13144</b> • Pg 185</p>	<p><b>M13244</b> • Pg 185</p>
<p><b>M30544</b> • Pg 185</p>	<p><b>M30844</b> • Pg 185</p>	<p><b>M31044</b> • Pg 185</p>	<p><b>M30244</b> • Pg 186</p>	<p><b>M60244</b> • Pg 186</p>	<p><b>M33844</b> • Pg 186</p>
<p><b>PLA44HM</b> • Pg 186</p>	<p><b>M30244HM</b> • Pg 186</p>	<p><b>M60244HM</b> • Pg 186</p>	<p><b>M32644HM</b> • Pg 186</p>	<p><b>M32744HM</b> • Pg 186</p>	<p><b>M32844HM</b> • Pg 186</p>



### Aluminum Shoes for Balto Series



37° pitched shoe with set screw for 1/2" balusters

ALUM-LPSH-02



Flat shoe with set screw for 1/2" balusters

ALUM-LM-06

### Wall Rail Bracket

Available in all Pacific finishes, setback is 3 1/4"



L8611

**In stock.** Other finishes available in 1-2 weeks.



# TWIST & BASKET

SERIES

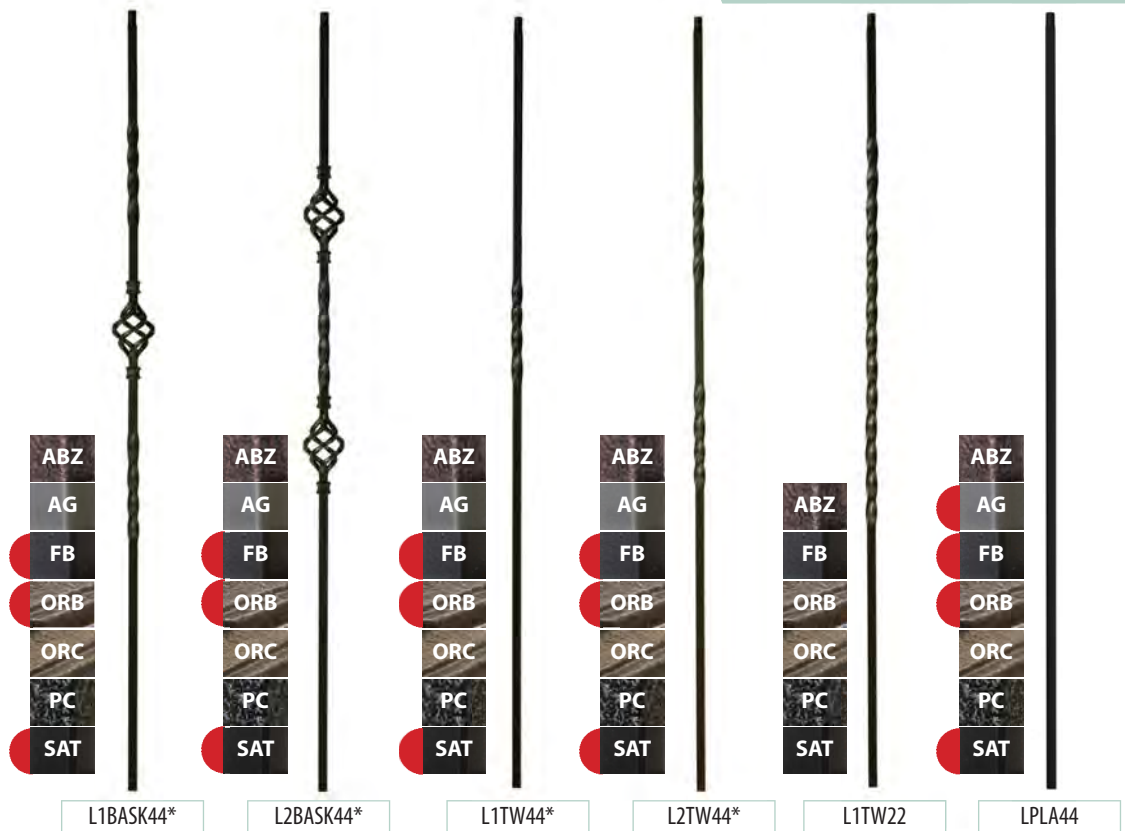
IRON COLLECTION - PACIFIC

1/2" Hollow Bar (44" H and 36" H\*)



Basket close-up

\*36" kneewall balusters available in ORB & SAT (non-stock). Order: KW-L1TW36 KW-L2TW36 KW-1BASK36 KW-2BASK36 Also L50144 pg 180.



## Aluminum Shoes for Twist, Basket, Knuckle and Wave Series



ALUM-LPSH-02

37° pitched shoe with set screw for 1/2" balusters



ALUM-LM-06

Flat shoe with set screw for 1/2" balusters

## Wall Rail Bracket

Available in all Pacific finishes, setback is 3 1/4"

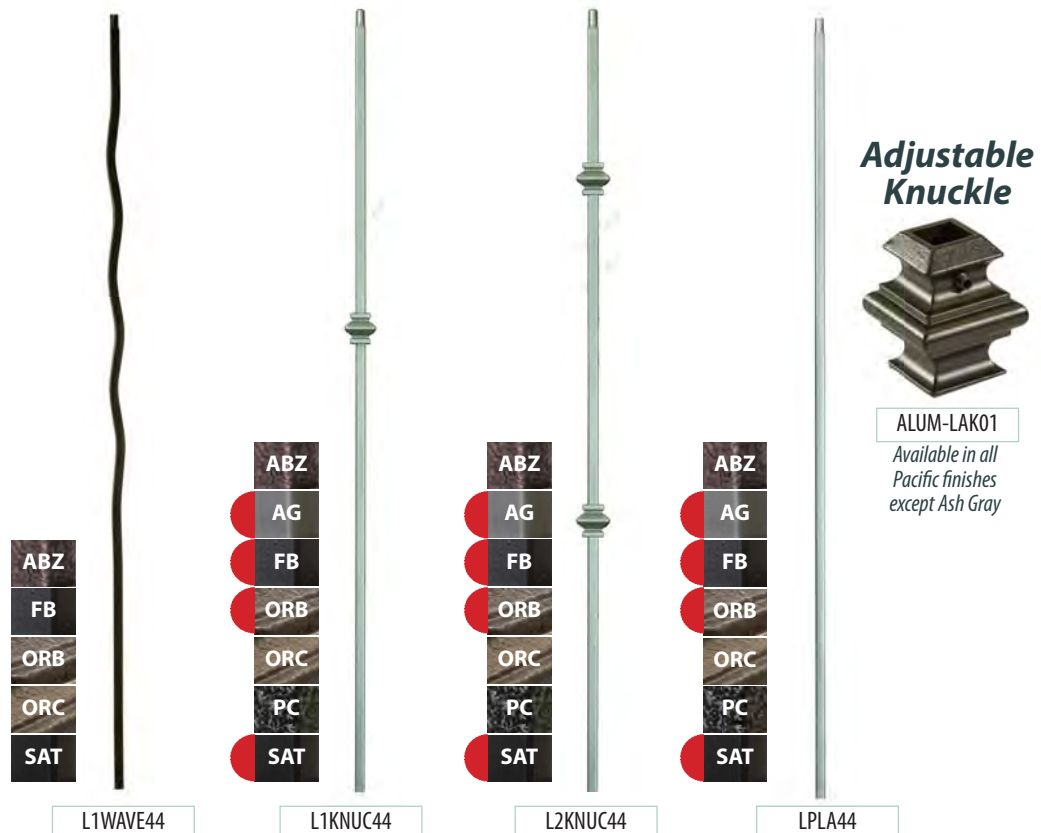


L8611

1/2" Hollow Bar (44" H)

# KNUCKLE & WAVE

SERIES



## Adjustable Knuckle



ALUM-LAK01

Available in all Pacific finishes except Ash Gray

In stock. Other finishes available in 1-2 weeks.

# GOTHIC

IRON COLLECTION - PACIFIC

9/16" Hollow Bar (44" H)



Gothic Bar close-up



L14044



L15044



L16044



L14344

## Aluminum Shoes for Gothic and Mediterranean Series



ALUM-LH-05P

37° pitched shoe with set screw for 9/16" balusters



ALUM-LH-06

Flat shoe with set screw for 9/16" balusters

## Wall Rail Bracket

Available in all Pacific finishes, setback is 3 1/4"



L8611

# MEDITERRANEAN

SERIES

9/16" Hollow Bar (44" H)



Mediterranean Bar close-up



LPLA44-9/16HM



L30544



L30844

In stock. Other finishes available in 1-2 weeks.

5/8" Round Hollow Bar (44" H)

VENETIAN

SERIES

IRON COLLECTION - PACIFIC

Aluminum Shoe  
for Venetian Series



ALUM-LR-10

Venetian shoe  
for 5/8" balusters available in FB,  
ORB, ORC & SAT finishes

Wall Rail Bracket



L8611

Available in all  
Pacific finishes,  
setback is 3 1/4"



FB  
ORB  
ORC  
SAT

L65144



FB  
ORB  
ORC  
SAT

L65244



L65344  
Center Detail



FB  
ORB  
ORC  
SAT

L65344



L65044  
Center Detail



FB  
ORB  
ORC  
SAT

L65044

ADHESIVES & TOOLS

Adhesives



A-501-K

**Fast Setting Epoxy Kit**  
includes 5 oz A-7  
epoxy, A-24 nozzle  
& piston, will install  
30-40 balusters both  
ends. For use with  
standard caulking gun  
(gun not included).

Nozzle A-24

Extra nozzle for A-501-K



F600N

Mixing Nozzle for F600

F600IT

**Injector Tool**  
for F600 adhesive.



F600

**Slow Cure  
Epoxy Cartridge**

About 18 minute work time. 22 oz.  
cartridge, will install 120-160 balusters,  
both ends. F600N mixing nozzle and  
F600IT injector tool not included.



Acrylic  
Touch Up  
Spray  
Paint

TUP- \_\_\_\_\_

Available in all  
European finishes:

- WIB (Flat Black)
  - CB (Satin Black)
  - OWC (Old World Copper)
  - WN (Warm Nickel)
  - DC (Dark Champagne)
  - MB (Midnight Bronze)
- (add suffix to TUP-\_\_)

In stock. Other finishes available in 1-2 weeks.



# CIRCLE SERIES

IRON COLLECTION - PACIFIC

1/2" Hollow Bar (44" H)



LPLA44



L40144

Circle = 4" diameter



L40244

Circles = 4" diameter



Stairway Pictured With 4392-Cir2-F4 Box Newel, 5360-175 Wood Balusters, L40244 Iron Balusters, LM-06 & LPSH-02 Aluminum Shoes, 6710 Rail & 7799 Gooseneck.

# SCROLL SERIES

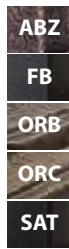
1/2" Hollow Bar (44" H)



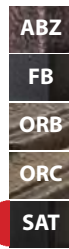
LPLA44



L30144



L50144\*



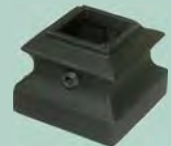
L60144

## Aluminum Shoes for Circle Series and Scroll Series



ALUM-LPSH-02

37° pitched shoe with set screw for 1/2" balusters



ALUM-LM-06

Flat shoe with set screw for 1/2" balusters

## Wall Rail Bracket

Available in all Pacific finishes, setback is 3 1/4"



L8611

**In stock.** Other finishes available in 1-2 weeks.

\*36" kneewall baluster KW-L50136 in ORB & SAT

# Iron Balusters from Europe



As the market leader for innovative products, Oak Pointe is proud to offer our spectacular high quality European powder coated iron baluster line in six stunning colors. On the following pages you'll find an exquisite selection of geometric shapes, scrolls, smooth, gothic and hammered bars along with traditional styles like ribbons, twists & baskets.

This product line is made entirely from SOLID bar stock with aluminum shoes. Many of these balusters are made from 9/16" bar stock including our twists and baskets which are magnificent compared to the traditional 1/2" offerings.

Our elegant colors and eye-catching designs have been designed to satisfy the most discriminating architects, designers, homeowners & builders alike! Be innovative and create your own special combinations and panels.



Shown: M32644HM (2), PLA44HM (3)



Shown: M30244 (2), PLA44 (3)



Shown: M32844HM (2), PLA44HM (3)



Shown: PLA44 (2), M70144 (2), M32544 (1)



Shown: PLA44 (2), M32544 (2), M70144 (1)

# TWIST & BRACKET

IRON COLLECTION - EUROPE

9/16" Solid Bar (44 3/32" H)



Detail of Basket



Detail of Twists



1BASK44-9/16



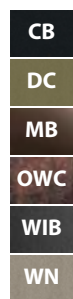
2BASK44-9/16



1TW44-9/16



2TW44-9/16



1TW44/24-9/16



PLA44-9/16

## Aluminum Shoes

for Twist & Basket Series



ALUM-H-05P

37° pitched shoe with set screw for 9/16" balusters



ALUM-H-06

Flat shoe with set screw for 9/16" balusters

# KNUCKLE & RIBBON

SERIES

1/2" Solid Bar (44 3/32" H)



Detail of Knuckle



Detail of Ribbon



PLA44



1KNUC44



2KNUC44



1RIB44



2RIB44

## Aluminum Shoes

for Knuckle & Ribbon Series



ALUM-PSH-02

37° pitched shoe with set screw for 1/2" balusters



ALUM-M-06

Flat shoe with set screw for 1/2" balusters

In stock. Other finishes available in 2-3 weeks.



## Aluminum Shoes

for Geometric Square Series



ALUM-PSH-02

37° pitched shoe with set screw for 1/2" balusters

ALUM-M-06

37° pitched shoe with set screw for 9/16" balusters



ALUM-H-05P

Flat shoe with set screw for 1/2" balusters

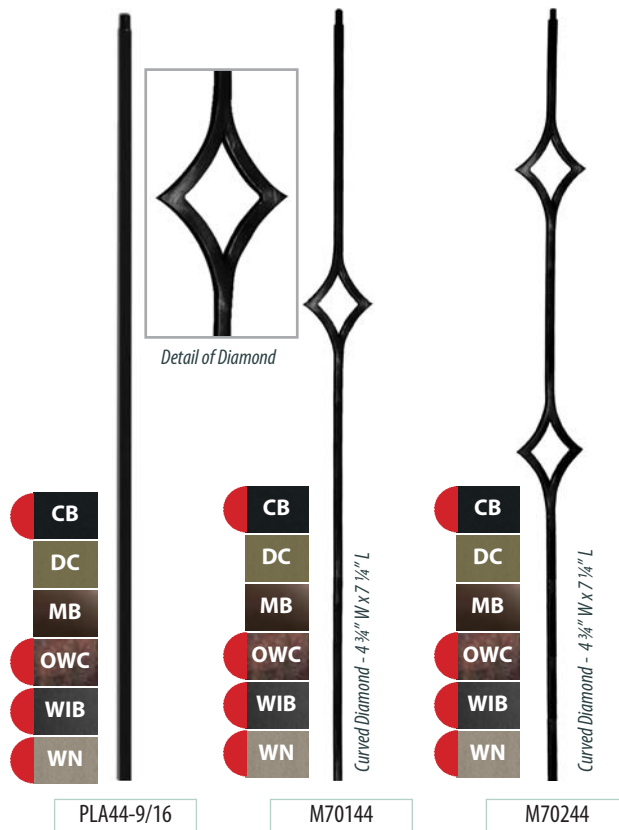
ALUM-H-06

Flat shoe with set screw for 9/16" balusters

## 9/16" Solid Bar (44 3/32" H)



Detail of Diamond



PLA44-9/16

M70144

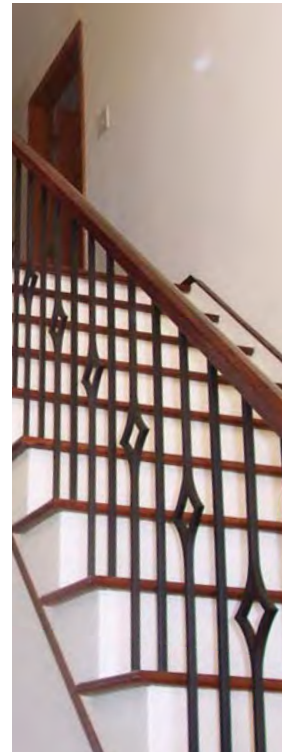
M70244

1WAVE44-9/16

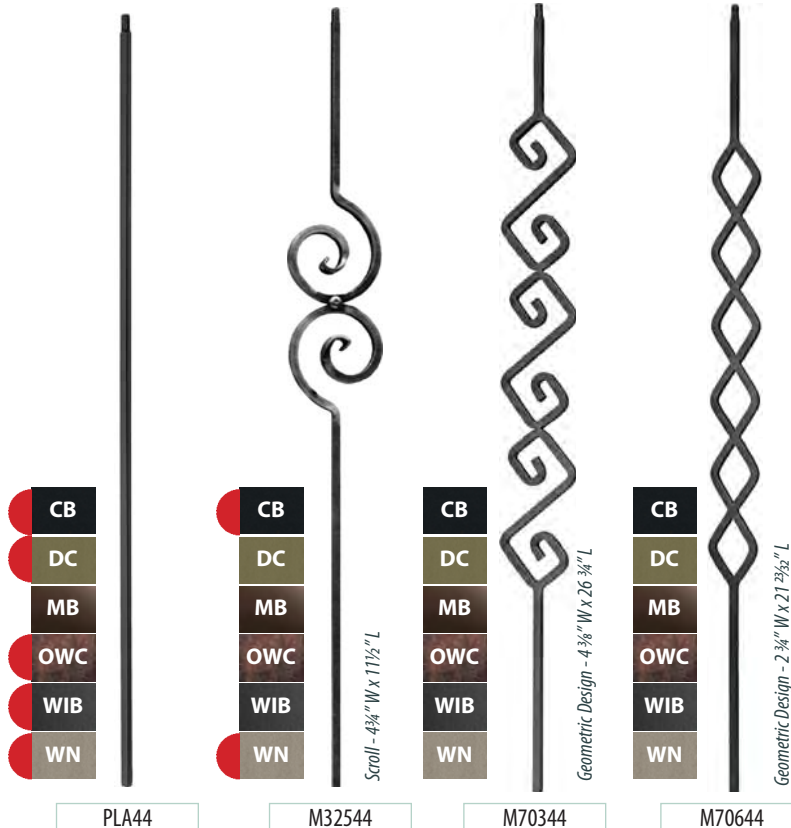
## GEOMETRIC

SERIES

IRON COLLECTION - EUROPE



## 1/2" Solid Bar (44 3/32" H)



PLA44

M32544

M70344

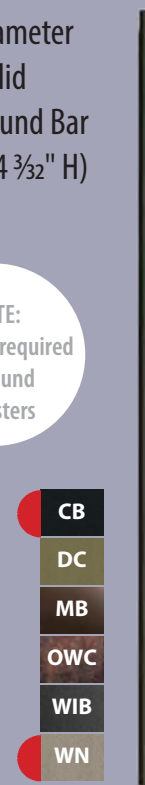
M70644

## ROUND

SERIES

9/16" diameter  
Solid  
Round Bar  
(44 3/32" H)

NOTE:  
No shoes required  
on round  
balusters



PLARD44-9/16

In stock. Other finishes available in 2-3 weeks.

**9/16" Gothic 2 Sided Solid Bar (44 3/32" H)**



Gothic Knuckle close-up

NOTE: Use Supra Tuscan straight baluster Gothic 4-sided bar with this series



M9044



M14044



M15044



M16044

**Aluminum Shoes**  
for Gothic Series



ALUM-H-05P

37° pitched shoe with set screw for 9/16" balusters

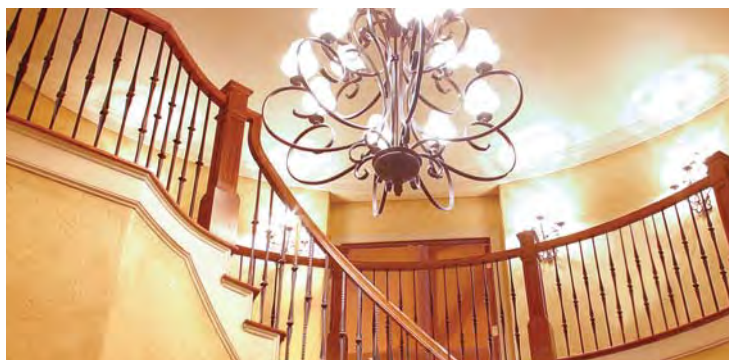
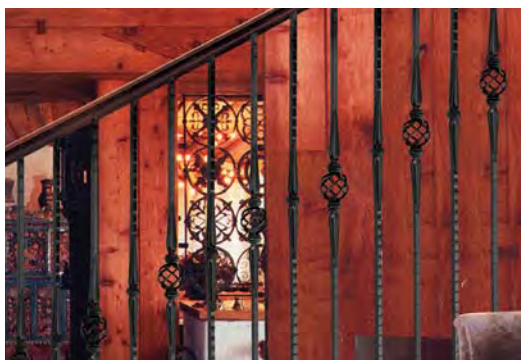


ALUM-H-06

Flat shoe with set screw for 9/16" balusters



Gothic bar close-up



**In stock.** Other finishes available in 2-3 weeks.

## Aluminum Shoes for Supra Tuscany Series



ALUM-H-05P

37° pitched shoe with set  
screw for 9/16" balusters



ALUM-H-06

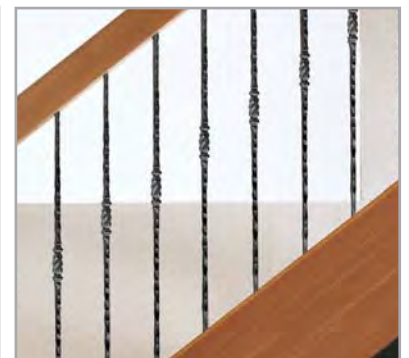
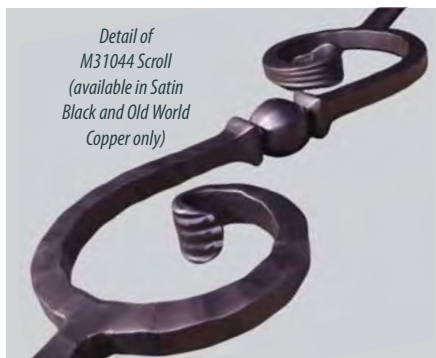
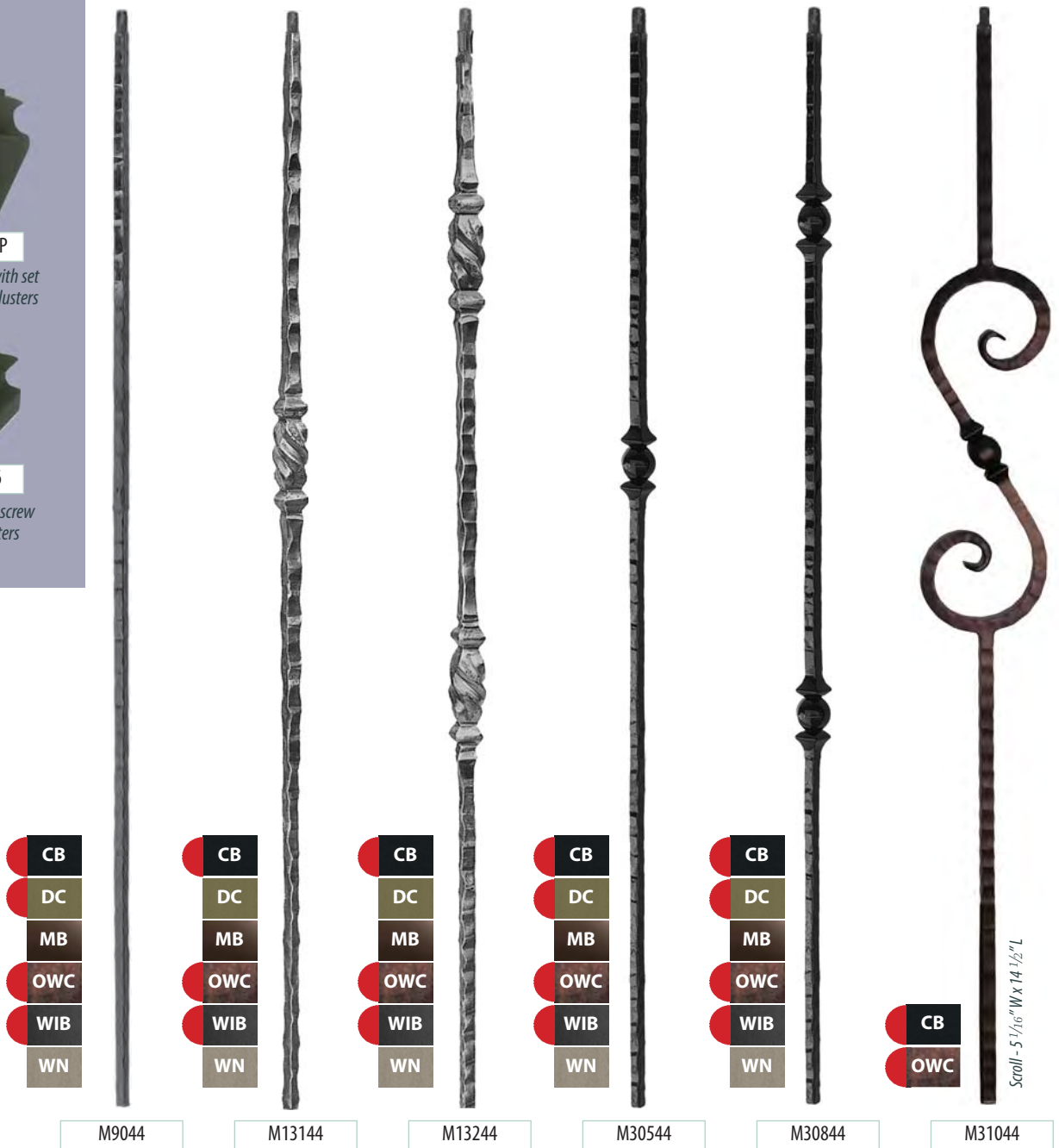
Flat shoe with set screw  
for 9/16" balusters

## 9/16" Gothic 4 Sided Solid Bar (44 3/32" H)

## SUPRA TUSCANY

SERIES

IRON COLLECTION - EUROPE



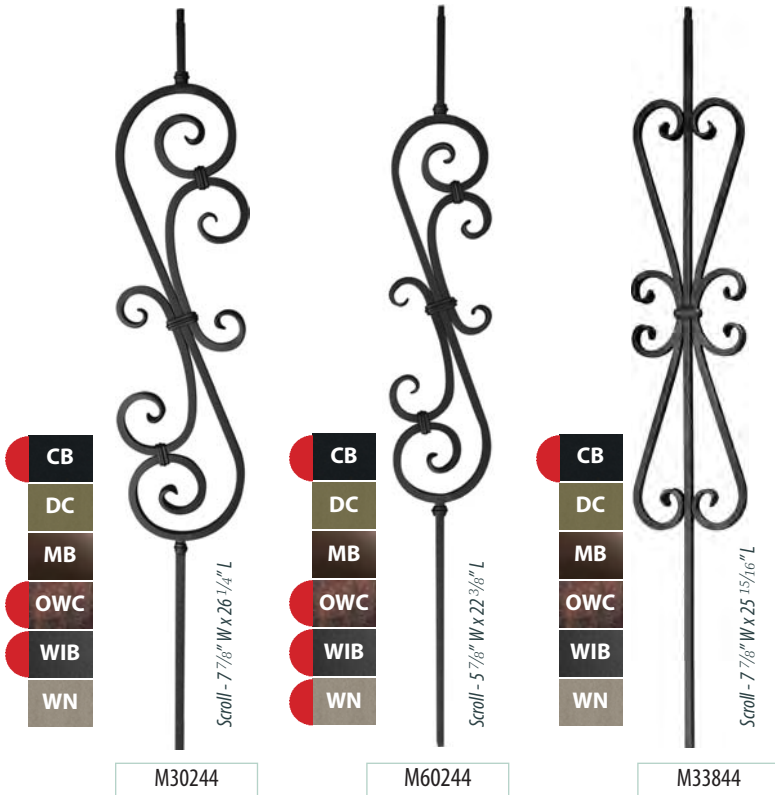
In stock. Other finishes available in 2-3 weeks.



# SCROLL SERIES

IRON COLLECTION - EUROPE

1/2" Solid Bar (44 3/32" H)



## Aluminum Shoes for Scroll and Hammered Series



ALUM-PSH-02

37° pitched shoe with set screw for 1/2" balusters



ALUM-M-06

Flat shoe with set screw for 1/2" balusters

# HAMMERED SCROLL SERIES

1/2" Solid Bar (44 3/32" H)

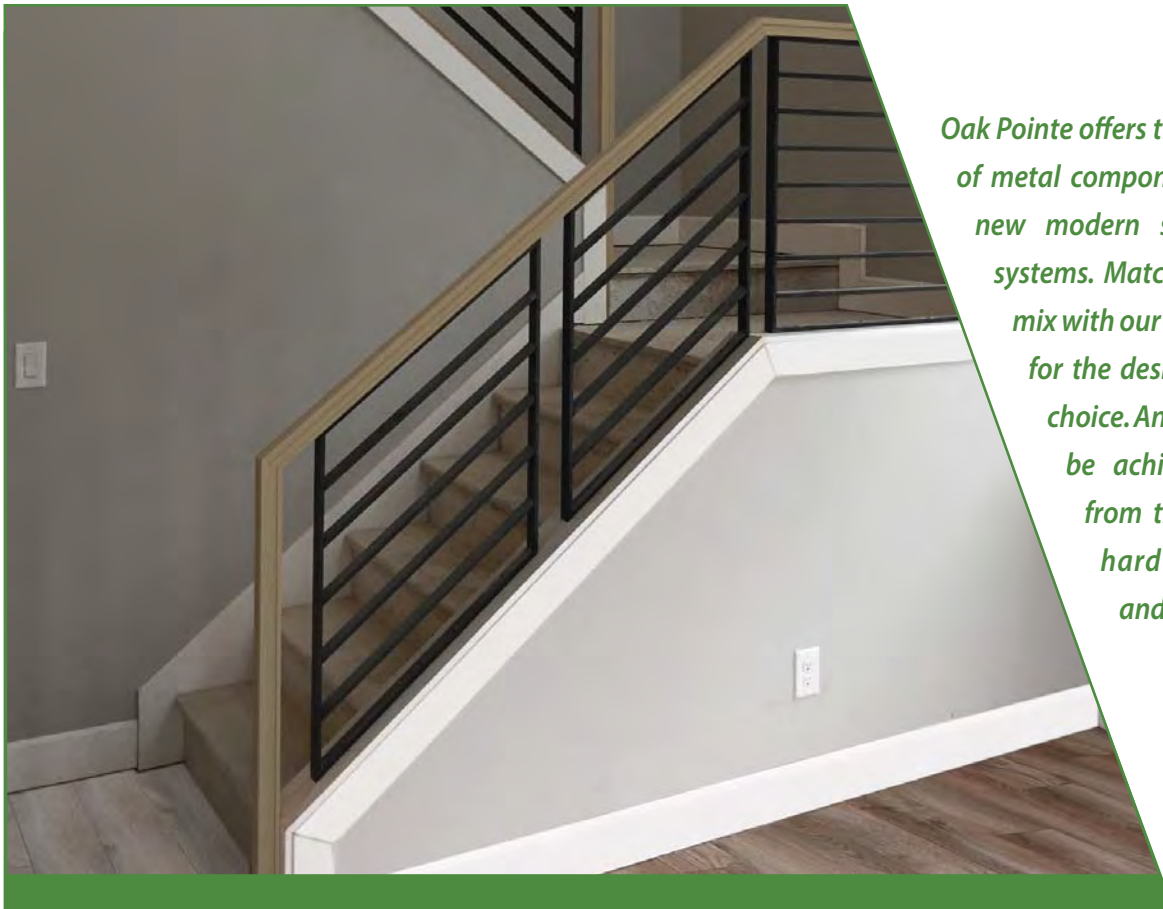


Hammered  
Bar close-up

**In stock.** Other finishes available in 2-3 weeks.

# MODERN METAL COLLECTION

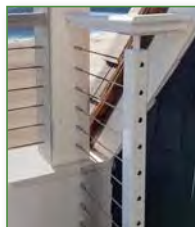
STAINLESS STEEL • CABLE • INFILLS



*Oak Pointe offers the largest selection of metal components to emphasize new modern staircase and rail systems. Match with all metal or mix with our fine wood products for the desired design of your choice. Any configuration can be achieved by selecting from the large variety of hardware, connectors and infills.*

## **Newels, Rails, Fittings, Cable and Other Infills**

*Components in this collection are for both interior and exterior use. Metal parts are 304 and 316 stainless steel, aluminum or carbon steel, offering the finest materials for any application. Note: Glass is not included.*



## Modern Metal Made Easy...



This Modern Metal Collection from Oak Pointe, LLC which includes stainless steel and other metal components is the most comprehensive offering available. While you are welcome to navigate this section and choose your parts, we'll do the work for you. Our program includes the following aspects to make it easy...



**Step 1:** Send us a copy of the stair or deck plans with measurements and your basic specifications: interior or exterior, type of rail & newels, rake & level rail heights, infill desired-include size and solid or hollow where applicable.



**Step 2:** Oak Pointe experts will design your railing system and provide you with a quotation, subject to final field measurements.



**Step 3:** Upon receipt of your order Oak Pointe's CAD department will draw every section of your project. When you receive the drawings, all measurements must be field-verified for accuracy. Upon approval, Oak Pointe will begin fabricating your components.



**Step 4:** Your order will arrive ready to install and assemble per our drawings. Metal newels will be fabricated & machined, ready to install while stainless steel railings, for example, are to be cut and drilled & tapped in the field for accurate fit. All of the difficult work is done in our shop!



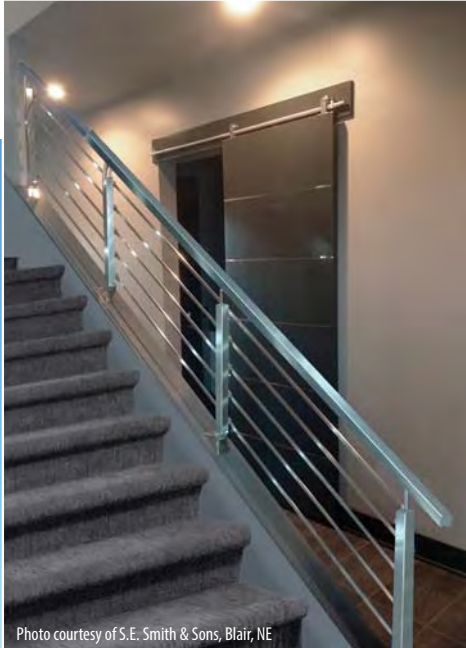


Photo courtesy of S.E. Smith & Sons, Blair, NE

**Products included in installation above:**

- Square Series stainless steel newels, handrail and flat bar infill (see pages 208-218)



Photo courtesy of E.F. San Juan, Inc, Youngstown, FL

**Products included in installation above:**

- Cable infill (see pages 242-256)



Photo courtesy of Atlantic Millwork & Cabinetry, Lewes, DE

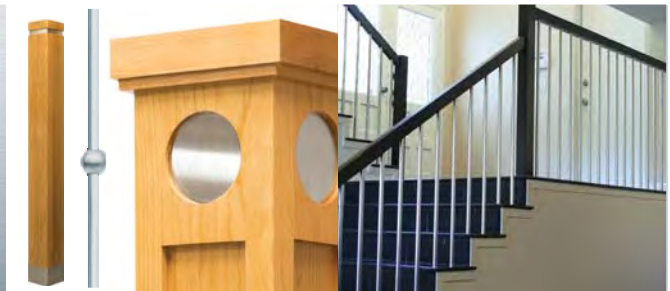
**Products included in installation above:**

- Cable infill (see pages 242-256)

## *What's Inside...*

### WOOD & METAL SERIES

Pages  
193,196  
-197



### CUSTOM POWDER COATING

Pages  
194-195



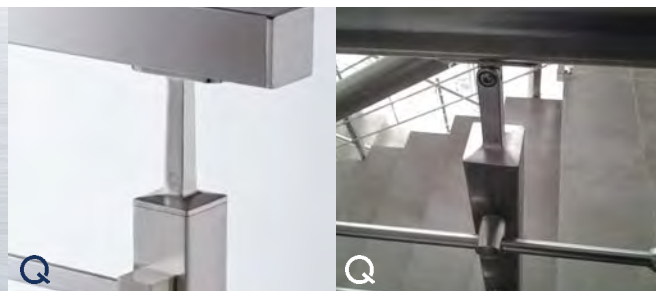
### STAINLESS STEEL FULL VIEW SERIES

Pages  
198-207



### STAINLESS STEEL SQUARE SERIES

Pages  
208-218



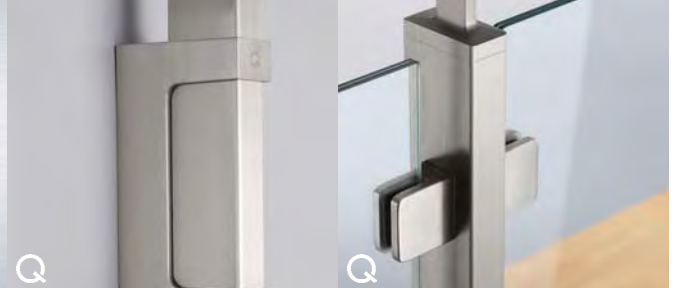


STAINLESS STEEL

# RECTANGULAR

SERIES

Pages  
219-221



STAINLESS STEEL

# ROUND

SERIES

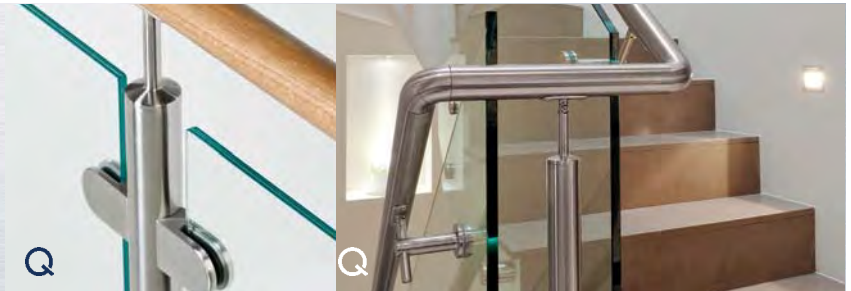
Pages  
222-233



# GLASS INFILL

COMPONENTS

Pages  
216-218  
231-233



DESIGNER

# METAL INFILL

SERIES

Pages  
234-241

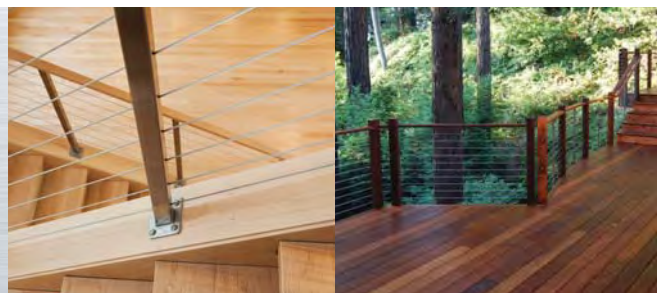


STAINLESS STEEL

# CABLE

SERIES

Pages  
242-256





Stainless Steel products in our Oak Pointe Modern Metal Collection have a #4 satin finish. If you desire a polish finish please contact us for availability.



## 304 or 316 Stainless Steel?

Although not visible to the naked eye, the variance between different grades of stainless steel lies in its composition. As steel is naturally corrosive, different elements are added to make it stainless. The industry standard for interior use is a 304 grade stainless steel. In comparison, 316 stainless steel (marine grade) contains 2% molybdenum, which makes the material more resistant to corrosion caused by cracks, tension and pitting. For outdoor use we recommend 316 grade stainless steel, as the tougher composition gives better resistance in these harsh environments.



### Order Components or a Ready to Assemble "Kit"

Stainless steel is hard on tools so Oak Pointe is providing the option to have your newels pre-cut or fabricated to length and also drilled and tapped for screwed on accessories or just drilled for cable. 1/2" solid bars for curved applications may be bent by your local machine shop or Oak Pointe can have them bent for you. Rail should be cut to length in the field to insure proper fit. For Oak Pointe to provide any of these services please contact our office to find out the information you will need to provide to us.

### Protection and Prevention

The key thing to keep in mind with stainless steel is that it is stain "less" but not completely corrosion-proof, as is commonly thought. Stainless steel is a reliable and long lasting material. It is nevertheless necessary to treat it correctly in order to avoid oxidation. Stainless steel can oxidize from some of these common causes: pollution, contact with iron including tools that were used to work with iron and airborne particles. **To clean away any harmful residue, we recommend that you treat the entire structure with Q-ultra-clean as soon as it is installed.** Repeating this on a regular basis will ensure long-lasting protection.

**Our stainless steel maintenance products are specifically for stainless steel and include these items:**

- Q-ultra-clean: Removes dirt and surface corrosion and reinforces the protective passive layer.
- Q-cleaner: A stainless steel cleaning spray that removes stains and enhances shine.
- Scotch®-Brite: Polishing pads to remove scratches.



For more information please see page 257.

### Aluminum

Aluminum is an extremely lightweight metal that is nevertheless strong. It is therefore especially suitable for applications requiring excellent strength and minimal weight, properties that we have put to good use in our Full View series. Aluminum has a naturally occurring oxide layer that protects the metal from corrosion. This natural layer can be strengthened by anodization so that products then have improved resistance to the effects of weathering. All aluminum products are brushed and anodized, unless otherwise stated in our catalog and all products are therefore ideal for use indoors and outdoors. If the surface is damaged during installation, appropriate protection should be restored.

For cleaning of aluminum and zinc die-cast products use warm water and soap.



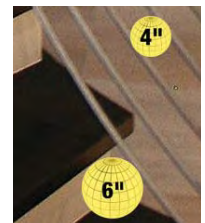
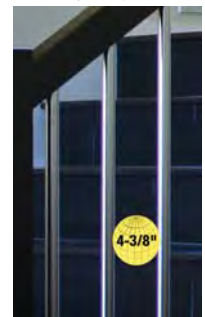
### Installation & Terminology

**Infill space:** is the term referring to the horizontal space between newels and the vertical space from the top of the tread, floor, deck, bottom rail, etc to the bottom of the handrail.

**Infill:** is the term referring to the type of product that will fill the space between newels, treads, floor, deck, bottom rail, etc. and the bottom of the handrail. In this catalog Oak Pointe offers designer metal panels, flat bar, round bar, glass clamps & cable infill.

**Newel spacing:** when using infill options in this catalog newels should be spaced no more than every 48" (Designer Metal Panels 42") and closer as the elements require. In most cases, cable systems may have newels every 96" with an intermediate cable support every 48" as long as the newels at the start and end of the cable run are heavy duty to where cable has no more than 1/4" flex after tensioning. If you are unsure of your newel requirements to obtain a stable rail system please consult an engineer.

**Infill spacing:** most local communities require the stairway to meet the 4", 4-3/8" & 6" sphere rules as shown below (please check with your specific building department). Flat, square and round bars & tubes should be installed so the spacing between bars is less than the requirement (in most cases less than 4" on the level and less than 4-3/8" on the rake). Cable is flexible so cables should be installed no more than 3" between each run (3-1/8" on center for 1/8" diameter cable). Certain field conditions and longer runs may require tighter spacing. **NOTE: local building codes vary so do not act upon this information without verifying it with your local building official.**



Maintenance	Application	304	316
Low	Indoor structures (no wet spaces).	✓	✓
Moderate	Indoor structures without noticeable chlorine and sulphur dioxide load (e.g. semi-chemical factories).	✓	✓
Medium	Outdoor structures with moderate chlorine and sulphur dioxide load (e.g. inland, at least 15 miles from the coast or other aquatic environments). <i>Recommended periodic maintenance/preventative maintenance using Q-ultra cleaner.</i>		✓
High	Outdoor structures with a high degree of corrosion due to chlorine and/or sulphur dioxide load; high humidity; accumulation of harmful substances (e.g. in coastal regions and swimming pool environments). <i>Recommended frequent maintenance/preventative maintenance using Q-ultra cleaner.</i>		✓



### Machining Stainless Steel & other metals

Your safety should always be the primary consideration. Always wear safety glasses, ear protection, leather gloves, full length pants and a long sleeve shirt. The parts being cut or drilled will get hot...so be careful. When working with stainless steel, always use clean cutting wheels, blades and drill bits specific to stainless steel.



## Wood & Metal...



### Malta Series (Diamond Collection)

Malta newels with their stainless steel accents are perfect for use with other stainless steel or wood components.

See page 58 or  
[StairPartsandMore.com](http://StairPartsandMore.com) for  
more details.



### Contemporary Box Newels

Oak Pointe introduces this new line in two sizes and 12 different standard designs to choose from! Flat panel options include: Stainless Steel 304, the newel species or any additional standard or special order wood species. Get creative - mix them to achieve the look and rail configuration desired.

See pages 40-43 or  
[StairPartsandMore.com](http://StairPartsandMore.com) for  
more details.

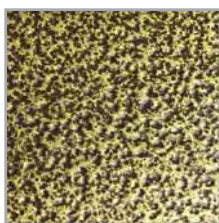
## Custom Powder Coating

Our Powder Coating program is being offered to meet the many requests from our customers. Both iron baluster collections, from the Pacific and from Europe, come in several distinguished finishes but now you don't have to settle. Similar to our vast offering of wood species, our Custom Powder Coating program allows you to order iron balusters, stainless steel and aluminum products in most any color that you want.

The 9 elegant colors shown below are ones we chose to feature but for hundreds of other choices go to [www.ralcolor.com](http://www.ralcolor.com).



Copper Vein



Gold Vein



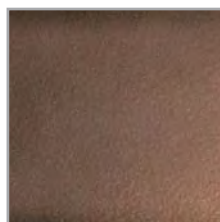
Poly Gold Vein



Gun Metal Metallic



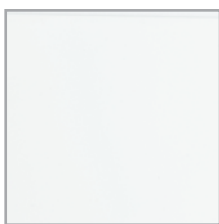
White Aluminum



Burnt Penny



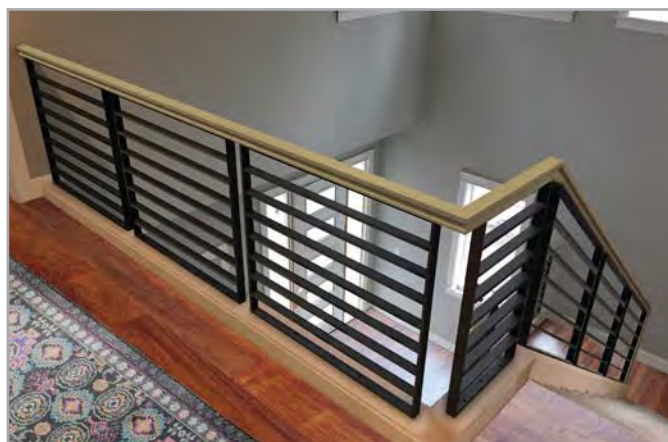
Almond



White



Black (satin)



Linear Metal Panels see pages 234-235

These product categories available in powder coat finishes <sup>1</sup>	Interior	Exterior
Iron Balusters for interior use		
Iron Collection- Pacific	✓	
Iron Collection- Europe	✓	
Aluminum Newels 2" square- inside mount cable, cable fittings *	✓	✓
Stainless Steel Square Series (1.57")	✓	✓
Stainless Steel Rectangular Series	✓	✓
Stainless Steel Round Series (1.5" & 1.9")	✓	✓
Stainless Steel 2" Square Newels	✓	✓
Infills (for use with stainless steel newels)		
Round Bars & Accessories	✓	✓
Flat Bars & Accessories	✓	✓
Glass Infill Accessories	✓	✓
Linear Panels	✓	✓
Designer Metal Panels	✓	✓
Designer Wire Mesh Infill	✓	✓

<sup>1</sup> Not all parts are conducive to being powder coated.

\* Cable & cable fittings are 316 Stainless Steel and are not available powder coated.



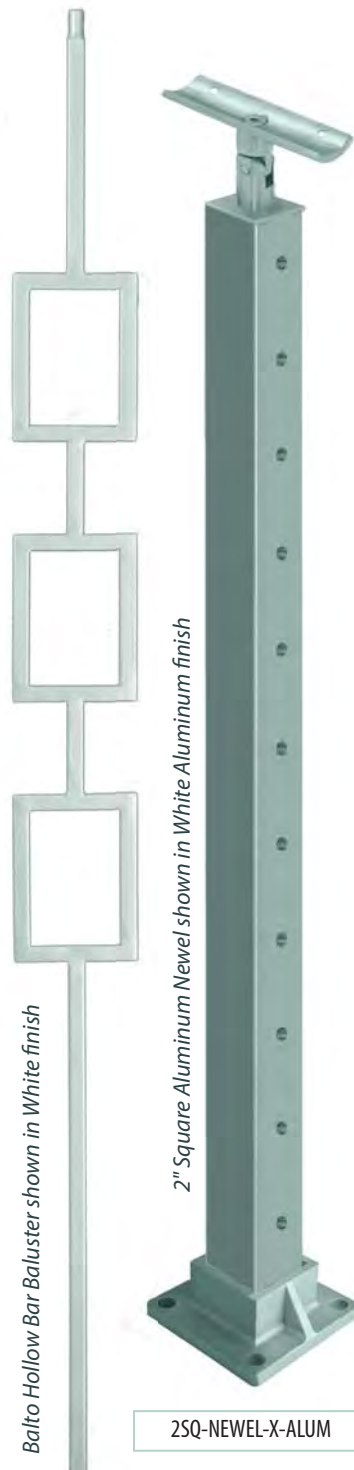
## Custom Powder Coating Examples



Iron Balusters shown in Copper Vein finish



Modern Metal 1.5" Round Rail, Newels and 1/2" Round Bar Infill shown in Burnt Penny finish



Balto Hollow Bar Baluster shown in White finish

2" Square Aluminum Newel shown in White Aluminum finish

2SQ-NEWEL-X-ALUM

L43944



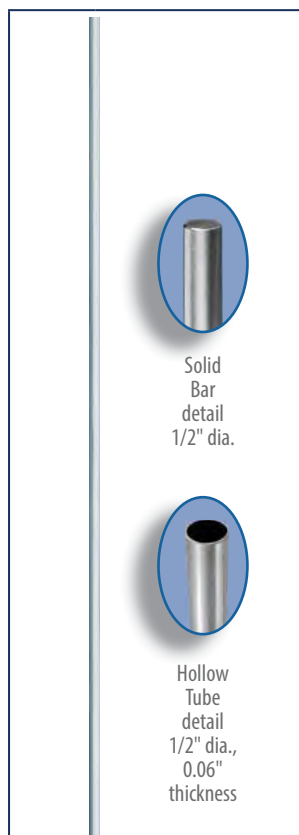
Modern Metal 1.57" Square Rail, Newel and Flat Bar Infill shown in Black finish



Detail of Venetian Series L65044 Round Hollow Bar Baluster shown in Poly Gold Vein

## Wood Stair systems with vertical stainless steel balusters!

Order A-501-K Epoxy for use with wood components. See page 197.

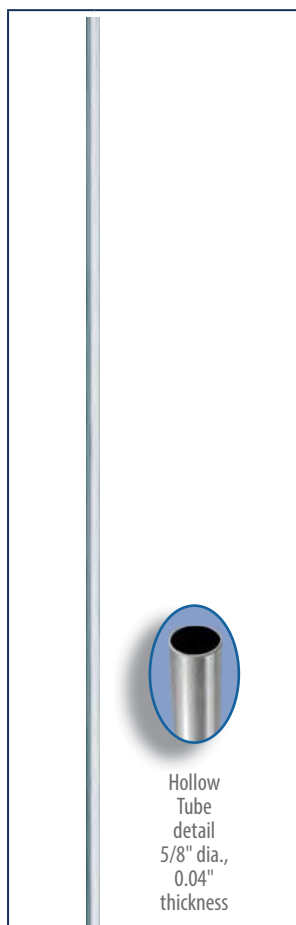


**Balusters - round solid bar**  
1/2" diameter x 44"L

Type	Use	Part Number
304	Interior	1544-050-44-304
316	Exterior	1544-050-44-316

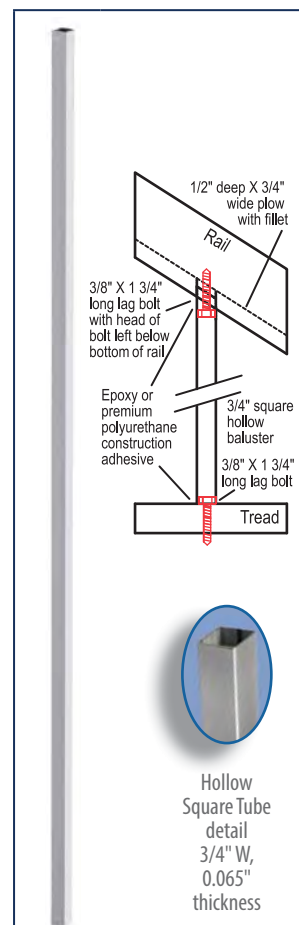
**Balusters - round hollow tube**  
1/2" diameter x 44"L

Type	Use	Part Number
304	Interior	1644-050-44-304
316	Exterior	-



**Balusters - round hollow tube**  
5/8" diameter x 44"L

Type	Use	Part Number
304	Interior	1644-062-44-304
316	Exterior	1644-062-44-316



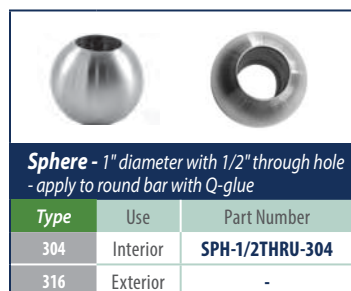
**Balusters - square hollow tube**  
3/4" x 3/4" x 44"L

Type	Use	Part Number
304	Interior	1744-075-44-304

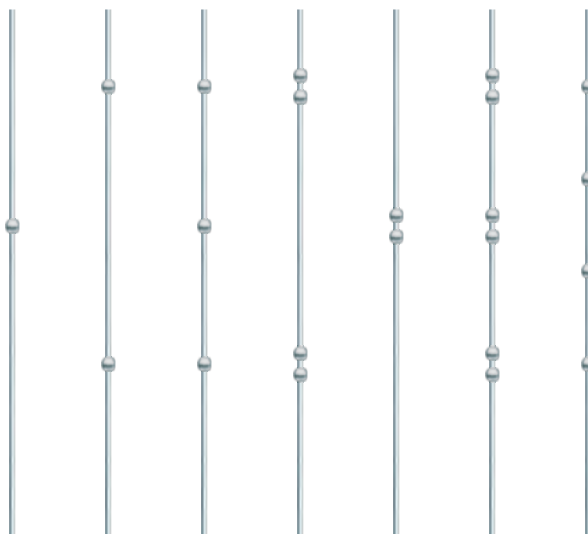
**Order lag screws:** stainless steel,  
2 per baluster LAG38x175

### Stainless Steel balusters with decorative round stainless steel accents

Use our 1/2" diameter 304 balusters above with this round sphere to design your very own unique stairway for interior use!

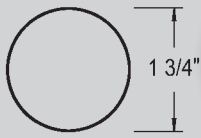


Use these spheres on horizontal applications too. We also have a sphere end cap for horizontal use. See pages 215 & 230.



Installation tips: Use Q-ultra clean (see page 257) to clean the areas of the baluster where the sphere will be attached as well as the inside of the sphere (pull cloth through hole). Be sure to completely wipe off the cleaner. Find the location on your baluster where you want the bottom of the sphere(s) to be located and use masking tape to carefully wrap that spot creating a "seat" for the sphere to rest on while the glue is curing. Apply stainless steel glue (page 257) to the baluster where the sphere will be and slide the sphere into place. Wipe off excess glue. After the glue has cured, remove the masking tape and remove any visible glue with acetone.

## 6039 Round Rail



6039

Combine the warmth of wood with stainless steel to form a unique wall rail system or over the post stairway utilizing our stainless steel newels with stainless steel or wood balusters. Stainless Steel fittings are to be used with our 6039 1 3/4" full round rail and attached to the rail with plastic connector (6039-CON) and epoxy.



**Wall Rail Bracket -**  
rail mounting hardware included  
(see gauge 6039-GAU2 to drill surface of rail).  
Wall screws not included.  
Setback is 2.95"



6039-686-SS

Over The Post with  
Stainless Steel Balusters



Over The Post with  
5230 Wood Balusters



### Stainless Steel Fittings for 6039 Round Rail

**90° Curved Quarterturn -**  
Can also be used as Up or Over Easing

Type	Use	Part Number
304	Interior	6039-600-SS

**90° Quarterturn**

Type	Use	Part Number
304	Interior	6039-601-SS

**Articulated Angle**

Type	Use	Part Number
304	Interior	6039-604-SS

Order 6039-CON Connector: 2 required per fitting

**Pivoting Connector**

Type	Use	Part Number
304	Interior	6039-605-SS

**Pivoting Connector**

Type	Use	Part Number
304	Interior	6039-670-SS

**Rail to Rail Connector -**  
for wall rail applications. Be sure to  
properly support with wall rail brackets

Type	Use	Part Number
304	Interior	6039-603-SS

Order 6039-CON Connector: 2 required per fitting

**Round End Cap**

Type	Use	Part Number
304	Interior	6039-660-SS

**Flat End Cap**

Type	Use	Part Number
304	Interior	6039-665-SS

Order 6039-CON Connector: 1 required per fitting

**Wall Rosette - 3.75" diameter**

Type	Use	Part Number
304	Interior	6039-680-SS

Note: secure rail with set screw and  
adhesive. (#14 wall screws not provided)  
make sure plate is properly secured to wall.

**6039-680-SS**  
**6039-601-SS**

Return to the wall using a combination  
of our 90° Quarterturn and Wall Rosette

### Accessories



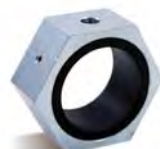
6039-CON

**Plastic connector**  
with screw for end  
caps & fittings



6039-GAU4

**Gauge** to align and drill  
end of rail for 6039-CON



6039-GAU2

**Gauge** to drill hole in  
6039 round rail




A-501-K

**Fast Setting Epoxy Kit**  
includes 5 oz A-7  
epoxy, A-24 nozzle &  
piston, will install 30-40  
balusters both ends.  
For use with standard  
caulking gun  
(gun not included).


A-24 Extra Nozzle for A-501-K




Full View Series glass systems offer the ultimate transparency




- Cap rails for glass-rectangular & round



- Base shoe for glass-floor and fascia mount



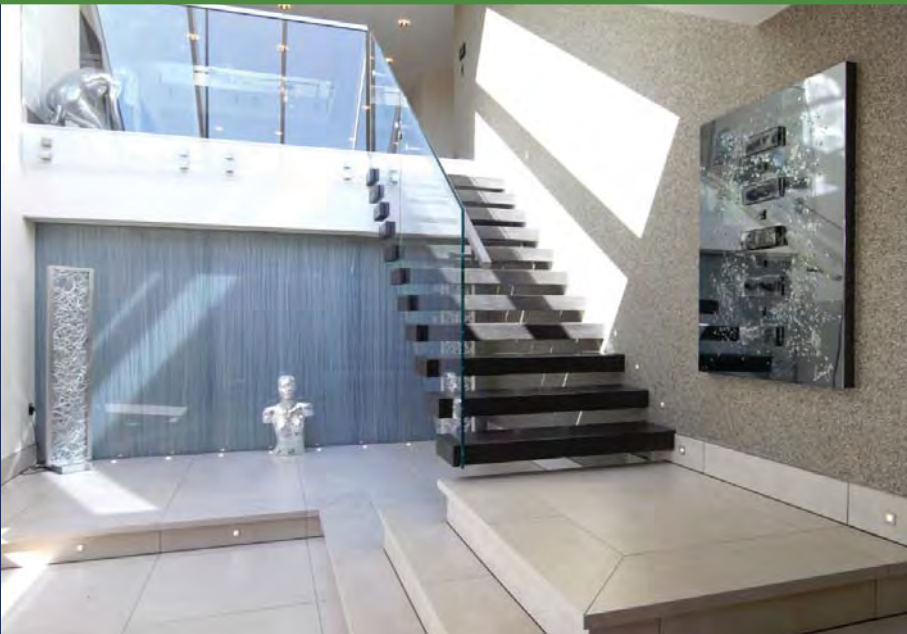
- Base flanges for glass



- Fascia & other glass adapters

- For interior or exterior

Also see Square Series Glass Infill (pages 216-218) and Round Series Glass Infill (pages 231-233)




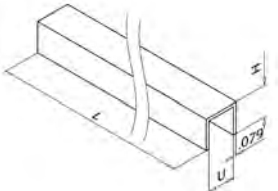
step one

Choose your cap rail



## Cap Rails & Fittings

### Rectangular Cap Rail Systems

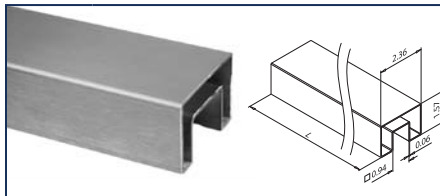



Glass Rectangular Cap Rail - tape installation			
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Aluminum	Exterior	<b>16.6940.013.18</b>	11/16"W x 19/32"H x 196"L for 1/2" (12.76mm) thick laminated glass, U=17/32"
Aluminum	Exterior	<b>16.6940.022.18</b>	1-1/32"W x 3/4"H x 196"L for 27/32" (21.52mm) thick glass, U=7/8"



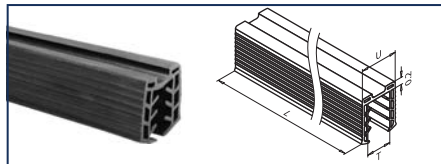



Tape - double sided adhesive for 16.6940.013.18 & 16.6940.022.18			
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Tape	Exterior	<b>19.1350.018.00</b>	3/4"W x 216' L



**Glass Rectangular Cap Rail - gasket installation**

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.6925.640.12	2.36"w x 1.57"H x 98"L, U= 15/16"
316	Exterior	14.6925.640.12	
304	Interior	13.6920.640.12	2.36"w x 1.57"H x 196"L, U= 15/16"
316	Exterior	14.6920.640.12	



**Gasket - for rectangular or 1.66" diameter round cap rails**

Type	Part Number	Glass Thickness	Size
Rubber	19.5042.211.00	1/2"-9/16" (12-13.52mm)	98"L, U= 15/16"
Rubber	19.5042.216.00	5/8"-11/16" (16.76-17.52mm)	
Rubber	19.5042.219.00	3/4" (19mm)	
Rubber	19.5042.011.00	1/2"-9/16" (12-13.52mm)	196"L, U= 15/16"
Rubber	19.5042.016.00	5/8"-11/16" (16.76-17.52mm)	
Rubber	19.5042.019.00	3/4" (19mm)	



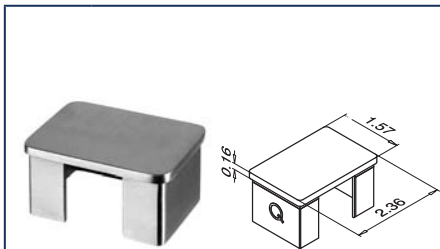
**OPTIONAL:**

Glass silicone, color black with nozzle included

Silicone	Part Number	Size
	19.1340.310.00	10.5 fl.oz.

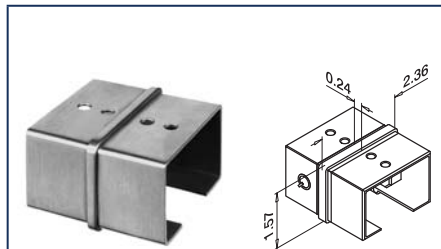


Rectangular End Cap



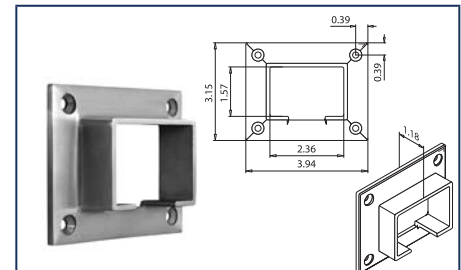
**End Cap - for glass rectangular cap rail**

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.6732.640.12	Projects 0.16"
316	Exterior	14.6732.640.12	



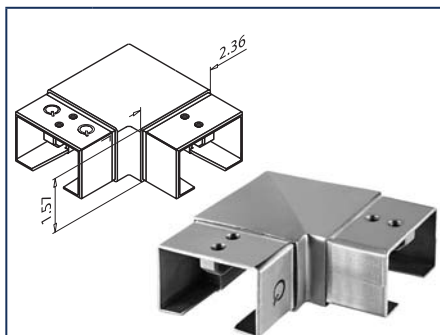
**Straight Connector for glass rectangular cap rail**

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.6790.640.12	adds 0.24" to length
316	Exterior	14.6790.640.12	



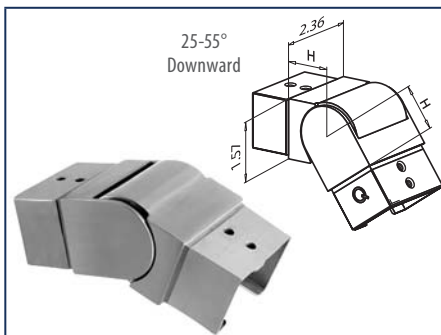
**Wall Rosette - for glass rectangular cap rail**

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.6505.640.12	3.94"w x 3.15"H
316	Exterior	14.6505.640.12	Order Screws: 4 QS-6



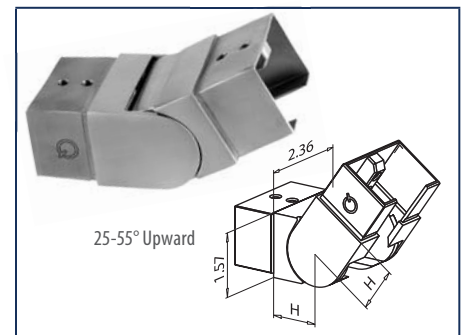
**Level Quarterturn Connector - for glass rectangular cap rail**

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.6313.640.12	2.36"W x 1.57"H
316	Exterior	14.6313.640.12	90° connections



**Adjustable Over Easing Connector - for glass rectangular cap rail**

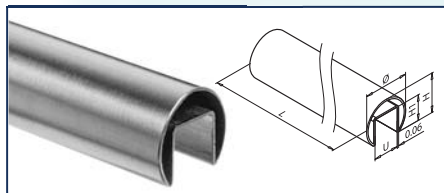
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.6302.640.12	H= 1-3/16"
316	Exterior	14.6302.640.12	



**Adjustable Up easing Connector - for glass rectangular cap rail**

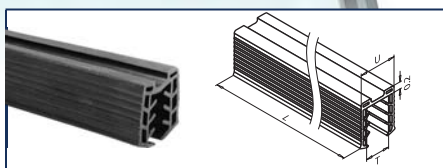
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.6312.640.12	H= 1-3/16"
316	Exterior	14.6312.640.12	

## Round Cap Rail System



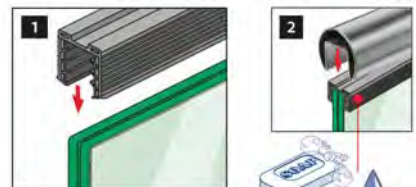
### Glass 1.66" Diameter Round Cap Rail - gasket installation

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.6925.042.12	1.66"D x 1-15/32"H x 98"L, H1 & U= 15/16"
316	Exterior	-	
304	Interior	13.6920.042.12	1.66"D x 1-15/32"H x 196"L, H1 & U= 15/16"
316	Exterior	14.6920.042.12	



### Gasket - for rectangular or 1.66" diameter round cap rails

Type	Part Number	Glass Thickness	Size
Rubber	19.5042.211.00	1/2"-9/16" (12-13.52mm)	98"L, U= 15/16"
Rubber	19.5042.216.00	5/8"-11/16" (16.76-17.52mm)	
Rubber	19.5042.219.00	3/4" (19mm)	
Rubber	19.5042.011.00	1/2"-9/16" (12-13.52mm)	196"L, U= 15/16"
Rubber	19.5042.016.00	5/8"-11/16" (16.76-17.52mm)	
Rubber	19.5042.019.00	3/4" (19mm)	

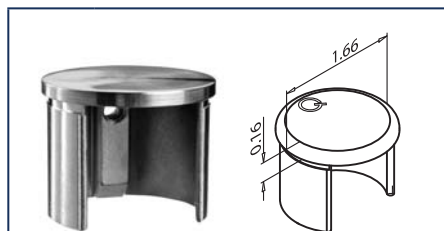


Q-seal,  
10.5 fl.oz.  
19.1340.310.00

#### OPTIONAL:

Glass silicone, color black with nozzle included

Silicone	19.1340.310.00	10.5 fl. oz.
----------	----------------	--------------



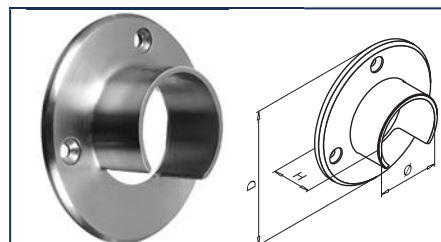
### End Cap - for glass 1.66" diam round cap rail

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.6729.042.12	Projects 0.16"
316	Exterior	14.6729.042.12	



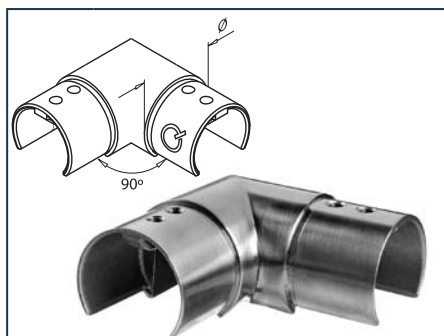
### Straight Connector - for glass 1.66" diam round cap rail

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.6792.042.12	Completely concealed
316	Exterior	14.6792.042.12	



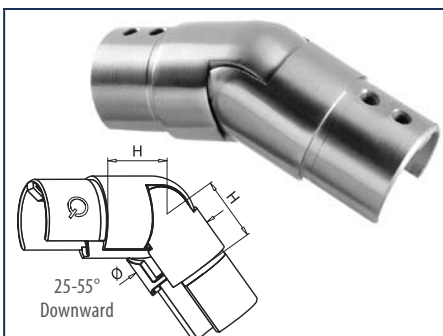
### Wall Rosette - for glass 1.66" diam round cap rail

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.6505.042.12	3-35/64" diameter
316	Exterior	14.6505.042.12	Order Screws: 3 QS-6



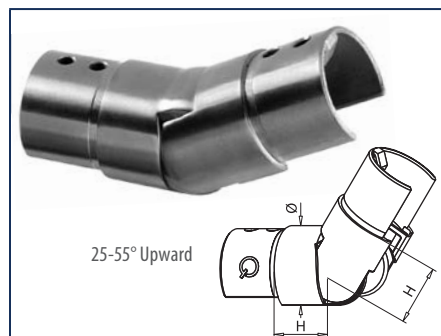
### Level Quarterturn Connector - for glass 1.66" diameter round cap rail

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.6313.042.12	1.66" dia.
316	Exterior	14.6313.042.12	



### Adjustable Over Easing Connector - for glass 1.66" diameter round cap rail

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.6302.042.12	H= 1-3/16"
316	Exterior	-	



### Adjustable Up easing Connector - for glass 1.66" diameter round cap rail

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.6312.042.12	H= 1-3/16"
316	Exterior	-	





Our aluminum base shoe systems with stainless steel effect are available for top mount or fascia mount installations for Interior or Exterior use. They feature a stunning design and easy assembly thanks to its innovative Safety Wedge System (glass is being clamped, no drilling necessary). Top mount base shoe has optional water drainage channel for exterior use. Fascia mount shoe has drainage holes in bottom and both have optional stainless steel cladding.

Base shoe applications for extremely heavy duty commercial situations are available. Please contact us.

## step two

Choose your  
glass mounting method

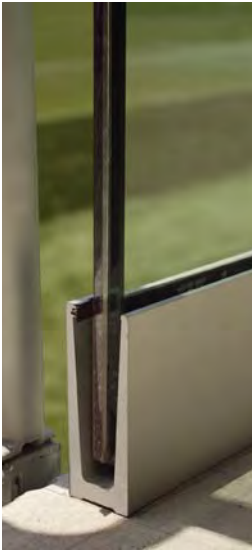
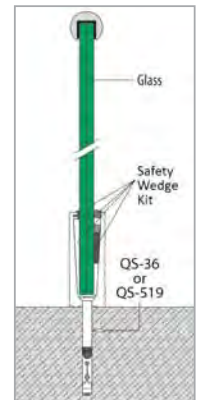
- Base shoe - top or fascia mount
- Base flanges
- Glass adapters

### Base Shoe - Top Mount

**Base Shoe - top mount, stainless steel effect.**  
Requires Safety Wedge Kit for glass installation.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size/Notes
Alum	Exterior	16.6904.300.18	1.77" w x 4.76" H x 120" L
Alum	Exterior	16.6904.600.18	1.77" w x 4.76" H x 240" L

**Order Concrete Fasteners:** 30 required per 10' section and 60 per 20' section. Interior- QS-36 & Exterior- QS-519. For other installations fasteners by others.



**Safety Wedge Kit - includes 1 pc each 120" L of the front & back gasket, 20 pcs each of the glass "L" shims & wedges**

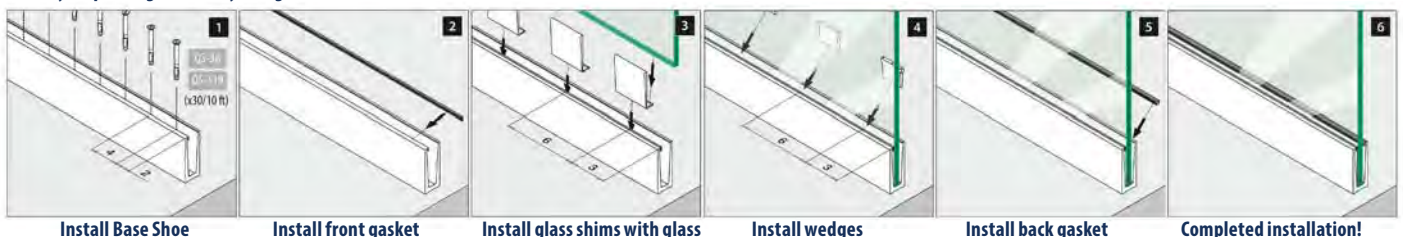
Part Number	Glass thickness	Length
19.6904.912.00	1/2" (12mm)	120"
19.6904.913.00	1/2" (12.76mm)	120"
19.6904.914.00	9/16" (13.52mm)	120"
19.6904.917.00	5/8" (16.76mm)	120"
19.6904.918.00	11/16" (17.52mm)	120"
19.6904.919.00	3/4" (19mm)	120"

**Tool:** Use 19.6920.000.00 installation tool.

**Safety Wedge Kit Installation Tool -**  
Install and remove wedges and install back gasket

Type	Part Number
Tool	19.6920.000.00

### 6 easy steps using the Safety Wedge Kit

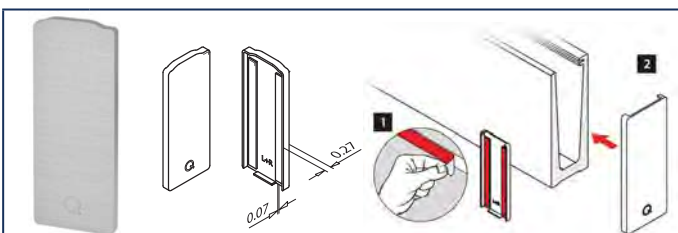
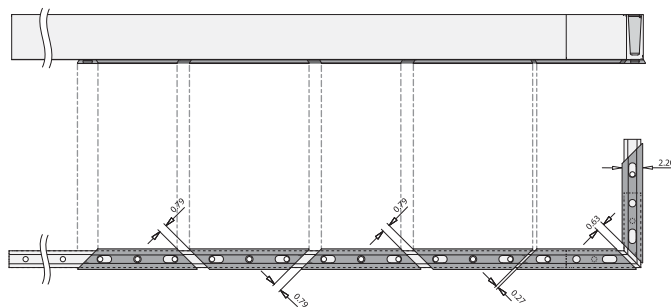


## Base Shoe - Top Mount (continued)



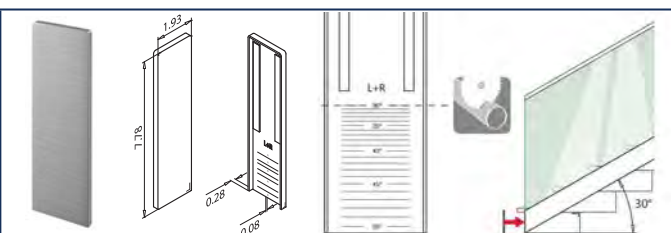
**Drainage Base** - for top mount base, stainless steel effect.  
Allows water drainage for exterior applications.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size/Notes
Zinc	Interior	-	12.78"L
Alum	Exterior	<b>16.6948.004.18</b>	



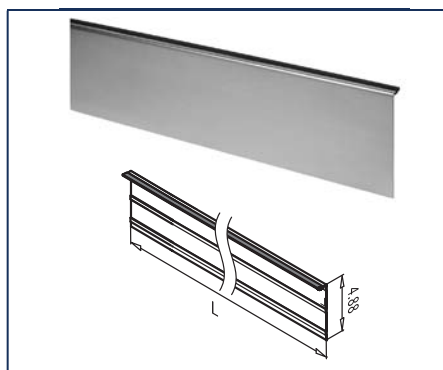
**End cap-level** - for top mount base, stainless steel effect.  
Apply with 2 sided tape, included.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size/Notes
Zinc	Exterior	<b>10.6734.004.20</b>	Left or right side. Use Zinc with cladding
Alum	Exterior	<b>16.6734.004.18</b>	



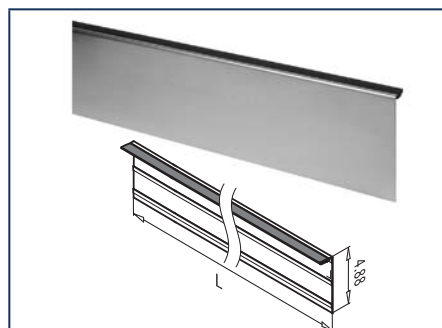
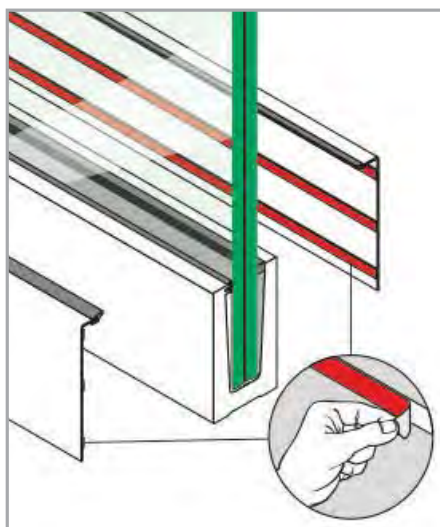
**End cap-rake** for top mount base, stainless steel effect. Backside has  
guide to cut height for correct angle. Apply with 2 sided tape, included.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size/Notes
Zinc	Interior	-	Left or right side. For use with cladding must cut cladding before cap
Alum	Exterior	<b>16.6736.004.18</b>	



**Stainless Steel Cladding** - front side of top  
mount base shoe. Apply with 2 sided tape included.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size/Notes
304	Interior	<b>13.6920.004.12</b>	4.88"H x 98"L
316	Exterior	<b>14.6920.504.12</b>	4.88"H x 196"L



**Stainless Steel Cladding** -  
back side of top mount base shoe. 4.88"H x 98"L.  
Apply with 2 sided tape included.

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Thickness
304	Interior	<b>13.6921.124.12</b>	1/2" (12mm)
304	Interior	<b>13.6921.134.12</b>	1/2"-9/16" Lam (12.76-13.52mm)
304	Interior	<b>13.6921.174.12</b>	5/8"-11/16" Lam (16.76-17.52mm)
304	Interior	<b>13.6921.194.12</b>	3/4" (19mm)
back side of top mount base shoe. 4.88"H x 196"L. Apply with 2 sided tape included.			
316	Exterior	<b>14.6922.124.12</b>	1/2" (12mm)
316	Exterior	<b>14.6922.134.12</b>	1/2"-9/16" Lam (12.76-13.52mm)
316	Exterior	<b>14.6922.174.12</b>	5/8"-11/16" Lam (16.76-17.52mm)
316	Exterior	<b>14.6922.214.12</b>	27/32" Lam (20.76-21.52mm)





## Base Shoe- Fascia Mount

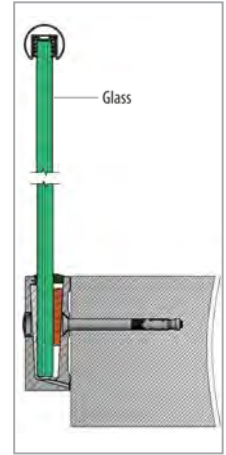


**Base Shoe** - fascia mount, stainless steel effect. Requires Safety Wedge Kit for glass installation and plugs or cladding.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size/Notes
Alum	Exterior	16.6905.300.18	1.85"W x 4.69"H x 120"L Requires 24 plugs or cladding
Alum	Exterior	16.6905.600.18	1.85"W x 4.69"H x 240"L Requires 48 plugs or cladding

water drainage 0.158" dia. holes

**Order Concrete Fasteners:** 24 required per 10' section and 48 per 20' section. Interior- QS-36 & Exterior- QS-519. For other installations fasteners by others.



**Inside Corner** - fascia mount shoe, stainless steel effect. Requires Safety Wedge kit for glass installation and plugs (2) or cladding

Type	Use	Part Number	Size/Notes
Alum	Interior	-	1.85"W x 4.69"H x 7.87"L (outside measurement)
Alum	Exterior	16.6315.005.18	

**Order Concrete Fasteners:** 2 required per section. Interior- QS-36 & Exterior- QS-519. For other installations fasteners by others.

**Outside Corner** - fascia mount shoe, stainless steel effect. Requires Safety Wedge kit for glass installation and plugs (2) or cladding.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size/Notes
Alum	Interior	-	1.85"W x 4.69"H x 7.87"L (outside measurement)
Alum	Exterior	16.6316.005.18	

**Order Concrete Fasteners:** 2 required per section. Interior- QS-36 & Exterior- QS-519. For other installations fasteners by others.

**Safety Wedge Kit** - includes 1 pc each 120"L of the front & back gasket, 20 pcs each of the glass "L" shims & wedges

Part Number	Glass thickness	Length
19.6904.912.00	1/2" (12mm)	120"
19.6904.913.00	1/2" (12.76mm)	
19.6904.914.00	9/16" (13.52mm)	
19.6904.917.00	5/8" (16.76mm)	
19.6904.918.00	11/16" (17.52mm)	
19.6904.919.00	3/4" (19mm)	

**Tool:** Use 19.6920.000.00 installation tool.

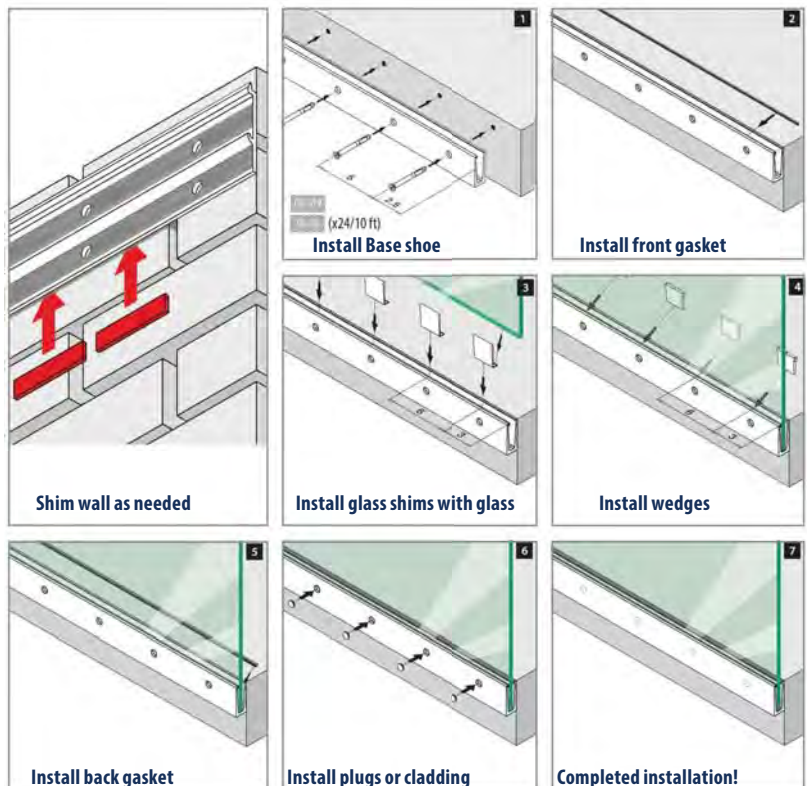
For details - see page 201 or 257

**Safety Wedge Kit Installation Tool** - Install and remove wedges and install back gasket

Type	Part Number
Tool	19.6920.000.00

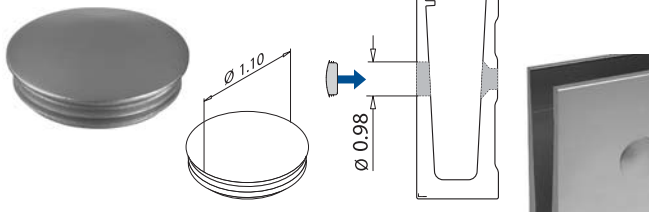
**Shims** - plastic for fascia mount base shoe

Type	Part Number	Size
Shims	19.6921.000.00	520 pc set- 1, 2, 3, 4, 5mm thick



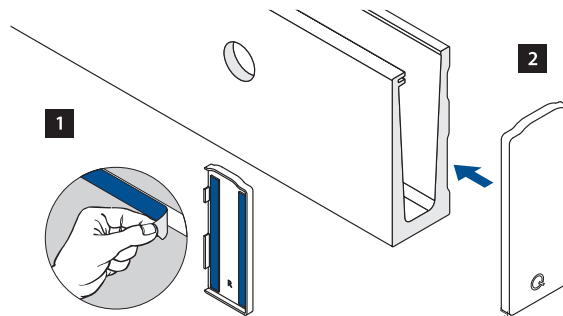


## Base Shoe - Fascia Mount (continued)



**Plugs** - fascia mount base shoe, inside & outside corners.  
Don't need if using Stainless Steel cladding.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size/Notes
Plastic	Interior	-	1.10" outside diameter
Plastic	Exterior	24.6922.007.36	



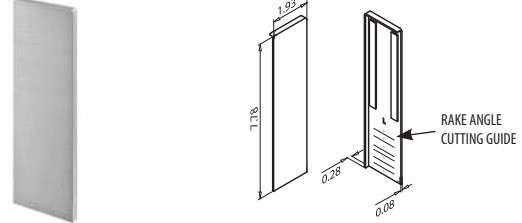

**End Cap** - LEFT side level for fascia mount base, stainless steel effect.  
Apply with 2 sided tape, included.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size/Notes
Zinc	Exterior	10.6734.105.20	Use Zinc End Cap with cladding option. 1.93"W x 4.96"H
Alum	Exterior	16.6734.005.18	2.05"W x 5.08"H



**End Cap** - RIGHT side level for fascia mount base, stainless steel effect.  
Apply with 2 sided tape, included.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size/Notes
Zinc	Exterior	10.6735.105.20	Use Zinc End Cap with cladding option. 1.93"W x 4.96"H
Alum	Exterior	16.6735.005.18	2.05"W x 5.08"H



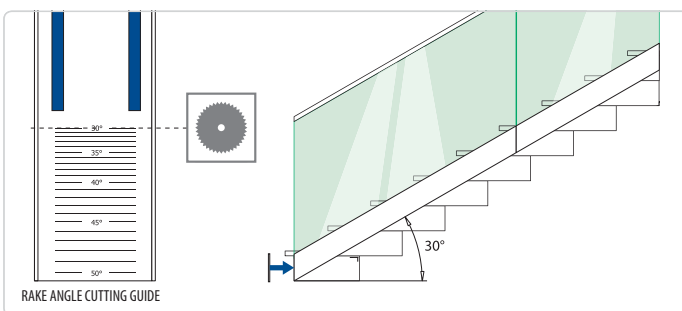
**End Cap** - LEFT side rake for fascia mount base, stainless steel effect.  
Backside has guide to cut height for correct angle. Apply with 2 sided tape, included.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size/Notes
Alum	Exterior	16.6736.005.18	For use with cladding must cut cladding before cap

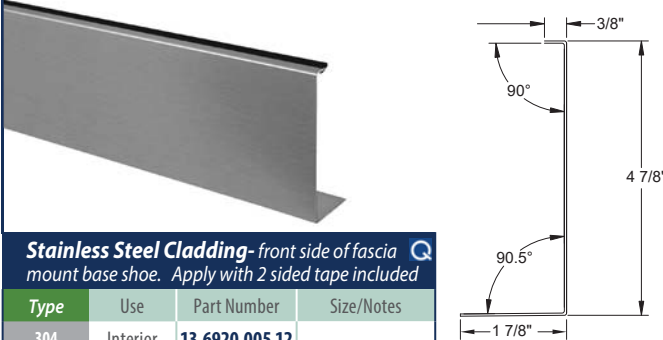


**End Cap** - RIGHT side rake for fascia mount base, stainless steel effect.  
Backside has guide to cut height for correct angle. Apply with 2 sided tape, included.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size/Notes
Alum	Exterior	16.6737.005.18	For use with cladding must cut cladding before cap



Close up of backside of rake angle End Cap

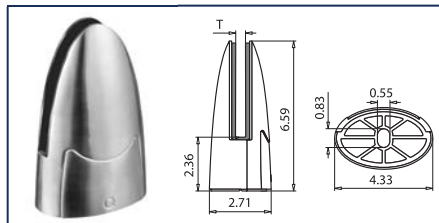


**Stainless Steel Cladding** - front side of fascia mount base shoe. Apply with 2 sided tape included

Type	Use	Part Number	Size/Notes
304	Interior	13.6920.005.12	4-7/8"H x 98"L
Alum*	Exterior	16.6920.005.18	4-7/8"H x 98"L
316	Exterior	14.6920.505.12	4-7/8"H x 196"L

\*Stainless Steel effect

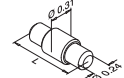
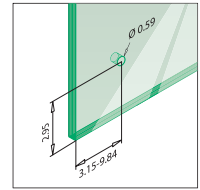
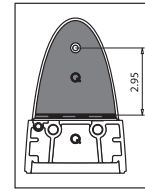
## Base Flanges



**Base Flange** - 4.33"W x 2.71"D x 6.59"H.  
Security Pin optional.

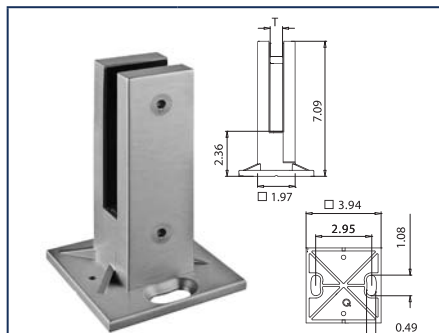
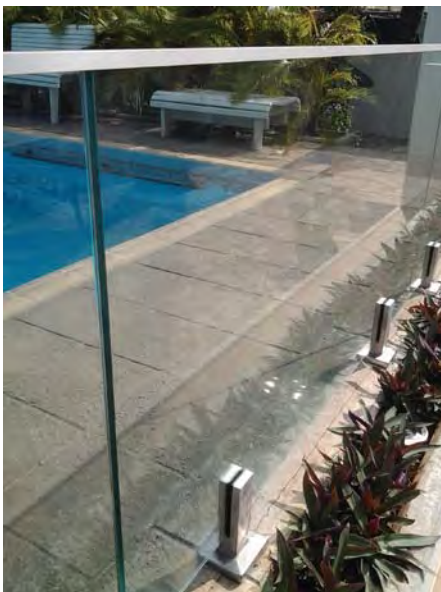
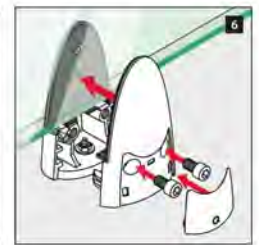
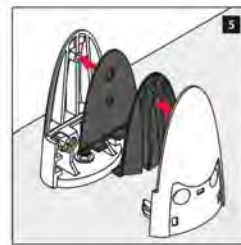
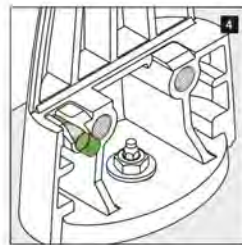
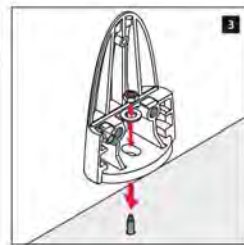
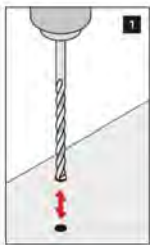
Type	Use	Part Number	Size/Notes
304	Interior	-	Monolithic tempered glass 1/2" (12mm) thick
316	Exterior	14.6012.000.12	

**Order Concrete Fasteners:** 1 per flange.  
Interior- QS-238 & Exterior- QS-239.  
For other installations fasteners by others.



**Security Pin** - optional pin  
for base flange 14.6012.000.12. Must drill glass.

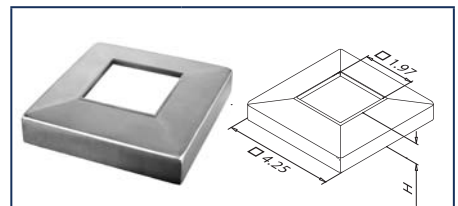
Use	Part Number	Size/Notes
Interior	-	L=1-3/16"
Exterior	19.5015.030.00	



**Base Flange** - 3.94"W x 1.97"D x 7.09"H  
must drill hole in glass.

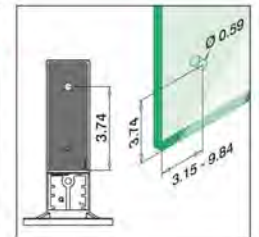
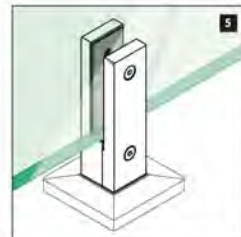
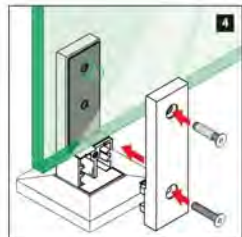
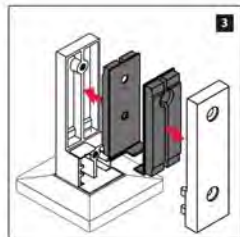
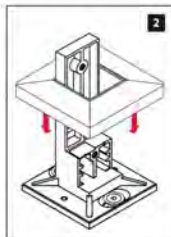
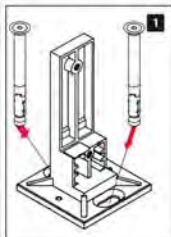
Type	Use	Part Number	Size/Notes
304	Interior	-	Monolithic tempered glass 1/2" (12mm) thick
316	Exterior	14.6212.000.12	

**Order Concrete Fasteners:** 2 per flange.  
Interior- QS-36 & Exterior- QS-519.  
For other installations fasteners by others.

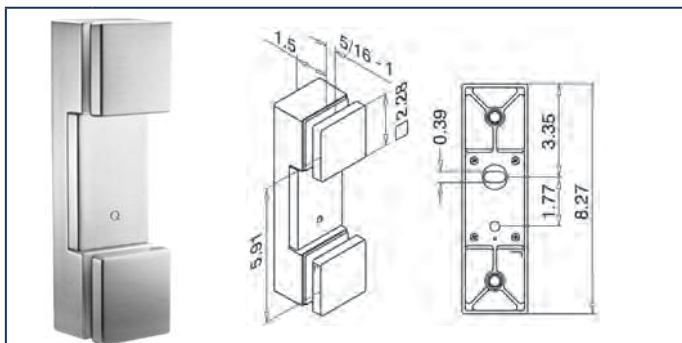


**Canopy** - for base flange 14.6212.000.12

Type	Use	Part Number	Size/Notes
304	Interior	-	4.25" x 4.25" x .79" H
316	Exterior	14.4511.050.12	



## Fascia & Other Adapters



### Glass Adapter- Fascia Mount, rectangular -

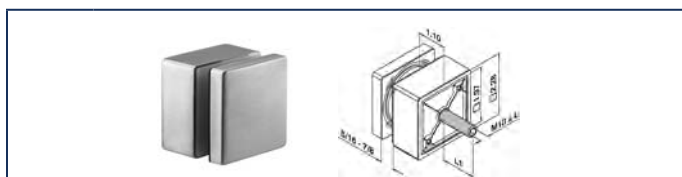
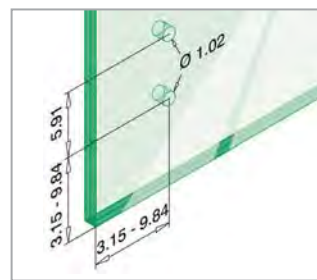
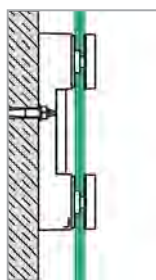
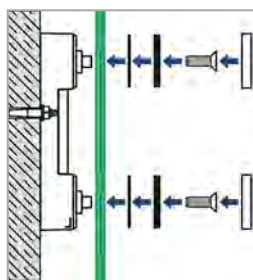
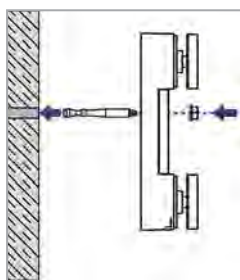
Accommodates glass from 5/16" to 1" thick.  
Must drill two holes in glass 5.91 center to center.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	2.28"W x 8.27"H, 2.28" sq. fronts, built-in spirit level
316	Exterior	14.4762.000.12	

**Order Concrete Fasteners:** 1 per adapter. QS-549. For other installations fastener by others.



Rectangular Fascia Mount



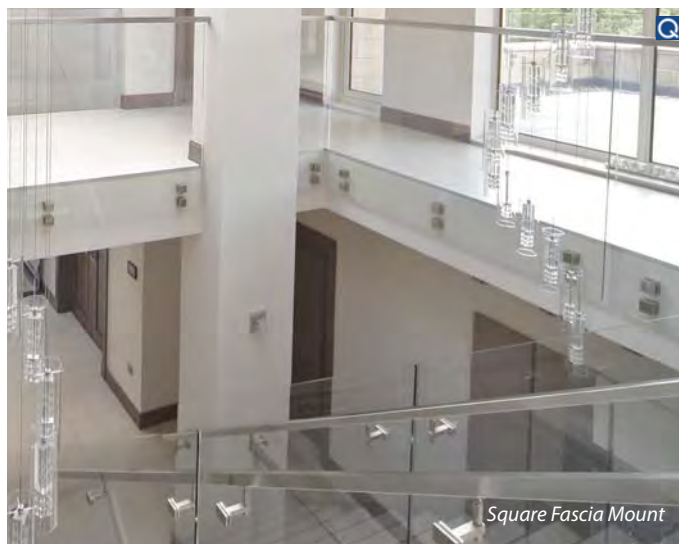
### Glass Adapter- Fascia Mount, square - Use in pairs.

Accommodates glass from 5/16" to 7/8" thick. Must drill glass.

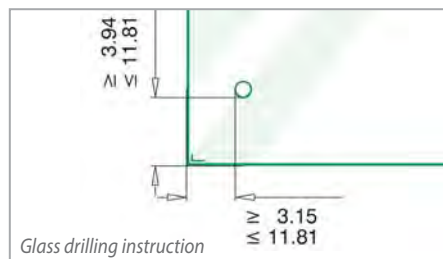
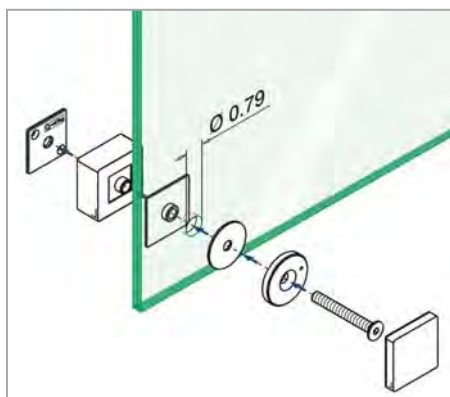
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	2.28" square,
316	Exterior	14.4747.300.12	Bolt = M10 x 3-1/8"L, 3/4" from back side (L1)

M10 x 3-1/8"L bolt provided is for fastening to metal.

**Order Concrete Fasteners:** 1 per adapter. QS-243.  
For other installations screw to be provided by other in comparable size.

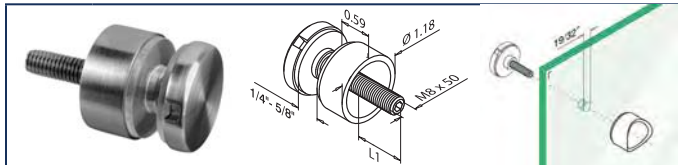


Square Fascia Mount



Glass drilling instruction

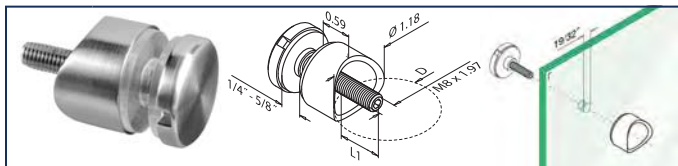




**Glass Adapter, Fascia Mount, flat -**  
Accommodates glass from 1/4" to 5/8" thick. Must drill glass (19/32" hole).

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	1.18" dia. x 0.59" base.
316	Exterior	<b>14.0746.000.12</b>	Screw is M8 x 2". L1 = 1/2" to 7/8".

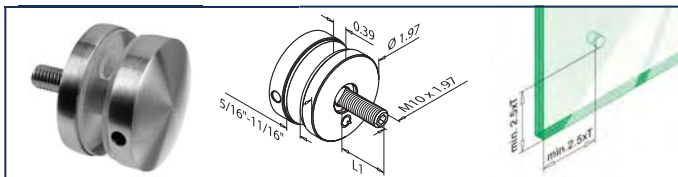
**Tool:** Wrench 19.0702.030.00 required. M8 x 2"L bolt provided is for fastening to metal.  
For other installations screw to be provided by other in comparable size.



**Glass Adapter - 1.5" diameter newel.**  
Accommodates glass from 1/4" to 5/8" thick. Must drill glass (19/32" hole).

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	1.18" dia. x 0.59" base.
316	Exterior	<b>14.0746.038.12</b>	Screw is M8 x 2". L1 = 1/2" to 7/8".

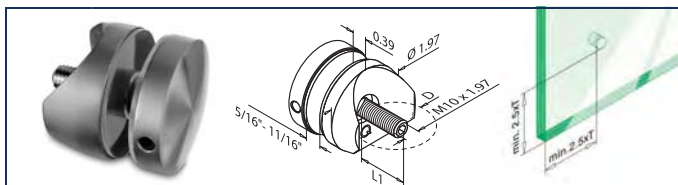
**Tool:** Wrench 19.0702.030.00 required. M8 x 2"L bolt provided is for fastening to metal.  
For other installations screw to be provided by other in comparable size.



**Glass Adapter, Fascia Mount, flat -**  
Accommodates glass from 5/16" to 11/16" thick (T). Must drill glass (25/32" hole).

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0747.000.12</b>	1.97" dia x 0.39" base.
316	Exterior	<b>14.0747.000.12</b>	Screw is M10 x 2". L1 = 3/8" to 13/16".

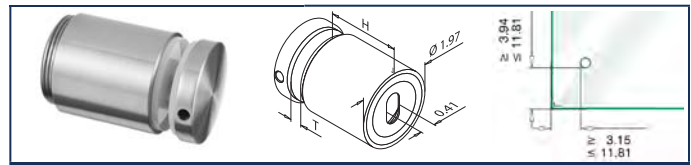
**Tool:** Wrench 19.0702.050.00 required. M10 x 2"L bolt provided is for fastening to metal.  
**Order Concrete Fasteners:** 1 per adapter. QS-243.  
For other installations screw to be provided by other in comparable size.



**Glass Adapter - 1.5" diameter newel.**  
Accommodates glass from 5/16" to 11/16" thick (T). Must drill glass (25/32" hole).

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0747.038.12</b>	1.97" dia x 0.39" base.
316	Exterior	<b>14.0747.038.12</b>	Screw is M10 x 2". L1 = 3/8" to 13/16".

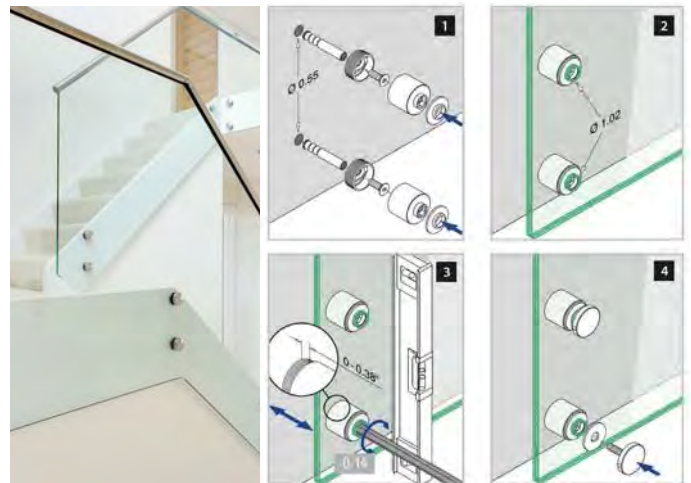
**Tool:** Wrench 19.0702.050.00 required. M10 x 2"L bolt provided is for fastening to metal.  
**Order Concrete Fasteners:** 1 per adapter. QS-243.  
For other installations screw to be provided by other in comparable size.



**Glass Adapter Fascia Mount, flat -** adjustable for uneven walls.  
Use in pairs. Must drill glass (1.02" hole).

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0749.300.12</b>	Glass thickness (T) 1/2" to 1" (12.76-25.52mm)
316	Exterior	<b>14.0749.300.12</b>	1.97" diameter x 1-3/16" base projection
304	Interior	<b>13.0749.400.12</b>	Glass thickness (T) 5/16" to 1" (8.0-25.52mm)
316	Exterior	<b>14.0749.400.12</b>	1.97" diameter x 1-9/16" base projection

**Tool:** Wrench 19.0702.050.00 required. **Order Concrete Fasteners:** QS-243 and QS-533.  
For other installations fastener to be provided by other.



**Glass Installation Tool -** for adapters with round plates

Type	Use	Part Number
Tool	63/64" to 1-1/10" diameter	<b>19.0702.030.00</b>
Tool	1.75" to 2" diameter	<b>19.0702.050.00</b>

## step three

Order required screws and accessories



These accessories are a must for every job, see page 257.



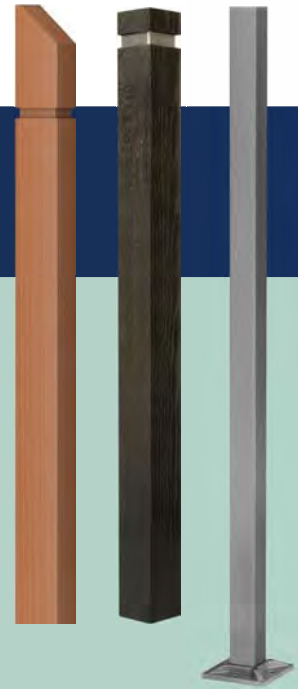
- Square newels: wood, aluminum or stainless steel
- Rail: square, round and other- wood or stainless steel
- Infill: Designer metal, flat bars, round bars, cable & glass
- For interior or exterior

Square Series offers a clean contemporary lineal appearance.

**step one**

*Choose your newel*

- a. Square wood newels such as our Avenue i and Malta Series      b. Stainless Steel 1.57" and 2" newels      c. Aluminum 2" newels (see page 244)

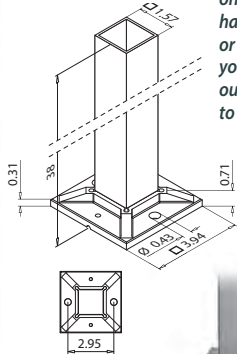


## Newels & Newel Components

### Make your own Newel!

See square rail/tubing on page 210 for use with flanges below and fascia mount bracket on page 209.

*Newels- The Oak Pointe advantage. Order your newels and machine them on the job or have us cut, drill or tap your newels at our plant prior to shipment.*



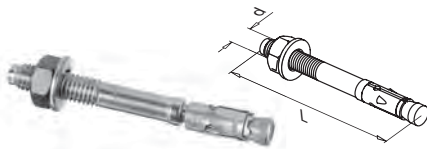
#### Square Newels<sup>1</sup> - 1.57" square, 0.08" thick wall

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4913.040.12	1.57" x 1.57" x 38" L
316	Exterior	14.4913.040.12	(40 x 40 mm)

#### Square Newel - 2" square, 0.125" thick wall

316	Exterior	25QL-NEWEL-X-316	2" x 2" x (L) see details on pg 245
-----	----------	------------------	--

1. Not recommended for cable systems.



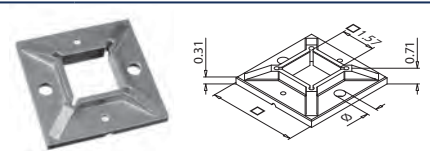
#### Concrete Bolt - To mount square newels and newel flanges to concrete

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Steel Zinc Plated	Interior	QS-246	D= M8 x 3" long (2 per newel)
316	Exterior	QS-247	



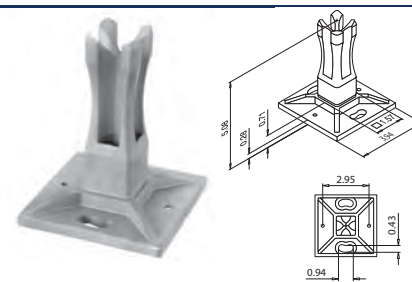
#### Canopy for 1.57" x 1.57" square newels

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4511.040.12	4.25" x 4.25" x 1" H
316	Exterior	14.4511.040.12	



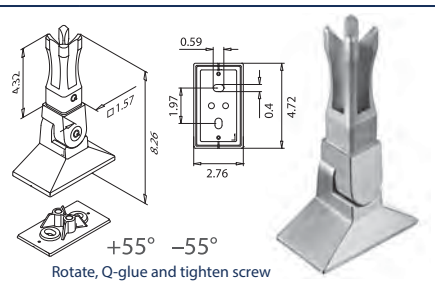
#### Newel Base Flange for use with 1.57" square tubes - welded connection

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4940.040.00	Base: 4" x 4"
316	Exterior	14.4940.040.00	



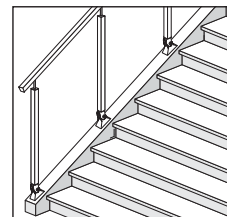
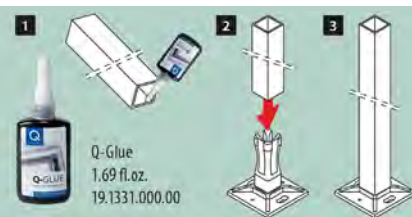
#### Newel Base Flange for use with 1.57" square tubes - glue connection

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4942.040.00	Base: 3.94" x 3.94"
316	Exterior	14.4942.040.00	

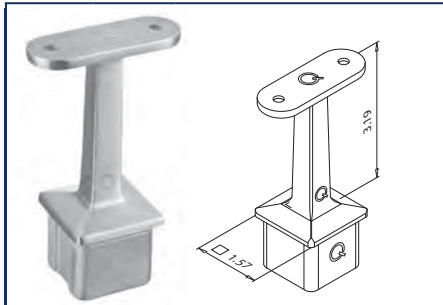


#### Adjustable Knee Wall Base Flange for use with 1.57" square tubes - glue connection

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	Base: 2.76" W x 4.72" L
316	Exterior	14.4943.040.12	

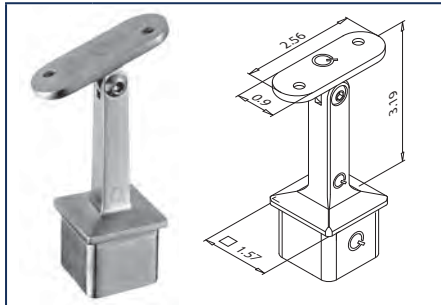


## For Flat Bottom Rails



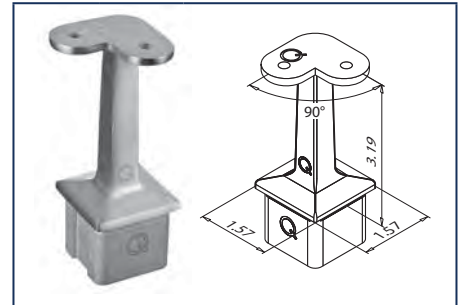
**Newel Top Mount Fixed Bracket**  
for use with 1.57" square newels & flat bottom rails

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4710.000.12	Projects 3.19"
316	Exterior	14.4710.000.12	



**Newel Top Mount Pivoting Bracket** for use  
with 1.57" square newels & flat bottom rails

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4718.000.12	Projects 3.19"
316	Exterior	14.4718.000.12	

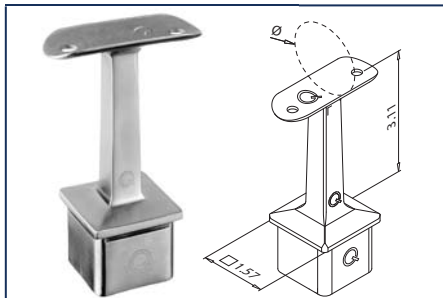


**Newel Top Mount 90° Bracket**  
for use with 1.57" square newels & flat bottom rails

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4710.800.12	Projects 3.19"
316	Exterior	14.4710.800.12	

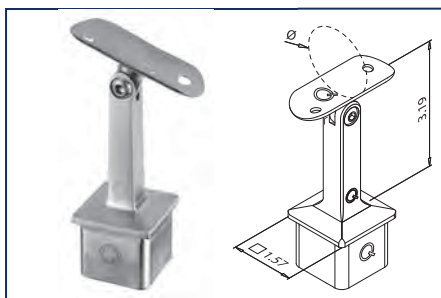
**Order Screws:** 2 required per bracket. QS-113 bracket to stainless, QS-6 bracket to wood. See Page 258 for details.

## For Round Rails



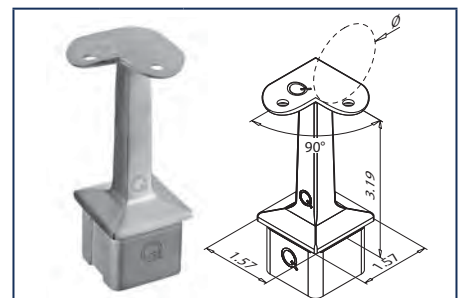
**Newel Top Mount Fixed Bracket** for use with  
1.57" sq. newels & 1.5" dia. round rail (up to 2" in wood)

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4710.038.12	Projects 3.19"
316	Exterior	14.4710.038.12	



**Newel Top Mount Pivoting Bracket** for use  
with 1.57" sq. newels & 1.5" dia. round rail (up to 2" in wood)

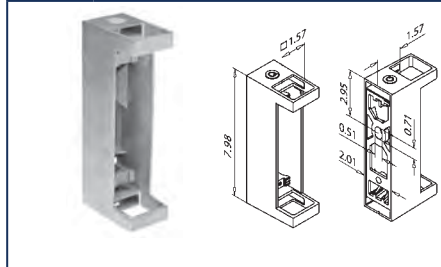
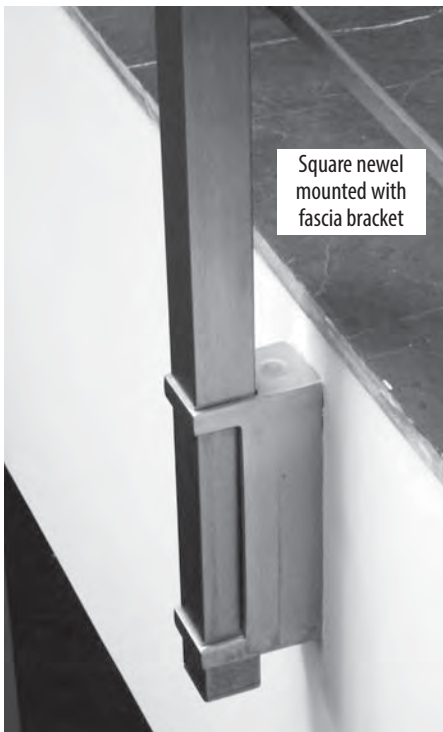
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4718.038.12	Projects 3.19"
316	Exterior	14.4718.038.12	



**Newel Top Mount 90° Bracket** for use with  
1.57" sq. newels & 1.5" dia. round rail (up to 2" in wood)

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4710.838.12	Projects 3.19"
316	Exterior	14.4710.838.12	

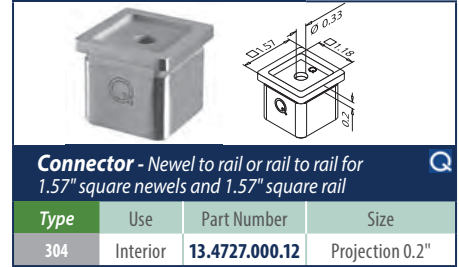
**Order Screws:** 2 required per bracket. QS-111 bracket to stainless, WS-111 bracket to wood. See Page 258 for details.



**Newel Fascia Mount Bracket**  
for use with 1.57" square tubes

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4558.040.12	2.01"W x 7.98"L x 3.35" projection
316	Exterior	14.4558.040.12	

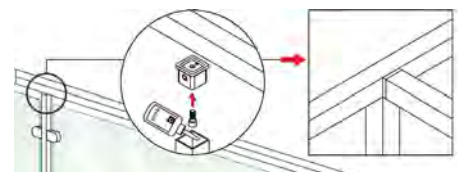
**Order Concrete Fasteners:** 1 per bracket.  
Interior QS-232 & exterior QS-233.  
For other installation fastener by others.



**Connector** - Newel to rail or rail to rail for  
1.57" square newels and 1.57" square rail

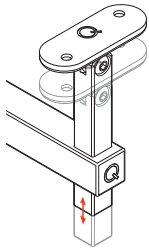
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4727.000.12	Projection 0.2"

**Order Screws:** 1 per connector- QS-127. For wood, also order inserts INS-120.

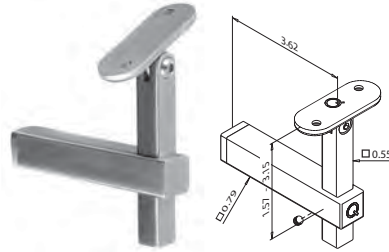




## Newel Side Mounts



Adjustable

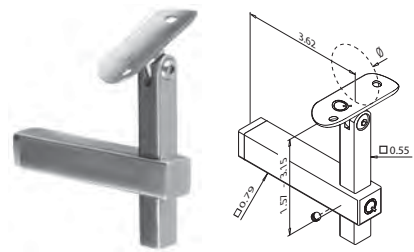


**Newel Side Mount** pivoting & height adjustable bracket for use with sq. newels & flat bottom rail

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.4133.000.12</b>	3.62" setback
316	Exterior	-	

**Order Screws:** attach rail (2) - QS-113 bracket to stainless, QS-6 bracket to wood.

**Order Screws:** 1 screw to attach to newel: QS-122. For wood, also order insert INS-120.



**Newel Side Mount** pivoting & height adjustable bracket for use with sq. newels & 1.5" dia. round rail

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.4133.038.12</b>	3.62" setback
316	Exterior	<b>14.4133.038.12</b>	

**Order Screws:** attach rail (2) - QS-111 bracket to stainless, WS-111 bracket to wood.

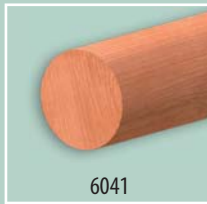
## step two Choose your Handrail

a. Wood Handrails - see all of our wood handrails on pages 263-265. (for exterior use request exterior quote)

b. Stainless Steel Handrails - square or round



6109



6041



6002



9200



4925



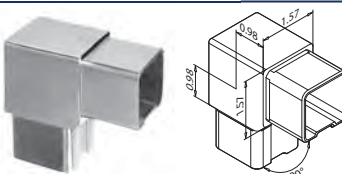
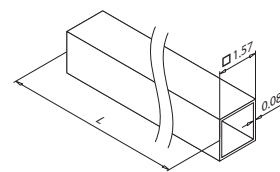
8925

## Square Rail Components (also for Square Newels)



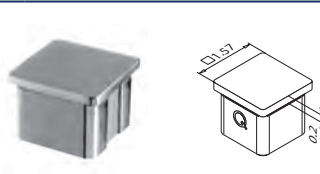
**Square Handrail/Tubing** 0.08" thick wall

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.4925.040.12</b>	1.57" x 1.57" x 98" (40mm x 40mm)"
316	Exterior	-	
304	Interior	<b>13.4900.040.12</b>	1.57" x 1.57" x 196" (40mm x 40mm)"
316	Exterior	<b>14.4900.040.12</b>	



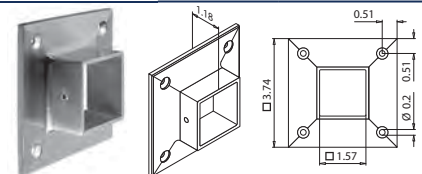
**Connector- 90 degree** for handrail 1.57" sq.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.4301.040.12</b>	1.57" x 1.57" (40 x 40 mm)
316	Exterior	<b>14.4301.040.12</b>	



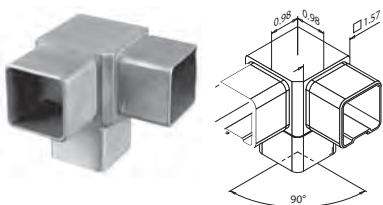
**End Cap** for handrail 1.57" square

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.4732.040.12</b>	Projection 0.2"
316	Exterior	<b>14.4732.040.12</b>	



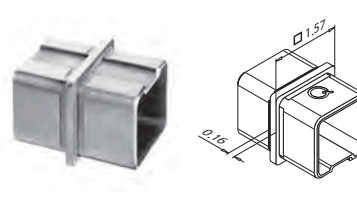
**Wall Rosette** for handrail 1.57" square

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.4505.040.12</b>	3.74" square
316	Exterior	<b>14.4505.040.12</b>	Order Screws: 4 QS-6



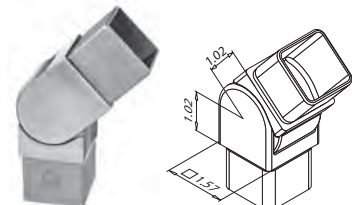
**Connector- 3 way** for handrail/newels 1.57" sq

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.4304.040.12</b>	1.57" x 1.57" (40 x 40 mm)
316	Exterior	<b>14.4304.040.12</b>	



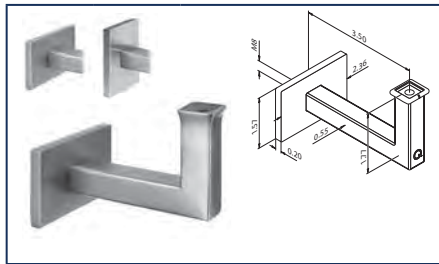
**Connector - straight** for handrail 1.57" square

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.4790.040.12</b>	adds 0.16" to length
316	Exterior	<b>14.4790.040.12</b>	




**Connector - adjustable** for 1.57" square rail

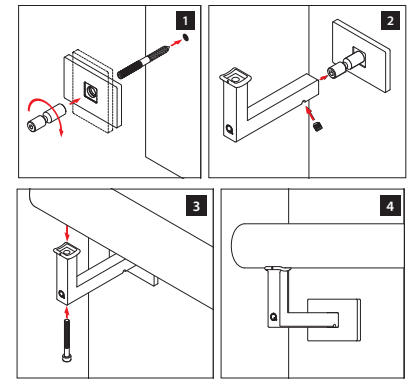
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.4312.040.12</b>	Pivots 0° to 70°
316	Exterior	<b>14.4312.040.12</b>	



### Wall Rail Bracket - for flat bottom rail

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.4111.000.12</b>	3.50" setback
316	Exterior	<b>14.4101.000.12</b>	

 **Order Screws:** attach rail (1)- QS-171. For wood also order insert INS-171. 1 screw to attach to wall- QS-86

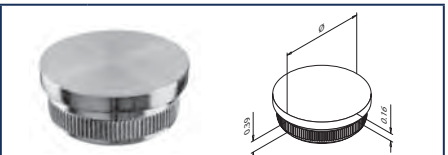


*see more connectors and 1.9" rail in the Round Series Section*



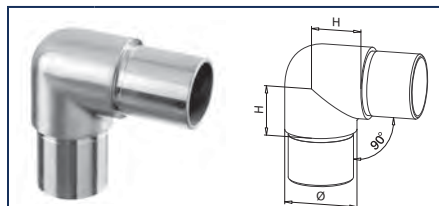
**End Cap-** curved top for handrail 1.5" diameter

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.5729.038.12</b>	Projection 0.24"
316	Exterior	<b>14.5729.038.12</b>	



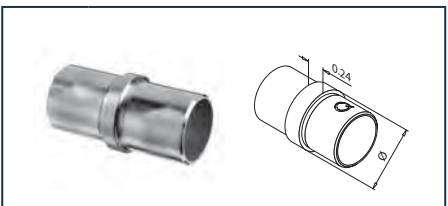
**End Cap** - flat top for handrail 1.5" diameter

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.5732.038.12</b>	Projection 0.16"
316	Exterior	<b>14.5732.038.12</b>	



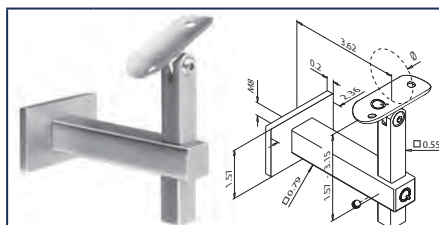
**Connector 90° for handrail 1.5" diameter**

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0303.038.12</b>	1-3/16" x 1-3/16"
316	Exterior	<b>14.0303.038.12</b>	



**Connector** - straight for handrail 1.5" dia.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0790.038.12</b>	adds 0.24" to length
316	Exterior	<b>14.0790.038.12</b>	



**Wall Rail Bracket**-pivoting & height adjustable  
for 1.5" dia. round rail (up to 2" in wood)

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.4145.038.12</b>	3.62" setback
316	Exterior	-	

**Wall Rail Bracket** for 1.5" diameter round rail

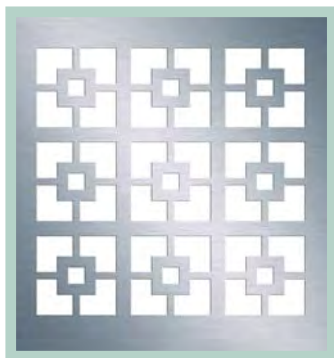
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.4111.038.12</b>	3.62" setback
316	Exterior	<b>14.4101.038.12</b>	

 **Order Screws:** attach rail (1)- QS-171. For wood also order insert INS-171. 1 screw to attach to wall- QS-86

# step three

*Choose your Infill*

Flat Bar Infills  
see page 213



Designer Metal Panels  
see pages 236-239



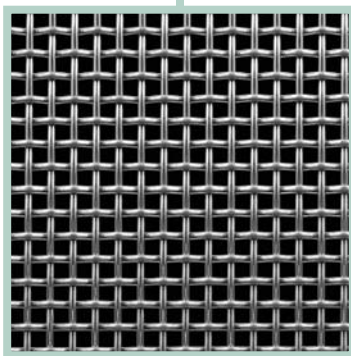
Glass Infill Components  
see pages 216-218



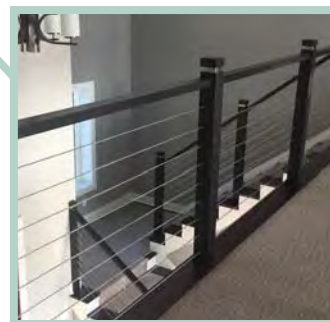
Linear Metal Panels  
see pages 234-235



Round Bar Infills  
see pages 214-215



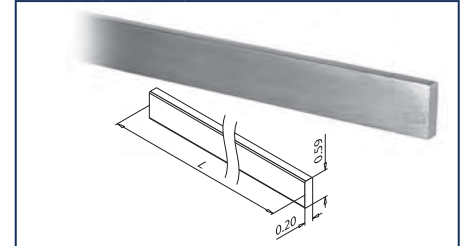
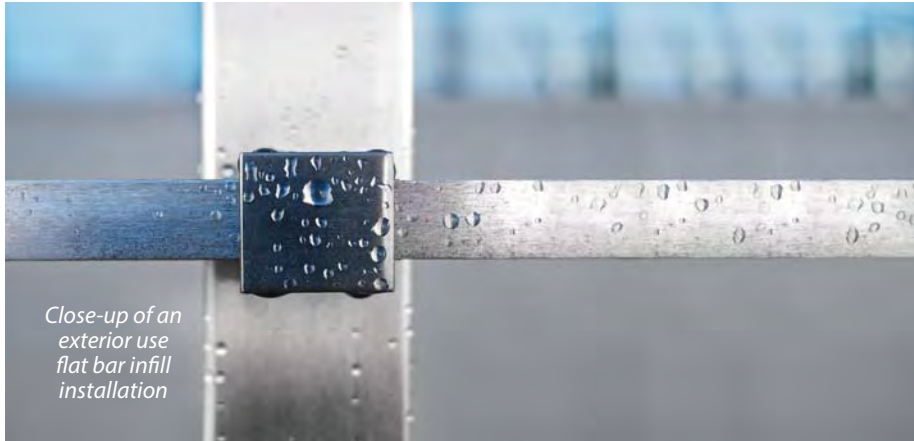
Designer Metal Series  
Wire Mesh Infills  
see pages 240-241



Cable Infills  
see pages 242-256



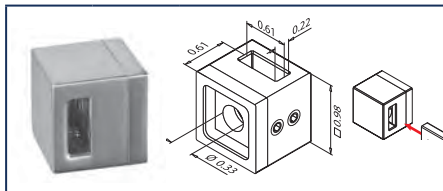
## Flat Bar Infill



### Flat Solid Bar

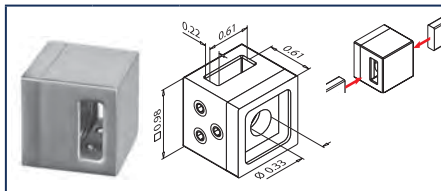
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4925.015.12	.20" T x .59" W x 98" L
316	Exterior	-	(5mm x 15mm)
304	Interior	13.4900.015.12	.20" T x .59" W x 196" L
316	Exterior	14.4900.015.12	(5mm x 15mm)

Flat bar can be ordered cut to length.



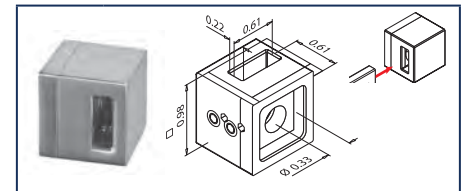
### Left Crossbar Holder for flat bar and square newels

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Zinc	Exterior	10.4822.000.20	.98" x .98" x .95" Proj



### Center Crossbar Holder for flat bar and square newels

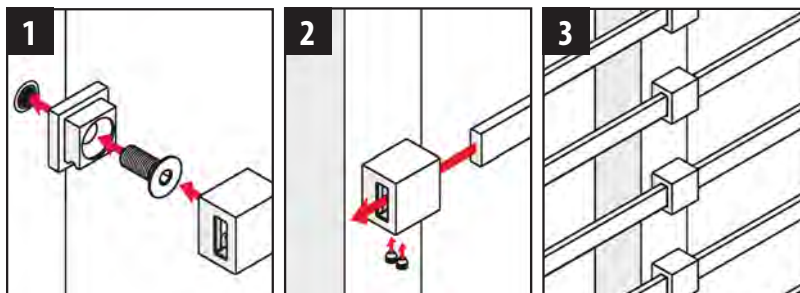
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Zinc	Exterior	10.4821.000.20	.98" x .98" x .95" Proj



### Right Crossbar Holder for flat bar and square newels

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Zinc	Exterior	10.4823.000.20	.98" x .98" x .95" Proj

**Order Screws:** 1 per holder- QS-120. For wood, also order insert INS-120.



## 3/4" Square Stainless Steel Balusters

304 Stainless Steel  
44" long for interior installations

Hollow Square Tube detail  
3/4" dia.,  
0.065" thickness

See page 196



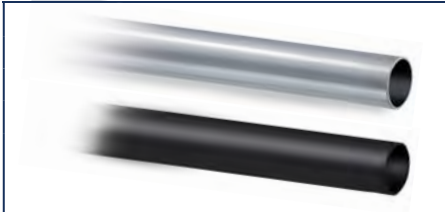
## 1/2" Round Bar Infill

1/2" solid bar and 1/2" & 5/8" hollow tube can be ordered cut to length. For field cutting order our Tube Cutter below. 1/2" solid bar may be ordered bent to a radius. Order A-501-K Epoxy with wood newels, see page 257.



### Round Solid Bar

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.8925.012.12</b>	0.5" dia. x 98"L (12mm x 2500mm)
316	Exterior	-	
304	Interior	<b>13.0900.012.12</b>	0.5" dia. x 196"L (12mm x 5000mm)
316	Exterior	<b>14.0900.012.12</b>	



### Round Hollow Tube

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>TUBE-050-236-304</b>	0.5" dia. x 236"L 0.06" thick wall
316	Exterior	-	
Steel	Interior	<b>TUBE-050-100-SAT</b>	0.5" dia. x 100"L 0.04" thick wall satin black finish



### Tube Cutter for hollow metal tubes

Part Number	Notes
<b>SS-TUBE CUTTER</b>	1/4" to 2-5/8" Hollow



### Wheel for Tube Cutter

Part Number	Notes
<b>SS-TUBE-CUTTING WHEEL</b>	Extra wheel



- Newels: 4000 • Rail: Custom 1 9/16" x 1 9/16"
- Solid Bar: 1/2" diameter bent to curve of rail by Oak Pointe or your local metal shop and cut to length in the field.



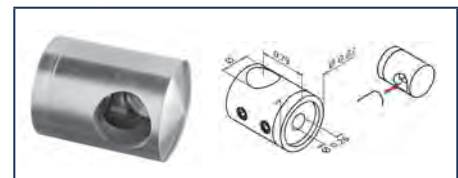
### Left Crossbar Holder for 1/2" diameter bar & square newels

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0832.000.12</b>	0.87" diameter x 1.18" projection
316	Exterior	<b>14.0832.000.12</b>	



### Center Crossbar Holder for 1/2" diameter bar & square newels

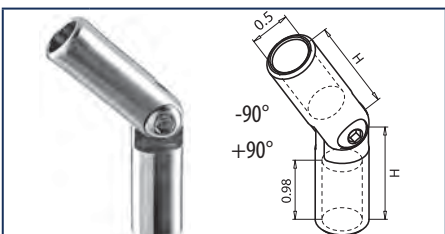
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0831.000.12</b>	0.87" diameter x 1.18" projection
316	Exterior	<b>14.0831.000.12</b>	



### Right Crossbar Holder for 1/2" diameter bar & square newels

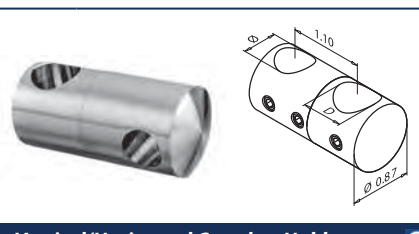
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0833.000.12</b>	0.87" diameter x 1.18" projection
316	Exterior	<b>14.0833.000.12</b>	

**Order Screws:** 1 per holder- QS-113 for holder to stainless, QS-6 holder to wood



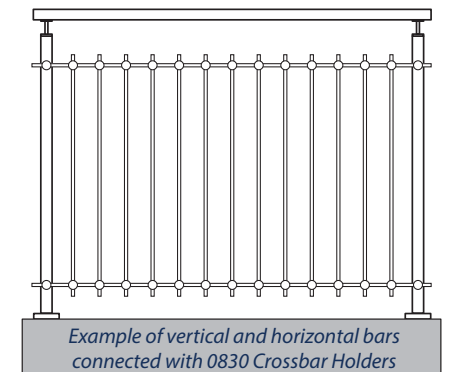
### Connector - adjustable for 0.5" dia. round bar

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0302.012.12</b>	H = 1-27/64"
316	Exterior	<b>14.0302.012.12</b>	Outside dia. 0.63"



### Vertical/Horizontal Crossbar Holder for 1/2" diameter round bar

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0830.012.12</b>	0.87" diameter. 1.10" center to center
316	Exterior	-	



Example of vertical and horizontal bars connected with 0830 Crossbar Holders



## 1/2" Round Bar Infill (continued)



**Newel Top Mount Fixed Bracket**  
for use with wood newels & flat bottom rails

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0708.000.12</b>	2.36" base diameter, Projects 2.44"
316	Exterior	-	

**Order Screws:** 3 QS-6 to attach to newel and 2 QS-113 bracket to stainless and QS-6 to wood.



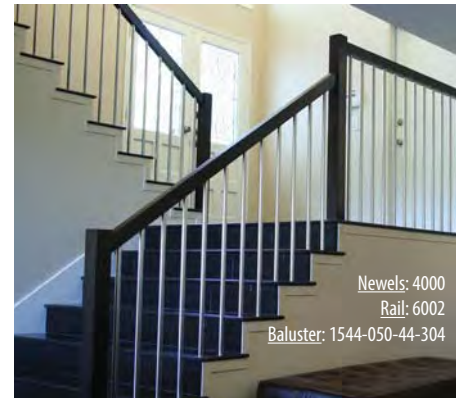
**Newel Top Mount Fixed Bracket** for use with wood newels & 1.5" diameter rails (up to 2" in wood)

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0708.042.12</b>	2.36" base diameter, Projects 2.36"
316	Exterior	-	

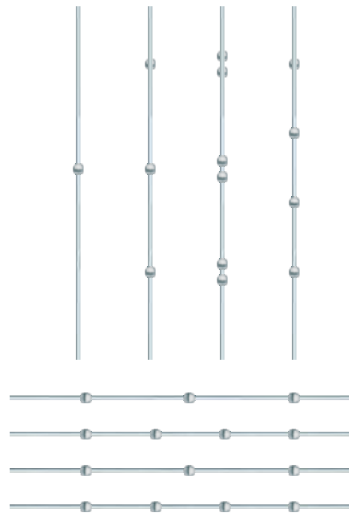
**Order Screws:** 3 QS-6 to attach to newel and 2 QS-111 bracket to stainless and WS-111 to wood.



Newels: ESN240  
Rail: 6041  
2" full round  
Solid Bar: 1/2" diameter  
cut to length in field.



Newels: 4000  
Rail: 6002  
Baluster: 1544-050-44-304



1" diameter with 1/2" through hole **SPHERES** illustrated to suggest ways to add interest to any installation (see page 196 for details)



**Sphere End Cap** - 1" diameter with 1/2" blind hole - apply to round bar with Q-glug

Type	Use	Part Number
304	Interior	<b>SPH-1/2END-304</b>
316	Exterior	<b>SPH-1/2END-316</b>

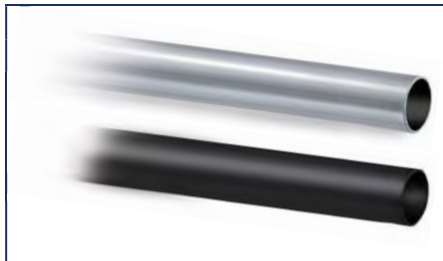


**Sphere** - 1" diameter with 1/2" through hole - apply to round bar vertically or horizontally with Q-glug

Type	Use	Part Number
304	Interior	<b>SPH-1/2THRU-304</b>
316	Exterior	-

## 5/8" Round Bar Infill

5/8" hollow tube can be ordered cut to length or order our Tube Cutter (see page 214). Order A-501-K Epoxy with wood newels, see page 257.



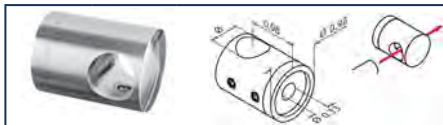
**Round Hollow Tube**, 0.04" thick wall

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.8925.016.12</b>	5/8" diameter x 98"L (16mm x 2500mm)
316	Exterior	-	
304	Interior	<b>13.0900.016.12</b>	5/8" diameter x 196"L (16mm x 5000mm)
316	Exterior	<b>14.0900.016.12</b>	
Steel	Interior	<b>TUBE-0625-100-SAT</b>	5/8" dia. x 100"L satin black finish



**End Cap** - curved top for 5/8" diameter tube

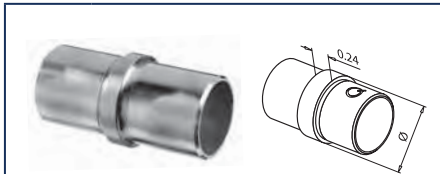
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0729.016.12</b>	5/32" projection
316	Exterior	<b>14.0729.016.12</b>	



**Center Crossbar Holder**  
for 5/8" diameter bar & square newels

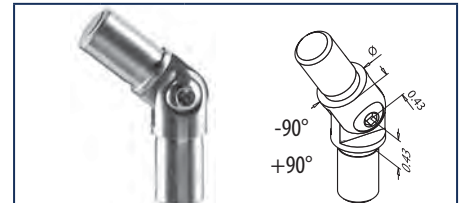
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0840.000.12</b>	0.98 diameter x 1.46" projection
316	Exterior	<b>14.0840.000.12</b>	

**Order Screws:** 1 per holder- QS-120. For wood also order insert INS-120.



**Connector**- straight for tube 5/8" diameter

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0790.016.12</b>	adds 0.24" to length
316	Exterior	<b>14.0790.016.12</b>	



**Connector**- adjustable for 5/8" dia. round tube

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	-
316	Exterior	<b>14.0302.016.12</b>	



## Glass Infill Components

(note: glass is not sold by Oak Pointe)



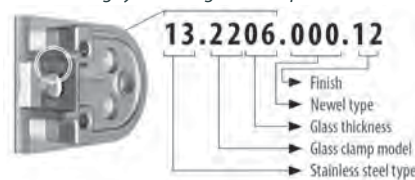
### Glass Clamps

Glass clamps have been tested according to German Industry norm, DIN 12600. Glass width for outdoor use depends upon wind factor, glass type, glass thickness and clamp used. If you require test data for indoor or outdoor use please contact us. For fascia mount glass installations use Models 24 or 42 with security plate for mounting even to glass bottom or order security pins to use with clamps which are available for all models except 20 and 21.

These products have been designed and developed to meet industry norms and safety code requirements. Before installing always consult a licensed engineer to determine if your railing design meets the local building codes.

Different glass clamps have been designed for tempered and for laminated glass. This guarantees the best clamping results on glass panels.

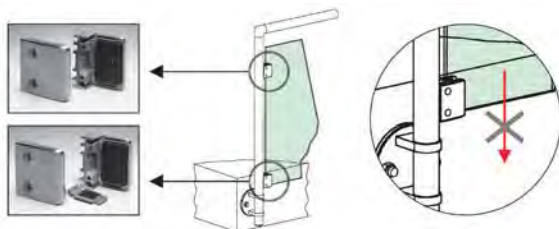
#### Numbering system for glass clamps



**Glass Installation Aid**

Type	Use	Part Number
Tool	For glass positioning	19.0715.000.00

**Fascia Mount?  
Safety first.**



**Model 21F - Glass Clamp**  
for square newels, 1.1" thick x 1.77" high x 1.77" long. Tested for indoor use only.

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Notes
304	Interior	13.2100.000.12	Clamp only- order 2 pieces of rubber inlays below that match your glass size		Security Pin Not available
316	Exterior	14.2100.000.12			
-	-	19.5002.006.00	Tempered Monolithic	15/64" (6mm)	need 2/clamp
-	-	19.5002.007.00	Laminated	1/4" (6.76mm)	
-	-	19.5002.008.00	Tempered Monolithic	5/16" (8mm)	
-	-	19.5002.009.00	Laminated	5/16" (8.76mm)	
-	-	19.5002.010.00	Tempered Monolithic	3/8" (10mm)	

**Order Screws:** 1 per clamp- QS-127. For wood, also order insert INS-120.

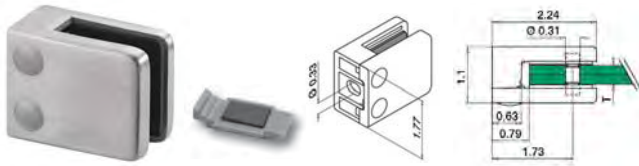
**Model 24F - Glass Clamp**  
for square newels 1.57" thick x 2.76" high x 2.17" long. Security plate included.

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Notes
304	Interior	13.2400.000.12	Clamp only- order 2 pieces of rubber inlays below that match your glass size		19.5015.030.00 Security Pin available 1-3/16"L
316	Exterior	14.2400.000.12			
-	-	19.5007.013.00	Laminated	1/2" (12.76mm)	need 2/clamp
-	-	19.5007.064.00	Laminated	9/16" (13.52mm)	
-	-	19.5007.017.00	Laminated	5/8" (16.76mm)	
-	-	19.5007.018.00	Laminated	11/16" (17.52mm)	

**Order Screws:** 1 per clamp- QS-127. For wood, also order insert INS-120.



90° and straight glass clamp application see page 217.

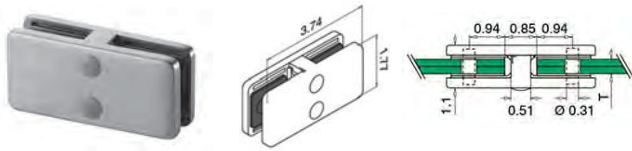


### Model 42F - Glass Clamp

for square newels 1.1" thick x 1.77" high x 2.24" long. Security plate included.

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Notes
304	Interior	13.4200.000.12	Clamp only- order 2 pieces of rubber inlays below that match your glass size	19.5015.022.00 Security Pin available 7/8"L	need 2/clamp (42F) & 4/clamp (42S & 42-90)
316	Exterior	14.4200.000.12			
-	-	19.5003.008.00	Tempered Monolithic	5/16" (8mm)	
-	-	19.5003.009.00	Laminated	5/16" (8.76mm)	
-	-	19.5003.010.00	Tempered Monolithic	3/8" (10mm)	
-	-	19.5003.011.00	Laminated	3/8" (10.76mm)	
-	-	19.5003.012.00	Tempered Monolithic	1/2" (12mm)	
-	-	19.5003.013.00	Laminated	1/2" (12.76mm)	

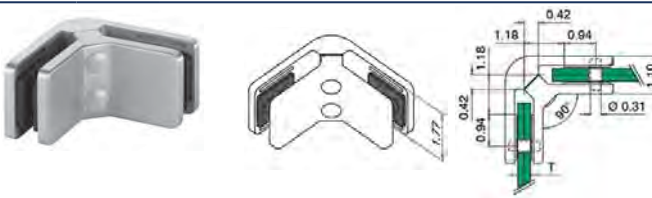
Order Screws: 1 per clamp- QS-127. For wood, also order insert INS-120.



### Model 42S - Glass Clamp

Straight (glass to glass) 1.1" thick 1.77" high x 3.74" long.

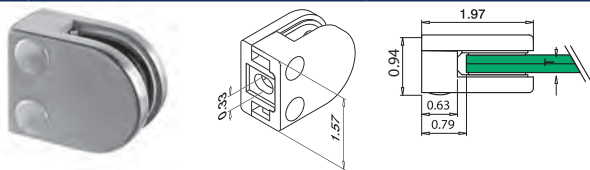
Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Notes
304	Interior	13.4200.700.12	Clamp only- order 4 pieces of rubber inlays above that match your glass size	19.5015.022.00 Security Pin available 7/8"L	
316	Exterior	14.4200.700.12			



### Model 42-90 - Glass Clamp

90 Degree clamp (glass to glass) 1.1" thick x 1.77" high.

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Notes
304	Interior	13.4200.900.12	Clamp only- order 4 pieces of rubber inlays above that match your glass size	19.5015.022.00 Security Pin available 7/8"L	
316	Exterior	14.4200.900.12			

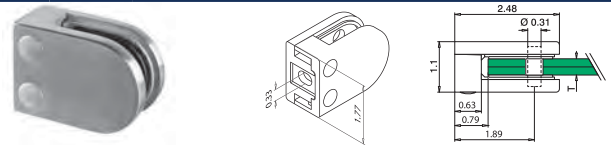


### Model 20F - Glass Clamp

for square newels, 0.94" thick x 1.57" high x 1.97" long. Tested for indoor use only.

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Notes
304	Interior	13.2000.000.12	Clamp only- order 2 pcs of rubber inlays below that match glass size	Security Pin Not available	
316	Exterior	14.2000.000.12			
-	-	19.5000.006.00	Tempered Monolithic	15/64" (6mm)	need 2/clamp
-	-	19.5000.007.00	Laminated	1/4" (6.76mm)	
-	-	19.5000.008.00	Tempered Monolithic	5/16" (8mm)	

Order Screws: 1 per clamp- QS-127. For wood, also order insert INS-120.

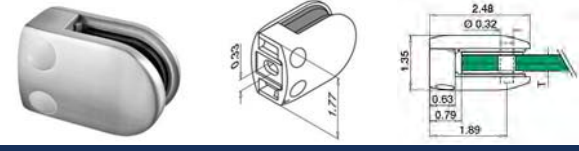


### Model 22F - Glass clamp

for square newels, 1.1" thick x 1.77" high x 2.48" long.

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Notes
304	Interior	13.2200.000.12	Clamp only- order 2 pcs of rubber inlays below that match glass size	19.5015.022.00 Security Pin available 7/8"L	need 2/clamp
316	Exterior	14.2200.000.12			
-	-	19.5004.006.00	Tempered Monolithic	15/64" (6mm)	
-	-	19.5004.007.00	Laminated	1/4" (6.76mm)	
-	-	19.5004.008.00	Tempered Monolithic	5/16" (8mm)	
-	-	19.5004.009.00	Laminated	5/16" (8.76mm)	
-	-	19.5004.010.00	Tempered Monolithic	3/8" (10mm)	
-	-	19.5004.011.00	Laminated	3/8" (10.76mm)	

Order Screws: 1 per clamp- QS-127. For wood, also order insert INS-120.

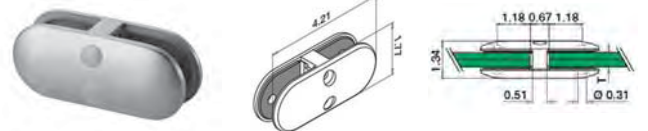


### Model 28F - Glass Clamp

for square newels 1.35" thick x 1.77" high x 2.48" long.

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Notes
304	Interior	13.2800.000.12	Clamp only- order 2 pieces of rubber inlays below that match your glass size	19.5015.022.00 Security Pin available 7/8"L	need 2/clamp (28F) & 4/clamp (28S & 28-90)
316	Exterior	14.2800.000.12			
-	-	19.5001.008.00	Tempered Monolithic	5/16" (8mm)	
-	-	19.5001.009.00	Laminated	5/16" (8.76mm)	
-	-	19.5001.010.00	Tempered Monolithic	3/8" (10mm)	
-	-	19.5001.011.00	Laminated	3/8" (10.76mm)	
-	-	19.5001.012.00	Tempered Monolithic	1/2" (12mm)	
-	-	19.5001.013.00	Laminated	1/2" (12.76mm)	

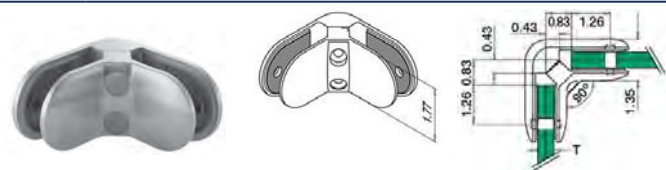
Order Screws: 1 per clamp- QS-127. For wood, also order insert INS-120.



### Model 28S - Glass Clamp

Straight (glass to glass) 1.35" thick x 1.77" high x 4.21" long.

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Notes
304	Interior	13.2800.700.12	Clamp only- order 4 pieces of rubber inlays above that match your glass size	19.5015.022.00 Security Pin available 7/8"L	
316	Exterior	14.2800.700.12			

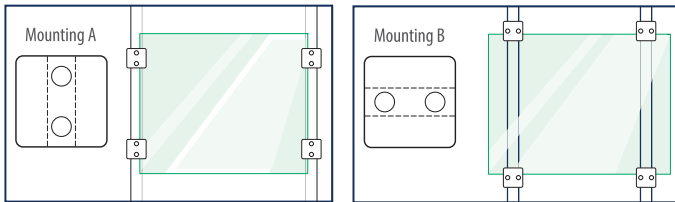


### Model 28-90 - Glass Clamp

90 Degree clamp (glass to glass) 1.35" thick x 1.77" high.

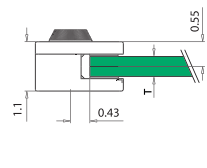
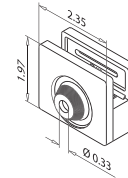
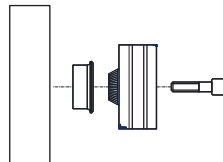
Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Notes
304	Interior	13.2800.900.12	Clamp only- order 4 pieces of rubber inlays above that match your glass size	19.5015.022.00 Security Pin available 7/8"L	
316	Exterior	14.2800.900.12			

## INSTALL GLASS IN A DIFFERENT WAY.



**Adapter** required for each 5112 and 5212

Type	Use	Part Number
304	Interior	<b>13.0723.000.12</b>
316	Exterior	<b>14.0723.000.12</b>



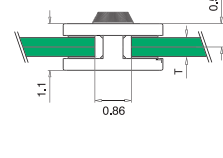
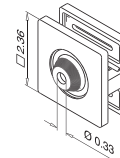
### Model 5112 - Glass Clamp

for square newels, 1.1" thick x 1.97" x 2.35". Use vertically or horizontally.

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Note
304	Interior	<b>13.5112.000.12</b>	Tempered	1/2" (12mm)	1 adapter 0723 required
316	Exterior	<b>14.5112.000.12</b>	Monolithic		



**Order Screws:** 1 per clamp- QS-127. For wood, also order insert INS-120.



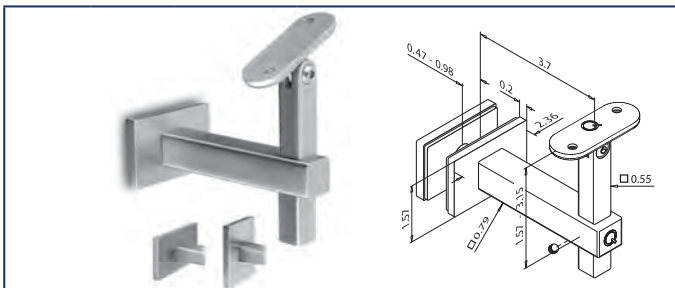
### Model 5212 - Glass Clamp (Double)

for square newels, 1.1" thick x 2.36" high x 2.36" long

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Note
304	Interior	<b>13.5212.000.12</b>	Tempered	1/2" (12mm)	1 adapter 0723 required
316	Exterior	<b>14.5212.000.12</b>	Monolithic		



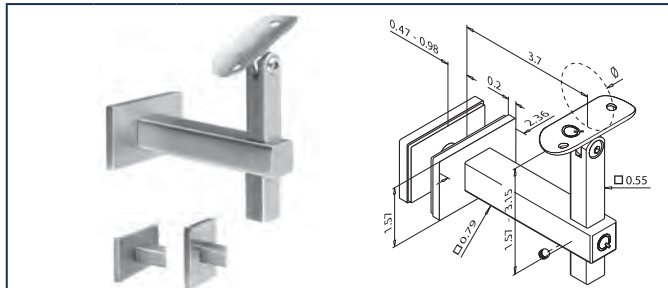
**Order Screws:** 1 per clamp- QS-127. For wood, also order insert INS-120.



**Rail Bracket** - pivoting & height adjustable for flat bottom rail to mount to glass

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Thickness
304	Interior	<b>13.4155.000.12</b>	0.47" to 0.98"
316	Exterior	-	

**Order Screws:** attach rail (2)- QS-113 bracket to stainless, QS-6 bracket to wood.



**Rail Bracket** - pivoting & height adjustable for 1.5" dia. round (up to 2" in wood) rail to mount to glass

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Thickness
304	Interior	<b>13.4155.038.12</b>	0.47" to 0.98"
316	Exterior	-	

**Order Screws:** attach rail (2)- QS-111 bracket to stainless, WS-111 bracket to wood.

# step four

**Order required screws and accessories**



These accessories are a must for every job, see page 257



See Glass Standoffs in Full View Series Section. Pages 206-207



- Rectangular newels: stainless steel
- Rail: Rectangular, square, round and other- wood or stainless steel
- Infill: Designer metal, flat bars, round bars, cable & glass
- For interior or exterior

Rectangular Series offers the hottest new look from Europe.

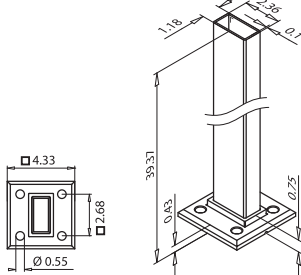
**step one**  
Choose your newel

a. Stainless Steel

Rectangular newel mounted w/ fascia bracket

## Rectangular Newels & Newel Components

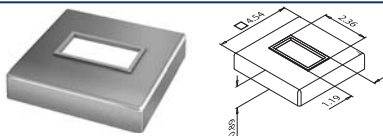
**Newels- The Oak Pointe advantage.** Order your newels and machine them on the job or have us cut, drill or drill and tap your newels at our plant prior to shipment.



### Rectangular Newels 0.10" wall

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	2.36" x 1.18" x 39.37"L
316	Exterior	14.4901.063.12	

**Order Concrete Fastener:** 4 per newel, QS-559. For other installations fasteners by others.

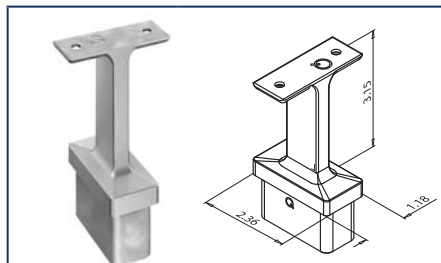


### Canopy for 2.36" x 1.18" rectangular newels

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	4.54" x 4.54" x .89"H
316	Exterior	14.4513.063.12	

## Make your own Newel!

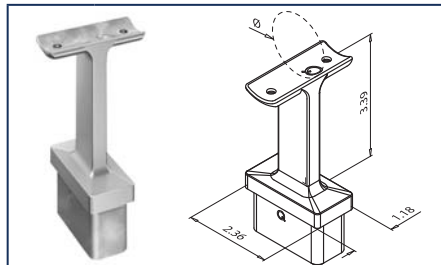
See rectangular 2.36" x 1.18" rail/tubing on page 221 for use with flange or fascia mount bracket on page 220.



### Newel Top Mount Fixed Bracket for use with 2.36" x 1.18" rectangular newels and flat bottom rails

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	Projects 3.15"
316	Exterior	14.4711.000.12	

**Order Screws:** 2 required per bracket. QS-113 bracket to stainless, QS-6 bracket to wood. See Page 258 for details.



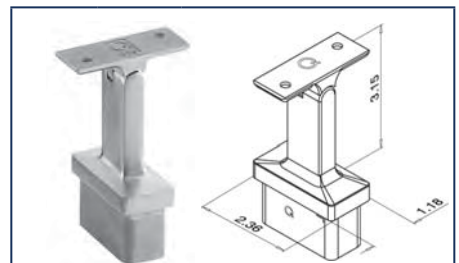
### Newel Top Mount Fixed Bracket for use with 2.36" x 1.18" rectangular newels and 1.5" dia. rails (up to 2" in wood)

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	Projects 3.39"
316	Exterior	14.4711.042.12	

For up to 1.9" diameter rails (2" and wider in wood)

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	Projects 3.39"
316	Exterior	14.4711.048.12	

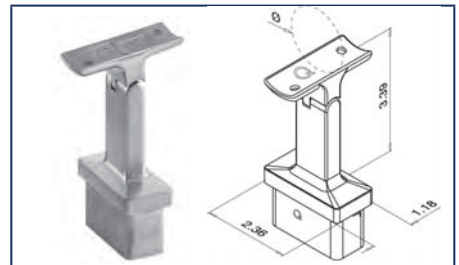
**Order Screws:** 2 required per bracket. QS-111 bracket to stainless, WS-111 bracket to wood. See Page 258 for details.



### Newel Top Mount Pivoting Bracket use with 2.36" x 1.18" rectangular newels and flat bottom rails

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	Projects 3.15"
316	Exterior	14.4719.000.12	

**Order Screws:** 2 required per bracket. QS-113 bracket to stainless, QS-6 bracket to wood. See Page 258 for details.



### Newel Top Mount Pivoting Bracket for use with 2.36" x 1.18" rectangular newels and 1.5" dia. rails (up to 2" in wood)

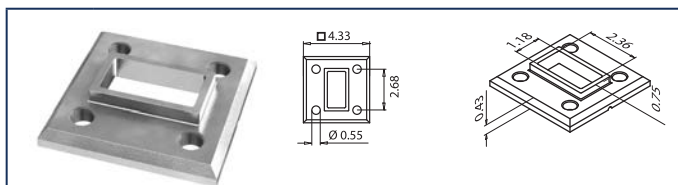
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	Projects 3.39"
316	Exterior	14.4719.042.12	

For up to 1.9" diameter rails (2" and wider in wood)

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	Projects 3.39"
316	Exterior	14.4719.048.12	

**Order Screws:** 2 required per bracket. QS-111 bracket to stainless, WS-111 bracket to wood. See Page 258 for details.

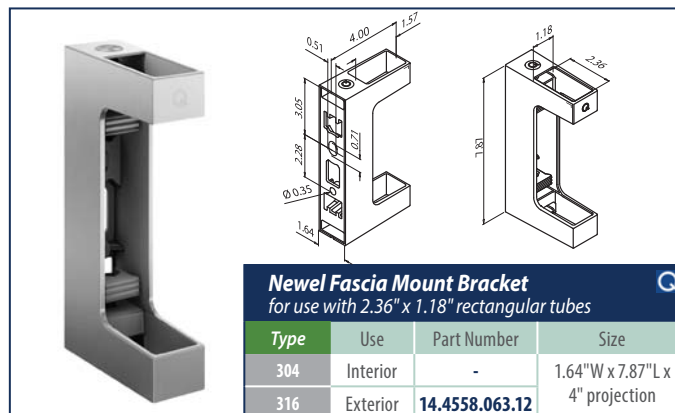
## Rectangular Newels & Newel Components (continued)



**Newel Base Flange** use with 2.36" x 1.18" rectangular tubes- welded connection

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	Base: 4.33" x 4.33"
316	Exterior	<b>14.3503.063.00</b>	

**Order Concrete Fastener:** 4 per flange, QS-559. For other installations fasteners by others.



**Newel Fascia Mount Bracket**  
for use with 2.36" x 1.18" rectangular tubes

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	1.64"W x 7.87"L x 4" projection
316	Exterior	<b>14.4558.063.12</b>	

**Order Concrete Fastener:** 1 per bracket, QS-559. For other installations fasteners by others.

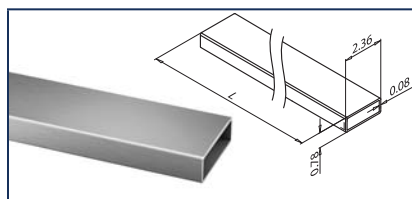
## step two Choose your Handrail

a. Wood Handrails - see all of our wood handrails on pages 263-265. (for exterior use request exterior quote)

b. Stainless Steel Handrails - rectangular

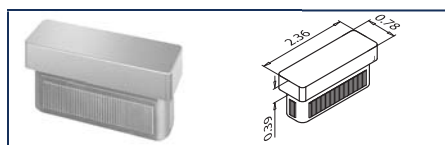
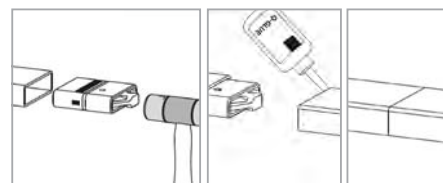


## For Rectangular Rails and Rectangular Newels



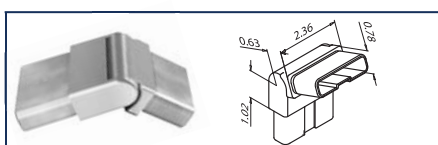
**Rectangular Handrail/Tubing (0.78")** 0.08" thick wall

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	2.36" x 0.78" x 98"L
316	Exterior	<b>14.4925.262.12</b>	
304	Interior	-	2.36" x 0.78" x 196"L
316	Exterior	<b>14.4900.262.12</b>	



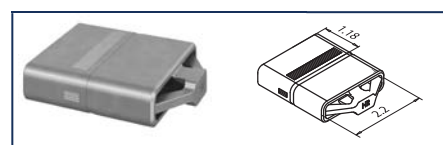
**End Cap**  
for handrail 2.36" x 0.78" rectangular

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	Projects 0.39"
316	Exterior	<b>14.5727.262.12</b>	



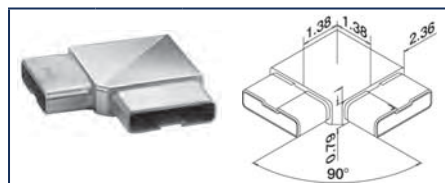
**Connector-adjustable**  
for 2.36" x 0.78" rectangular rail

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	Pivots 0° to 70°
316	Exterior	<b>14.4312.262.12</b>	



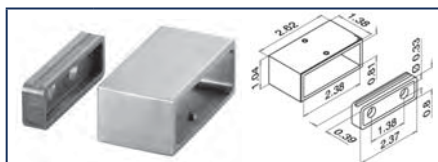
**Connector-straight**  
for 2.36" x 0.78" rectangular rail

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	Completely concealed
316	Exterior	<b>14.5792.262.00</b>	



**90° Connector** for 2.36" x 0.78" rectangular rail

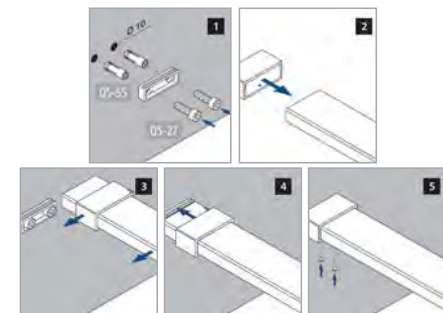
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	2.36" x 0.78" (60 x 20 mm)
316	Exterior	<b>14.4301.262.12</b>	



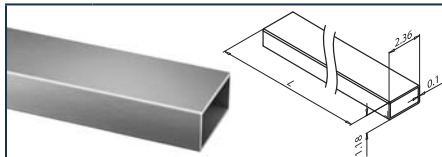
**Wall Mount Bracket** - for 2.36" x 0.78" rectangular rail

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	2.62"W x 1.04"H
316	Exterior	<b>14.4504.062.12</b>	

**Order Fasteners:** two each of QS-55 and QS-27.

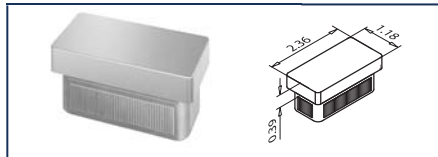


### For Rectangular Rails and Rectangular Newels



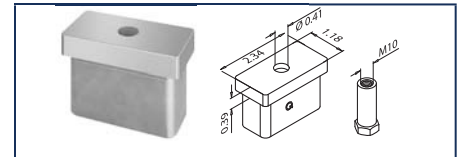
**Rectangular Handrail/Tubing (1.18")**  
0.10" thick wall

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	2.36" x 1.18" x 196" L
316	Exterior	<b>14.4900.063.12</b>	



**End Cap**  
for handrail 2.36" x 1.18" rectangular

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	Projects 0.39"
316	Exterior	<b>14.5728.063.12</b>	

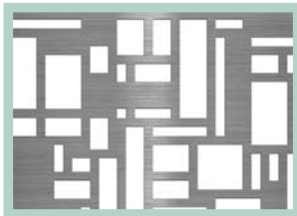


**Connector-**  
for newel 2.36" x 1.18" rectangular to handrail

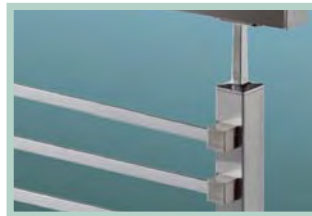
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	Projects .039"
316	Exterior	<b>14.4725.063.12</b>	

**Order Screws:** 1 per connector QS-127. For wood also order insert INS-120.

## step three *Choose your Infill*



Designer Metal Panels  
see pages 236-239



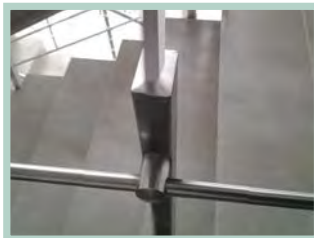
Flat Bar Infills  
see page 213



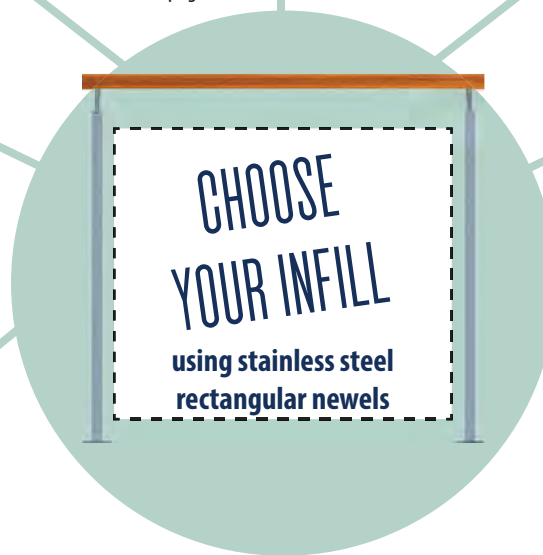
Glass Infill Components  
see pages 216-218



Cable  
see pages 242-256



Round Bar Infills  
see pages 214-215



Linear Metal Panels  
see pages 234-235



Designer Metal Series Wire Mesh Infills  
see pages 240-241

## step four

*Order required screws  
and accessories*



*These accessories  
are a must for  
every job,  
see page 257.*





- **Newels:** stainless steel- 1.5" or 1.9" diameter
- **Rail:** round and other- wood or stainless steel
- **Infill:** Designer metal, round bar, cable & glass
- **For interior or exterior**

Round Series systems offer a smooth continuous appearance.

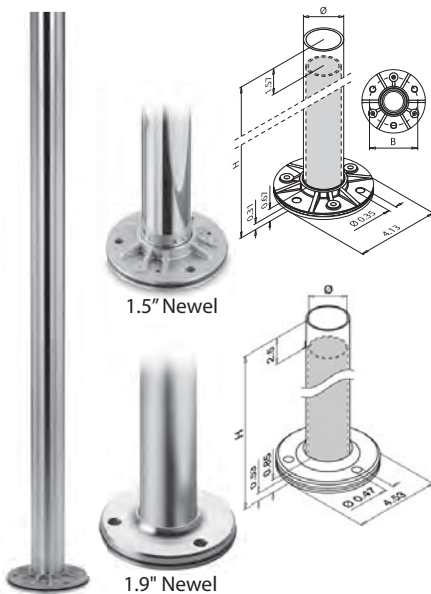
**step one**

*Choose your newel*

a. Stainless Steel



**Newels- The Oak Pointe advantage.** Order your round newels and machine them on the job or have us drill or drill and tap your newels at our plant prior to shipment. These newels are reinforced with a double wall for a 0.156" overall wall thickness. Due to their construction these heavy duty newels cannot be cut to other heights. Oak Pointe can fabricate other lengths to meet your requirements or make your own using the components in this section.



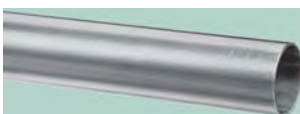
**Round Newels - 1.5" dia., double wall 0.156" thick**

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0913.438.12	1.5" dia. x 38"L (38.1mm dia.)
316	Exterior	14.0913.438.12	
304	Interior	13.0911.438.12	1.5" dia. x 34"L (38.1mm dia.)
316	Exterior	-	

**1.9" diameter, double wall 0.156" thick**

304	Interior	13.0916.448.12	1.9" dia. x 38"L (48.3mm dia.)
316	Exterior	14.0916.448.12	
304	Interior	13.0918.448.12	1.9" dia. x 34"L (48.3mm dia.)
316	Exterior	14.0918.448.12	

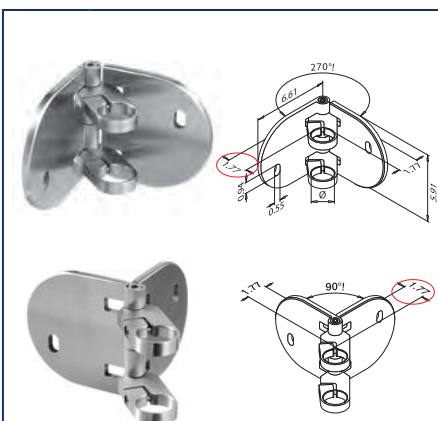
**Newels & Newel Components**



**Make your own Newel!**

See round tubing on this page for use with fascia mount brackets or flanges below and on page 223.

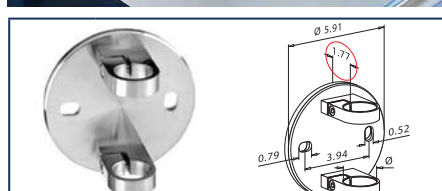
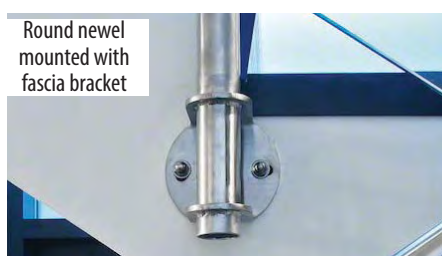
Canopy for 1.5" diameter newels			
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0511.038.12	4-11/32" dia. x 1.06"H
316	Exterior	14.0511.038.12	
Canopy for 1.9" diameter newels			
304	Interior	13.0511.048.12	4-3/4" dia. x 1.06"H
316	Exterior	14.0511.048.12	



**Fascia Newel Inside/Outside Corner Mount for 1.5" diameter tubes**

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0555.038.12	6.61" per leaf x 5.91"H
316	Exterior	14.0555.038.12	

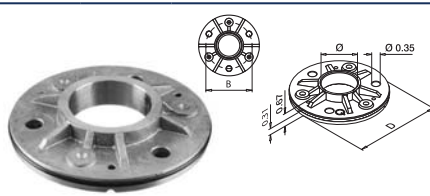
Round Tubing 1.5" dia. x 49" L, double wall 0.156" thick			
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0951.438.12	Single wall each end H2=1.57" H1=10.95"
316	Exterior	14.0951.438.12	
1.9" dia. x 49" L, double wall 0.156" thick			
304	Interior	13.0951.448.12	Single wall each end H2=2.5" H1=10.95"
316	Exterior	14.0951.448.12	



**Fascia Newel Mount for 1.5" diameter tubes**

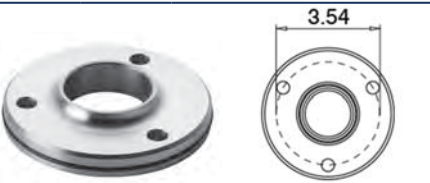
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0551.038.12	5.91" diameter
316	Exterior	14.0551.038.12	

**Order Concrete Fasteners:** 2 per bracket. Interior- QS-232 & Exterior- QS-233. For other installations fasteners by others. Order End Cap for bottom of tube.

**Newel & Newel Components** (continued)

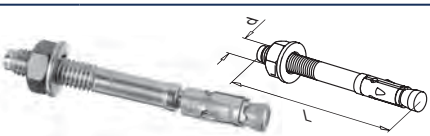
**Newel Base Flange**  
for use with 1.5" diameter tubes- welded connection

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	Base: 4-1/8" diameter
316	Exterior	<b>14.3502.038.00</b>	



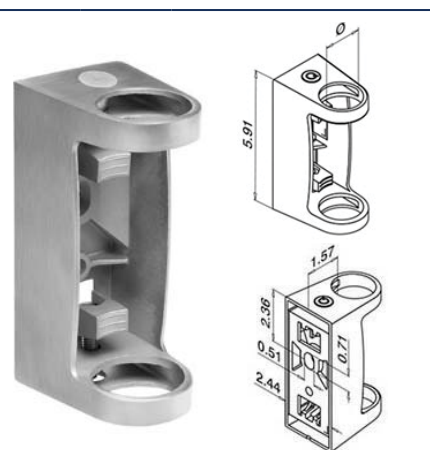
**Newel Base Flange**  
for use with 1.9" diameter tubes- welded connection

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	Base: 4.5" dia.
316	Exterior	<b>14.3505.048.00</b>	



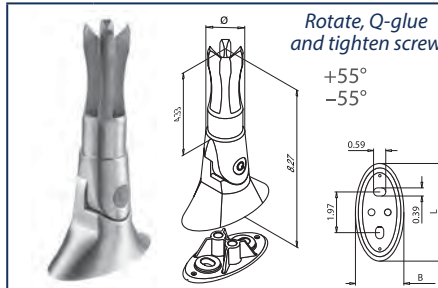
**Concrete Bolt** - To mount round newels and newel flanges to concrete

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Steel Zinc Plated	Interior	<b>QS-246</b>	D= M8 x 3" long three per newel
316	Exterior	<b>QS-247</b>	



**Newel Fascia Mount Bracket**  
for use with 1.9" diameter tubes

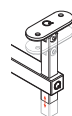
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0557.048.12</b>	2.44" w x 5.91" L x 3.57" projection
316	Exterior	<b>14.0557.048.12</b>	



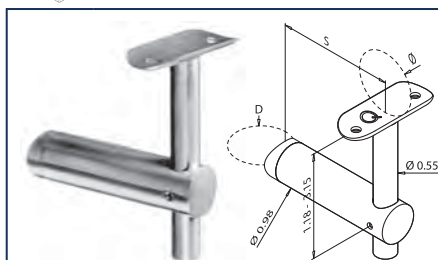
**Adjustable Knee Wall Base Flange**  
for use 1.5" diameter tubes - glue connection

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0945.038.12</b>	Oval base: 2-1/8"W x 4-3/16"L
316	Exterior	-	

**Order Concrete Fasteners:** 2 per flange QS-229.  
For other installation fasteners by others.




## Adjustable Newel Side Mounts



**Newel Side Mount Bracket Fixed & Height Adjustable** for 1.5" diameter newels and 1.5" diameter rails (up to 2" in wood)


Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0138.038.12</b>	S = 3.15" setback
316	Exterior	<b>14.0138.038.12</b>	

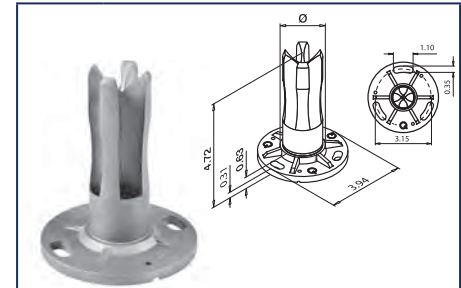
for 1.5" dia. newels & 1.5" dia. rails

304	Interior	<b>13.0168.038.12</b>	S = 2.25" setback 
316	Exterior	<b>14.0168.038.12</b>	

for 1.5" diameter newels & 1.9" - 2" dia. rails  
(>2" in wood)

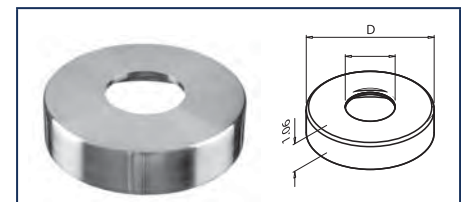
304	Interior	13.0138.050.12	S = 3.15" setback
316	Exterior	-	

 **Order Screws:** attach rail (2)- QS-111 bracket to stainless, WS-111 bracket to wood. 1 screw to attach to stainless newel: QS-122.



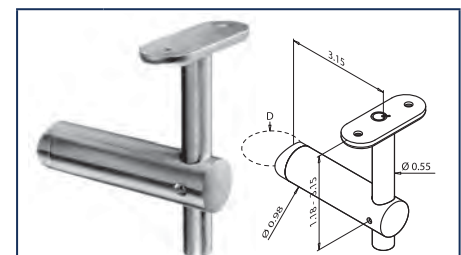
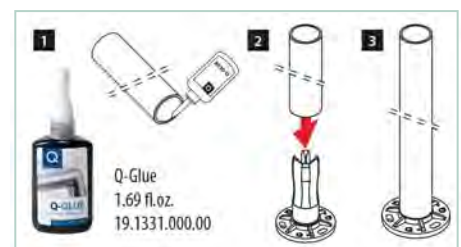
**Newel Base Flange**  
for use with 1.5" diameter tubes - Glue connection

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	Base: 3.94" diameter
316	Exterior	<b>14.0942.038.00</b>	




**Canopy**  
for Newel Base Flange 14.0942.038.00 **ONLY**

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	5" diameter x 0.71"H
316	Exterior	<b>14.0513.038.12</b>	

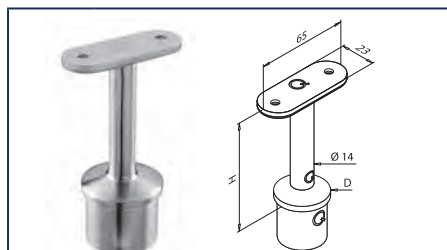
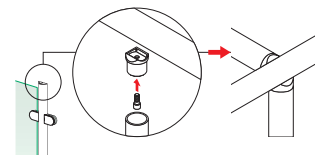


**Newel Side Mount Bracket Fixed & Height Adjustable** for 1.5" dia. newels & flat bottom rails

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0130.000.12	3.15" setback
316	Exterior	-	

 **Order Screws:** attach rail (2)- QS-113 bracket to stainless, QS-6 bracket to wood. 1 screw to attach to stainless newel: QS-122.

## Newel & Newel Components (continued)



### Newel Top Mount Fixed Bracket

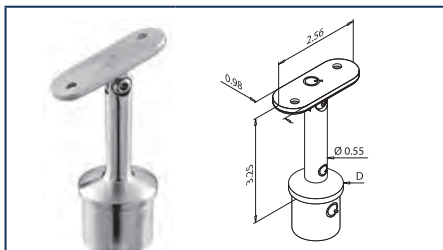
for use with 1.5" diameter newels & flat bottom rails

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0702.000.12	Projects 3.25"
316	Exterior	-	

for use with 1.9" diameter newels & flat bottom rails

304	Interior	13.0711.200.12	Projects 3.25"
316	Exterior	14.0711.200.12	

**Order Screws:** 2 required per bracket. QS-113 bracket to stainless, QS-6 bracket to wood. See page 258 for details.



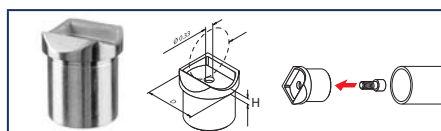
### Newel Top Mount Pivoting Bracket

for use with 1.5" diameter newels & flat bottom rails

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0705.000.12	Projects 3.25"
316	Exterior	14.0705.000.12	

for use with 1.9" diameter newels & flat bottom rails

304	Interior	call	Projects 3.25"
316	Exterior	call	



### Connector - Newel-to-rail or rail-to-rail for 1.5" diameter newels and 1.5" diameter rails

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0722.038.12	Projection H= 0.2"
316	Exterior	14.0722.038.12	

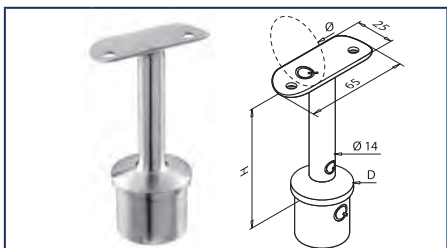
for 1.9" diameter newels and 1.5" diameter rails

304	Interior	13.0726.238.12	Projection H= 0.2"
316	Exterior	14.0726.238.12	

for 1.9" diameter newels and 1.9" diameter rails

304	Interior	13.0771.248.12	Projection H= 0.43"
316	Exterior	14.0771.248.12	

**Order Screws:** 1 per connector- QS-127.  
For wood also order insert INS-120.



### Newel Top Mount Fixed Bracket

for use with 1.5" dia. newels & 1.5" dia. rails (up to 2" in wood)

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0702.038.12	Projects 3.125"
316	Exterior	14.0702.038.12	

for 1.5" dia. newels & 1.9"- 2" dia. rails (>2" in wood)

304	Interior	13.0702.050.12	Projects 3.125"
316	Exterior	14.0702.050.12	

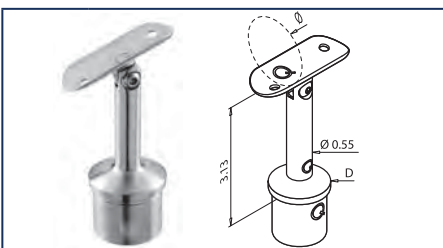
for 1.9" dia. newels & 1.5" dia. rails (up to 2" in wood)

304	Interior	13.0711.238.12	Projects 3.125"
316	Exterior	14.0711.238.12	

for 1.9" dia. newels & 1.9"- 2" dia. rails (>2" in wood)

304	Interior	Call	Projects 3.125"
316	Exterior	Call	

**Order Screws:** 2 required per bracket. QS-111 bracket to stainless, WS-111 bracket to wood. See page 258 for details.



### Newel Top Mount Pivoting Bracket

for use with 1.5" dia. newels & 1.5" dia. rails (up to 2" in wood)

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0705.038.12	Projects 3.125"
316	Exterior	14.0705.038.12	

for 1.5" dia. newels & 1.9"- 2" dia. rails (>2" in wood)

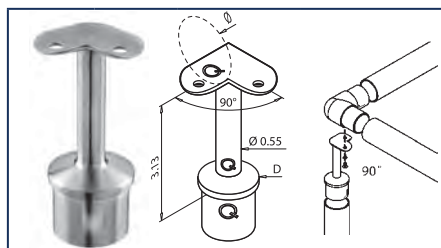
304	Interior	13.0705.050.12	Projects 3.125"
316	Exterior	-	

for 1.9" dia. newels & 1.5" dia. rails (up to 2" in wood)

304	Interior	13.0719.238.12	Projects 3.125"
316	Exterior	14.0719.238.12	

for 1.9" dia. newels & 1.9"- 2" dia. rails (>2" in wood)

304	Interior	Call	Projects 3.125"
316	Exterior	Call	



### Newel Top Mount 90° Bracket

for use with 1.5" dia. newels & 1.5" dia. rails (up to 2" in wood)

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0702.838.12	Projects 3.125"
316	Exterior	14.0702.838.12	

for 1.5" dia. newels & 1.9"- 2" dia. rails (>2" in wood)

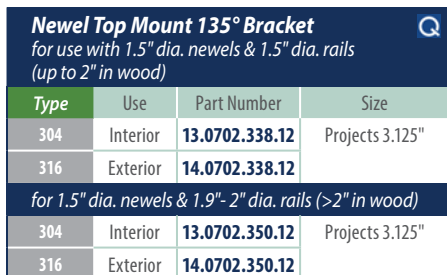
304	Interior	13.0702.850.12	Projects 3.125"
316	Exterior	14.0702.850.12	

for 1.9" dia. newels & 1.5" dia. rails (up to 2" in wood)

304	Interior	13.0711.838.12	Projects 3.125"
316	Exterior	14.0711.838.12	

for 1.9" dia. newels & 1.9"- 2" dia. rails (>2" in wood)

304	Interior	Call	Projects 3.125"
316	Exterior	Call	



### Newel Top Mount 135° Bracket

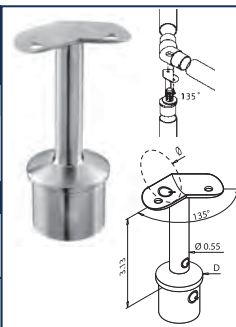
for use with 1.5" dia. newels & 1.5" dia. rails (up to 2" in wood)

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0702.338.12	Projects 3.125"
316	Exterior	14.0702.338.12	

for 1.5" dia. newels & 1.9"- 2" dia. rails (>2" in wood)

304	Interior	13.0702.350.12	Projects 3.125"
316	Exterior	14.0702.350.12	

**Order Screws:** 2 per bracket- QS-111 to stainless, WS-111 to wood.



### Newel Top Mount Adjustable Pivoting Bracket

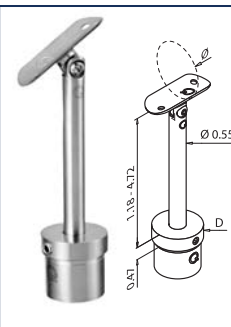
for use with 1.5" dia. newels & 1.5" dia. rails (up to 2" in wood)

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0700.038.12	Projection adjustable from 1.65" to 5.19"
316	Exterior	14.0700.038.12	

for 1.5" dia. newels & 1.9"- 2" dia. rails (>2" in wood)

304	Interior	13.0700.050.12	Projection adjustable from 1.65" to 5.19"
316	Exterior	14.0700.050.12	

**Order Screws:** 2 per bracket- QS-111 to stainless, WS-111 to wood.





# step two

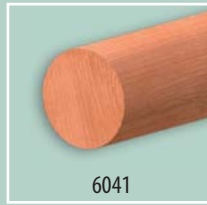
Choose your Handrail

a. Wood Handrails - see all of our wood handrails on pages 263-265. (for exterior use request exterior quote)

b. Stainless Steel Handrails - round



6109



6041



6002



9200



8925

## Round Rails & Components




**Round Handrail/Tubing**  
1.5" diameter, 0.078" thick wall,

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.8925.038.12</b>	1.5" (38.1mm) diameter x 98"L
316	Exterior	<b>14.8925.038.12</b>	
304	Interior	<b>13.0900.038.12</b>	1.5" (38.1mm) diameter x 196"L
316	Exterior	<b>14.0900.038.12</b>	

1.9" diameter, 0.078" thick wall

304	Interior	<b>13.8925.248.12</b>	1.9" (48.3mm) diameter x 98"L
316	Exterior	<b>14.8925.248.12</b>	
304	Interior	<b>13.0900.248.12</b>	1.9" (48.3mm) diameter x 196"L
316	Exterior	<b>14.0900.248.12</b>	




**End Cap - curved top for handrail 1.5" diameter**

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.5729.038.12</b>	Projection 0.24"
316	Exterior	<b>14.5729.038.12</b>	

curved top for handrail 1.9" diameter

304	Interior	<b>13.5729.248.12</b>	Projection 0.24"
316	Exterior	<b>14.5729.248.12</b>	




**End Cap - flat top for handrail 1.5" diameter**

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.5732.038.12</b>	Projection 0.16"
316	Exterior	<b>14.5732.038.12</b>	

flat top for handrail 1.9" diameter

304	Interior	<b>13.5732.248.12</b>	Projection 0.16"
316	Exterior	<b>14.5732.248.12</b>	



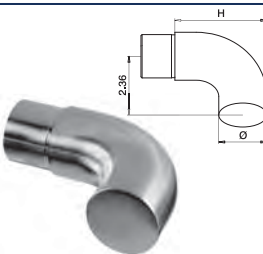
**Wall Rosette for handrail 1.5" diameter**

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0505.038.12</b>	3-27/32" diameter Order Screws: 3 QS-6
316	Exterior	<b>14.0505.038.12</b>	



**Connector - straight for handrail 1.5" diameter**

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0790.038.12</b>	adds 0.24" to length
316	Exterior	<b>14.0790.038.12</b>	




**Returned End/Vertical Volute for handrail 1.5" diameter**

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0739.038.12</b>	H = 3.25", Projects 2.36" to rail CL
316	Exterior	<b>14.0739.038.12</b>	

For handrail 1.9" diameter

304	Interior	Call	—
316	Exterior	Call	



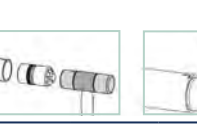
**Wall Mount Bracket for handrail 1.5" diameter**

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0504.038.12</b>	D = 1.87" H = 1.38"
316	Exterior	<b>14.0504.038.12</b>	

For handrail 1.9" diameter

304	Interior	<b>13.0504.048.12</b>	D = 2.21" H = 1.38"
316	Exterior	<b>14.0504.048.12</b>	

**Order Screws:** 1 each required per bracket. QS-55 and QS-22. See Page 258 for details.




**Connector - straight for handrail 1.5" diameter**

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
316	Exterior	<b>14.5792.038.00</b>	Completely concealed

Connector - straight for handrail 1.9" diameter

316	Exterior	<b>14.5792.048.00</b>	Completely concealed
-----	----------	-----------------------	----------------------



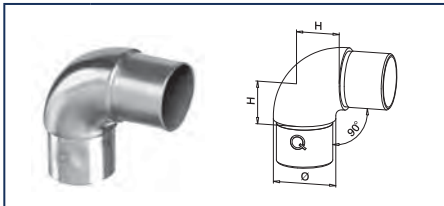
**Connector - Straight T-connector for 1.5" diameter newels and handrail 1.5" diameter**

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0307.038.12</b>	adds 2.375" to width (H)
316	Exterior	-	

for 1.9" diameter newels and handrail 1.9" diameter

304	Interior	Call	—
316	Exterior	-	

## Round Rails & Components (continued)

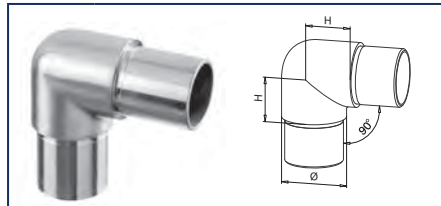


**Connector Radius 90°**  
for handrail 1.5" diameter

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0305.038.12</b>	1-3/16" x 1-3/16" (H)
316	Exterior	<b>14.0305.038.12</b>	

For handrail 1.9" diameter

304	Interior	<b>13.0305.248.12</b>	1-3/8" x 1-3/8" (H)
316	Exterior	<b>14.0305.248.12</b>	

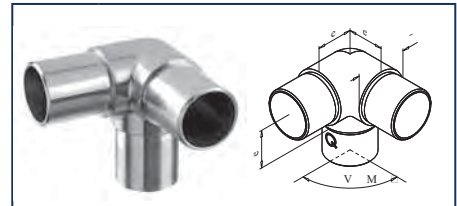


**Connector 90°**  
for handrail 1.5" diameter

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0303.038.12</b>	1-3/16" x 1-3/16" (H)
316	Exterior	<b>14.0303.038.12</b>	

For handrail 1.9" diameter

304	Interior	<b>Call</b>	—
316	Exterior	<b>Call</b>	

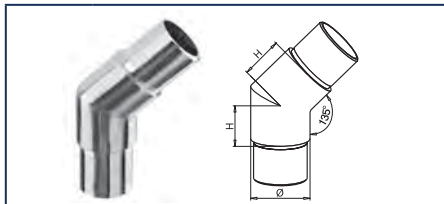


**90° T-Connector**  
for 1.5" diameter newels and 1.5" diameter handrail

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0304.038.12</b>	1-3/16" x 1-3/16" (H)
316	Exterior	-	

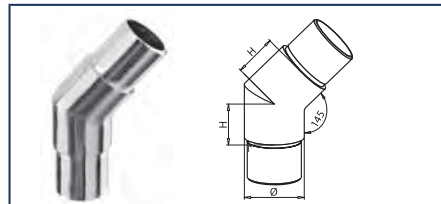
For 1.9" diameter newels and 1.9" diameter handrail

304	Interior	<b>Call</b>	—
316	Exterior	-	



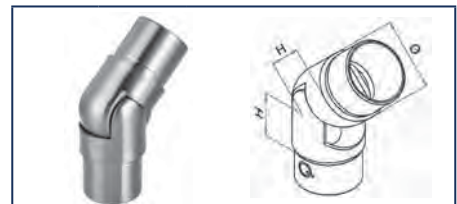
**Connector 45° (135°)**  
for handrail 1.5" diameter

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0300.038.12</b>	1-3/16" x 1-3/16" (H)
316	Exterior	<b>14.0300.038.12</b>	



**Connector 35° (145°)**  
for handrail 1.5" diameter

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0308.038.12</b>	1-3/16" x 1-3/16" (H)
316	Exterior	<b>14.0308.038.12</b>	

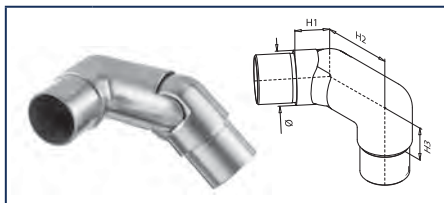


**Connector Adjustable (+/- 70°)**  
for handrail 1.5" diameter

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0312.038.12</b>	1-1/16" (H)
316	Exterior	<b>14.0312.038.12</b>	

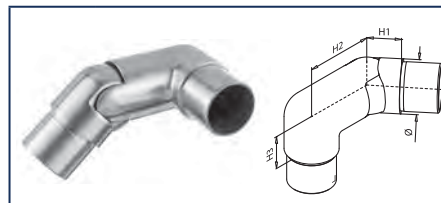
for handrail 1.9" diameter

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0312.248.12</b>	1-1/16" (H)
316	Exterior	<b>14.0312.248.12</b>	



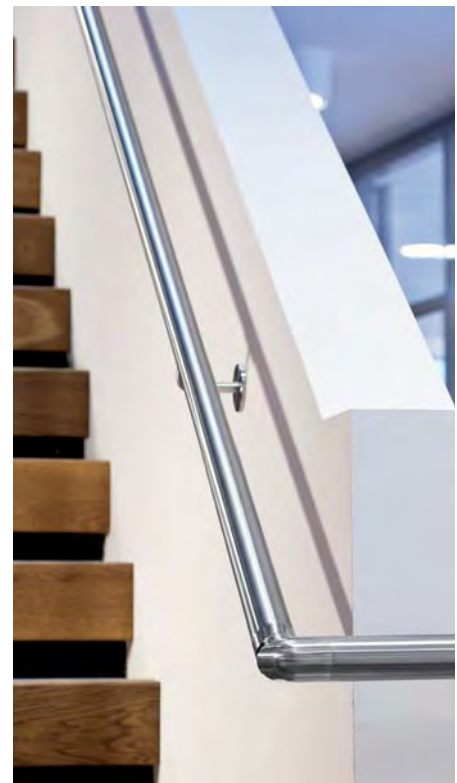
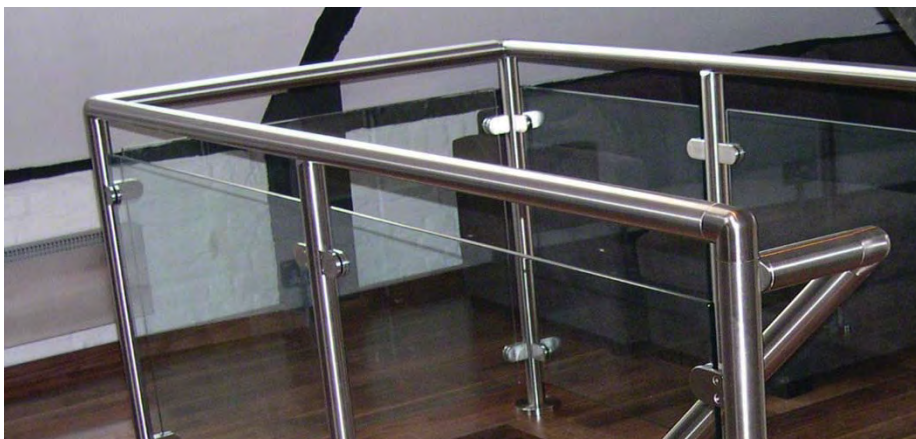
**Connector Left Hand 90°**  
Adjustable +/-70° for handrail 1.5" diameter

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0318.038.12</b>	H1: 1-1/16", H2: 2-7/16", H3: 1-3/16"
316	Exterior	-	



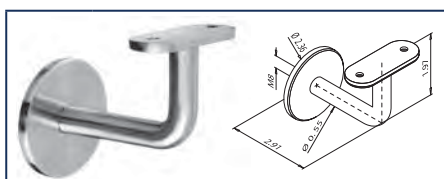
**Connector Right Hand 90°**  
Adjustable +/-70° for handrail 1.5" diameter

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0317.038.12</b>	H1: 1-1/16", H2: 2-7/16", H3: 1-3/16"
316	Exterior	-	



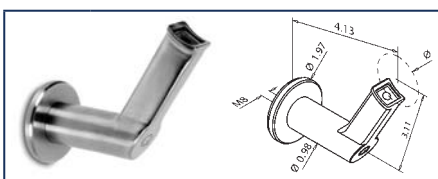


## Round Rails &amp; Components (continued)

**Wall Rail Bracket** - for flat bottom rails

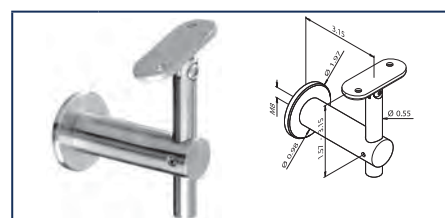
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0111.000.12</b>	2.91" setback
316	Exterior	<b>14.0111.000.12</b>	

**Order Screws:** attach rail (2)-QS-113 bracket to stainless, QS-6 bracket to wood. 1 screw to attach to wall- QS-86

**Wall Rail Bracket** - for handrail 1.5" diameter

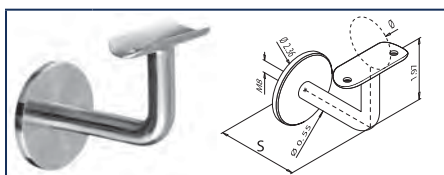
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.9320.038.12</b>	4.13" setback
316	Exterior	-	

**Order Screws:** attach rail (1) QS-171. For wood also order insert INS-171. 1 screw to attach to wall- QS-86.

**Wall Rail Bracket Pivoting & Height Adjustable** for flat bottom rails

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0145.000.12</b>	3.15" setback
316	Exterior	-	

**Order Screws:** attach rail (2)- QS-113 bracket to stainless, QS-6 bracket to wood. 1 screw to attach to wall- QS-86.

**Wall Rail Bracket**  
for handrail 1.5" diameter (up to 2" in wood)

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0111.038.12</b>	S=2.91" setback
316	Exterior	<b>14.0111.038.12</b>	

for handrail 1.5" diameter

304	Interior	<b>13.0121.038.12</b>	S=2.25" setback
316	Exterior	<b>14.0121.038.12</b>	

for handrail 1.9" - 2" diameter (&gt;2" in wood)

304	Interior	<b>13.0111.050.12</b>	S=2.91" setback
316	Exterior	<b>14.0111.050.12</b>	

**Order Screws:** attach rail (2)-QS-111 bracket to stainless, WS-111 bracket to wood. 1 screw to attach to wall- QS-86.

**Wall Rail Bracket**  
for handrail 1.5" diameter (up to 2" in wood)

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0112.038.12</b>	S=2.95" setback
316	Exterior	<b>14.0112.038.12</b>	

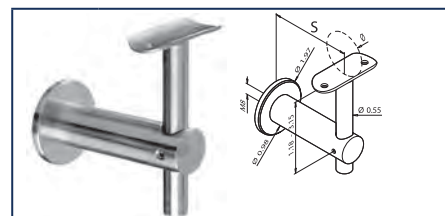
for handrail 1.5" diameter

304	Interior	<b>13.0122.038.12</b>	S=2.25" setback
316	Exterior	<b>14.0122.038.12</b>	

for handrail 1.9" - 2" diameter (&gt;2" in wood)

304	Interior	<b>13.0112.050.12</b>	S=2.95" setback
316	Exterior	<b>14.0112.050.12</b>	

**Order Screws:** attach rail (2)- QS-111 bracket to stainless, WS-111 bracket to wood. 3 screw to attach to wall- QS-6.

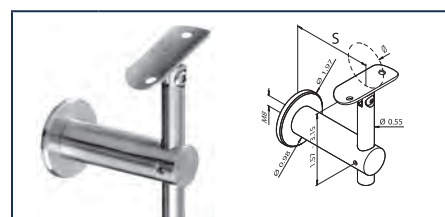
**Wall Rail Bracket Fixed & Height Adjustable**  
for handrail 1.5" diameter (up to 2" in wood)

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0140.038.12</b>	S=3.15" setback
316	Exterior	<b>14.0140.038.12</b>	

for handrail 1.5" diameter

304	Interior	<b>13.0141.038.12</b>	S=2.25" setback
316	Exterior	<b>14.0141.038.12</b>	

**Order Screws:** attach rail (2)- QS-111 bracket to stainless, WS-111 bracket to wood. 1 screw to attach to wall- QS-86.

**Wall Rail Bracket Pivoting & Height Adjustable** for handrail 1.5" dia. (up to 2" in wood)

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0145.038.12</b>	S=3.15" setback
316	Exterior	<b>14.0145.038.12</b>	

for handrail 1.5" diameter

304	Interior	<b>13.0146.038.12</b>	S=2.25" setback
316	Exterior	<b>14.0146.038.12</b>	

for handrail 1.9" - 2" diameter (&gt;2" in wood)

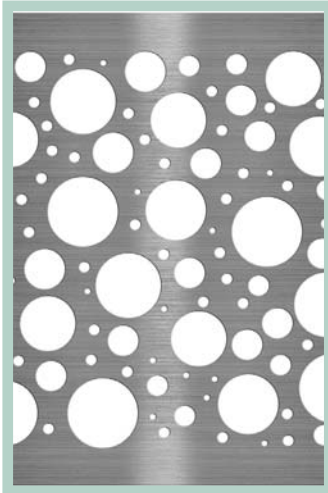
304	Interior	<b>13.0145.050.12</b>	S=3.15" setback
316	Exterior	-	

**Order Screws:** attach rail (2)- QS-111 bracket to stainless, WS-111 bracket to wood. 1 screw to attach to wall- QS-86.

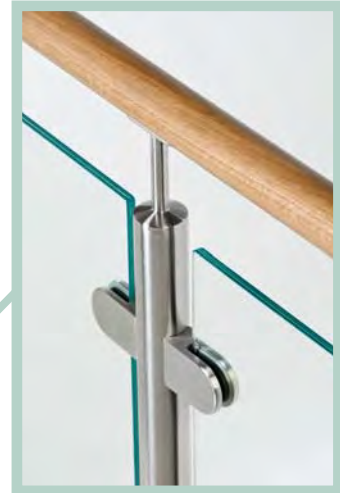


# step three

*Choose your Infill*



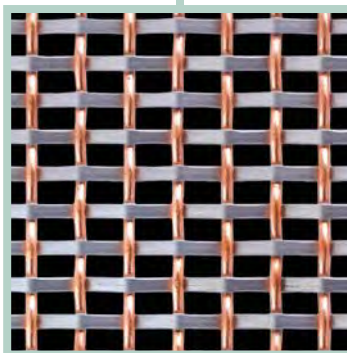
Designer Metal Panels  
see pages 236-239



Glass Infill Components  
see pages 231-233



Round Bar Infills  
see pages 229-230

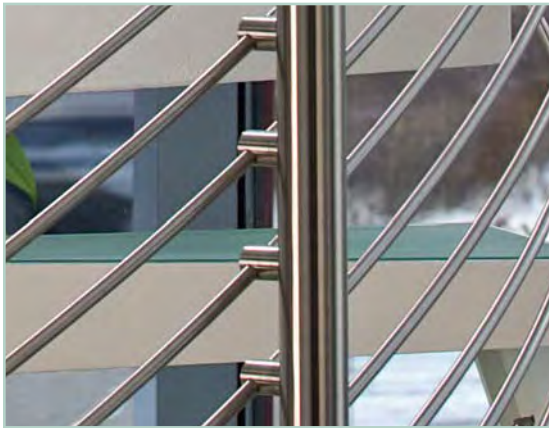


Designer Metal Series  
Wire Mesh Infills  
see pages 240-241



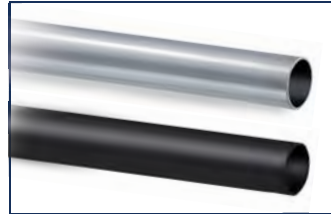
Cable Infills  
see pages 242-256

## 1/2" Round Bar Infill



## Round Solid Bar

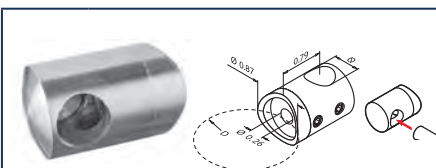
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.8925.012.12</b>	0.5" diameter x 98"L (12mm x 2500mm)
316	Exterior	-	
304	Interior	<b>13.0900.012.12</b>	0.5" diameter x 196"L (12mm x 5000mm)
316	Exterior	<b>14.0900.012.12</b>	



## Round Hollow Tube

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>TUBE-050-236-304</b>	0.5" dia. x 236"L 0.06" thick wall
316	Exterior	-	
Steel	Interior	<b>TUBE-050-100-SAT</b>	0.5" dia. x 100"L 0.04" thick wall satin black finish

1/2" solid bar and 1/2" & 5/8" hollow tube can be ordered cut to length. For field cutting order our Tube Cutter below. 1/2" solid bar may be ordered bent to a radius.



## Left Crossbar Holder

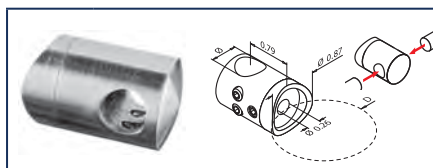
for 1/2" diameter bar & 1.5" diameter newels

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0832.038.12</b>	0.87" diameter x 1.18" projection
316	Exterior	<b>14.0832.038.12</b>	

For 1/2" diameter bar & 1.9" diameter newels

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0832.048.12</b>	0.87" diameter x 1.18" projection
316	Exterior	<b>14.0832.048.12</b>	

**Order Screws:** 1 per holder- QS-113 for holder to stainless.



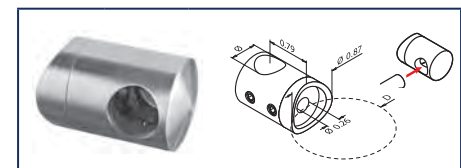
## Center Crossbar Holder

for 1/2" diameter bar & 1.5" diameter newels

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0831.038.12</b>	0.87" diameter x 1.18" projection
316	Exterior	<b>14.0831.038.12</b>	

For 1/2" diameter bar & 1.9" diameter newels

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0831.048.12</b>	0.87" diameter x 1.18" projection
316	Exterior	<b>14.0831.048.12</b>	



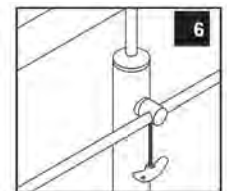
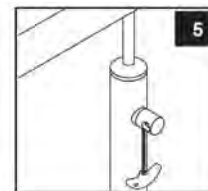
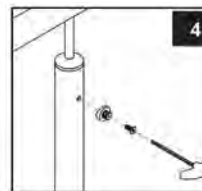
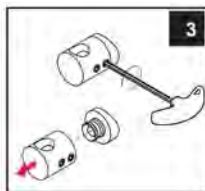
## Right Crossbar Holder

for 1/2" diameter bar & 1.5" diameter newels

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0833.038.12</b>	0.87" diameter x 1.18" projection
316	Exterior	<b>14.0833.038.12</b>	

For 1/2" diameter bar & 1.9" diameter newels

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0833.048.12</b>	0.87" diameter x 1.18" projection
316	Exterior	<b>14.0833.048.12</b>	



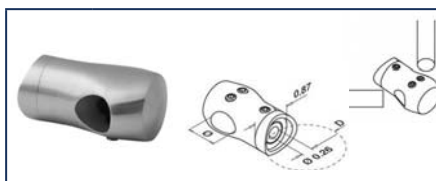
## Tube Cutter for hollow metal tubes

Part Number	Notes
<b>SS-TUBE CUTTER</b>	1/4" to 2-5/8" Hollow

## Wheel for Tube Cutter

Part Number	Notes
<b>SS-TUBE-CUTTING WHEEL</b>	Extra wheel

Turn heads and corners with our new 1/2" bar holders for 1.9" round newels



## Outside Corner Bar Holder

for 1/2" diameter bar & 1.9" diameter newels

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0839.048.12</b>	0.87" diameter x 1-5/8" projection
316	Exterior	<b>14.0839.048.12</b>	

**Order Screws:** 1 per holder- QS-113 for holder to stainless.



## Inside Corner Bar Holder

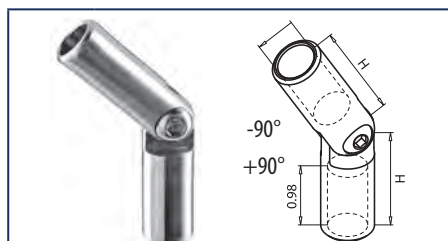
for 1/2" diameter bar & 1.9" diameter newels

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0834.048.12</b>	0.87" diameter x 2-3/8" projection
316	Exterior	<b>14.0834.048.12</b>	

**Order Screws:** 1 per holder- QS-113 for holder to stainless.

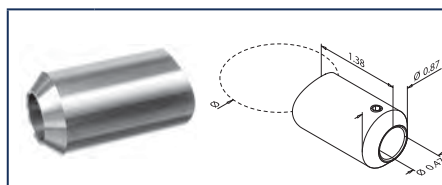


## 1/2" Round Bar Infill (continued)



**Connector** - adjustable for 0.5" dia. round bar

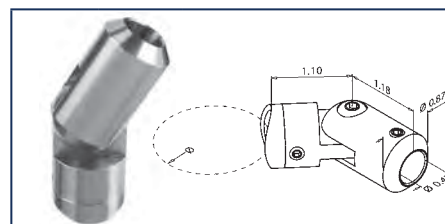
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0302.012.12</b>	H = 1-27/64", Outside = 0.63" dia.
316	Exterior	<b>14.0302.012.12</b>	



**Crossbar Holder Inside Mount**  
for 1/2" diameter bar & 1.5" diameter newels

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0850.038.12</b>	0.87" diameter
316	Exterior	-	

**Order Screws:** 1 per holder- QS-123 for holder to stainless.



**Crossbar Holder Inside Mount Adjustable**  
for 1/2" diameter bar & 1.5" diameter newels

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0855.038.12</b>	0.87" diameter
316	Exterior	-	

**Order Screws:** 1 per holder- QS-120 for holder to stainless.



**Sphere End Cap** - 1" diameter with 1/2" blind hole  
- apply to round bar with Q-glue

Type	Use	Part Number
304	Interior	<b>SPH-1/2END-304</b>
316	Exterior	<b>SPH-1/2END-316</b>



**Sphere** - 1" diameter with 1/2" through hole  
- apply to round bar vertically or horizontally with Q-glue

Type	Use	Part Number
304	Interior	<b>SPH-1/2THRU-304</b>
316	Exterior	-



**Vertical/Horizontal Crossbar Holder**  
for 1/2" diameter round bar

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0830.012.12</b>	0.87" diameter.
316	Exterior	-	1.10" center to center

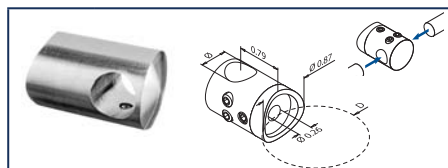
## 5/8" Round Bar Infill



**Round Hollow Tube**, 0.04" thick wall

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.8925.016.12</b>	5/8" diameter x 98"L (16mm x 2500mm)
316	Exterior	-	
304	Interior	<b>13.0900.016.12</b>	5/8" diameter x 196"L (16mm x 5000mm)
316	Exterior	<b>14.0900.016.12</b>	
Steel	Interior	<b>TUBE-0625-100-SAT</b>	5/8" dia. x 100"L satin black finish

5/8" hollow tube can be ordered cut to length or order our Tube Cutter (see page 229).



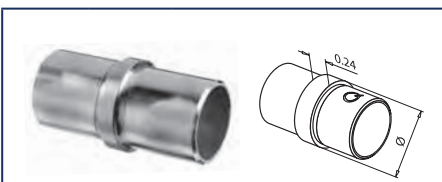
**Center Crossbar Holder**  
for 5/8" diameter tube & 1.5" diameter newels

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0840.038.12</b>	0.98" diameter x 1.46" projection
316	Exterior	<b>14.0840.038.12</b>	

For 5/8" diameter tube & 1.9" diameter newels

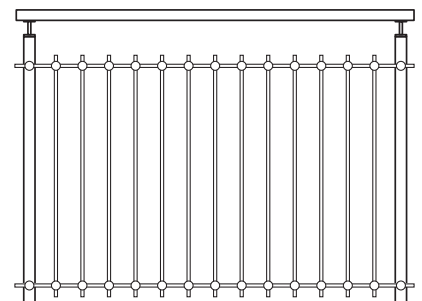
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>Call</b>	-
316	Exterior	<b>Call</b>	

**Order Screws:** 1 per holder- QS-120 for holder to stainless.



**Connector**- straight for 5/8" diameter tube

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0790.016.12</b>	adds 0.24" to length
316	Exterior	<b>14.0790.016.12</b>	

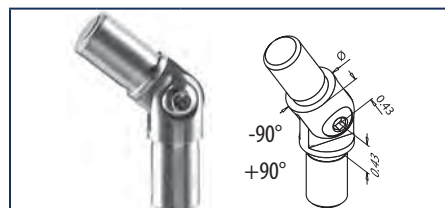


*Example of vertical and horizontal bars  
connected with 0830 Crossbar Holders*



**End Cap** - curved top for 5/8" hollow tube

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	<b>13.0729.016.12</b>	5/32" projection
316	Exterior	<b>14.0729.016.12</b>	



**Connector**- adjustable for 5/8" dia. round tube

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	-
316	Exterior	<b>14.0302.016.12</b>	

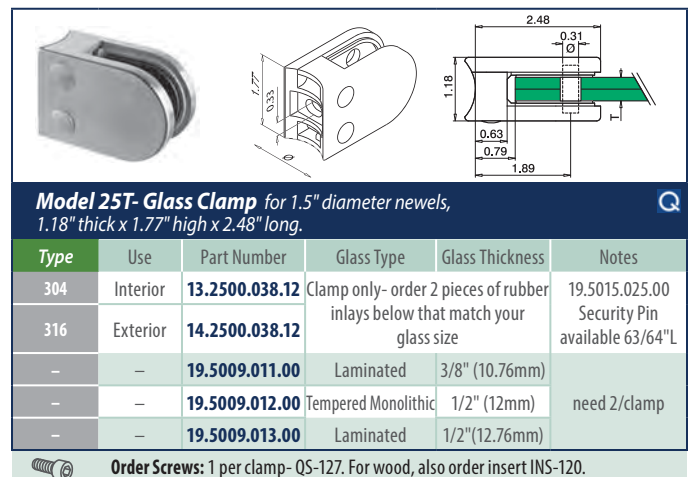
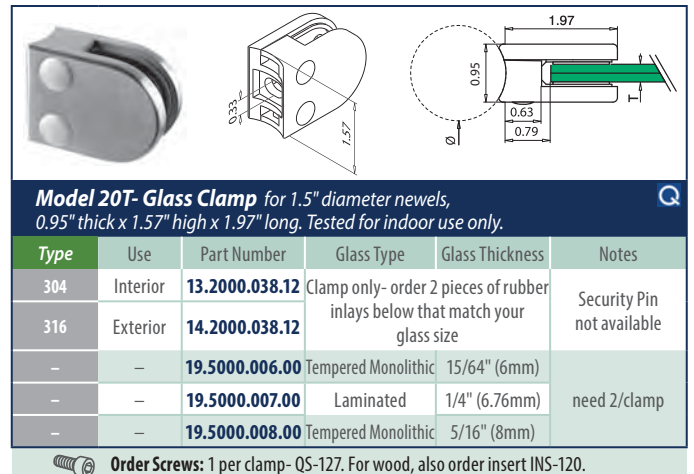
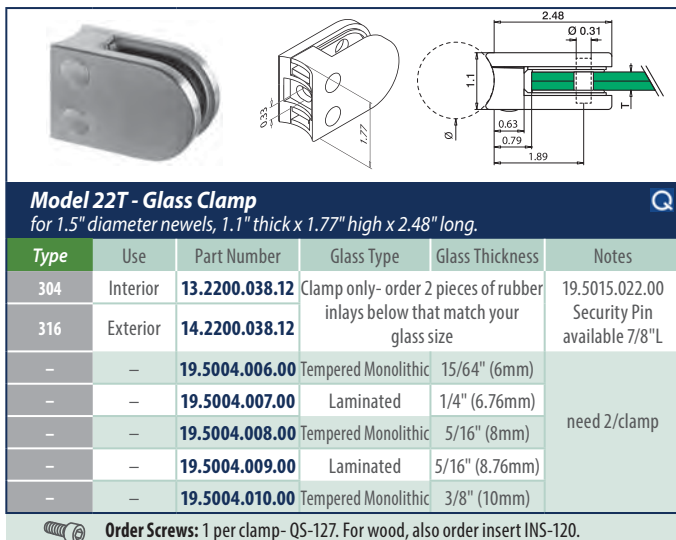
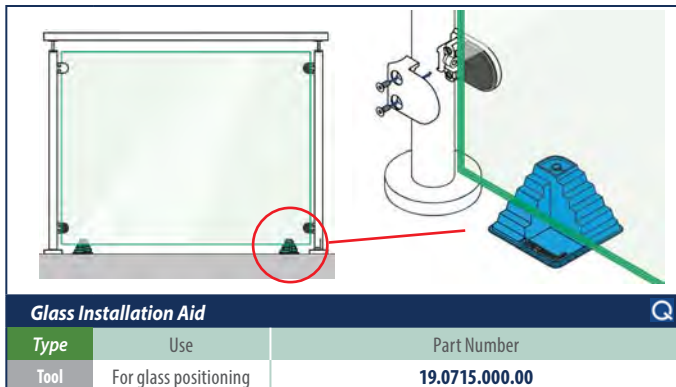
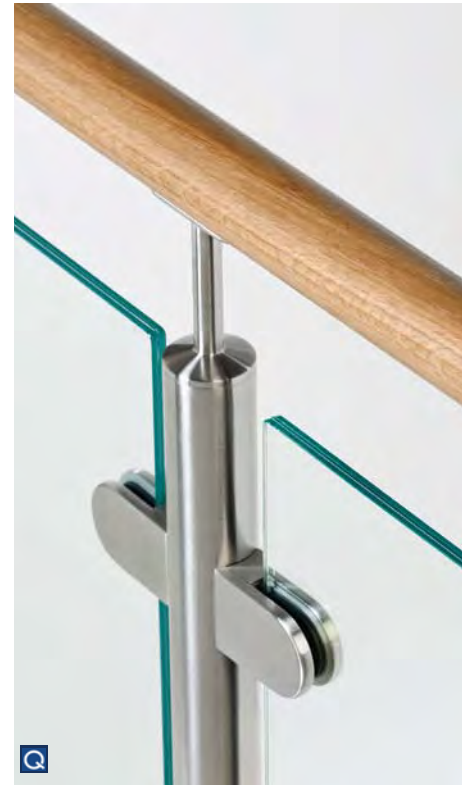
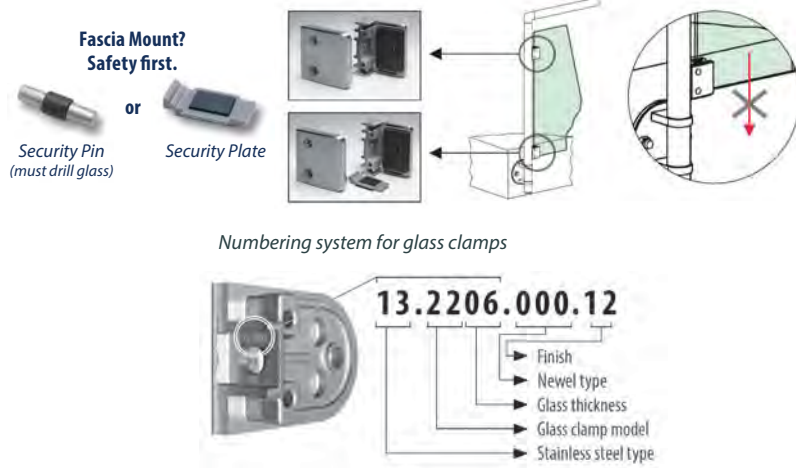


## Glass Infill

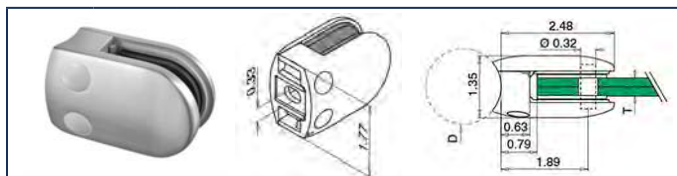
Glass clamps have been tested according to German Industry norm, DIN 12600. Glass width for outdoor use depends upon wind factor, glass type, glass thickness and clamp used. If you require test data for indoor or outdoor use please contact us. For fascia mount glass installations use Models 24 or 42 with security plate for mounting even to glass bottom or order security pins to use with clamps which are available for all models except 20 and 21.

These products have been designed and developed to meet industry norms and safety code requirements. Before installing always consult a licensed engineer to determine if your railing design meets the local building codes.

Different glass clamps have been designed for tempered and for laminated glass. This guarantees the best clamping results on glass panels.



## Glass Infill (continued)

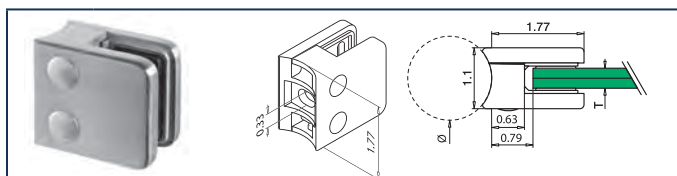


### Model 28T - Glass Clamp

for 1.9" diameter newels, 1.35" thick x 1.77" high x 2.48" long.

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Notes
304	Interior	13.2800.048.12	Clamp only- order 2 pieces of rubber inlays below that match your glass size	19.5015.022.00 Security Pin available 7/8"L	need 2/clamp
316	Exterior	14.2800.048.12			
-	-	19.5001.008.00	Tempered Monolithic	5/16" (8mm)	
-	-	19.5001.009.00	Laminated	5/16" (8.76mm)	
-	-	19.5001.010.00	Tempered Monolithic	3/8" (10mm)	
-	-	19.5001.011.00	Laminated	3/8" (10.76mm)	
-	-	19.5001.012.00	Tempered Monolithic	1/2" (12mm)	need 2/clamp
-	-	19.5001.013.00	Laminated	1/2" (12.76mm)	

Order Screws: 1 per clamp- QS-127. For wood, also order insert INS-120.

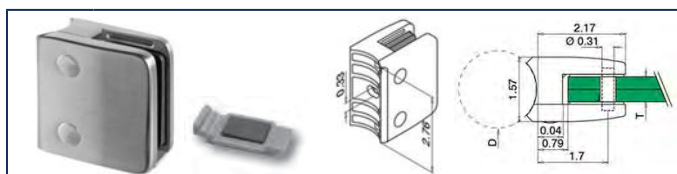


### Model 21T - Glass Clamp

for 1.5" diameter newels, 1.1" thick x 1.77" high x 1.77" long. Tested for indoor use only.

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Notes
304	Interior	13.2100.038.12	Clamp only- order 2 pieces of rubber inlays below that match your glass size	19.5015.022.00 Security Pin not available	need 2/clamp
316	Exterior	14.2100.038.12			
-	-	19.5002.006.00	Tempered Monolithic	15/64" (6mm)	
-	-	19.5002.007.00	Laminated	1/4" (6.76mm)	
-	-	19.5002.008.00	Tempered Monolithic	5/16" (8mm)	
-	-	19.5002.009.00	Laminated	5/16" (8.76mm)	
-	-	19.5002.010.00	Tempered Monolithic	3/8" (10mm)	need 2/clamp

Order Screws: 1 per clamp- QS-127. For wood, also order insert INS-120.

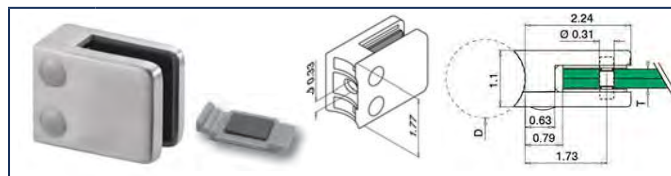


### Model 24T - Glass Clamp

for 1.9" diameter newels, 1.57" thick x 2.76" high x 2.17" long. Security plate included.

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Notes
304	Interior	13.2400.048.12	Clamp only- order 2 pieces of rubber inlays below that match your glass size	19.5015.030.00 Security Pin available 1-3/16" L	need 2/clamp
316	Exterior	14.2400.048.12			
-	-	19.5007.013.00	Laminated	1/2" (12.76mm)	
-	-	19.5007.064.00	Laminated	9/16" (13.52mm)	
-	-	19.5007.017.00	Laminated	5/8" (16.76mm)	
-	-	19.5007.018.00	Laminated	11/16" (17.52mm)	

Order Screws: 1 per clamp- QS-127. For wood, also order insert INS-120.



### Model 42T - Glass Clamp

for 1.5" diameter newels, 1.1" thick x 1.77" high x 2.24" long. Security plate included.

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Notes
304	Interior	13.4200.038.12	Clamp only- order 2 pieces of rubber inlays below that match your glass size	19.5015.022.00 Security Pin available 7/8"L	need 2/clamp
316	Exterior	14.4200.038.12			
-	-	19.5003.008.00	Tempered Monolithic	5/16" (8mm)	
-	-	19.5003.009.00	Laminated	5/16" (8.76mm)	
-	-	19.5003.010.00	Tempered Monolithic	3/8" (10mm)	
-	-	19.5003.011.00	Laminated	3/8" (10.76mm)	
-	-	19.5003.012.00	Tempered Monolithic	1/2" (12mm)	need 2/clamp
-	-	19.5003.013.00	Laminated	1/2" (12.76mm)	

Order Screws: 1 per clamp- QS-127. For wood, also order insert INS-120.



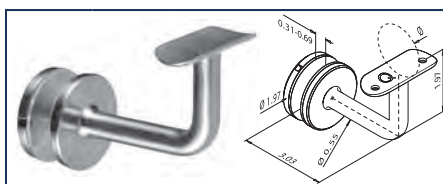
### Stainless Steel Glass System with 1/2" Round Bar

Photo Courtesy of Meek's Lumber, Wallis Construction-Illumination Station project. Harrison, AR.

Straight & 90 degree glass clamps available for Models 28 & 42. See Page 217.







**Rail Bracket** - for 1.5" dia. (up to 2" in wood) rail to mount to glass with 3.03" setback

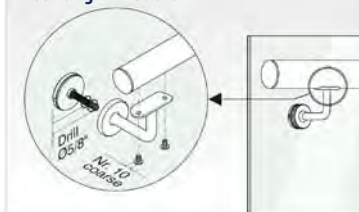
Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Thickness
304	Interior	<b>13.0117.038.12</b>	0.31" to 0.69"
316	Exterior	-	

for 1.9" - 2" dia. (>2" in wood) rail to mount to glass

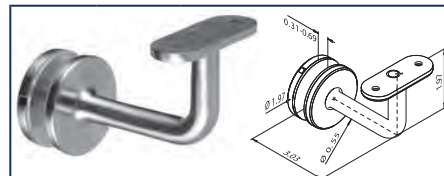
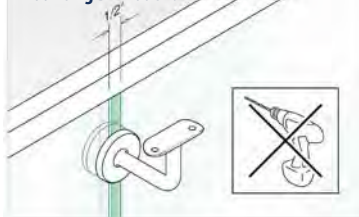
304	Interior	<b>13.0117.050.12</b>	0.31" to 0.69"
316	Exterior	-	

**Order:** 2 screws per bracket- QS-111 bracket to stainless, WS-111 bracket to wood, & tool 19.0702.050.00.

**Mounting A - Model 0117**



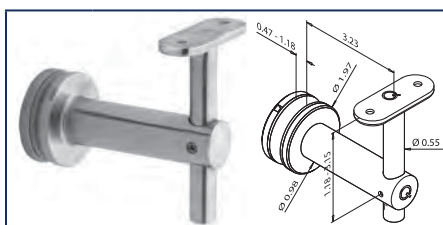
**Mounting B - Model 0117**



**Rail Bracket** - for flat bottom rail to mount to glass with 3.03" setback

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Thickness
304	Interior	<b>13.0117.000.12</b>	0.31" to 0.69"
316	Exterior	-	

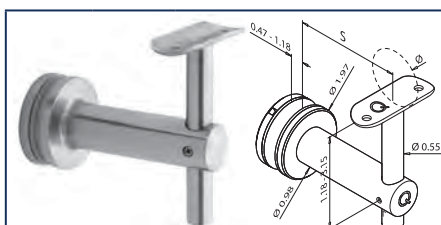
**Order:** 2 screws per bracket- QS-113 bracket to stainless, QS-6 bracket to wood, & tool 19.0702.050.00.



**Rail Bracket** - fixed & height adjustable for flat bottom rail to mount to glass with 3.23" setback

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Thickness
304	Interior	<b>13.0150.000.12</b>	0.47" to 1.18"
316	Exterior	<b>14.0150.000.12</b>	

**Order:** 2 screws per bracket- QS-113 bracket to stainless, QS-6 bracket to wood, & tool 19.0702.050.00.



**Rail Bracket** - fixed & height adjustable for 1.5" dia. (up to 2" in wood) rail to mount to glass with S=3.23" setback

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Thickness
304	Interior	<b>13.0150.038.12</b>	0.47" to 1.18"
316	Exterior	<b>14.0150.038.12</b>	

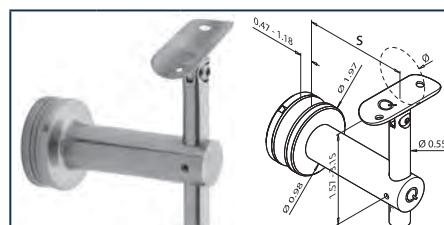
fixed & height adjustable for 1.5" dia. rail to mount to glass with S=2.25" setback

304	Interior	<b>13.0151.038.12</b>	0.47" to 1.18"
316	Exterior	<b>14.0151.038.12</b>	

fixed & height adjustable for 1.9" - 2" dia. (>2" in wood) rail to mount to glass with S=3.23" setback

304	Interior	<b>13.0150.050.12</b>	0.47" to 1.18"
316	Exterior	<b>14.0150.050.12</b>	

**Order:** 2 screws per bracket- QS-111 bracket to stainless, WS-111 bracket to wood, & tool 19.0702.050.00.



**Rail Bracket** - pivoting & height adjustable for 1.5" dia. (up to 2" in wood) rail to mount to glass with S=3.23" setback

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Thickness
304	Interior	<b>13.0155.038.12</b>	0.47" to 1.18"
316	Exterior	<b>14.0155.038.12</b>	

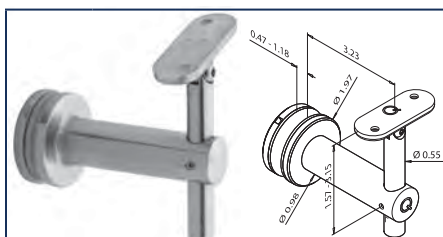
pivoting & height adjustable for 1.5" diam. rail to mount to glass with S=2.25" setback

304	Interior	<b>13.0156.038.12</b>	0.47" to 1.18"
316	Exterior	<b>14.0156.038.12</b>	

pivoting & height adjustable for 1.9" - 2" dia. (>2" in wood) rail to mount to glass with S=3.23" setback

304	Interior	<b>13.0155.050.12</b>	0.47" to 1.18"
316	Exterior	<b>14.0155.050.12</b>	

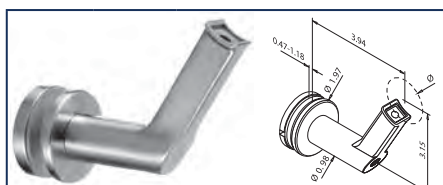
**Order:** 2 screws per bracket- QS-111 bracket to stainless, WS-111 bracket to wood, & tool 19.0702.050.00.



**Rail Bracket** - pivoting & height adjustable for flat bottom rail to mount to glass with 3.23" setback

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Thickness
304	Interior	<b>13.0155.000.12</b>	0.47" to 1.18"
316	Exterior	<b>14.0155.000.12</b>	

**Order:** 2 screws per bracket- QS-113 bracket to stainless, QS-6 bracket to wood, & tool 19.0702.050.00.

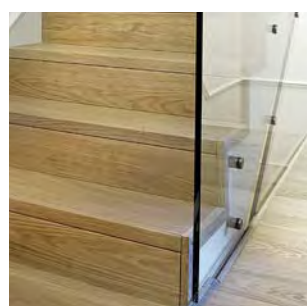
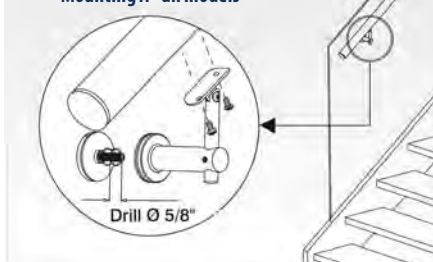


**Rail Bracket** - for 1.5" diameter rail to mount to glass with 3.94" setback

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Thickness
304	Interior	<b>13.9350.038.12</b>	0.47" to 1.18"
316	Exterior	-	

**Order:** 1 screw per bracket- QS-171 bracket to stainless & tool 19.0702.050.00. For wood also order insert INS-171

**Mounting A - all models**



See Glass Standoffs in Full View Series Section.  
Page 206-207

## step four

Order required screws and accessories



These accessories are a must for every job, see page 257.



## Linear Metal Panels

Create a unique contemporary stairway with our Linear Metal Panels. The options are only limited by your imagination.



### Design Examples

#### Open Stringer Stairways



Products included in application

- Handrail: 9200 (used as starting newel also)
- Rake panels with mounting newels
- Level panels with spacer newel between & installed above the floor



Products included in application

- Handrail 9200
- Newels: 4110
- Rake panels with 2" baluster between
- Level panels installed above the floor

#### Kneewall (closed stringer) Stairways



Products included in application

- Handrail: 9200 (used as starting newel also)
- Rake and level panels installed with spacing between
- Spacer newel used on landing



Products included in application

- Handrail: 9200 (used as starting newel also)
- Shown with horizontal & vertical panels
- Rake and level panels installed with spacing between

- Send us your plans and Oak Pointe will provide a quotation for a Linear Metal Panel stairway.
- Panels can be manufactured for horizontal or vertical use. Recommended for interior use.
- Standard or custom sizes.
- Kneewall (closed stringer) stairs.
- Open stringer stairs.
- Our steel or wood newels should be used to provide strength to your railing system.
- Panels may be installed joined to other panels, joined to wood or metal newels or with spaces between.
- Panels may sit flush to floors and railings or suspended.
- Flush mount panels to bottom of handrail or use plowed rail.
- Panels are made from 1/2" thick x 1 1/2" wide hollow steel tubes with 0.065" thick walls. Members are connected with welds.
- All installation hardware included to assemble and mount to wood treads and floors.
- Standard color is black. Also available in raw for field finishing (raw steel may have rust which will have to be removed prior to finishing) or in most any powder coat color desired.
- Save money on installation compared to an iron baluster job. Installs with standard tools. Easy to mask-off and finish surrounding areas after our panels are installed.

## Mounting Newels

Used for installing panels on open treads or level runs. Tube is 0.5" thick x 1.5" wide with 0.065" thick walls. Comes with full or half bottom flange. 47" long- cut to length from top in the field.



LMMN-L2-47

LMMN-L4-47

## Spacer Newels

Used to add strength to the railing system and as needed to fill gaps 4" or more. For level or rake applications. Standard rake newel is for 36.9 degree (7.5" rise/10" run) but others are available. Tube is 1" thick x 1.5" wide with 0.12" thick walls. Fabricated to length needed.



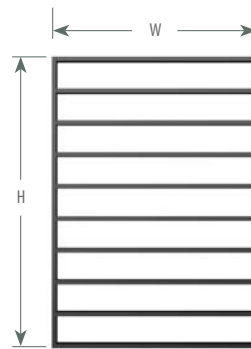
LMSN-L-X

LMSN-R369-X



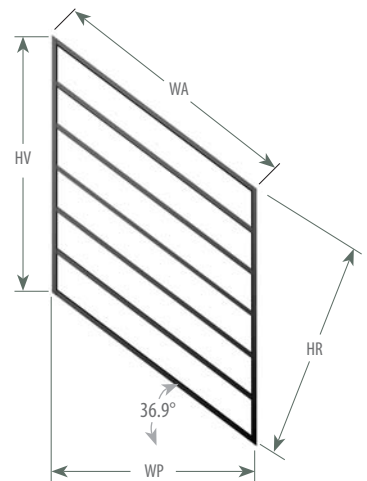
Detail of Weld Connection

## Standard Level Panel



LMP-L

## Standard Rake Panel



LMP-R369

Tubes on standard panels are 4 1/8" on center (3 3/8" clear space). Other spacing under 4 1/2" on center is available.

### Standard Level Panels. Model Number: LMP-L(width)(height)

		Standard Level Panel Widths (W)						
		12"	18"	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"
Standard Level Panel Heights (H)	33-1/2"	LMP-L1233	LMP-L1833	LMP-L2433	LMP-L3033	LMP-L3633	LMP-L4233	LMP-L4833
	37-5/8"	LMP-L1237	LMP-L1837	LMP-L2437	LMP-L3037	LMP-L3637	LMP-L4237	LMP-L4837

How to determine your level rail height using level panels:

- Flush mounted to floor- panel height plus height of rail. If rail will be plowed then deduct depth of plow.
- Mounted above floor- panel height plus height above floor plus height of rail. If rail will be plowed then deduct depth of plow.
- Curb wall mounted- height of curb wall plus height of panel plus height of rail. If rail will be plowed then deduct depth of plow.

### Standard Rake Panels\*. Model Number: LMP-R369-(width)(height)

		Standard Rake Panel Widths (WA)					Height Measured on Rake (HR)
		15"	22-1/2"	30-1/4"	37-1/2"	45"	
Standard Rake Panel Heights (HV)	30-5/32"	LMP-R369-1530	LMP-R369-2230	LMP-R369-3030	LMP-R369-3730	LMP-R369-4530	24-1/8"
	33-3/8"	LMP-R369-1533	LMP-R369-2233	LMP-R369-3033	LMP-R369-3733	LMP-R369-4533	26-11/16"
Width in plan view (WP)		12"	18"	24"	30"	36"	

How to determine your rake rail height using 36.9° panels (formula for other rake panels will vary slightly):

- Kneewall mounted - panel vertical height plus height of kneewall above tread nose plus 1.25 times the height of rail. If rail will be plowed then deduct 1.25 times the depth of plow.
- Mounted above open stringer - panel vertical height plus height above tread nose plus 1.25 times the height of rail. If rail will be plowed then deduct 1.25 times the depth of plow.

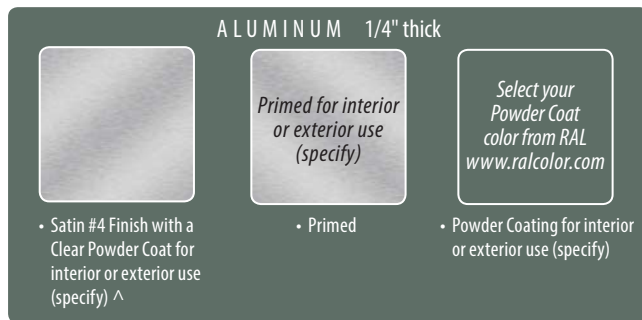
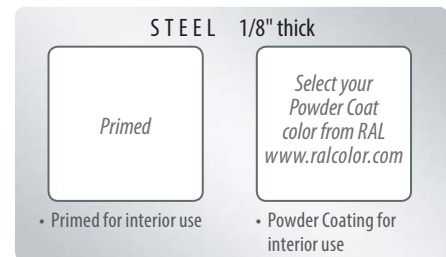
\* Standard rake panels are for 7-1/2" rise and 10" run (36.9 degrees). Will flex about 1 degree +/- . Panels made for other rakes are available.

## Designer Metal Panel Infill

Designer Metal Panels for level or rake applications. Rake panel patterns are available following the tread, following the rake and some designs also available in a staggered pattern. Select one of our designs or we can custom make one for you! Mount your Designer Metal Panels using our stainless steel glass clamps or with a wood frame.

### Metal and Finish options (see footnote below about edges)

*These finish images were made as accurate as possible within print limitations. All orders will be confirmed with actual sample finish before production.*



#### NOTE about edges:

Priming and powder coat finishes will cover both faces and all edges. Satin #4 finish will cover both faces and the outside edges but inside edges will be mill finish. Mirror Polish will cover both faces, the outside edges will be satin and the inside edges will be mill finish. Statuary finishes will be on both faces and outside edges but inside edges will be mill finish and clear lacquer top coat will be on both faces and all edges.

#### Contact us for a quote request form.

*Note: borders and panel layout will vary as panel sizes vary, and for level vs rake panels.*

^ Aluminum will oxidize but with our clear powder coat finish it will reduce the oxidation and the oxidation that occurs will be more uniform

#### Examples of mounting with square newels and wood framing



Wood will be planed and fillet supplied for exposed areas (sand flush if desired).

#### Example of mounting to round stainless steel newels with glass clamps



Glass clamps may be used on flat sided wood or stainless steel as well as round stainless steel newels. Spacers will be provided for the glass clamps when 1/8" thick panels are ordered. Panels must be drilled or ordered drilled for the security pins.



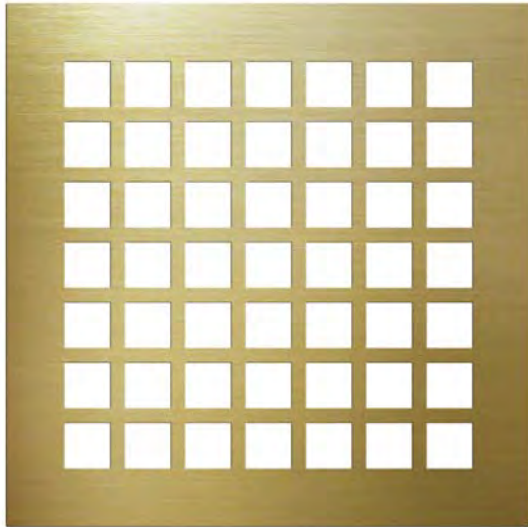
Flat sided newels  
see page 217



Stainless steel 1.5" dia. newels  
see page 231

Glass Clamps	Flat sided newels	Interior 304 Stainless Steel	13.2206.000.12 & security pin 19.5015.022.00
		Exterior 316 Stainless Steel	14.2206.000.12 & security pin 19.5015.022.00
	Stainless steel 1.5" dia newels	Interior 304 Stainless Steel	13.2206.038.12 & security pin 19.5015.022.00
		Exterior 316 Stainless Steel	14.2206.038.12 & security pin 19.5015.022.00

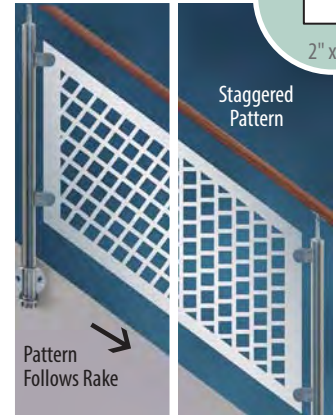
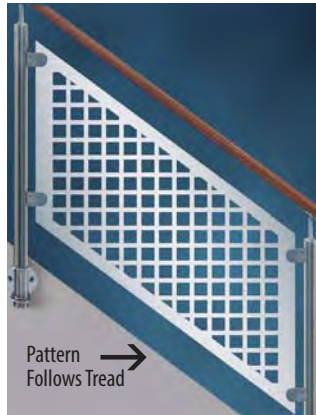




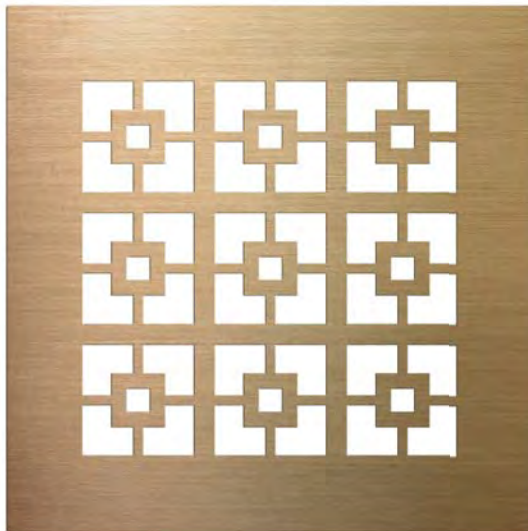
Shown 24" x 24" sample panel in Brass Satin #4 finish

## SQUARE Pattern

model 300



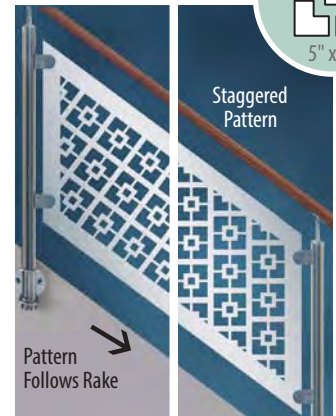
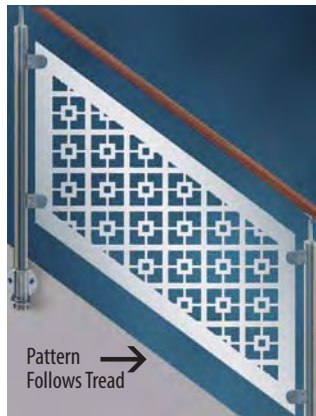
Made to order: custom sizes to your rise and run. Staggered pattern also available.



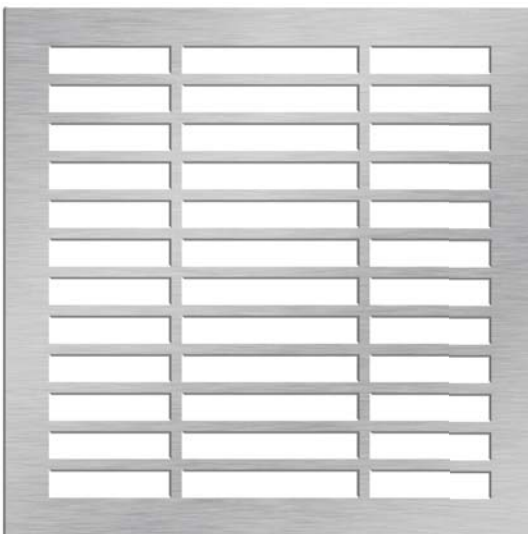
Shown 24" x 24" sample panel in Bronze Satin #4 finish

## BOX LINK Pattern

model 302



Made to order: custom sizes to your rise and run. Staggered pattern also available.



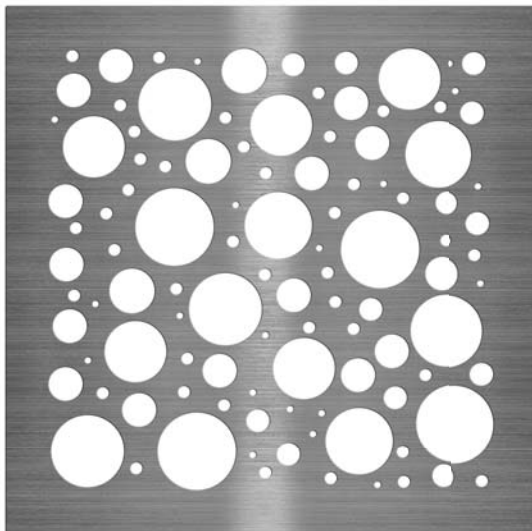
Shown 24" x 24" sample panel in Aluminum #4 finish

## RECTANGLES Pattern

model 304



Made to order: custom sizes to your rise and run.



Shown 24" x 24" sample panel in Stainless Steel Satin #4 finish

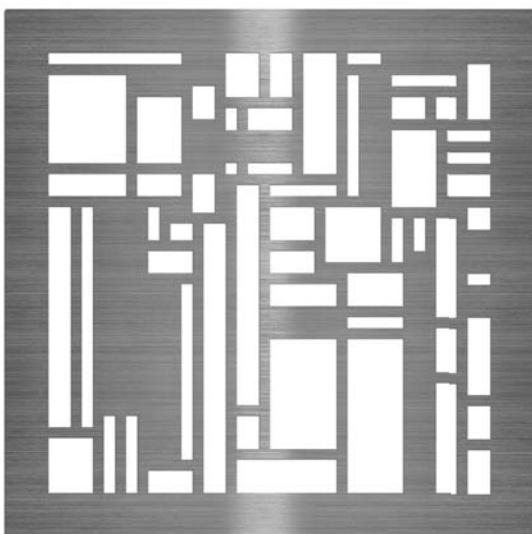
## CHAMPAGNE Pattern

model 380



Made to order: custom sizes to your rise and run.  
Champagne is a random organic design.

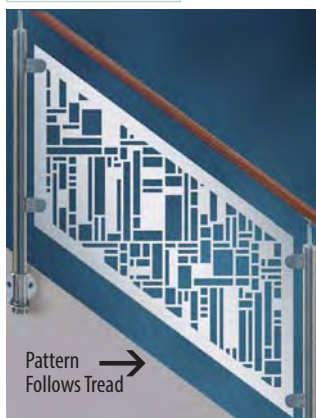
*Pairing suggestion:  
Champagne pattern  
and our box newel  
models 4630 or 4660  
(see pages 40-43) with  
complementary design  
U or U1 with wood or  
stainless steel panels.  
Order plain sides where  
you are attaching the  
metal panels and full  
length solid internal  
blocking.*



Shown 24" x 24" sample panel in Stainless Steel Satin #4 finish

## CUBIC Pattern

model 381



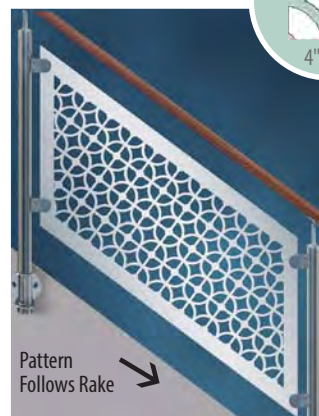
Made to order: custom sizes to your rise and run.  
Cubic is a random organic design.

## QUARTER CIRCLE Pattern

model 308



Shown 24" x 24" sample panel in Dark Statuary Brass finish



Made to order: custom sizes to your rise and run.



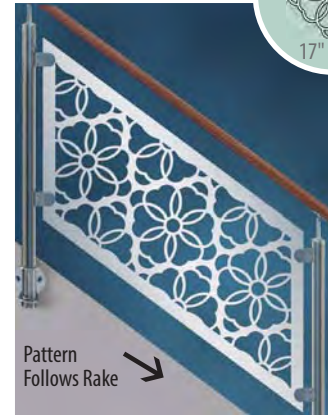




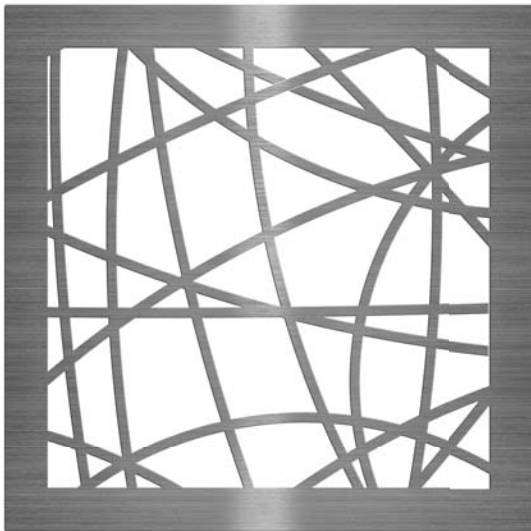
Shown 24" x 24" sample panel in Light Statuary Bronze finish

## HEART FLOWER Pattern

model 384



Made to order: custom sizes to your rise and run.



Shown 24" x 24" sample panel in Stainless Steel Satin #4 finish

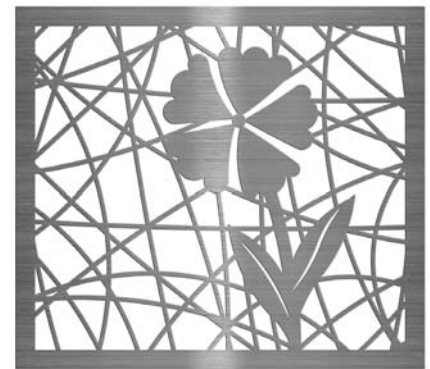
## TANGLED Pattern

model 385

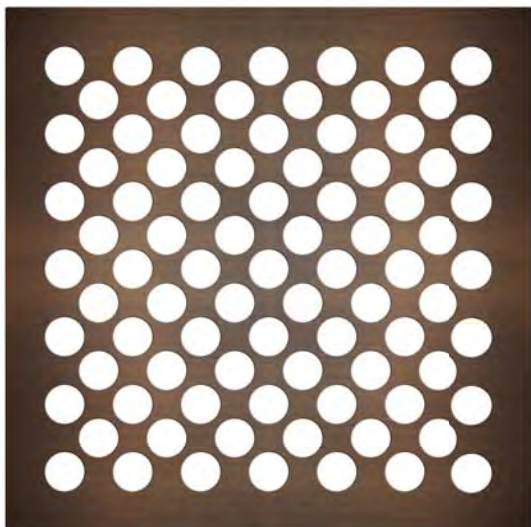


Made to order: custom sizes to your rise and run. Tangled is a random organic design.

Add our FLOWER1 to the Tangled Pattern or your own favorite shape.



Tangled Series with FLOWER1- 40" x 36"



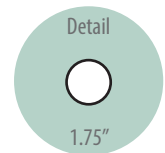
Shown 24" x 24" sample panel in Medium Statuary Brass finish

## STAGGERED HOLES Pattern

model 321



Made to order: custom sizes to your rise and run.







## Designer Metal Wire Mesh Infill

Contact us for a quote request form. Note: visible patterns may vary with change in panel size and for level vs rake panels. Actual width & height of wire mesh panels may vary +/-1/4". The standard width of "U" or "hemmed" edging is 2" so they project beyond the glass clamp.

### METAL SELECTION AND FINISH CHART

Code	Description	Infill	Edging
304M	Stainless Steel-304, Mill Finish	✓	
316M	Stainless Steel-316, Mill Finish (Exterior)	✓	
304	Stainless Steel-304, Brushed Finished		✓
316	Stainless Steel-316, Brushed Finished (exterior)		✓
304E	Stainless Steel-304, Electropolished <sup>‡</sup>	✓	✓
316E	Stainless Steel-316, Electropolished <sup>‡</sup> (exterior)	✓	✓
C/304	Copper <sup>^</sup> & Stainless Steel-304, Mill Finish- weave	✓	
S	Steel (RAW)	✓	✓
SP	Steel- Powder Coated (Interior)*	✓	✓
GS	Galvanized Steel (RAW)	✓	✓
GSP	Galvanized Steel- Powder Coated (Exterior)*	✓	✓

<sup>^</sup> Note copper will patina if left untreated.

<sup>‡</sup> Electropolishing creates a bright, smooth polished luster (not as shiny as Mirror Polished) and provides an excellent passivation of stainless steel.

\* Select your Powder Coat color from RAL [www.ralcolor.com](http://www.ralcolor.com)

### 3 Ways to finish-off your Wire Mesh Infill edging



#### U Edging

When installed outdoors, will have weep holes for water drainage.



#### Hemmed Edging

When installed outdoors, will have weep holes for water drainage.

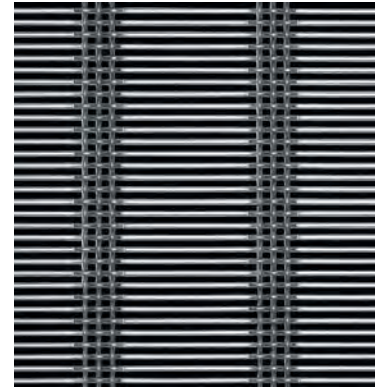
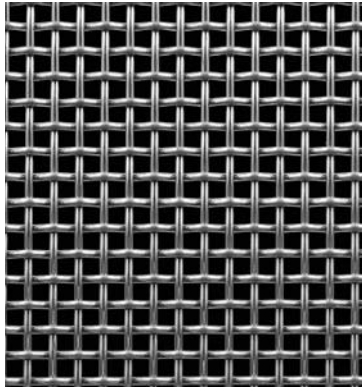


#### Angle Edging

Angle Edging is not as refined as U & Hemmed Edging and is suggested for outdoor use.

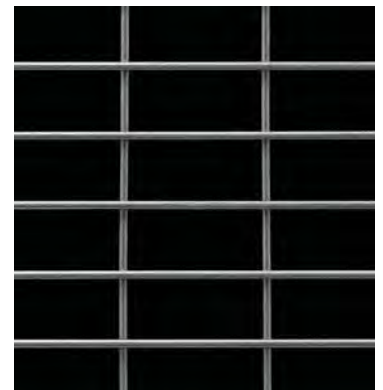
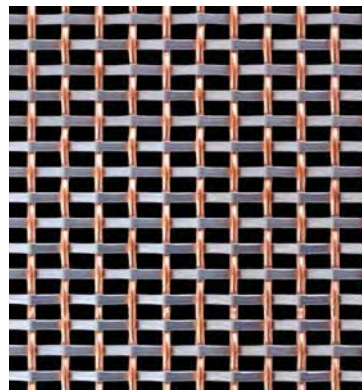
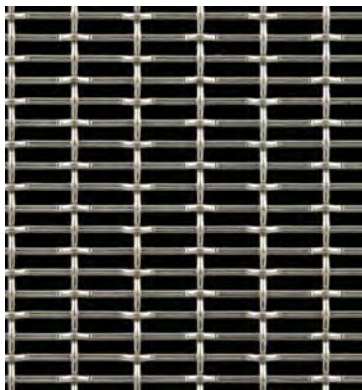
## Designer Metal Wire Mesh Infill

Glass Clamp  
Examples



	<b>1/4" Square Woven Weave 980</b>	<b>3/4" Square Intercrimp Weave 984</b>	<b>Aura™ 8857</b>
Metal Options:	304M, 304E, 316M, 316E, S, SP, GS, GSP	304M, 304E, 316M, 316E, S, SP, GS, GSP	304M, 304E, 316M, 316E, S, SP, GS, GSP
Thickness of Wire/mesh	1/8" wire with 1/4" overall	1/8" wire with 1/4" overall	1/8 x .105 wire, with 3/8" overall
Thickness of edging	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"
Edging styles available +	U, H, A	U, H, A	U, H, A
Mounting to Newels-order components for desired installation			
Glass Clamps (see page 231-232)	Models 25T or 24T must use security pin	Models 25T or 24T must use security pin	Models 25T or 24T must use security pin
Glass Clamps (see page 216-217)	Models 24F or 28F must use security pin	Models 24F or 28F must use security pin	Models 24F or 28F must use security pin
Wood newels Wood framing	See page 236 for examples		

+ U edging & hemmed edging for exterior use will have weep holes for water drainage.



	<b>Chateau™ 3105</b>	<b>Shire™ 8148</b>	<b>2" x 1" Rectangle Welded Weave 988</b>
Metal Options:	304M, 304E, 316M, 316E, S, SP, GS, GSP	304M, 304E, 316M, 316E, C/304	304M, 304E, 316M, 316E, S, SP, GS, GSP
Thickness of Wire/mesh	0.105" wire with 1/4" overall	1/16" wire with 1/8" overall	1/8" wire with 1/4" overall
Thickness of edging	1/2"	1/4"	1/2"
Edging styles available +	U, H, A	U, H, A	U, H, A
Mounting to Newels-order components for desired installation			
Glass Clamps (see page 231-232)	Models 25T or 24T must use security pin	Model 22T must use security pin	Models 25T or 24T must use security pin
Glass Clamps (see page 216-217)	Models 24F or 28F must use security pin	Model 22F must use security pin	Models 24F or 28F must use security pin
Wood newels Wood framing	See page 236 for examples		

+ U edging & hemmed edging for exterior use will have weep holes for water drainage.

## Cable Systems Overview

**Cable Made Easy – Let Oak Pointe design your cable system. See page 188 to see how easy we make it.**



We'll design your project to keep cables on the same plane



Our systems will use the same fitting style whenever possible throughout the entire project



Our fittings are more compacted and less costly than the big expensive & unsightly turnbuckle styles

### Stainless Steel

Our stainless steel cable, cable fittings and accessories are all 316 grade, unless otherwise noted and therefore suitable for interior or exterior use.

### Handrail

Handrail is required on all cable systems to add support to the newels. Bottom rails are optional as long as newels are securely installed.

### Newels

**End newels** - A post where the cable run begins or ends. Placement in relation to a wall may affect which cable fittings can be used. There is considerable tension applied to an end newel when the cable is properly tensioned. A substantial end post is required to prevent the newel from bending and causing the cable to sag. In wood a minimum of 3.5" x 3.5" end newels should be used. In stainless steel use our heavy duty 1.5" and 1.9" diameter round, rectangular or 2" square newels (not the 1.57" square newels). Oak Pointe fabricates 2" square aluminum newels which meets cable/cable manufacturers' requirements, unlike most off-the-shelf aluminum newels. End newel must be installed to prevent newels from deflecting or coming loose when the cables are tensioned.

**Intermediate newels** - A post that is positioned in the middle of a cable run. Cabling needs to be supported every 48", but a rail system needs newels to provide strength to keep it rigid and safe. So use a newel every 96" or less as necessary to meet local building codes.

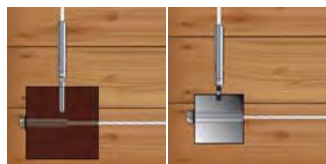
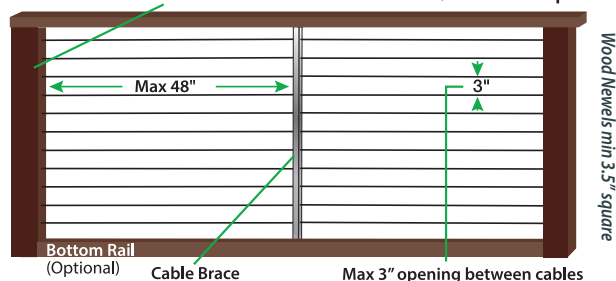
**Cable braces** - Cable will stretch and as a result it needs to be supported every 48". Intermediate newels will act as support and will be structural to the rail system but cable braces may be used where intermediate newels are not needed for strength but to maintain cable support every 48". Cable braces are thinner than newels and therefore less obtrusive than newels but their purpose is to support the cable and they do not supply any structural support to the railing system.

**Newels at corners** - Cable systems in wood or stainless steel may utilize a single newel or two newels at corners. The drawings below illustrate the design considerations and pros/cons of each option.



Photo courtesy of Taylor Made Home Solutions, Ralston, NE  
Handrail: 6002, Newel: Malta Series 4000-350-SSB

Horizontal cable should be tensioned so there is no more than 1/4" flex in a 48" span.



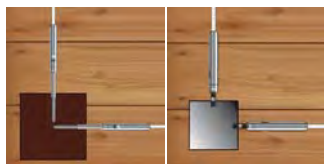
**One corner newel-** cable on same plane. Lag style and through post fittings on same newel.

#### PROS

Through post fittings cost less than lag style.

#### CONS

Some people prefer all of the fittings to match.



**One corner newel-** cable on same plane. Lag style fittings on both sides.

#### PROS

All fittings match.

#### CONS

Lag fittings cost more than through post fittings.



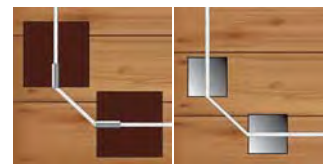
**Two corner newels-** cable on same plane. Cable stops at one newel and resumes at the next one. Any cable fittings can be used to start and stop these runs.

#### PROS

All fittings can match. Clean look at corner, some people don't like cable running across corners.

#### CONS

Requires 2 newels and more fittings than option where cable runs across corners which also increases the cost.



**Two corner newels-** cable on same plane. Cable runs across corners (not more than 45° angle). Any cable fittings can be used to start and stop these runs. When this option is used with wood newels, protector tubes should be used at the angles to prevent cable from gouging wood.

#### PROS

All fittings can match and requires less fittings so it is less expensive than stopping and starting the cable runs.

#### CONS

Requires 2 newels and potential aesthetic concerns with cable running across the corner.

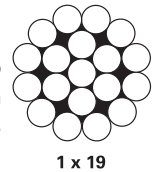
NOTE: If the cable wraps 2 corners then a tensioning fitting will be needed on both ends of the cable run.

**One corner newel-** Cable **NOT** on same plane. Through post fittings on both sides. Pros- fittings match and are less than lag style. Cons- most people want to see their cable runs on the same plane and do not find this option acceptable.



## Cable

Cable may be installed vertically or horizontally. Cable supplied by Oak Pointe has 1x19 construction. 1x19 is considered superior to other construction because it has superior breaking strength, is attractive, smooth to the touch and designed to support loads in tension with minimal stretch. The individual wires in 1x19 construction are much larger than those used in more flexible constructions. This makes our cable less susceptible to damage from abuse and it is also the reason why it does not stretch as much as other constructions.



1 x 19

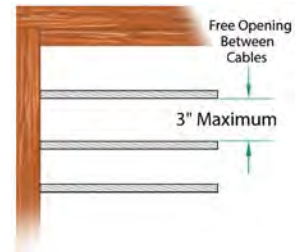
3/16" diameter cable should be used where higher minimum breaking strength is required or where a larger diameter is aesthetically desired.

Cable is flexible so cables should be installed no farther than 3" between each run (3-1/8" on center for 1/8" diameter cable). Certain field conditions and longer runs may require different spacing. If you'd like testing data please contact us. Horizontal cable should have a newel or cable brace every 48". Vertical cable should have a handrail/shoe rail brace every 24". Horizontal cable runs should be tensioned in the sequence shown in the chart below so there is no more than 1/4" flex in a 48" span when pulled with one finger.

### Cable diameters offered:

Diameter	Minimum breaking strength
1/8"	1780 lbs
3/16"	4000 lbs

Other cable diameters available upon request: 1/4", 5/16" and 3/8"



## Cable Fittings

Cable is attached to newels using cable fittings. There are fittings for level runs and for stair (rake) runs and some can be used for both situations. Some fittings tension the cable and others just act as a terminating point at the newel. Most applications require one tensioning fitting on one end and one non-tension fitting on the other end of the cable. Some fittings attach to the cable using a swaged-on stud (Oak Pointe will apply for you) and others attach to the cable using a swageless grip design. Each type of fitting has its advantages. There are 4 ways to order cable and their fittings from Oak Pointe:

1. Oak Pointe- cut cable and swage fitting to one end before shipping, use swageless fitting on other end (preferred)
2. Job site- cut cable in the field and attach with swageless fittings (preferred)
3. Oak Pointe- cut cable and swage fittings both ends before shipping. (not preferred)
4. Job site- cut cable in the field and attach with swaged fittings (uncommon)

**Swaged fittings:** Swaging requires special equipment so on most jobs with swaged fittings Oak Pointe sends the cable already swaged to one end to be used with a Swageless fitting on the other end. Swaged fittings are usually less expensive than the swageless type.

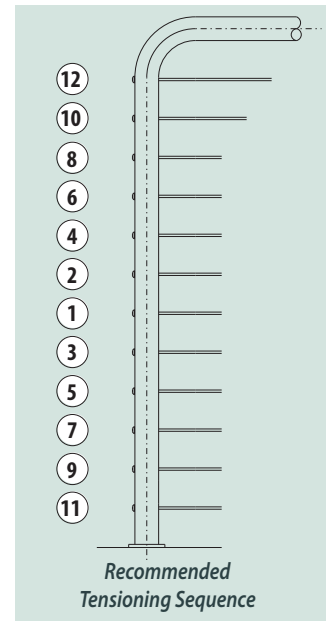
During the design phase of your project Oak Pointe will calculate what you need and your cables will be shipped with a swaged Ferrule or Threaded Swaging Stud attached to one end. The cable will be cut to the final length in the field. As with any installation method, we also recommend the use of special cable gripping pliers to keep the cable from turning when you tighten the fittings to tension the cable. Cable cutters and cable gripping pliers are shown on page 256.

Swaging can be done in the field on one or both ends with special equipment. Please call if you are interested.

**Swageless fittings:** can only be used with 1x19 cable and are available for 1/8" and 3/16" diameters (specify when ordering).

Cables are installed into swageless fittings by hand at the job site and do not require special equipment, other than cable cutters & cable gripping pliers.

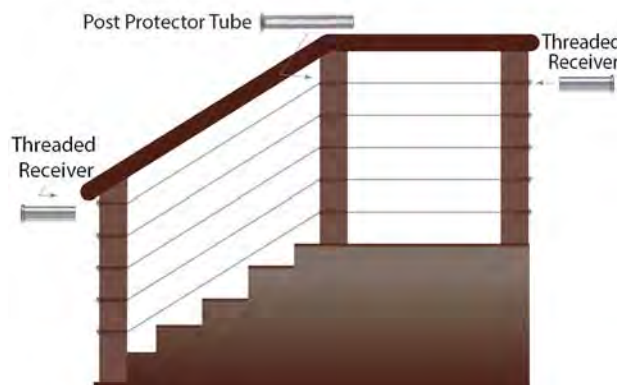
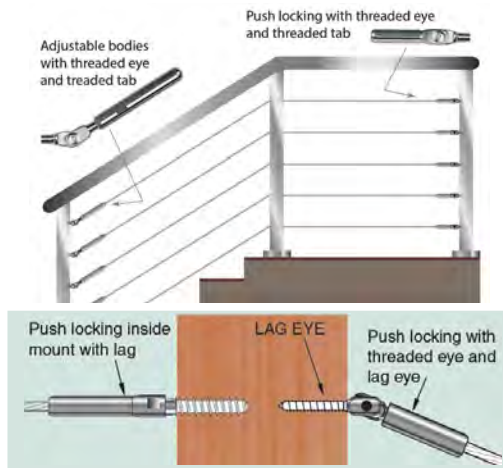
Swageless fittings are often more costly than swaged fittings. However, on smaller projects, using all swageless fittings can be cost effective.



Recommended Tensioning Sequence

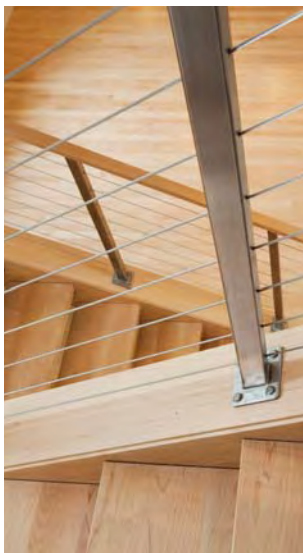


**Rake-to-level or level-to-rake transitions** - Transitions from rake-to-level or level-to-rake can be accomplished by bending the cable as shown in the two examples or the cable runs can be stopped and resumed using a common newel at the change with inside mount hardware- see example.



**NOTE:** Usually cable runs have a tensioning fitting on one end, but a tensioning fitting on both ends is needed in certain applications such as:

- Runs over 50', except runs over 25' with Threaded Receivers
- Cable runs that bend twice- e.g. level to rake & back to level, or applications using 2 newels at the corners. The cable spans both newels doing this through 2 turns.



## step one

### Choose your newels and cable braces

- Square Wood Newels:  
such as our Avenue i and Malta Series
- Stainless Steel:
  - Round 1.5" and 1.9" diameter  
- see Round Series pages 222-224
  - Square- 2" heavy duty. See page 245.
- Aluminum:
  - Square 2" with 1/4" thick wall
  - Exterior grade powder coating-  
hundreds of color choices.  
See standard colors on page 194



## 2" Square Newels & Newel Components

### Powder Coated Aluminum - Exterior or Interior

Colors are in! Oak Pointe's aluminum newel comes in nine Standard colors with hundreds of other options available. With a heavy duty flange and 1/4" thick wall they are built with cable in mind, unlike other less substantial aluminum newels on the market today. We recommend our through newel cable fittings for use with our aluminum newels.<sup>^</sup> Our powder coat finish is exterior rated so these newels may be used on the interior or exterior.

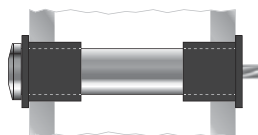
Your newels will be fabricated for your specific job- cut to length, machined for your cable fittings and finished with the powder coat of your choice! [See standard colors on page 194 and www.ralcolor.com for all of the possible choices.](#)

The rail bracket will be attached to your newel with a curved (shown) or flat saddle (curved up to 2" diameter rail) based upon your hand rail choice and rail mounting screws will be included (no newel mounting screws). Bracket projection is 1.93".

#### Square Aluminum Newels -

heavy duty with 4.375" square flange. Oak Pointe will calculate the length & machining and fabricate for you.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Alum	Exterior	<b>2SQ-NEWEL-X-ALUM</b>	2" x 2" with 0.25" thick wall



shown in Raw  
Aluminum

shown in Black  
Powder Coated  
Aluminum

Standard colors- see page 194

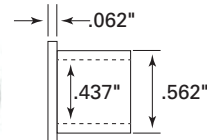
- Burnt Penny
- Gun Metal Metallic
- White Aluminum
- Almond
- Black
- White
- Poly Gold Vein
- Gold Vein
- Copper Vein

Touch-up kits provided



#### Canopy - for 2" x 2" square aluminum newels

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Alum	Exterior	<b>2SQ-CANOPY-ALUM</b>	4.75" x 4.75" x 1.875" thick

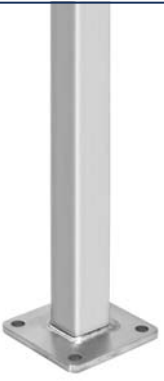


#### Nylon Bushing<sup>^</sup> for 2" square aluminum newels

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Nylon-Black	All	<b>NB-562x437</b>	bore size 41/64" or 21/32"

<sup>^</sup> NOTE: environmental conditions can cause corrosion when dissimilar metals touch one another. Our Nylon Bushing keeps the stainless steel fittings from coming into contact with the aluminum newels. The head side of the through newel fitting will hold the bushing in place while a dab of silicone (provided by others) will hold the cable side bushing in place.


## 2" Square Stainless Steel Newels & Newel Components



Heavy Duty Newels are a must for cable systems. Oak Pointe will fabricate 2" square stainless steel newels to your specifications. It is recommended that square heavy duty newels be ordered cut to your finished height and drilled or tapped as needed for your installation.


**Square Newels** - heavy duty with 4-15/16" square flange. Oak Pointe will calculate the length & machining and fabricate for you.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
316	Exterior	<b>2SQL-NEWEL-X-316</b>	2" x 2" with .125" thick wall




**Canopy** - for 2" x 2" square newels

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
316	Exterior	<b>2SQL-CANOPY-316</b>	5-1/8" x 5-1/8" x 1" thick



**Newel Base Flange** - for use with 2" square tubes- welded connection

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
316	Exterior	<b>2SQL-FLANGE-316</b>	4-15/16" sq. Holes 7/16" dia. 3-1/2" on center



**Newel Top Mount Fixed Bracket** - for use with 2" square newels & up to 2" dia round rails

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
316	Exterior	<b>2SQL-BRAC-FIXR-316</b>	1.75" projection




**Newel Top Mount Pivoting Bracket** - for use with 2" square newels & up to 2" dia round rails


Type	Use	Part Number	Size
316	Exterior	<b>2SQL-BRAC-PIVR-316</b>	1.75" projection

Coming Soon

**Newel Top Mount 90° Bracket** - for use with 2" square newels & up to 2" dia round rails


Type	Use	Part Number	Size
316	Exterior	<b>2SQL-BRAC-90R-316</b>	1.75" projection

 **Order Screws:** 2 required per bracket. QS-113 bracket to stainless, QS-6 bracket to wood. See Page 258 for details.



**Newel Top Mount Fixed Bracket** - for use with 2" square newels & flat bottom rails

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
316	Exterior	<b>2SQL-BRAC-FIXF-316</b>	1.75" projection



**Newel Top Mount Pivoting Bracket** - for use with 2" square newels & flat bottom rails

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
316	Exterior	<b>2SQL-BRAC-PIVF-316</b>	1.75" projection

Coming Soon

**Newel Top Mount 90° Bracket** - for use with 2" square newels & flat bottom rails

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
316	Exterior	<b>2SQL-BRAC-90F-316</b>	1.75" projection

 **Order Screws:** 2 required per bracket. QS-113 bracket to stainless, QS-6 bracket to wood. See Page 258 for details.



Mounting screws not included

**Newel Fascia Mount Bracket** - for 2" square tubes. Bottom is closed with weep hole.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
316	Exterior	<b>2SQL-FASCIA-316</b>	6"W x 6"H 2-7/8" projection



**Square Handrail/Tubing**

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
316	Exterior	<b>2SQL-RAIL-240-316</b>	2" x 2" x 240"L with 0.125" thick wall



**End Cap** - for handrail/newels 2" square

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
316	Exterior	<b>2SQL-ECAP-316</b>	2" x 2"





## Cable Braces

Cable brace options (may use newels instead). Cable requires support every 48". Where you don't need a newel use cable braces. Braces are not a structural member of your rail system. In a wood framed system a wood member maybe used as a cable brace or one of the metal options shown below.



**Stainless Steel Cable Brace** - 1/4" thick x 1" wide (trim to length required). Holes/slots drilled 3-1/8" on center.

Model	Application	Length	Hole Type	Nbr Holes
CAB-CB34.5-SS10	Level	34.5"	Round	10
CAB-CB40.5-SS12	Level	40.5"	Round	12
CAB-CB34.5-SS10	Rake	34.5"	Slotted	10
CAB-CB40.5-SS12	Rake	40.5"	Slotted	12

**Order Plates:** 2 per brace - CAB-FLP-CBS to attach to flat bottom rails, subrails, decks or treads. Screws not included.



**CAB-FLP-CBS**  
Cable Brace  
Floor Plate



**Aluminum Cable Brace** - 3/4" x 3/4" x 42"L (trim to length required). Holes drilled 3-1/8" on center.

Model	Color	Application	Hole Type	Nbr Holes
CAB-CB42-ANAL-13	Anodized	Level	Round	13
CAB-CB42-BLAL-13	Black	Level	Round	13
CAB-CB42-ANAL	Anodized	Rake	Undrilled so slots can be drilled to match job	
CAB-CB42-BLAL	Black	Rake		

**Order Connectors:** 2 per brace - CAB-BCP for level & CAB-BCPS for rake. Screw included is only for wood applications.



**CAB-BCP**  
Brace Connector



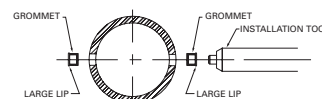
**CAB-BCPS**  
Brace Connector-  
Stair

## Newel Accessories



**Stainless Steel Newel Protector Tubes** - are inserted into holes in wood newels where the cable enters or exits the newel at an angle to keep the cable from damaging the wood newel.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
316	Exterior	CAB-CS-TUBE-4	3/4" L for use with 1/8" and 3/16" cable



**Cable Grommets** - Provides moisture barrier

Cable diameter	Square newels with .125" wall	Round newels with .156" wall
1/8" or 3/16"	CAB-G-C6-3	CAB-G-C6-3

In exterior applications, Cable Grommets can be useful by providing a moisture barrier to the inside of the stainless steel newels. The Grommets are made of black UV resistant Delrin® and are available for 1/8" or 3/16" cable diameters.

## step two

Choose your Handrail

a. Wood Handrails - see all of our wood handrails on pages 263-265. (for exterior use request exterior quote)

b. Stainless Steel Handrails - square or round



6109



6041



6002



9200



4925



8925

### Bottom Rails



Wood can be 6002 rail or other shapes as specified

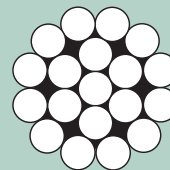


Stainless Steel- square rail can be used as a bottom rail with square newels and 1.5" diameter rail can be used with 1.5" diameter newels

Stainless Steel Square Handrails - see pages 210 and 245  
Stainless Steel Round Handrails - see page 225

## step three

Choose your Cable Diameter



1 x 19

**Cable diameters** - also available 1/4", 5/16", 3/8"

Diameter	Part Nbr	Bore- Field Swaged^	Bore- Swaged by Oak Pointe (No Grommets)	
			Threaded Stud	Swaging Ferrule
1/8"	CAB-125	5/32"	11/32"	17/64"
3/16"	CAB-187	7/32"	15/32"	25/64"

^NOTE: If Cable Grommets (see above) are used then Bore is 1/4"

3/16" diameter cable should be used where higher minimum breaking strength is required or where a larger diameter is aesthetically desired. See page 243.

Cable may be ordered cut to specific lengths or it can be ordered by the lineal foot and shipped on a spool. Cable is left hand lay, buffed and wiped giving a shiny surface.

Delrin® is a DuPont registered trademark.

# step four *Choose your fittings*

Fittings are for newels and posts in wood, wood with composite sleeves, stainless steel and other metals. Fittings to fasten to concrete are available- please contact our office for more information. Swageless fittings can only be used with 1x19 cable and are available for 1/8" and 3/16" diameters (specify when ordering).



Example of fitting for concrete

LEVEL APPLICATIONS				STAIR APPLICATIONS			
Tensioning Fittings		Non-Tensioning Fittings		Tensioning Fittings		Non-Tensioning Fittings	
Threaded Receiver		Hidden Push Locking Fitting		Threaded Receiver		Push Locking Threaded Eye	
Swaged Fitting		Swageless Fitting		Swaged Fitting		Swageless Fitting	
							
see page 248		see page 250		see page 252		see page 254	
Adjustable Bodies		Hidden Pull Locking Fitting		Threaded Receiver w/Swageless TS Stud		Push Locking Pivoting Inside Mount II	
Swaged Fitting		Swageless Fitting		Swageless Fitting		Swageless Fitting	
							
see page 249		see page 251		see page 252		see page 254	
Threaded Receiver w/Swageless TS Stud		Push Locking Inside Mount II		Adjustable Bodies with Threaded Eye		Fixed Jaw with Clip	
Swageless Fitting		Swageless Fitting		Swaged Fitting		Swaged Fitting	
							
see page 249		see page 251		see page 252		see page 255	
Push Locking Tensioner Inside Mount II				Adjustable Jaw Tensioner		Hidden Pull Locking Fitting	
Swageless Fitting				Swaged Fitting		Swageless Fitting	
							
see page 250				see page 253		see page 255	

POPULAR PAIRINGS			
Level Applications			
Adjustable Bodies	and	Push Locking Inside Mount II	
Push Locking Tensioner Inside Mount II	and	Push Locking Inside Mount II	
Threaded Receiver	either	Hidden Push Locking Fitting	
		Hidden Pull Locking Fitting	
Stair Applications			
Adjustable Bodies with Threaded Eye	and	Push Locking Threaded Eye	
Push Locking Pivoting Tensioner Inside Mount	and	Push Locking Pivoting Inside Mount II	
Threaded Receiver	and	Hidden Pull Locking Fitting	

## Tensioning Fittings for Level Applications

### Threaded Receiver

316 Stainless Steel

Swaged Fitting

Tensioning

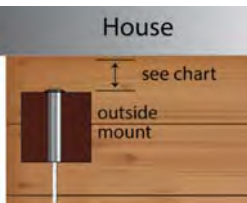
Level Application

Stair Application See Page 252



The **Threaded Receiver** is highly reliable and cost effective while being almost entirely concealed within the newel for a very aesthetically pleasing appearance. Drill the end newel posts and slide the receiver inside. The receiver is female-threaded to accept the male-threaded swaging stud (see below) that is attached to the cable. To tension the cable insert an Allen wrench into the head of the receiver and rotate the head around the male threads to draw the stud and cable inside the receiver.

To use the receiver the newels must be mounted no less than the distance in the chart below from the house or other barrier. Newels using inside mount fittings have no clearance restrictions.



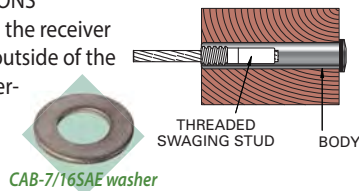
### Threaded Receiver

	Min Distance *
CAB-R-6-12	1.67"
CAB-R-6-32	2.14"
CAB-R-6-62	3.67"

\* Minimum distance between newel and house or other barrier.

### WOOD APPLICATIONS

- For use with wood the receiver may rest against the outside of the newel as shown or be counter-bored. Order stainless steel washer 7/16 SAE & threaded swaging stud.



Wood cable system with Threaded Receiver (no visible fittings)



### Threaded Receiver - for 1/8" or 3/16" cable

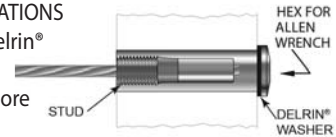
Newel Types	Receiver Part Nbr	"A"	"T"	Boring Instructions
Wood Square^ - min 3.5"	CAB-R-6-62	3.5625"	5/16-24	29/64" through
1.5" Round Stainless	CAB-R-6-12	1.562"	5/16-24	29/64" both ends
1.9" Round Stainless	CAB-R-6-32	2.030"	5/16-24	29/64" both ends
2" Square Stainless	CAB-R-6-32	2.030"	5/16-24	29/64" both ends

^ requires CAB-7/16SAE washer

Threaded Swaging Stud	for 1/8" Cable	for 3/16" Cable	Threading Size
Required: order separately	CAB-S-4	CAB-S-6	5/16-24

### STAINLESS STEEL APPLICATIONS

- Receiver comes with a Delrin® (plastic) washer when used with stainless steel newels. Counterbore round newels so head sits flush. Also order threaded swaging stud.



### Threaded Receivers

#### PROS

Very reliable cost effective fitting  
Swaged fitting but no field swaging necessary. Let Oak Pointe do your swaging & pair with swageless fitting on other end  
Body of fitting is concealed within newel, no big bulky buttons on outside of newel

#### CONS

Requires two newels at transitions (such as corners) to keep cable runs on the same plane on adjoining sides  
Distance to barriers is restricted





## Adjustable Bodies

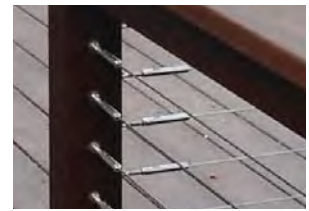
316 Stainless Steel

Swaged Fitting

Tensioning

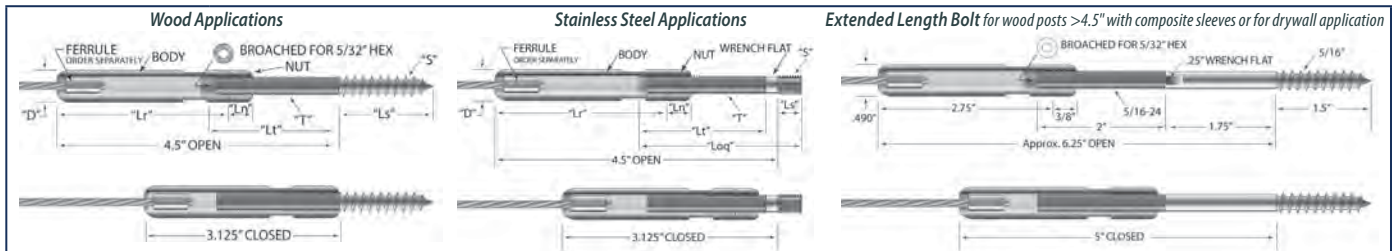
Level Application

Stair Application See Page 252



Wood cable system with Adjustable Bodies

The mounting end on our **Adjustable Bodies** tensioning fittings has a male thread that mates with the female thread within the body of the tensioner. The swaging ferrule (order separately) is swaged onto the cable and holds the cable inside the body. The body rotates on the cable and provides a considerable amount of take-up during tensioning with an open-end wrench. After tensioning, the lock nut locks the assembly in place.



### Adjustable Bodies - for 1/8" or 3/16" cable

Newel Options	Cable dia.	Part Nbr	Ferrule Required <sup>^</sup>	"S"	"T"	"Ls"	"Lt"	"Loq"	"Ln"	"Lr"	"D"	Drill Size	Tap Size
Wood Square- min 3.5"	1/8"	CAB-A-JB6	CAB-F-4	5/16"	5/16-24 L.H.	1.50"	2.00"	3.75"	.375"	2.75"	.490"	7/32"	—
Composite Sleeve <4.5"	3/16"		CAB-F-6	5/16"	5/16-24 L.H.	1.50"	2.00"	3.75"	.375"	2.75"	.490"	7/32"	—
Stainless Steel- round or square	1/8"	CAB-A-JTB6	CAB-F-4	5/16-24	5/16-24 L.H.	.375"	2.00"	2.625"	.375"	2.75"	.490"	9/32"	5/16-24 2B
Composite Sleeve >4.5" or attaching to wall through dryall*	3/16"		CAB-F-6	5/16"	5/16-24 L.H.	1.50"	2.00"	5.25"	.375"	2.75"	.490"	7/32"	—

<sup>^</sup> order Ferrule separately \*Always be sure that walls are structurally sound for withstanding cable tensioning.

**WOOD APPLICATIONS/ WOOD POSTS with COMPOSITE SLEEVES or FASTENING THROUGH DRYWALL APPLICATIONS**  
-This tensioner screws into end post for wood newels (min. 3.5") or composite newels less than 4.5". Tensioners with extended length hanger bolts can penetrate composite sleeves on newels >4.5" to fasten to wood core or for penetrating drywall to fasten to structural wall behind.\* End of hanger bolt is broached for 5/32" hex for ease of installation. Requires Ferrule - order separately.



**STAINLESS STEEL APPLICATIONS**  
- This tensioner screws into a drilled and tapped hole in stainless steel newels. Requires Ferrule - order separately.



## Threaded Receiver with Swageless TS Stud

316 Stainless Steel

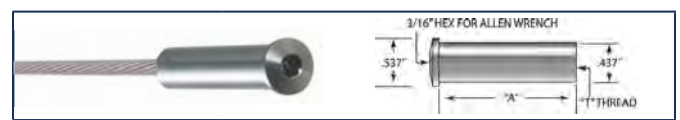
Swageless Fitting

Tensioning

Level Application

Stair Application See Page 252

Swageless TS Stud	for 1/8" Cable	for 3/16" Cable
Required: order separately	CAB-TS-4	Call



### R-4 Threaded Receiver for use with Swageless TS Stud - for 1/8" or 3/16" cable

Newel Types	Receiver Part Nbr	"A"	"T"	Boring Instructions
Wood Square <sup>^</sup> - min 3.5"	CAB-R-4-62	3.5625"	5/16-24	29/64" through
1.5" Round Stainless	CAB-R-4-12	1.562"	5/16-24	29/64" both ends
1.9" Round Stainless	CAB-R-4-32	2.030"	5/16-24	29/64" both ends
2" Square Stainless	CAB-R-4-32	2.030"	5/16-24	29/64" both ends

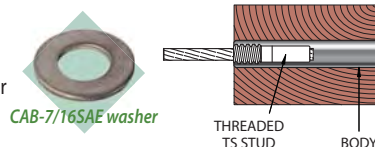
<sup>^</sup> requires CAB-7/16SAE washer

Clearance restriction that apply to R-6 Threaded Receivers also apply to R-4. See page 258

The new **TS Stud** is a Swageless stud that works with the new R-4 series of Threaded Receivers. These receivers are externally the same size as the R-6 Series (same bore size) but accommodate the TS Stud. The TS Stud is not like other Swageless fittings- no jaws. Instead, it has a collet & set screw. Insert the cable into the stud and hand tighten the set screw. It holds the cable as well as the Threaded Swaging Stud on page 248.

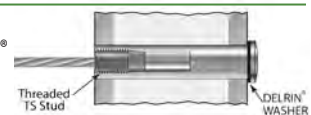
### WOOD APPLICATIONS

- For use with wood the Receiver may rest against the outside (shown) of the newel or be counterbored. Order stainless steel washer CAB-7/16SAE and Swageless TS Stud.



### STAINLESS STEEL APPLICATIONS

- This fitting comes with a Delrin<sup>®</sup> (plastic) washer when used with stainless steel newels. Counterbore round newels so head sits flush. Also order Swageless TS Stud.



**Push Locking Tensioner Inside Mount II**

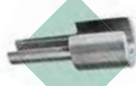
316 Stainless Steel

Swageless Fitting

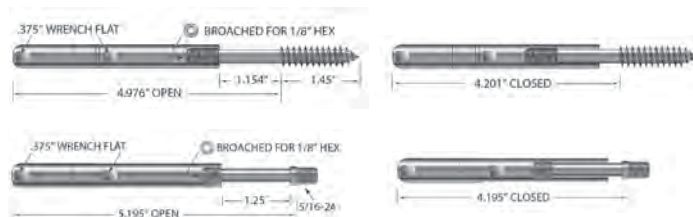
Tensioning

Level Application

Stair Application See Page 253

Cable Release  
for 1/8" cable only

Our **Push Locking Tensioner Inside Mount II** fitting should be used for level applications only. This fitting is comprised of Hanger Bolt or Threaded Bolt and Push Locking body which has the swageless wedges to grasp the cable. Tension is created by securing the post-side section of the body onto the machine treads while preventing the cable-side of the body from turning. The wrench flat at the back end of the fitting allows the hanger bolt version to be used with newels with composite sleeves or mounting through drywall.\*

**Push Locking Tensioner Inside Mount II - for 1/8" or 3/16" cable**

Newel Types	Cable dia.	Part Nbr	Drill Size	Tap Size
Wood Square- min 3.5"	1/8"	CAB-PLT-LAG4	7/32"	—
Composite Sleeve (all)	3/16"	CAB-PLT-LAG6	7/32"	—
Stainless Steel- round or square	1/8"	CAB-PLT-IMTH4	9/32"	5/16-24 2B
Attaching to wall through drywall*	1/8"	CAB-PLT-LAG4	7/32"	—
	3/16"	CAB-PLT-LAG6	7/32"	—

WOOD APPLICATIONS/ WOOD POSTS with COMPOSITE SLEEVES or FASTENING THROUGH DRYWALL APPLICATIONS - This tensioner screws right into a Wood Newel End post, a Wood Post with Composite Sleeve or through Drywall to fasten to the structural wall behind.\* End of hanger bolt is broached for 5/32" hex for ease of installation.

STAINLESS STEEL APPLICATIONS - This tensioner screws into a drilled and tapped hole in stainless steel newels. End of threaded bolt is broached for 5/32" hex for ease of installation.

\*Always be sure that walls are structurally sound for withstanding cable tensioning.

**Non-Tensioning Fittings for Level Applications**

When you have shorter cable runs or runs that do not bend more than once, you do not need a tensioning fitting on both ends. Save money by using these less expensive fittings.

**Hidden Push Locking Fitting**

316 Stainless Steel

Swageless Fitting

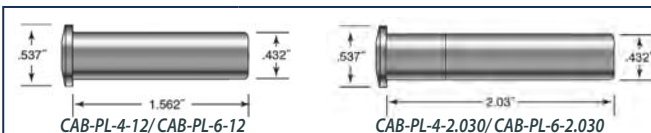
Non-Tensioning

Level Application

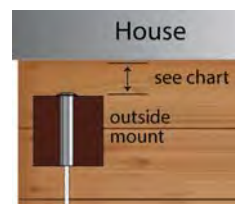
Stair Application See Page 255



The **Hidden Push Locking Fitting** is a swageless non-tensioning option that can be used with any tensioning device. It has the same appearance as the Threaded Receiver and when paired with it they give you a cable rail system with no visible hardware between posts. Attach the tensioner to one end post and the Hidden Push Locking Fitting to the other end post, cut the cable to the proper length and push it into the locking fitting and then tension the cable. To use this fitting the newels must be mounted no less than the distance in the chart below from the house or other barrier. Newels using inside mount fittings have no clearance restrictions.

**Hidden Push Locking Fitting - for 1/8" or 3/16" cable**

Newel Types	Part Nbr		Bore Size
	for 1/8" Cable	for 3/16" Cable	
Wood Square^ - min 3.5"	CAB-PL-4-12	CAB-PL-6-12	29/64"
1.5" Round Stainless Steel	CAB-PL-4-12	CAB-PL-6-12	29/64"
1.9" Round Stainless Steel	CAB-PL-4-2.030	CAB-PL-6-2.030	29/64"
2" Square Stainless Steel	CAB-PL-4-2.030	CAB-PL-6-2.030	29/64"



	Min Distance*
CAB-PL-X-12	1.67"
CAB-PL-X-2.030	2.13"

\* Minimum distance between newel and house or other barrier.



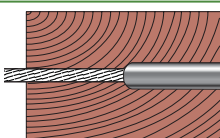
CAB-7/16SAE washer

Cable Release  
for 1/8" cable only

^ requires CAB-7/16SAE washer

WOOD APPLICATIONS

- For use with wood the Hidden Push Locking Fitting may rest against the outside (shown) of the newel or be counterbored. Order stainless steel washer CAB-7/16SAE.



STAINLESS STEEL APPLICATIONS

- This fitting comes with a Delrin® (plastic) washer when used with stainless steel newels. Counterbore round newels so head sits flush.



**Hidden Pull Locking Fitting**

316 Stainless Steel

Swageless Fitting

Non-Tensioning

Level Application

Stair Application See Page 255



The **Hidden Pull Locking Fitting** is a swageless non-tensioning option that can be used with any tensioning device. This fitting has a button head but when paired with the Threaded Receiver they give you a cable rail system

with no visible hardware between posts. Attach the tensioner to one end post and the Hidden Pull Locking Fitting to the other end post. Pull the cable all the way through the Hidden Pull Locking Fitting, tension the cable, then cut the excess cable off with a 4" right angle grinder or one of our grinding wheels. Press on the stainless steel cap and you are finished! To use this fitting the newels must be mounted no less than the distance in the chart below from the house or other barrier. Newels using inside mount fittings have no clearance restrictions.

**Hidden Pull Locking Fitting - for 1/8" or 3/16" cable**

Newel Types	Part Nbr		"B" Body	"L" Overall Length	Bore size
	for 1/8" Cable	for 3/16" Cable			
Wood Square- min 3.5" ^	CAB-PUL-4-12	CAB-PUL-6-12	1.562"	1.825"	29/64"
1.5" Round Stainless Steel	CAB-PUL-4-12	CAB-PUL-6-12	1.562"	1.825"	29/64"
1.9" Round Stainless Steel	CAB-PUL-4-2.030	CAB-PUL-6-2.030	2.030"	2.266"	29/64"
2" Square Stainless Steel	CAB-PUL-4-2.030	CAB-PUL-6-2.030	2.030"	2.266"	29/64"

House	Min Distance*
see chart	
CAB-PUL-X-12	1.77"
CAB-PUL-X-2.030	2.24"

\* Minimum distance between newel and house or other barrier.

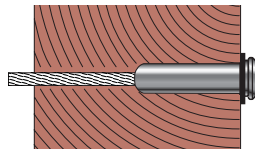
CAB-7/16SAE washer

Cable Release  
for 1/8" cable only

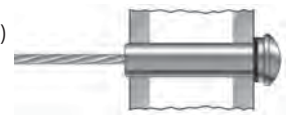
^ requires CAB-7/16SAE washer

**WOOD APPLICATIONS**

- For use with wood the Hidden Pull Locking Fitting may rest against the outside (shown) of the newel or be counterbored. Order stainless steel washer CAB-7/16SAE.

**STAINLESS STEEL APPLICATIONS**

- This fitting comes with a Delrin® (plastic) washer when used with stainless steel newels. Counterbore round newels so head sits flush.

**Push Locking Inside Mount II**

316 Stainless Steel

Swageless Fitting

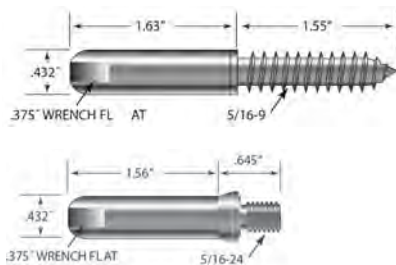
Non-Tensioning

Level Application

Stair Application See Page 254



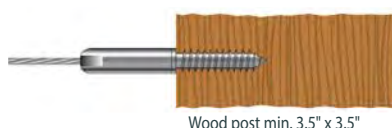
**Push Locking Inside Mount II** fittings are for level runs where the back side of the newel is not accessible or where the desired installation is for inside mount fittings. Use with any tensioning fittings. Attach the tensioning device to one end newel, cut the cable to the correct length, push the cable into the swageless fitting, tension the cable and you are finished! The wrench flat at the back end of the fitting allows the hanger bolt version to be used with newels with composite sleeves or mounting through drywall.\*

**Push Locking Inside Mount - for 1/8" or 3/16" cable**

Newel Types	Cable dia.	Part Nbr	Drill Size	Tap Size
Wood Square- min 3.5" Composite Sleeve (all)	1/8"	CAB-PL-LAG4	7/32"	-
	3/16"	CAB-PL-LAG6		
Stainless Steel- round or square	1/8"	CAB-PL-IMTH4	9/32"	5/16-24
	3/16"	CAB-PL-IMTH6		
Attaching to wall through drywall*	1/8"	CAB-PL-LAG4	7/32"	-
	3/16"	CAB-PL-LAG6		

\*Always be sure that walls are structurally sound for withstanding cable tensioning.

**WOOD APPLICATIONS/ WOOD POSTS with COMPOSITE SLEEVES or FASTENING THROUGH DRYWALL APPLICATIONS**  
- This non-tensioning fitting screws right into a Wood Newel End post, a Wood Post with Composite Sleeve or through Drywall to fasten to the structural wall behind\*.



Wood post min. 3.5" x 3.5"



Wood post w/composite sleeve

**STAINLESS STEEL APPLICATIONS**

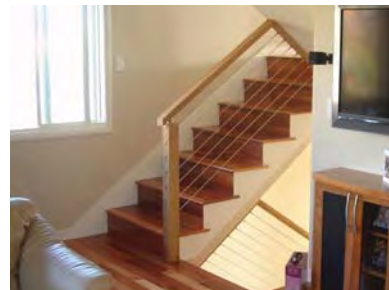
- The Push Locking Inside Mount II threaded bolt fastens into a drilled and tapped hole in stainless steel newels.





## Tensioning Fittings for Stair Applications

Photo courtesy of E.F. San Juan, Inc. Youngstown, FL



### Threaded Receiver

316 Stainless Steel

Swaged Fitting

Tensioning

Stair Application

Level Application See Page 248



See page 248 for full specifications

Our very popular **Threaded Receiver** and **Threaded Receiver with Swageless TS Stud** are also well suited for stair applications on round\* or square newels. In Fact, they can be used on rake or severe pitches up to 35 degree without boring holes at an angle which then required beveled washers. Drill level holes and bend the cable. To use the receivers the newels must be mounted no less than the distance in the chart on page 248 from the house or other barrier. For Threaded Receiver ordering information, see page 248 and for Threaded Receiver with Swageless TS Stud see page 249.

### Threaded Receiver with Swageless TS Stud

316 Stainless Steel

Swageless Fitting

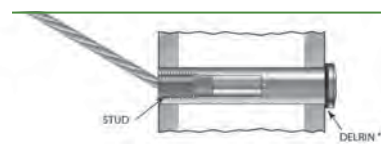
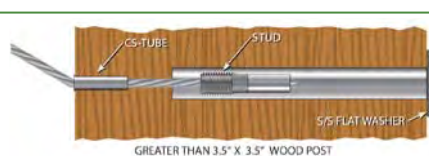
Tensioning

Stair Application

Level Application See Page 249



Threaded TS Stud



### Adjustable Bodies with Threaded Eye

316 Stainless Steel

Swaged Fitting

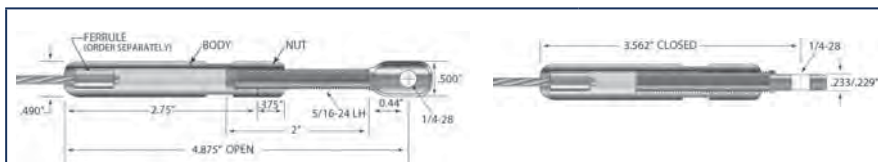
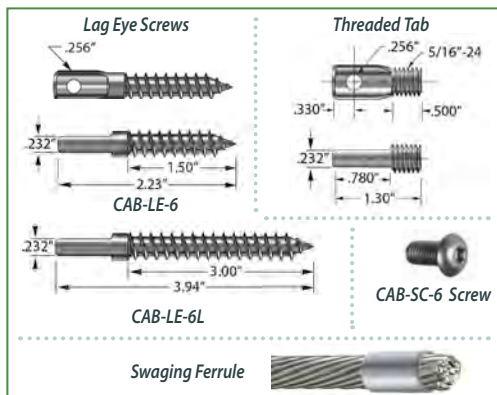
Tensioning

Stair Application

Level Application See Page 249



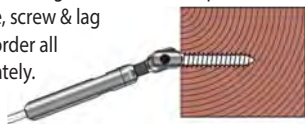
This **Adjustable Bodies with Threaded Eye** is a tensioning fitting. The mounting end has a male thread that mates with the female thread within the body of the tensioner. The swaging ferrule (order separately) is swaged onto the cable and holds the cable inside the body. The body rotates on the cable and provides a considerable amount of take-up during tensioning with an open-end wrench. After tensioning, the lock nut locks the assembly in place. NOTE: If you want your cable to be centered on your newel, then the Lag Eye or Threaded Tabs must be installed 1/4" off center. For a tension fitting that easily centers your cable, but costs more, see our Adjustable Jaw Tensioner fittings below on page 253.



#### Adjustable Bodies with Threaded Eye - for 1/8" or 3/16" cable

Newel Types	Cable dia.	Part Nbr	NOTE: these parts are required- order separately			Drill Size	Tap Size
			Ferrule Nbr	Screw Nbr	Lag Eye/Threaded Tab		
Wood Square- min 3.5" Composite Sleeve <4.5"	1/8"	CAB-A-JTE6	CAB-F-4	CAB-SC-6	CAB-LE-6	7/32"	-
	3/16"		CAB-F-6				
Stainless Steel - round or square	1/8"	CAB-A-JTE6	CAB-F-4	CAB-SC-6	CAB-TT-6B	9/32"	5/16-24 UNF
	3/16"		CAB-F-6				
Composite Sleeve >4.5" or attaching to wall through drywall*	1/8"	CAB-A-JTE6	CAB-F-4	CAB-SC-6	CAB-LE-6L	7/32"	-
	3/16"		CAB-F-6				

WOOD APPLICATIONS - The Lag Eye screws into a wood newel end post (minimum 3.5") and the fitting attaches to it. Requires ferrule, screw & lag eye - order all separately.



STAINLESS STEEL APPLICATIONS - The threaded tab screws into a drilled and tapped hole in stainless steel newels and the fitting attaches to it. Requires ferrule, screw & threaded tab - order all separately.



WOOD POSTS (>4.5") with COMPOSITE SLEEVES or FASTENING THROUGH DRYWALL APPLICATIONS - Ordered with the extended length lag eye screw this tensioner can penetrate composite sleeves on newels greater than 4.5" to fasten to the wood core (smaller newels use standard lag eye) or for penetrating drywall to fasten to the structural wall behind.\*



\*Always be sure that walls are structurally sound for withstanding cable tensioning.

**Adjustable Jaw Tensioner**

316 Stainless Steel

Swaged Fitting

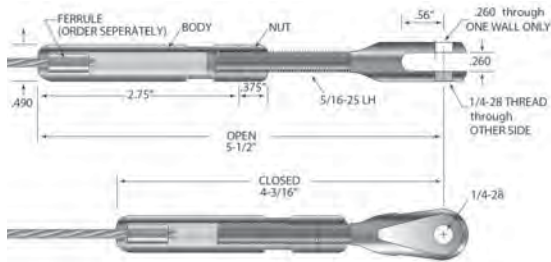
Tensioning

Stair Application

NOTE: For details on CAB-F-4, CAB-F-6, CAB-SC-6, CAB-LE-6, CAB-LE-6L, see page 252



Unlike many turnbuckles, our **Adjustable Jaw Tensioner** has no sharp edges, no crevices to collect dust or dirt, no unsightly nuts on the end, ugly swaged shanks or anything that will scratch or snag. The clevis end allows the lag eye or thread tab to be mounted centered on the newel which is not the case with threaded eye ends. The swaging ferrule is swaged onto the cable and holds the cable inside the body. The body rotates on the cable and provides considerable amount of take-up during tensioning with an open end wrench. After tensioning the lock nut locks the assembly in place. Use with our **Fixed Jaw with Clip** fitting. For a similar but less expensive option see our **Adjustable Bodies with Threaded Eye** on page 252.

**Adjustable Jaw Tensioner - for 1/8" or 3/16" cable**

Newel Types	Cable dia.	Part Nbr	NOTE: these parts are required- order separately			Drill Size	Tap Size
			Ferrule Nbr	Screw Nbr	Lag Eye/Threaded Tab		
Wood Square- min 3.5" Composite Sleeve ≤4.5"	1/8"	CAB-A-J62	CAB-F-4	CAB-SC-6	CAB-LE-6	7/32"	-
	3/16"		CAB-F-6				
Stainless Steel- round or square	1/8"	CAB-A-J62	CAB-F-4	CAB-SC-6	CAB-TT-6B	9/32"	5/16-24 UNF
	3/16"		CAB-F-6				
Composite Sleeve >4.5" or attaching to wall through drywall*	1/8"	CAB-A-J62	CAB-F-4	CAB-SC-6	CAB-LE-6L	7/32"	-
	3/16"		CAB-F-6				

WOOD APPLICATIONS - The Lag eye screws into a wood newel end post (minimum 3.5") and the fitting attaches to it. Requires ferrule, screw & lag eye - order all separately.



STAINLESS STEEL APPLICATIONS - The threaded tab screws into a drilled and tapped hole in stainless steel newels and the fitting attaches to it. Requires ferrule, screw & threaded tab- order all separately.



WOOD POSTS (>4.5") with COMPOSITE SLEEVES or FASTENING THROUGH DRYWALL APPLICATIONS - Ordered with the extended length lag eye screw this tensioner can penetrate composite sleeves on newels greater than 4.5" to fasten to the wood core (smaller newels use standard lag eye) or for penetrating drywall to fasten to the structural wall behind.\*

\*Always be sure that walls are structurally sound for withstanding cable tensioning.

**Push Locking Pivoting Tensioner Inside Mount II**

316 Stainless Steel

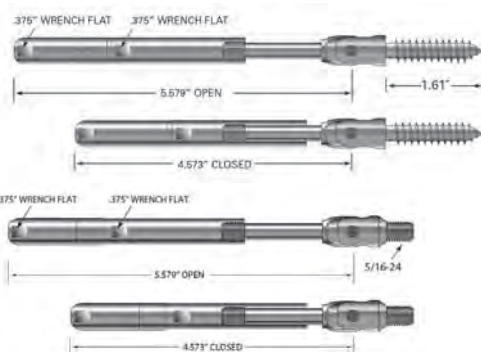
Swageless Fitting

Tensioning

Stair Application

Level Application See Page 250

Our **Push Locking Pivoting Tensioner Inside Mount II** fitting is a great option for stair applications. It can be used with any fitting on the opposite end. This fitting consists of two pieces, the pivoting lag/bolt and swageless Push-Locking body. Install the lag or bolt into the newel using the hinged arm as a lever. Tension is accomplished by securing the post-side portion of the body onto the machine threads while keeping the cable side segment of the body from turning. Use the .375" wrench flats and always use cable tensioning pliers when gripping the cable.

**Push Locking Pivoting Tensioner Inside Mount II**  
- for 1/8" or 3/16" cable

Newel Types	Cable dia.	Part Nbr	Drill Size	Tap Size
Wood Square- min 3.5" Composite Sleeve ≤4"	1/8"	CAB-PLPT-LAG4	7/32"	-
	3/16"	CAB-PLPT-LAG6		
Stainless Steel- round or square	1/8"	CAB-PLPT-IMTH4	9/32"	5/16-24
	3/16"	CAB-PLPT-IMTH6		
Composite Sleeve >4" or attaching to wall through drywall*	1/8"	CAB-PLPT-LAG4-L	7/32"	-
	3/16"	CAB-PLPT-LAG6-L		

\*Always be sure that walls are structurally sound for withstanding cable tensioning.

WOOD APPLICATIONS - This pivoting tensioner screws into a wood end post (minimum 3.5") or wood newel with composite sleeve 4" or less and is all you need for the tensioning end of a stair run.



STAINLESS STEEL APPLICATIONS - This pivoting tensioner screws into a drilled and tapped hole in round or square stainless steel newels and is all you need for the tensioning end of a stair run.



WOOD POSTS (>4") with COMPOSITE SLEEVES or FASTENING THROUGH DRYWALL APPLICATIONS - Ordered with the extended length lag screw this tensioner can penetrate composite sleeves on newels greater than 4" to fasten to the wood core (smaller newels use standard lag screw) or for penetrating drywall to fasten to the structural wall behind.\*





## Non-Tensioning Fittings for Stair Applications

## Push Locking Threaded Eye

316 Stainless Steel

Swageless Fitting

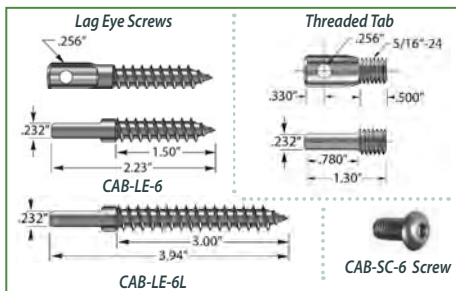
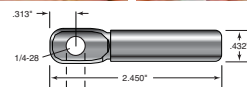
Non-Tensioning

Stair Application

Level Application See Page 251



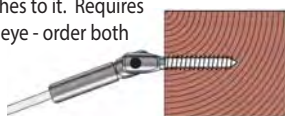
**Push Locking Threaded Eye** fittings are for use on rakes and severe pitches. On the other end use any tensioning fitting. Attach the tensioning device on one end of newel, cut the cable to the correct length, push the cable into the swageless fitting, tension the cable and you are finished! NOTE: if you want your cable to be centered on your newel, then the Lag Eye or Threaded Tabs must be installed 1/4" off center.



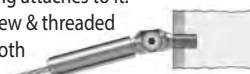
## Push Locking Threaded Eye - for 1/8" or 3/16" cable

Newel Types	Cable dia.	Part Nbr	NOTE: these parts are required- order separately		Drill Size	Tap Size
			Screw Nbr	Lag eye/tab		
Wood Square- min 3.5"	1/8"	CAB-PL-TE-4	CAB-SC-6	CAB-LE-6	9/32"	—
Composite Sleeve ≤4.5"	3/16"	CAB-PL-TE-6	CAB-SC-6	CAB-LE-6	9/32"	5/16-24
Stainless Steel - round or square	1/8"	CAB-PL-TE-4	CAB-SC-6	CAB-TT-6B	9/32"	5/16-24
	3/16"	CAB-PL-TE-6	CAB-SC-6	CAB-TT-6B	9/32"	5/16-24
Composite Sleeve >4.5" or attaching to wall through drywall*	1/8"	CAB-PL-TE-4	CAB-SC-6	CAB-LE-6L	7/32"	—
	3/16"	CAB-PL-TE-6	CAB-SC-6	CAB-LE-6L	7/32"	—

**WOOD APPLICATIONS** - The Lag eye screws into a wood newel end post (minimum 3.5") and the fitting attaches to it. Requires screw & lag eye - order both separately.



**STAINLESS STEEL APPLICATIONS** - The threaded tab screws into a drilled and tapped hole in stainless steel newels and the fitting attaches to it. Requires screw & threaded tab - order both separately.



**WOOD POSTS (>4.5") with COMPOSITE SLEEVES or FASTENING THROUGH DRYWALL APPLICATIONS** - Ordered with the extended length lag eye screw this tensioner can penetrate composite sleeves on newels greater than 4.5" to fasten to the wood core (smaller newels use standard lag eye) or for penetrating drywall to fasten to the structural wall behind.\*

\*Always be sure that walls are structurally sound for withstanding cable tensioning.

## Push Locking Pivoting Inside Mount II

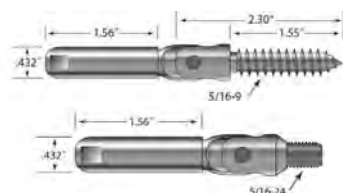
316 Stainless Steel

Swageless Fitting

Non-Tensioning

Stair Application

Level Application See Page 251



## Push Locking Pivoting Inside Mount II - for 1/8" or 3/16" cable

Newel Types	Cable dia.	Part Nbr	Drill Size	Tap Size
Wood Square- min 3.5"	1/8"	CAB-PLP-LAG4	7/32"	—
Composite Sleeve ≤4"	3/16"	CAB-PLP-LAG6		
Stainless Steel- round or square	1/8"	CAB-PLP-IMTH4	9/32"	5/16-24
	3/16"	CAB-PLP-IMTH6		
Composite Sleeve >4" or attaching to wall through drywall*	1/8"	CAB-PLP-LAG4-L	7/32"	—
	3/16"	CAB-PLP-LAG6-L		



**WOOD APPLICATIONS** - This pivoting fitting screws into a wood end post (minimum 3.5") or wood newel with composite sleeve 4" or less and is all you need for the non-tensioning end of a stair run. Newels with composite sleeves greater than 4" or attaching to wall through drywall, use extended length lag.



**STAINLESS STEEL APPLICATIONS** - This pivoting fitting screws into a drilled and tapped hole in round or square stainless steel newels and is all you need for the non-tensioning end of a stair run.



\*Always be sure that walls are structurally sound for withstanding cable tensioning.



Photos courtesy of E.F. San Juan, Inc. Youngstown



**Fixed Jaw with Clip**

316 Stainless Steel

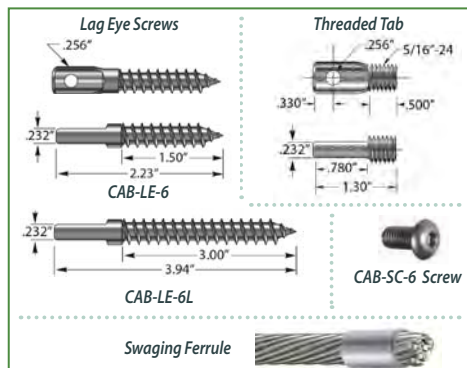
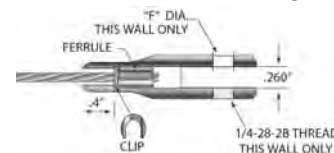
Swaged Fitting

Non-Tensioning

Stair Application



The **Fixed Jaw with Clip** has a clevis end so it is paired with our **Adjustable Jaw Tensioner** fitting. The clevis end allows the lag eye or threaded tab to be mounted centered on the newel which is not the case with fittings that have threaded eye ends. The clip allows cable to be swaged by Oak Pointe before arriving at the job. Slide the cable with the attached ferrule through the **Fixed Jaw with Clip** and apply the clip (comes with part) with a pair of pliers, then pull the cable back into the fitting. Holes on intermediate posts need larger through holes to allow the cable with the ferrule attached to pass through.

**Fixed Jaw with Clip- for 1/8" or 3/16" cable**

Newel Types	Cable dia.	Part Nbr	NOTE: these parts are required- order separately			Drill Size	Tap Size
			Ferrule Nbr	Screw Nbr	Lag Eye/Threaded Tab		
Wood Square- min 3.5"	1/8"	CAB-F-JC2-4	CAB-F-4	CAB-SC-6	CAB-LE-6	7/32"	-
Composite Sleeve <4.5"	3/16"	CAB-F-JC2-6	CAB-F-6				
Stainless Steel - round or square	1/8"	CAB-F-JC2-4	CAB-F-4	CAB-SC-6	CAB-TT-6B	9/32"	5/16-24 UNF
	3/16"	CAB-F-JC2-6	CAB-F-6				
Composite Sleeve >4.5" or attaching to wall through dryall*	1/8"	CAB-F-JC2-4	CAB-F-4	CAB-SC-6	CAB-LE-6L	7/32"	-
	3/16"	CAB-F-JC2-6	CAB-F-6				

\*Always be sure that walls are structurally sound for withstanding cable tensioning.

**Hidden Pull Locking Fitting**

316 Stainless Steel

Swageless Fitting

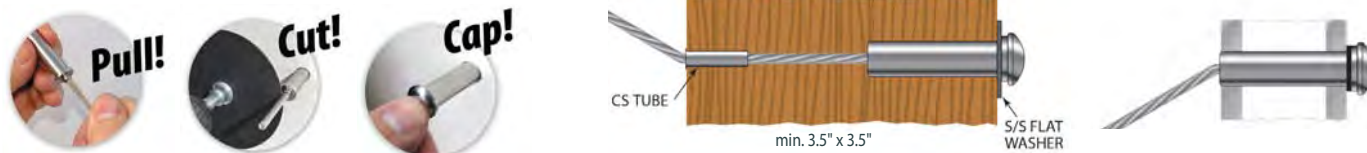
Non-Tensioning

Stair Application

Level Application See Page 251



The **Hidden Pull Locking Fitting** can be used on stairs and applications with a pitch while boring the newel horizontally! No more beveled washers! For use with wood newels use the Stainless Steel Newel Protector Tubes (CAB-CS-TUBE-4 on page 246) where the cable exits at an angle to protect the newel. For use with metal newels it is recommended that the fitting length be the same as the width/diameter of your newel. See ordering information on page 251.

**Hidden Push Locking Fitting**

316 Stainless Steel

Swageless Fitting

Non-Tensioning

Stair Application

Level Application See Page 250



The **Hidden Push Locking** non-tensioning swageless fittings may be used on stairs or severe pitches with square newels and our stainless steel beveled washers. Not available for round newels. With stainless steel newels use the Delrin® washer (comes with part when ordered for stainless steel newel) between the beveled washer & the newel. With wood newels you have the option of using the beveled washer or just boring the hole on an angle and countersinking the receiver head. Either way use the CAB-7/16SAE washer (order separately) against the wood newel. See ordering information on page 250.

**Stainless Steel Beveled Washer ^ - for angled applications with flat-sided metal & wood posts**

Part Nbr	For pitch of
CAB-BW32-6	30°-33°
CAB-BW35-6	34°-36°
CAB-BW38-6	37°-39°

^Order separately



**Hidden Push Locking Fitting**  
Shown in flat sided stainless steel newel with beveled washer.

# step five

## Order Tools and Accessories

Cable Cutters	Cable Gripping Pliers	Cut-off Tool	Cable Tension Gauge	Pre-Tensioner & Pliers	Cable Release	Grommet Tool Set
						
<b>CAB-CUTTER7</b>	<b>CAB-PLIERS</b>	<b>CAB-CUTWHEEL</b>	<b>CAB-PT-CR</b>	<b>CAB-PT-250</b>	<b>CAB-PL-KEY</b>	<b>CAB-GTS</b>
For light duty use to cut 1/8" diameter cables	Locking pliers with machined jaws to grip the cable as you tension it and prevents the cable from turning and being damaged. You must hold the cable when tensioning.	Used to cut cable flush with the end of Hidden Pull Locking Fittings and to cut excess threads off stud-type tensioners. Comes with mandrel & 2 cut-off wheels.	Check the tension on your cables with this easy to use gauge for cables up to 1/4" diameter.	The Pre-tensioner is useful when installing longer runs of cable. It allows the cable to be tensioned through the last intermediate newel, making it easier to connect to the end newel.  Locking Pliers required- order by cable size. CAB-VGJ-PT4C for 1/8" cable CAB-VGJ-PT6C for 3/16" cable	Releases cable from Hidden Pull Locking & Push Locking type fittings prior to cable tensioning. 1/8" cable only.	To properly install grommets use these tools. Place grommet on tool, align grommet over hole and tap lightly with hammer.
<b>CAB-CUTTER9</b>						
To cut cable up to 1/4" diameter						
<b>CAB-CUTTER12</b>						
For heavy duty use and to cut cables up to 3/8" diameter						

### Drilling Template



Drill straight holes in wood newels with this steel drilling template. Clamp the guide to the newel and drill pilot holes then switch sides and drill again. Comes with 6" long drill bit to complete your cable through-holes. Made to a specific cable diameter & spacing.

**CAB-DRILL TEMP**

### These accessories are a must for every job!



see page 257

### Swaging Tools Purchase or Rent

Tools for swaging may be rented or purchased. For infrequent or one-time jobs the rental option is ideal. The rental kit includes Swager CAB-610, Air Pump CAB-PUMPAIR, Tool Box CAB-TB1, Cable Cutters CAB-CUTTER9, Cable Gripping Plier CAB-PLIERS.

Contact us for all available Swaging equipment.





## Adhesives



**Q-glue Stainless Steel Adhesive -**  
for gluing stainless steel to stainless steel

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Glue	All	19.1331.000.00	1.69 fluid oz

Average connections per bottle:  
5/8"= 150, 1.5"= 60, 2"= 50

Includes 5 oz A-7 epoxy, A-24 nozzle & piston, will install 30-40 balusters both ends. For use with standard caulking gun (gun not included).



**Fast Setting Epoxy Kit -**  
for gluing metal to wood or wood to wood.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Epoxy	All	A-501-K	5 oz

Average connections per bottle: 30-40 balusters both ends



**Extra Nozzle - mixing nozzle for A-7 cartridge**

Component	All	A-24	for A-7
-----------	-----	------	---------



**Q-seal Glass Silicone -**  
color black with nozzle included

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Silicone	All	19.1340.310.00	10.5 fl. oz

## Stainless Steel Care & Maintenance Products

Working with Oak Pointe products means that you have the best quality stainless steel. Although Stainless Steel is very strong, even the best quality stainless steel is not 100% corrosion resistant. For this reason we recommend that you clean all stainless steel products with Q-Ultra-Clean immediately after delivery and then repeat the treatment after installation. This will ensure that any harmful residue has been removed. Use Q-Ultra-Clean on a regular basis to maintain the original beauty of your stainless steel components. The frequency will depend upon your environment, including interior or exterior use.

### NOTE:

- Follow all safety directions shown on the product labels.
- Never use steel wool or similar products for cleaning or polishing Stainless Steel. Steel wool will scratch the steel and these scratches will form the basis for rust.
- Avoid using cleaning or polishing sponges, polishing powder, or other similar products. These can contain abrasives that will scratch the steel.
- For best results, cleaning and polishing should always be done in the direction in which the steel is brushed.



**Q-ultra-clean -** removes dirt and surface corrosion and reinforces the stainless steel's protective passive layer

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Cleaner	All	19.0610.000.00	16.9 fl. oz



**Q-cleaner** cosmetic cleaner that removes stains, fingerprints and enhances the shine

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Cleaner	All	19.0601.000.00	10.1 fl. oz



**Scotch®-Brite -** polishing pads to remove scratches. Always polish in the direction of the grain.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Cleaner	All	19.0640.000.00	6" X 9"

## Tools for Stainless Steel and Glass Installation



**Metric Hexagon Screwdriver Set**

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Tool	All	19.0701.000.00	2, 2.5, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8 millimeter heads
Tool	All	19.0701.014.00	14 millimeter head



**Glass Installation Tool**  
for spiders & brackets with round plates

Type	Part Number	Use
Tool	19.0702.030.00	63/64" to 1-1/10" dia.
Tool	19.0702.050.00	1.75" to 2" diameter




**Safety Wedge Kit Installation Tool -**  
Install/remove wedges and install back gasket

Type	Part Number
Tool	19.6920.000.00






## Screws



**Wood Screw-Phillips Head**

Attach brackets & rosettes to wall. Use anchors where required (not supplied).


Type	Use	Part Number	Hex Head	Dimensions				Drill Size	Tap Size
				d	D	H	L		
316	Exterior	QS-6	-	-	-	-	1"	-	-



**Combination Of Lag & Machine Screw Fastener**

Attach brackets to wall. Use anchors where required (not supplied).

Type	Use	Part Number	Hex Head	Dimensions				Drill Size	Tap Size
				d	D	H	L		
316	Exterior	QS-86	4mm	M8 x 1-1/4"	-	-	3-1/2"	-	-



**Hexagon Socket Countersunk Head Cap Screw**

Attach wall & newel brackets to SS rail. For wood rail see QS-6.


Type	Use	Part Number	Hex Head	Dimensions				Drill Size	Tap Size
				d	D	H	L		
316	Exterior	QS-113	3mm	3/16"	3/8"	-	3/4"	#20	3/16-24 3A

Attach stainless steel parts to SS parts. Attach to wood also use insert INS-120.\*

Type	Use	Part Number	Hex Head	d	D	H	L	Drill Size	Tap Size
316	Exterior	QS-120	5mm	5/16"	5/8"	-	1"	J	5/16-18 3A

Attach stainless steel parts to SS parts. Attach to wood also use insert INS-120.\*


Type	Use	Part Number	Hex Head	d	D	H	L	Drill Size	Tap Size
316	Exterior	QS-122	5mm	5/16"	5/8"	-	1-1/2"	J	5/16-18 3A



**Socket Flat Head Cap Screw**

Use with QS-242 & QS-243.

Type	Use	Part Number	Hex Head	Dimensions				Drill Size	Tap Size
				d	D	H	L		
316	Exterior	QS-22	-	M8	-	-	1-9/16"	-	-
316	Exterior	QS-533	6mm	M10	13/16"	-	1-3/16"	-	-



**Wood Screw-Phillips Pan Head**

Attach wall & newel brackets to wood rail.

Type	Use	Part Number	Hex Head	Dimensions				Drill Size	Tap Size
				d	D	H	L		
316	Exterior	WS-111	-	-	-	-	1"	-	-




**Hexagon Socket Countersunk Head Cap Screw**

Replacement screws for glass clamp models 20, 21, 22, 25, 28 & 42.

Type	Use	Part Number	Hex Head	Dimensions				Drill Size	Tap Size
				d	D	H	L		
316	Exterior	QS-41	4mm	M6	1/2"	-	5/8"	-	-

Replacement screws for glass clamp models 24.


Type	Use	Part Number	Hex Head	d	D	H	L	Drill Size	Tap Size
316	Exterior	QS-42	4mm	M6	1/2"	-	3/4"	-	-



**Socket Button Head Cap Screw**

Attach wall & newel brackets to SS rail. For wood rail see WS-111 below.

Type	Use	Part Number	Hex Head	Dimensions				Drill Size	Tap Size
				d	D	H	L		
316	Exterior	QS-111	3mm	3/16"	3/8"	-	5/8"	#20	3/16-24 3A



**Socket Head Cap Screw**

**Type 18-8.** Attach stainless steel parts to SS parts.

Type	Use	Part Number	Hex Head	Dimensions				Drill Size	Tap Size
				d	D	H	L		
304	Interior	QS-123	6mm	1/4"	1/2"	1/4"	3/4"	7/32"	1/4-20 3A

Attach stainless steel parts to SS parts. Attach to wood also use insert INS-120.\*

Type	Use	Part Number	Hex Head	d	D	H	L	Drill Size	Tap Size
316	Exterior	QS-127	6mm	5/16"	15/32"	5/16"	3/4"	J	5/16-18 3A

**Type 18-8.** Attach stainless steel parts to SS parts. Attach to wood also use insert INS-171.\*

Type	Use	Part Number	Hex Head	d	D	H	L	Drill Size	Tap Size
316	Exterior	QS-171	6mm	1/4"	1/2"	1/4"	2-1/4"	7/32"	1/4-20 3A

For use with QS-55.

Type	Use	Part Number	Hex Head	d	D	H	L	Drill Size	Tap Size
316	Exterior	QS-27	-	M8	-	-	3/4"	-	-




**Drywall Anchors**

Use with MOD 0504 & 4505

Use	Part Number	Diameter	Length
Exterior	QS-55	0.4394"	1.06"

### \*Wood Insert Chart (INS)



**Hex Drive Threaded Wood Insert**


Use with QS-120, QS-122, QS-127

Part Number	Hex Head Size	Dimensions			Drill Size
		d2	d3	L	
INS-120	8	0.552"	0.453"	0.591"	15/32" to 1/2"

Use with QS-171

Part Number	Hex Head Size	d2	d3	L	Drill Size
INS-171	6	0.472"	0.374"	0.472"	3/8" to 25/64"

## Fasteners

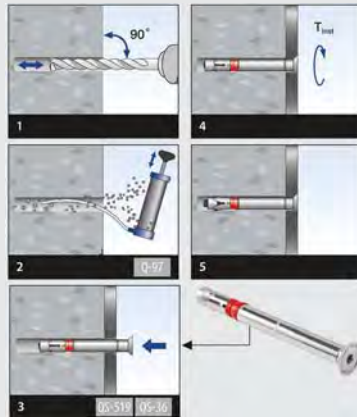
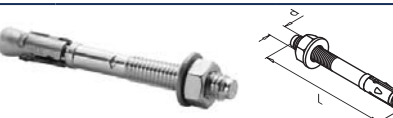


**Concrete Fastener**

Install vertically or horizontally, minimum 2.89" from edge to center of bore.

Type	Use	Part Number	Φ	Length	Drill Size
Steel zinc plated	Interior	QS-36	M8	4-59/64"	1/2"
316	Exterior	QS-519	M8	4-59/64"	1/2"

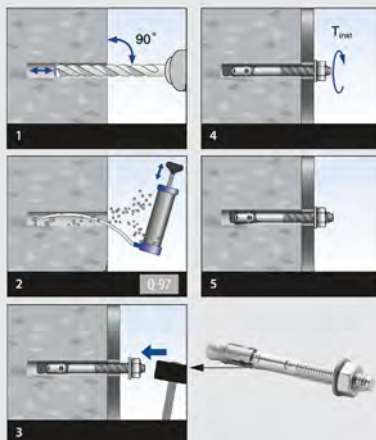
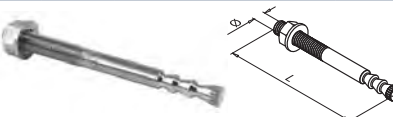
Install vertically or horizontally, minimum 3.48" from edge to center of bore.

**Concrete Fastener**

Install using Q-90 adhesive.

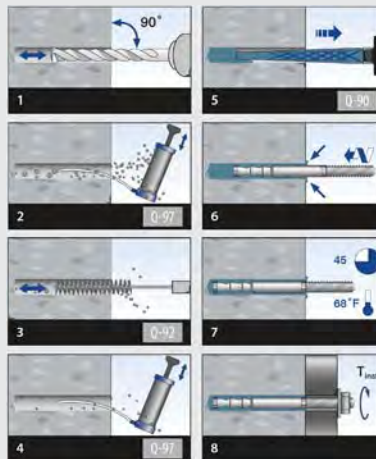

Type	Use	Part Number	d	Length	Drill Size
Steel zinc plated	Interior	QS-246	M8	2-61/64"	5/16"
316	Exterior	QS-247	M8	2-61/64"	5/16"

**Concrete Fastener**

Install using Q-90 adhesive.

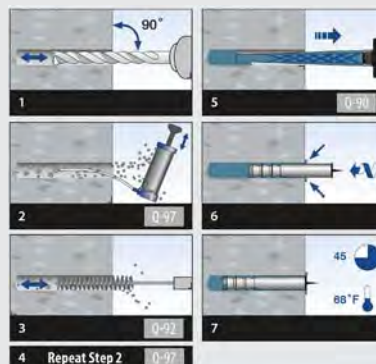
Type	Use	Part Number	Φ	Length	Drill Size
<b>M10 Hex Heads</b>					
Steel zinc plated	Interior	QS-229	M10	3-11/32"	1/2"
<b>M12 Hex Heads</b>					
Steel zinc plated	Interior	QS-232	M12	4-23/32"	1/2"
316	Exterior	QS-233	M12	4-23/32"	1/2"
Steel zinc plated	Interior	QS-238	M12	6-11/16"	1/2"
316	Exterior	QS-239	M12	6-11/16"	1/2"
316	Exterior	QS-549	M12	5-5/16"	1/2"

**Concrete Fastener - With threaded receiver**

Install using Q-90 adhesive.

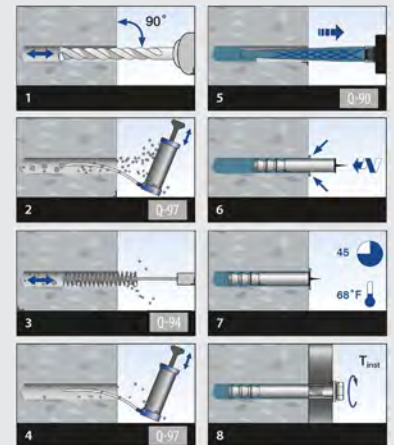
Type	Use	Part Number	d	Length	Drill Size
316	Exterior	QS-243	M10	3-5/16"	9/16"




**Concrete Fastener - With threaded receiver**

Includes bolt & washer- install using Q-90 adhesive.

Type	Use	Part Number	Φ	Length	Drill Size
316	Exterior	QS-559	M12	3.7"	23/32"




## Fasteners Accessories




**Injector mortar- use with standard caulk gun**

Part Number	Size
Q-90	6.4 fl. Oz.



**Air pump for cleaning drilled holes**

Part Number	Size
Q-97	6.4 fl. Oz.

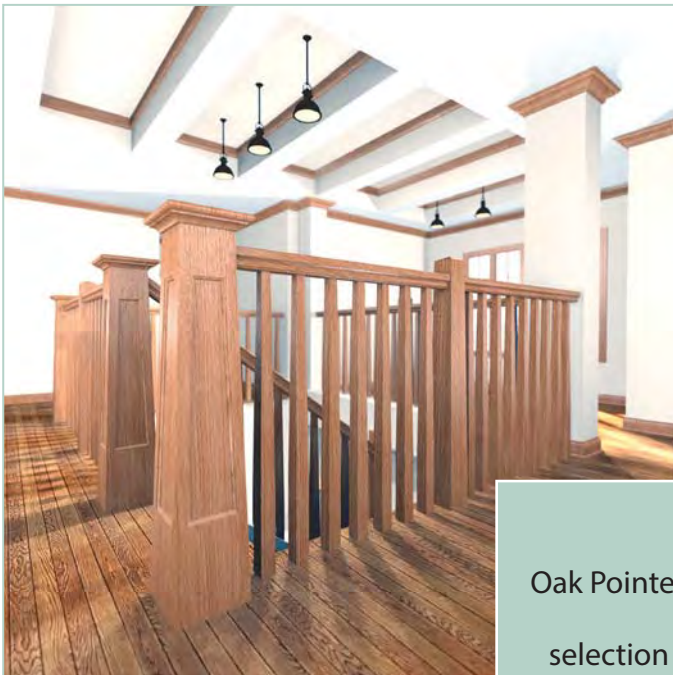


**Brush for cleaning drilled holes**

Part Number	Size
Q-92	15/32" holes
Q-94	23/32" holes



## Wide Selection...



**Products included in installation above:**

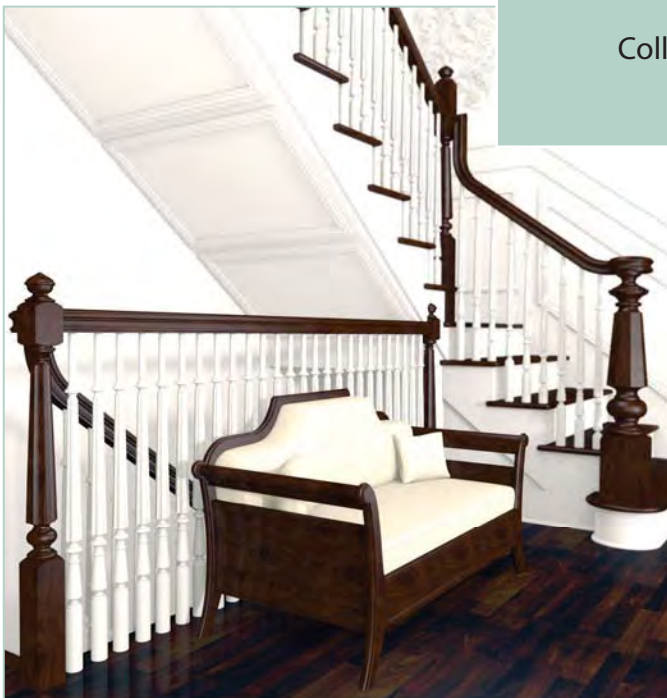
- Arts & Crafts Series (*see pages 132-135*)



**Products included in installation above:**

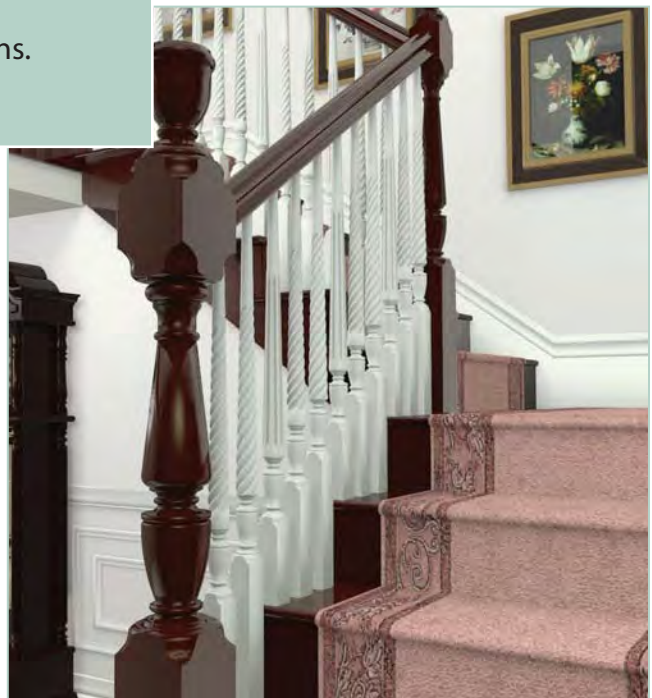
- Avenue i Series (*see pages 60-61*)

Oak Pointe has the finest selection of stair parts including our Diamond, Classic and European Collections.



**Products included in installation above:**

- VictoriaSeries (*see pages 73-79*)



**Products included in installation above:**

- Federal Series (*see pages 80-83*)



# STAIR COMPONENTS COLLECTION

H A N D R A I L S • F I T T I N G S • T R E A D S • H A R D W A R E



Photo by David W. McKee, RA

*Oak Pointe offers the largest selection of handrails with matching fittings in the industry. A stair craftsman relies on rail fittings to facilitate the beautiful continuous flow of your handrail in an over-the-post system. Fittings are available plowed with fillet or unplowed. Wrap up your exquisite stair order with standard or thick treads, stringer brackets, hardware, and more.*

## Handrails, Fittings, Treads and Hardware

*All components in this collection are for interior use only. Custom components are an integral part of our business. Call for pricing on your designs for interior and exterior use.*



## Rail Construction & Lengths

### Straight & Bending Rails available up to 24' long

Rail has glued plies for thickness but there are many ways to obtain the lengths needed.

**Solid ply (S):** This is Oak Pointe's standard construction for bending and straight rails. ALL solid plies, NO fingerjoints (FJ). 15'6" and longer is considered a 16' piece. Over 16' there will be one FJ per ply. At times we have to modify this with certain species due to the lack of availability of lengths needed. We will notify you if this becomes necessary, for example Alder over 10' long.

**1 Joint (J1):** With 1 Joint construction 8' - 12' lengths (Alder 8' - 10') have solid top plies (No FJ), 14' - 16' top ply has 1 FJ and lower plies on all lengths have 1 FJ.

**Solid Cap (SC):** With Solid Cap construction lower plies have FJ sections, top cap is solid (No FJ) in 12' and under lengths (Alder 10' and under) and it usually will have one FJ in longer lengths.

**Fingerjoint (FJ):** Most often the standard of other stair companies. ALL plies have fingerjointed sections. In an effort to provide you with the most aesthetically pleasing construction, Oak Pointe no longer offers FJ rail as a standard product. We will quote your requirements on FJ rail.

## Wreathed rail components for the rake



For Quote please provide:

1. Stair plan view (sketch, architectural drawings or photo)
2. Rail profile
3. Wood species
4. Lineal footage that rail covers



Additional Services available upon request

1. Rail system design and baluster layout
2. 3D model of parts prior to production

Upon receipt of your order you will need to field measure and verify certain dimensions

## Curved Rails - Level Applications



To receive a quote:

1. Radius
  - a.) When your curve is a continuous radius please provide radius to centerline of rail or width and height of arc (see to the right).
  - b.) If you don't have a continuous radius, please send sketch of approximate width and height of arc. Will need template with order.
2. Length of rail needed, allow extra for attaching to other components.
3. Do you want end(s) straight and if yes, how long?

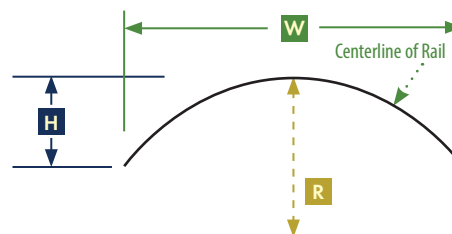
If you do not know the radius or are unsure about how to find it, you can calculate the radius using this formula:

$$\text{Radius (R)} = \frac{H}{2} + \frac{W^2}{8H}$$

**W** is the width at the base of the arc

**H** is the height measured at the midpoint of the arc's base to centerline of rail

**R** is the radius to the centerline of the rail



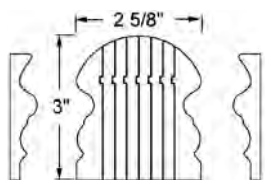
## Bending Rails

Bending rails are available for most Oak Pointe Rails. See individual Rails for details.



6519B (shown)

Oak Pointe bending rails come with bending mold 2 sides.



## Multi-Species Handrails

The perfect complement for any Multi-Species Box Newell!

OPTIONS



HMPL with BRZ center ply



HMPL with MHY center ply

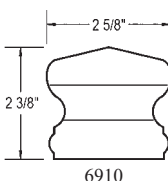
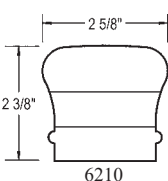


BRZ with HMPL center ply



MHY with HMPL center ply

Straight and Bending Rails now up to 24' long.



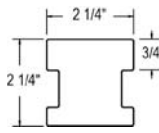
- Hard Maple with Brazilian Cherry or Mahogany
- No fittings available

## Custom Plows

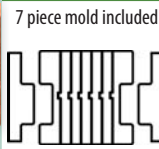


Rails with Custom Plows

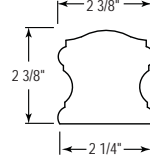
6710 rail shown with custom plow 1" wide x 3/4" deep. When requesting a quote, please indicate your width first, then depth and whether you require fillet.

**9200 (Fittings Series 92xx)****Flat Bottom  
9200****Plowed w/Fillet  
9200P175/6007**

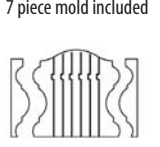
Std: 1 3/4" Max: 1 3/4"

**Bending Rail  
9200B**

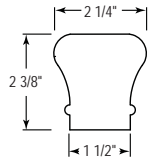
7 piece mold included

**6310 (Fitting Series 73xx)****Flat Bottom  
6310****Plowed w/Fillet  
6310P175/6007**

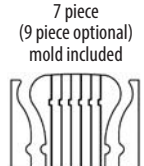
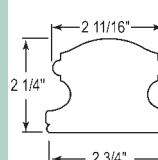
Std: 1 3/4" Max: 1 3/4"

**Bending Rail  
6310B**

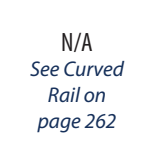
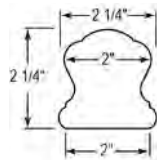
7 piece mold included

**6010 (Fitting Series 70xx)****Flat Bottom  
6010****Plowed w/Fillet  
6010P125/6000-F**

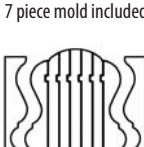
Std: 1 1/4" Max: 1 1/4"

**Bending Rail  
6010B**7 piece  
(9 piece optional)  
mold included**6400 (Fitting Series 74xx)****Flat Bottom  
6400****Plowed w/Fillet  
6400P175/6007**

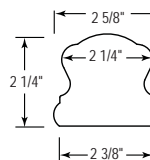
Std: 1 3/4" Max: 2 1/4"

**Bending Rail**N/A  
See Curved  
Rail on  
page 262**6B10 (Fitting Series 7Bxx)****Flat Bottom  
6B10****Plowed w/Fillet  
6B10P175/6007**

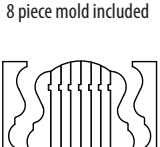
Std: 1 3/4" Max: 1 3/4"

**Bending Rail  
6B10B**

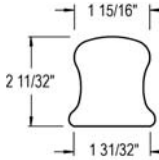
7 piece mold included

**8000 (Fitting Series 8Bxx)****Flat Bottom  
8000****Plowed w/Fillet  
8000P175/6007**

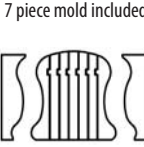
Std: 1 3/4" Max: 2"

**Bending Rail  
8000B**

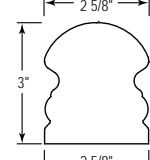
8 piece mold included

**9100L (Fitting Series 91xxL)****Flat Bottom  
9100L****Plowed w/Fillet  
9100LP175/6007**

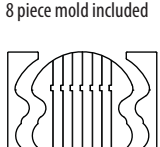
Std: 1 3/4" Max: 1 3/4"

**Bending Rail  
9100LB**

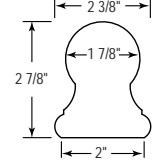
7 piece mold included

**6519 (Fitting Series 75xx)****Flat Bottom  
6519****Plowed w/Fillet  
6519P175/6007**

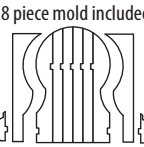
Std: 1 3/4" Max: 2 1/4"

**Bending Rail  
6519B**

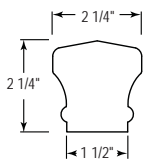
8 piece mold included

**6109 (Fitting Series 71xx)****Flat Bottom  
6109****Plowed w/Fillet  
6109P175/6007**

Std: 1 3/4" Max: 1 3/4"

**Bending Rail  
6109B**

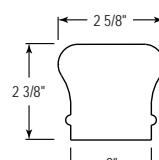
8 piece mold included

Outside beads applied as  
secondary process.**6601 (Fitting Series 96xx)****Flat Bottom  
6601****Plowed w/Fillet  
6601P125/6000-F**

Std: 1 1/4" Max: 1 1/4"

**Bending Rail  
6601B**

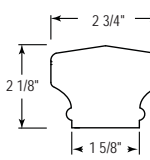
7 piece mold included

**6210 (Fitting Series 72xx)****Flat Bottom  
6210****Plowed w/Fillet  
6210P175/6007**

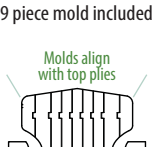
Std: 1 3/4" Max: 1 3/4"

**Bending Rail  
6210B**

9 piece mold included

**6701 (Fitting Series 76xx)****Flat Bottom  
6701****Plowed w/Fillet  
6701P125/6000-F**

Std: 1 1/4" Max: 1 1/4"

**Bending Rail  
6701B**

9 piece mold included

Molds align  
with top plies

Plowed rail &amp; shoe rail have fillet installed as shown. Fillet to be 80% or more of the rail or shoe length.



6710 (Fitting Series 77xx)		
<b>Flat Bottom</b> 6710	<b>Plowed w/Fillet</b> 6710P175/6007	<b>Bending Rail</b> 6710B 7 piece mold included
Std: 1 3/4" Max: 1 3/4"		

9400 (Fitting Series 94xx)		
<b>Flat Bottom</b> 9400	<b>Plowed w/Fillet</b> 9400P175/6007	<b>Bending Rail</b> 9400B 9 piece mold included
Std: 1 3/4" Max: 1 3/4"		

6710W 2 3/4" wide (Fitting Series 77xxW)		
<b>Flat Bottom</b> 6710W	<b>Plowed w/Fillet</b> 6710W175/6007	<b>Bending Rail</b> 6710WB 7 piece mold included
Std: 1 3/4" Max: 1 7/8"		

C2 (Fitting Series C2xx)		
<b>Flat Bottom</b> C2	<b>Plowed w/Fillet</b> C2P175/6007	<b>Bending Rail</b> C2B 8 piece mold included
Std: 1 3/4" Max: 2 1/4"		

6710G 3" wide (Fitting Series 77xxG)		
<b>Flat Bottom</b> 6710G	<b>Plowed w/Fillet</b> 6710G175/6007	<b>Bending Rail</b> 6710GB 8 piece mold included
Std: 1 3/4" Max: 2 1/8"		

C3 (Fitting Series C3xx)		
<b>Flat Bottom</b> C3	<b>Plowed w/Fillet</b> C3P125/6000-F	<b>Bending Rail</b> C3B 9 piece mold included
Std: 1 1/4" Max: 1 1/4"		

6710K 3 1/4" wide (Fitting Series 77xxK)		
<b>Flat Bottom</b> 6710K	<b>Plowed w/Fillet</b> 6710K175/6007	<b>Bending Rail</b> 6710KB 9 piece mold included
Std: 1 3/4" Max: 2 3/8"		

6005 (No Fittings)		
<b>Flat Bottom</b> 6005	<b>Plowed w/Fillet</b> 6005P175/6007	<b>Bending Rail</b> N/A See Curved Rail on page 262
Std: 1 3/4" Max: 1 3/4"		

6910 (Fitting Series 79xx)		
<b>Flat Bottom</b> 6910	<b>Plowed w/Fillet</b> 6910P175/6007	<b>Bending Rail</b> 6910B 8 piece mold included
Std: 1 3/4" Max: 2"		

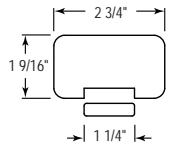
9700 (Fitting Series 97xx)		
<b>Flat Bottom</b> 9700	<b>Plowed w/Fillet</b> 9700P175/6007	<b>Bending Rail</b> N/A See Curved Rail on page 262
Std: 1 3/4" Max: 1 3/4"		

9500 (Fitting Series 95xx)		
<b>Flat Bottom</b> 9500	<b>Plowed w/Fillet</b> 9500P175/6007	<b>Bending Rail</b> 9500B 7 piece mold included
Std: 1 3/4" Max: 1 3/4"		

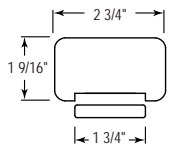
C5 (Call for Fittings)		
<b>Flat Bottom</b> C5	<b>Bending Rail</b> N/A See Curved Rail on page 262 Plowed range Std: 1 3/4" Max: 2 1/2"	

Plowed rail & shoe rail have fillet installed as shown. Fillet to be 80% or more of the rail or shoe length.

## Plowed Handrails w/Fillet



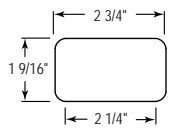
6000/6000-F



6001/6007

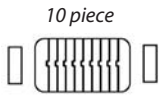
Plow  
Std: 1 1/4"Plow  
Std: 1 3/4" Max: 2"

## Flat Bottom



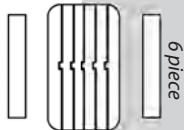
6002

## Bending Rails



10 piece

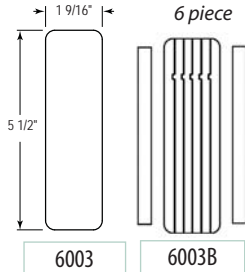
6002BH



6 piece

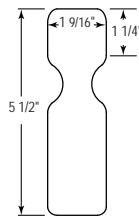
6002BV

## Bending Rail



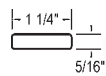
6003

6003B

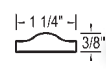


6203

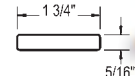
## Fillet



6000-F

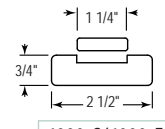


6050

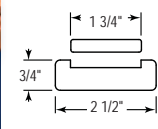


6007

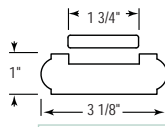
## Shoe Rails w/Fillet



6000-S/6000-F

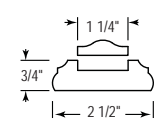
Plow  
Std: 1 1/4"

6001-S/6007

Plow  
Std: 1 3/4" Max: 2"

6006/6007

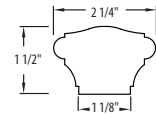
6006-P200 for 2" plow

Plow  
Std: 1 3/4" Max: 2 1/4"

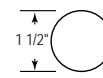
6045/6050

Plow  
Std: 1 1/4" Max: 1 1/2"

## Wall Rails - see page 266 for Wall Rail Fittings



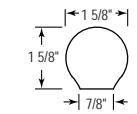
6030



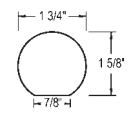
6038

5 piece -  
mold  
included

6038B



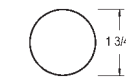
6035



6040

6 piece  
- mold  
included

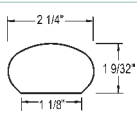
6040B



6039

6 piece  
- mold  
included

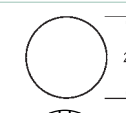
6039B



6042

7 piece  
- mold  
included

6042B



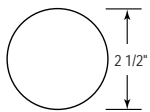
6041

7 piece  
- mold  
included

6041B

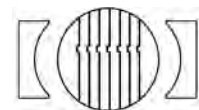
## 9300 (Fitting Series 93xx)

9300

Plowed w/Fillet  
9300P175/6007Bending Rail  
9300BNOTE: 9300 rail  
may require  
use of grip rail.  
Check your  
local building  
codes.




Std: 1 3/4" Max: 1 3/4" (1/8" flat on each side of plow)

8 piece mold included



Plowed rail &amp; shoe rail have fillet installed as shown. Fillet to be 80% or more of the rail or shoe length.

## Standard Wall Rail Fittings

RAIL	FITTING SERIES	  		
		QUARTERTURN	UP EASING	OVER EASING
6038	—	7042	7043	7044
6040	—	7023	7024	7025
6041	—	7001	7002	7003
6042	78xx	7811	7812	7813
9300	93xx	9311	9312	9313

See complete line of fittings pages 267-273

## Many new fittings & fitting options.

Some examples include:

Standard fittings for our 6042 rail. (78xx Series)



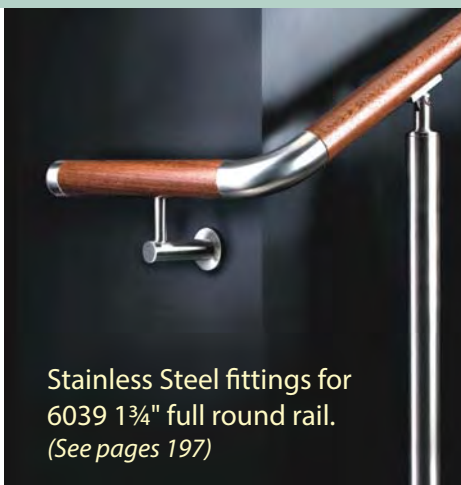
Volute with Carved Cap option.



Fittings with Square caps, Octagon caps and 3 size round caps.  
(See page 267)



Stainless Steel fittings for 6039 1 3/4" full round rail.  
(See pages 197)



## Cap Examples

7619-SLC  
over  
4000-350-M6C-VG4



7719-OLC  
over  
3410-350-R/UR



9319-LC  
over  
4010-300





## CAPS












Choose from our standard shapes and sizes (shown below)  
or specify your requirements to complement your newels



Handrail Series	Handrail and Rail Fittings Configuration	Round Standard Cap	Round Large Cap	Round Extra Lg Cap	Octagon Large Cap	Square Large Cap
		Standard	Add prefix -LC	Add prefix -XLC	Add prefix -OLC	Add prefix -SLC
		Bottom Diameter	Bottom Diameter	Bottom Diameter	Bottom Flat to Flat	Bottom Square
6B10 Series	7B10, 7B19, 7B20, 7B21, 7B21-135 & goosenecks*	3 1/4"	3 7/8"	6 1/2"	3 7/8"	4 1/2"
	7B91/92/93/94	3 1/4"	-	-	-	-
6010 Series	7010, 7019, 7020, 7021, 7021-135 & goosenecks*	2 3/4"	3 3/8"	6"	3 3/8"	4"
	7091/92/93/94	2 3/4"	-	-	-	-
6042 Series	7810, 7819, 7820, 7821, 7821-135 & goosenecks*	2 3/8"	3"	5 5/8"	3"	3 5/8"
	7891/92/93/94	2 3/8"	-	-	-	-
6109 Series	7110, 7119, 7120, 7121, 7121-135 & goosenecks*	3 1/4"	3 7/8"	6 1/2"	3 7/8"	4 1/2"
	7191/92/93/94	3 1/4"	-	-	-	-
6210 Series	7210, 7219, 7220, 7221, 7221-135 & goosenecks*	3 1/4"	3 7/8"	6 1/2"	3 7/8"	4 1/2"
	7291/92/93/94	3 1/4"	-	-	-	-
6310 Series	7310, 7319, 7320, 7321, 7321-135 & goosenecks*	3 1/2"	4 1/8"	6 3/4"	4 1/8"	4 3/4"
	7391/92/93/94	3 1/2"	-	-	-	-
6400 Series	7410, 7419, 7420, 7421, 7421-135 & goosenecks*	4"	4 5/8"	7 1/4"	4 5/8"	5 1/4"
	7491/92/93/94	4"	-	-	-	-
6519 Series	7510, 7519, 7520, 7521, 7521-135 & goosenecks*	3 7/8"	4 1/2"	7 1/8"	4 1/2"	5 1/8"
	7591/92/93/94	3 7/8"	-	-	-	-
6601 Series	9610, 9619, 9620, 9621, 9621-135 & goosenecks*	2 3/4"	3 3/8"	6"	3 3/8"	4"
	9691/92/93/94	2 3/4"	-	-	-	-
6701 Series	7610, 7619, 7620, 7621, 7621-135 & goosenecks*	2 7/8"	3 1/2"	6 1/8"	3 1/2"	4 1/8"
	7691/92/93/94	2 7/8"	-	-	-	-
6710 Series	7710, 7719, 7720, 7721, 7721-135 & goosenecks*	3 3/8"	4"	6 5/8"	4"	4 5/8"
	7791/92/93/94	3 3/8"	-	-	-	-
6710W Series (2 3/4")	7710W, 7719W, 7720W, 7721W, 7721W-135 & goosenecks*	3 1/2"	4 1/8"	6 3/4"	4 1/8"	4 3/4"
	7791W/92W/93W/94W	3 1/2"	-	-	-	-
6710G Series (3")	7710G, 7719G, 7720G, 7721G, 7721G-135 & goosenecks*	3 3/4"	4 3/8"	7"	4 3/8"	5"
	7791G/92G/93G/94G	3 3/4"	-	-	-	-
6710K Series (3 1/4")	7710K, 7719K, 7720K, 7721K, 7721K-135 & goosenecks*	4"	4 5/8"	7 1/4"	4 5/8"	5 1/4"
	7791K/92K/93K/94K	4"	-	-	-	-
6910 Series	7910, 7919, 7920, 7921, 7921-135 & goosenecks*	3 1/2"	4 1/8"	6 3/4"	4 1/8"	4 3/4"
	7991/92/93/94	3 1/2"	-	-	-	-
8000 Series	8B10, 8B19, 8B20, 8B21, 8B21-135 & goosenecks*	3 5/8"	4 1/4"	6 7/8"	4 1/4"	4 7/8"
	8B91/92/93/94	3 5/8"	-	-	-	-
9100L Series	9119L, 9120L, 9121L, 9121-135L & related goosenecks	3 1/4"	3 7/8"	6 1/2"	3 7/8"	4 1/2"
	9191L/92L/93L/94L	3 1/4"	-	-	-	-
9200 Series	9219, 9220, 9221, 9221-135 & related goosenecks	3 1/2"	4 1/8"	6 3/4"	4 1/8"	4 3/4"
	9291/92/93/94	3 1/2"	-	-	-	-
9300 Series	9310, 9319, 9320, 9321, 9321-135 & goosenecks*	-	2 9/16" **	5 3/16" **	2 9/16" **	3" **
9400 Series	9419, 9420, 9421, 9421-135 & related goosenecks	3 1/4"	3 7/8"	6 1/2"	3 7/8"	4 1/2"
	9491/92/93/94	3 1/4"	-	-	-	-
9500 Series	9510, 9519, 9520, 9521, 9521-135 & goosenecks*	3 1/4"	3 7/8"	6 1/2"	3 7/8"	4 1/2"
	9591/92/93/94	3 1/4"	-	-	-	-
9700 Series	9710, 9719, 9720, 9721, 9721-135 & goosenecks*	3 3/4"	4 3/8"	7"	4 3/8"	5"
	9791/92/93/94	3 3/4"	-	-	-	-
C2 Series	C210, C219, C220, C221, C221-135 & goosenecks*	3 3/4"	4 3/8"	7"	4 3/8"	5"
	C291/92/93/94	3 3/4"	-	-	-	-
C3 Series	C310, C319, C320, C321, C321-135 & goosenecks*	2 3/4"	3 3/8"	6"	3 3/8"	4"
	C391/92/93/94	2 3/4"	-	-	-	-
C5 Series Custom	C510, C519, C520, C521, C521-135 & goosenecks*	4"	4 5/8"	7 1/4"	4 5/8"	5 1/4"
	C591/92/93/94	4"	-	-	-	-

\*Related Goosenecks: xx60, xx60-135, xx65, xx65-135, xx81, xx81-135, xx86, xx86-135, xx88, xx97

\*\* Maximum newel top (9300 Series)

											
9200	6010	6B10	9100L	6109	6210	6310	6400	8000	6519	6601	
92	70	7B	91	L	71	72	73	74	8B	75	96
P 125				P 125							P 125
P 175		P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175		

► **Ordering Example:** 9522-LP175  
Offset Left Hand for 9500 rail with 1¾" plow

95 22-L P 175

► **Ordering Example:** 7720  
Tandem Cap for 6710 rail unplowed

77 20

## Square Caps with V-cut arms

### Square Caps



Square Cap  
4" x 4" minimum  
8½" x 8½" maximum  
(bottom flat measurement)

17



Square Cap  
One V-cut arm

17-1



Square Cap  
Two V-cut arms  
opposite sides

17-2180

Square Caps: 4" x 4" minimum  
8½" x 8½" maximum  
(bottom flat measurement)

Top view of  
Square Cap  
with V-cut  
Arm



Square Cap  
Two V-cut arms  
adjacent sides

17-290



Square Cap  
Three V-cut arms

17-3

## Vertical Volutes (not available plowed)

Available for all Standard rail profiles, custom profiles and your unique novelty designs



70 38



71 38



72 38



73 38



74 38



75 38



76 38



77 38



79 38



91 38



93 38













95 38



96 38



97 38

									
6701	6710*	6910	9500	9400	C2	C3	9700	6042	9300
76	77	79	95	94	C2	C3	97	78	93
P 125	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 125	P 175		P 175

\*6710W = 77xxW

\*6710G = 77xxG

\*6710K = 77xxK

► Custom plowed sizes available, please call with your requirements.

## Vertical Volutes - Custom (not available plowed)

*A Bit Classical. A Bit Whimsical.*

*The perfect beginning point to any handrail that deserves some personal flair.  
We can make the one you fancy.*



VV-DRAG



VV-EAG



VV-HOR



VV-LAB














VV-LEAF



VV-LION



											
9200	6010	6B10	9100L	6109	6210	6310	6400	8000	6519	6601	
92	70	7B	91	L	71	72	73	74	8B	75	96
P 125		P 125			P 125					P 125	
P 175		P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	

► **Ordering Example:** 9522-LP175  
Offset Left Hand for 9500 rail with 1¾" plow


95 22-L P 175

► **Ordering Example:** 7720  
Tandem Cap for 6710 rail unplowed

77 20

## Volutes and Turnouts


3" centerline of rail to centerline of newel



Turnouts (short)\*  
Left Hand Right Hand

41 46


4¾" centerline of rail to centerline of newel



Turnouts (long)\*  
Left Hand Right Hand

40 45

5" centerline of rail to centerline of newel



Volutes\*  
Left Hand Right Hand

30 35

Climbing Volutes

31 36


Call for availability of Generic & Customized Climbing Volutes. We'll manufacture climbing volutes that have been customized to your specific stairway. No more bumps or awkward transitions from your climbing volute to your rail. See page 262 for more details.

Vertical Volutes

38

See pages 268-269 for other styles

\*60° upeasings are standard but may be ordered with 90° upeasing by adding 90 to the suffix of the part number. Example: 7040-90



## Volute and Turnout Chart to determine maximum recommended top of Newel width

<b>6B10 Series</b> 7B30/35 2⅞" 7B40/45, 7B41/46 2⅞" <b>6010 Series</b> 7030/35 2⅞" 7040/45, 7041/46 2⅞" <b>6042 Series</b> 7830/35 Custom 7840/45, 7841/46 2" <b>6109 Series</b> 7130/35 2⅞" 7140/45, 7141/46 2⅞" <b>6210 Series</b> 7230/35 2⅞" 7240/45, 7241/46 2⅞" <b>6310 Series</b> 7330/35 3⅞" 7340/45, 7341/46 3⅞" <b>6400 Series</b> 7430/35 3⅞" 7440/45, 7441/46 3⅞"	<b>6519 Series</b> 7530/35 3½" 7540/45, 7541/46 3½" <b>6601 Series</b> 9630/35 2⅞" 9640/45, 9641/46 2⅞" <b>6701 Series</b> 7630/35 2½" 7640/45, 7641/46 2½" <b>6710 Series</b> 7730/35 3" 7740/45, 7741/46 3" <b>6710W (2-3/4) Series</b> 7730W/35W 3⅞" 7740W/45W, 7741W/46W 3⅞" <b>6710G (3) Series</b> 7730G/35G 3⅞" 7740G/45G, 7741G/46G 3⅞" <b>6710K (3-1/4) Series</b> 7730K/35K 3⅞" 7740K/45K, 7741K/46K 3⅞"	<b>6910 Series</b> 7930/35 3⅞" 7940/45, 7941/46 3⅞" <b>8000 Series</b> 8B30/35 3¼" 8B40/45, 8B41/46 3¼" <b>9100L Series</b> 9130L/35L 2⅞" 9140L/45L, 9141L/46L 2⅞" <b>9200 Series</b> 9230/35 3⅞" 9240/45, 9241/46 3⅞" <b>9300 Series</b> 9330/35 Custom 9340/45, 9341/46 Custom <b>9400 Series</b> 9430/35 2⅞" 9440/45, 9441/46 2⅞" <b>9500 Series</b> 9530/35 2⅞" 9540/45, 9541/46 2⅞"	<b>9700 Series</b> 9730/35 3⅞" 9740/45, 9741/46 3⅞" <b>C2 Series</b> C230/35 3⅞" C240/45, C241/46 3⅞" <b>C3 Series</b> C330/35 2⅞" C340/45, C341/46 2⅞" <b>C5 Series Custom</b> C530/35 3⅞" C540/45, C541/46 3⅞"
---	--	--	---

## Ordering Matrix

## RAIL FITTINGS

STAIR COMPONENTS

6701	6710*	6910	9500	9400	C2	C3	9700	6042	9300
76	77	79	95	94	C2	C3	97	78	93
P 125	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 125	P 175		P 175

\*6710W = 77xxW

\*6710G = 77xxG

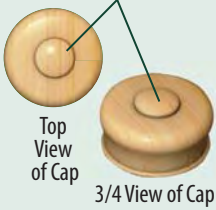
\*6710K = 77xxK

▶ Custom plowed sizes available, please call with your requirements.

NEW

Customize  
your Caps

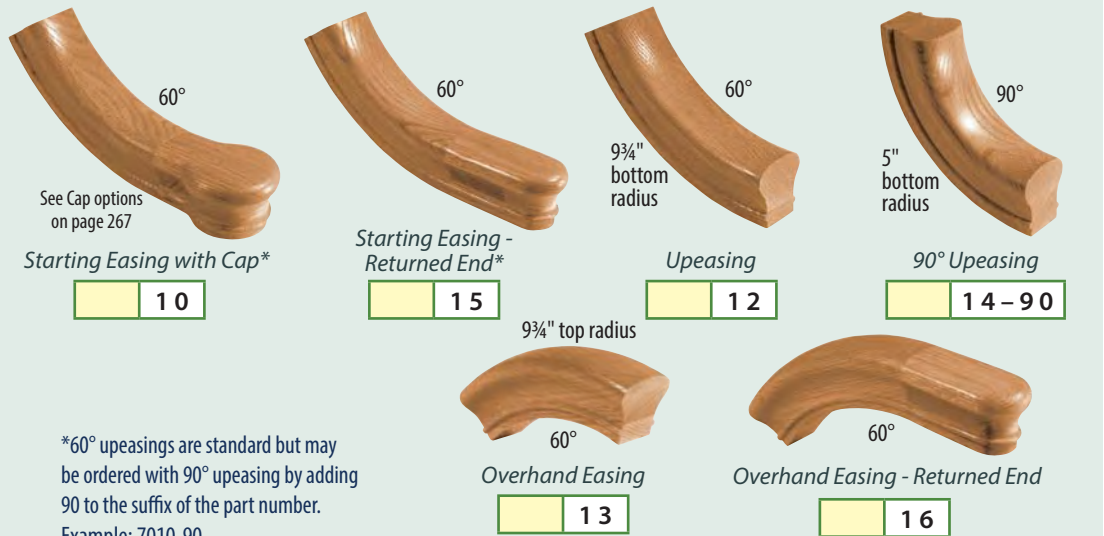
## Medallion



## Mortgage Button

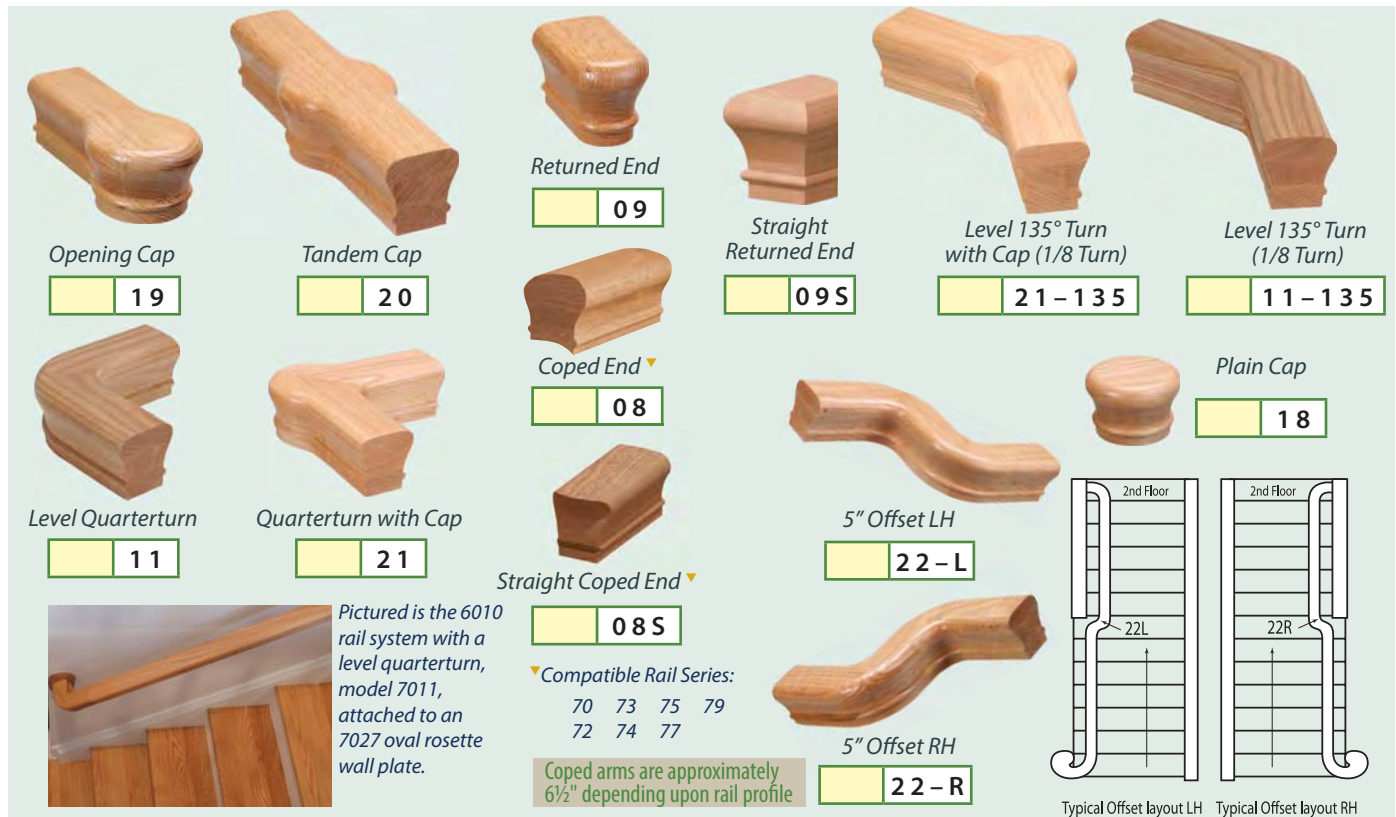


## Easings



\*60° upeasings are standard but may be ordered with 90° upeasing by adding 90 to the suffix of the part number.  
Example: 7010-90

## Level Fittings - for Fittings with Caps, see Cap options on page 267



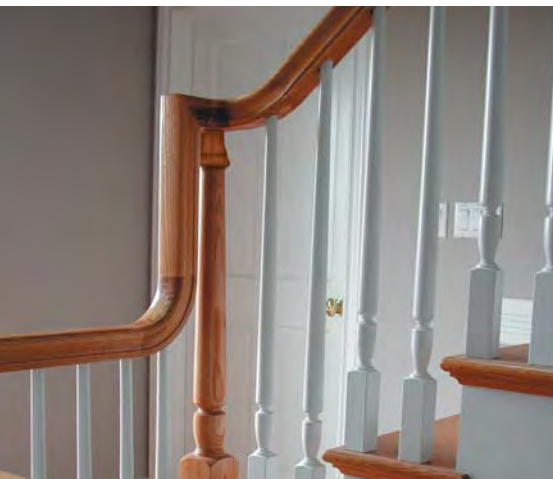
9200	6010	6B10	9100L	6109	6210	6310	6400	8000	6519	6601
92	70	7B	91	L 71	72	73	74	8B	75	96
P 175	P 125	P 175	P 175	P 125	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 125

► **Ordering Example:** 9522-LP175  
Offset Left Hand for 9500 rail with 1¾" plow

95 22-L P 175

► **Ordering Example:** 7720  
Tandem Cap for 6710 rail unplowed

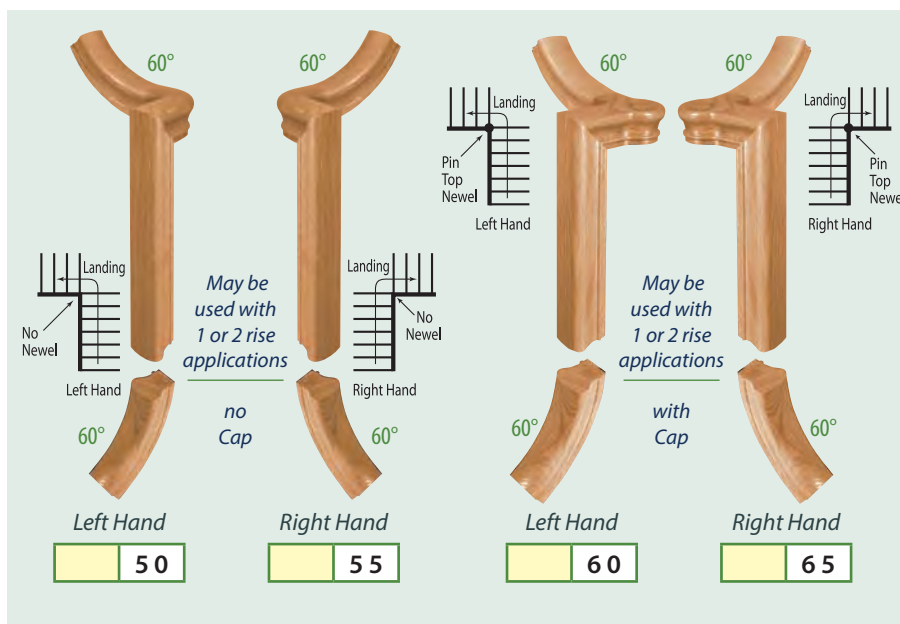
77 20



## Goosenecks

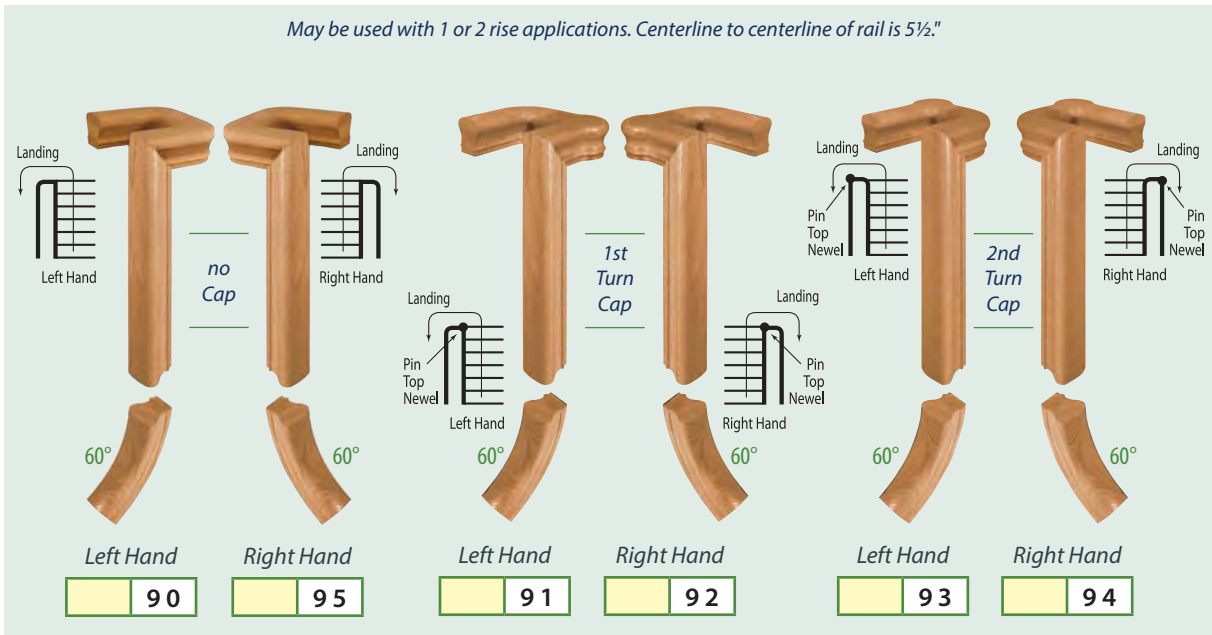
All Oak Pointe Goosenecks come with a loose upseasing and may be used for 1 or 2 rise applications, for 3 or 4 rise applications please call for quote.

### Quarterturn Gooseneck (Up)

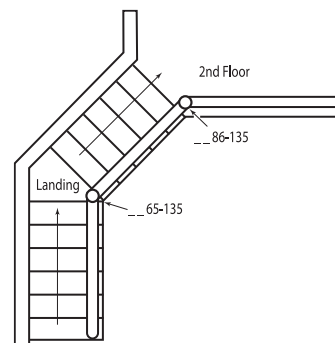


### 180° Gooseneck (Flat)

May be used with 1 or 2 rise applications. Centerline to centerline of rail is 5½."












### Typical Stair Layout Using 135° Fittings





## Ordering Matrix

									
6701	6710*	6910	9500	9400	C2	C3	9700	6042	9300
76	77	79	95	94	C2	C3	97	78	93
P 125	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 125	P 175		P 175

\*6710W = 77xxW

\*6710G = 77xxG

\*6710K = 77xxK

▶ Custom plowed sizes available, please call with your requirements.

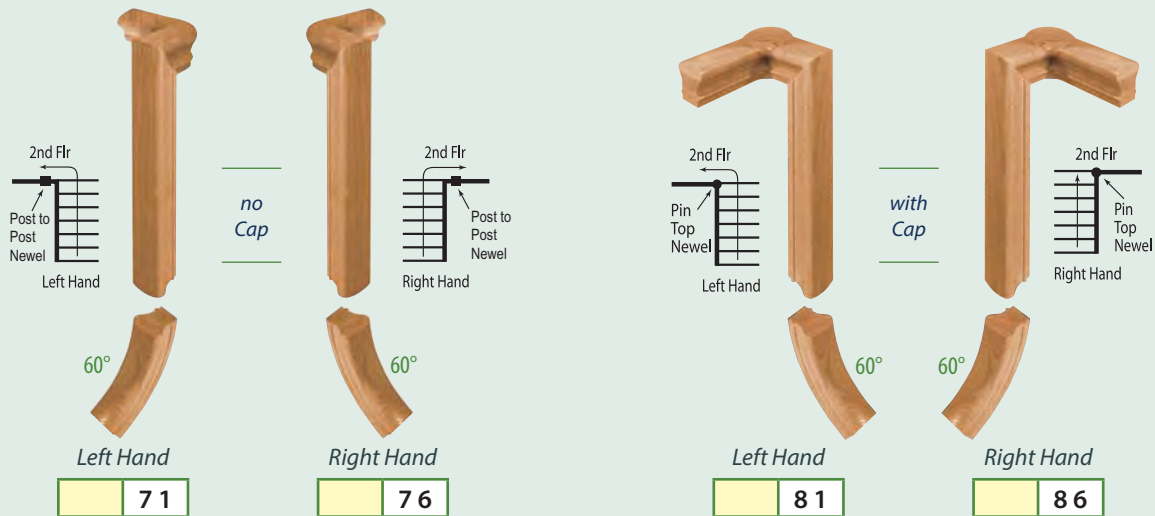
For Fittings with Caps



See cap options on page 267

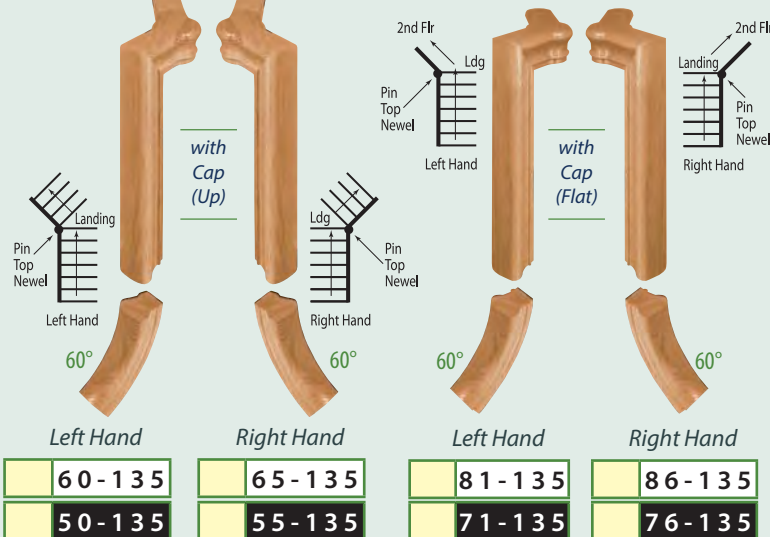
## Quarterturn Gooseneck (Flat)

May be used with 1 or 2 rise applications.



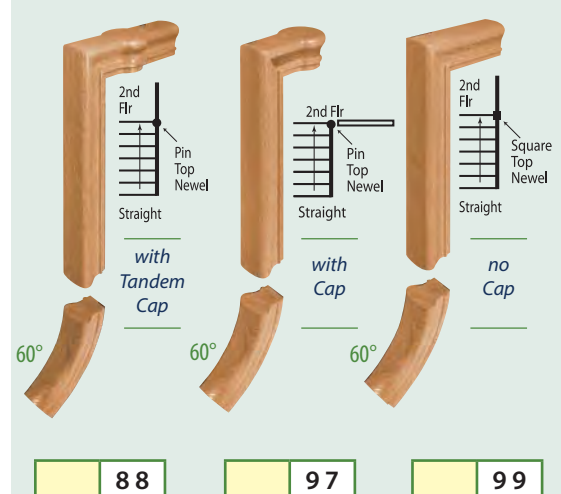
## 135° Gooseneck

May be used with 1 or 2 rise applications.

Also available without Caps  
- use model # in black boxes below

## Straight Gooseneck

May be used with 1 or 2 rise applications.

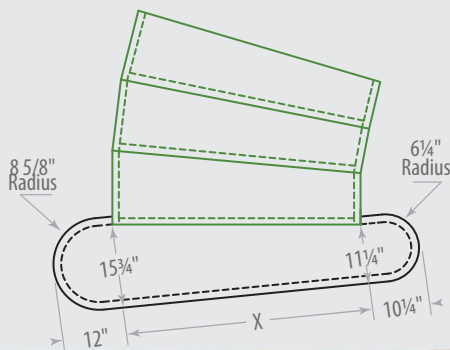


We offer Starting Steps in all of our wood species and a selection of styles to meet most any installation requirements. Starting Step treads are  $1\frac{1}{16}$ " thick and the overall height with the riser is  $7\frac{25}{32}$ ". Steps come with shoe & cove moldings. Starting Step length is measured by the length of the "notch" ("X"), with the standard being 48". Both lengths shorter and longer than 48" are available, please specify your "X" dimension when ordering. Single bullnose steps are reversible (except Walnut).



Utilize the elegant look of a double stacked starting step when designing your stairway. Please contact us for a quotation.

## Winder Step (Reversible)

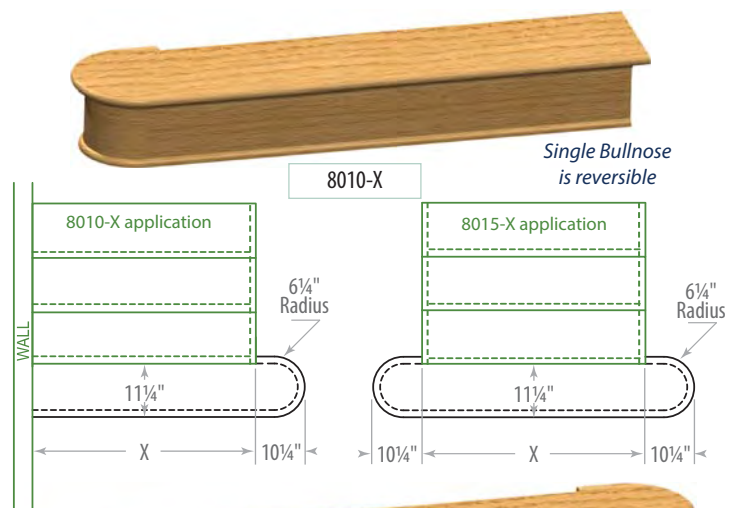


8415-X

## Starting Steps when using Volutes and Turnouts:

8010 and 8210 Single Bullnose or 8015, 8215 and 8415 Double Bullnose Steps may be used with all of our volutes and turnouts.

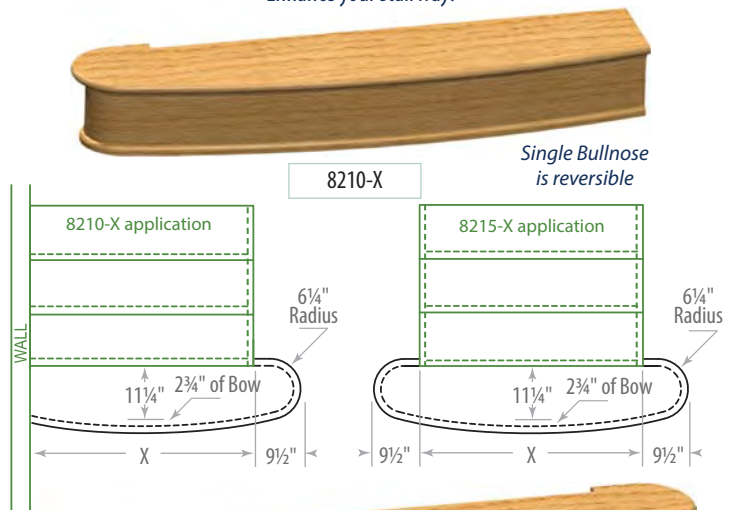
### Straight Front Steps



8015-X

### Bow Front Steps

- Enhance your stairway!

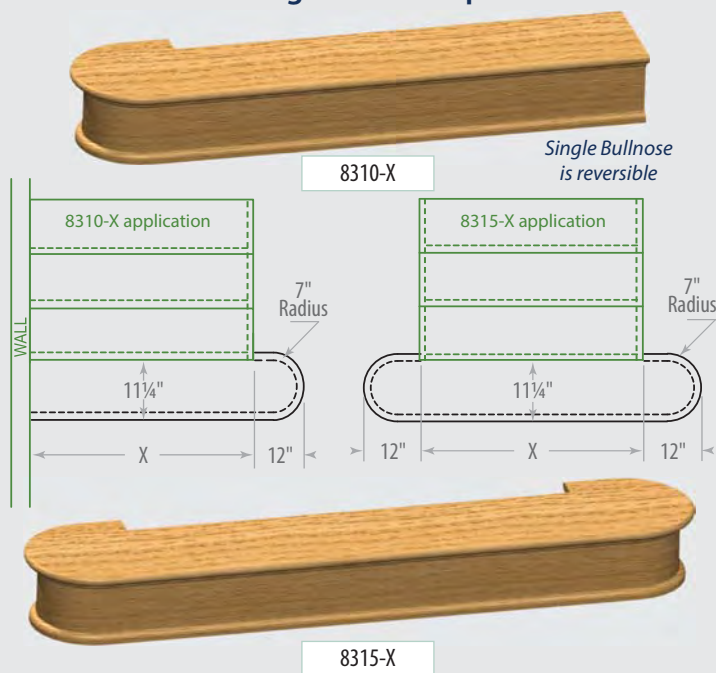


8215-X

## For Wider Handrails

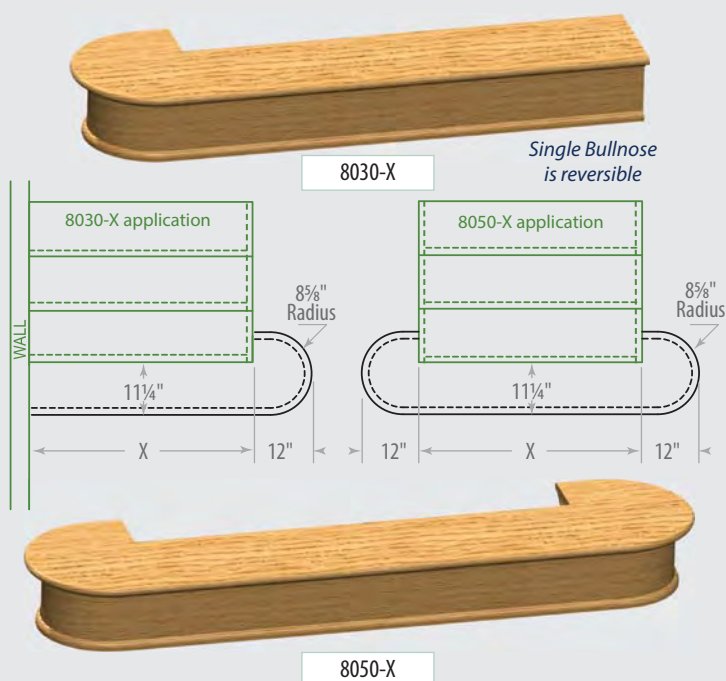
Consider our 7" radius 8310 single bullnose and 8315 double bullnose steps. All of our volutes and turnouts may be used with these steps.

### Straight Front Steps



### Steps when using Box Newels

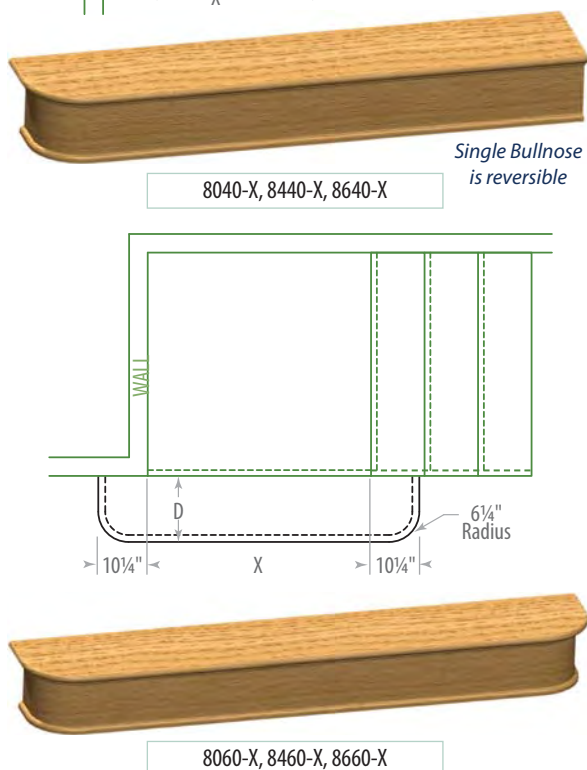
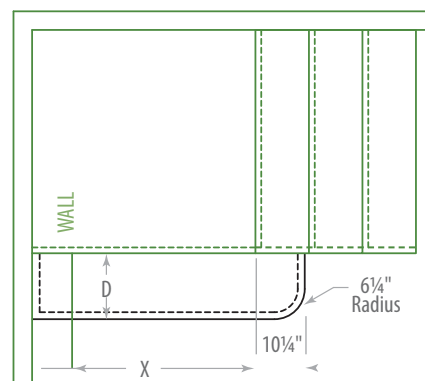
- Use 8030 or 8050 steps with any of our Box Newels.



### Starting Steps when using Post to Post Newels, Box Newels and 90° Starting Fittings:

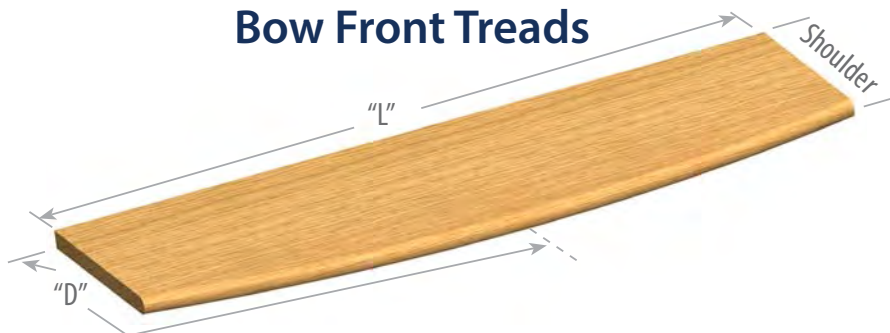
- Use 8040 or 8060 steps with Box Newels or when placing a Post-to-Post newel at the second riser
- Use 8440 or 8640 Single Bullnose or 8460 or 8660 Double Bullnose Steps when using starting fittings with a 90° upsealing.
- Use 8440 or 8460 Steps when using volutes and turnouts with the following handrails: 6010, 6210, 6310, 6601, 9100 or with turnouts for 6109 and 6701.
- Use 8640 or 8660 Steps when using volutes and turnouts for 6400, 6519, 6710, 6910, 9500, 9700P or volutes for 6109 and 6701.

Single Bullnose	Tread Depth "D"	Double Bullnose
8040-X	11 1/4"	8060-X
8440-X	13 3/4"	8460-X
8640-X	15 3/4"	8660-X





## Bow Front Treads



## Treads

### Straight Tread

**Standard Tread** thicknesses (T) are 1½" and ¾" but others are available (see *Thick Treads* on Pages 278-279). Standard depths ("D") are 10½" & 11½" and standard lengths ("L") are 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 72" & 84". Treads are available up to 186" long and in other depths up to 36", please call for pricing.

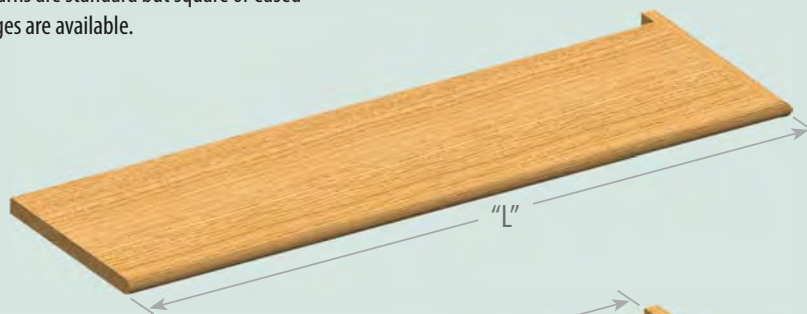
**Returns** are 1¼" W x 1¼" longer than the tread depth with a bullnosed end. Specify if you have other requirements.

**Bullnosed** front edge and bullnosed returns are standard but square or eased edges are available.

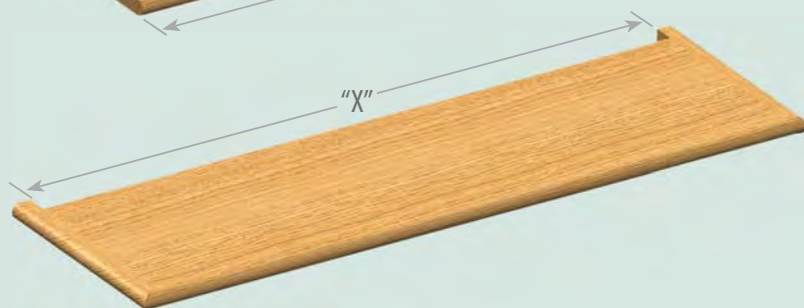


► **Ordering Example:**  
For 10½" x 48" use **1048**

<b>10</b>	<b>48</b>
Depth	+ Length



◀ **Tread with One Return**  
Specify RH or LH (RH shown).  
Reversible treads are also available, please inquire.



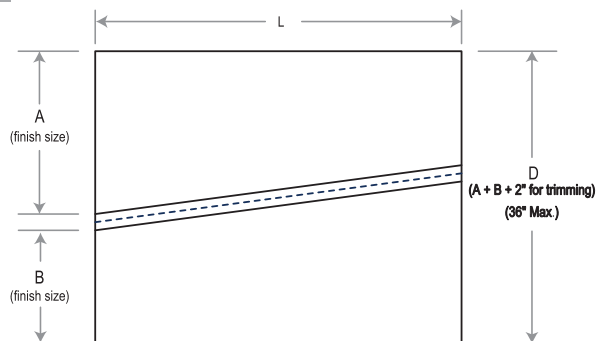
◀ **Tread with Two Returns**  
For proper fit, specify dimension required between the returns ("X").

Returns are applied with a coped (radius) miter. Returns with 45° miters available.

## Risers

Risers are ¾" thick. Standard heights ("H") are 7½" & 8" and standard lengths ("L") are 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 72" & 84".

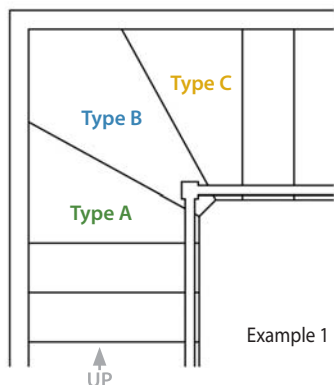




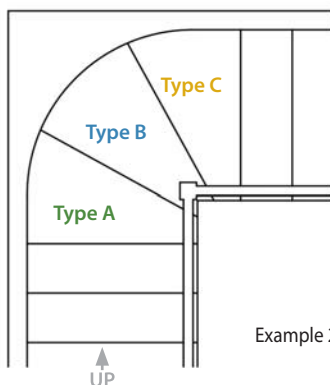
## Winder Tread Blanks

- "L" should be 2" longer than the tread length
- "D" should be the sum of the narrow tread end plus the wide tread end plus 2" ( $A+B+2$ ). Our maximum is 36".
- Blank is good one side and yields 2 winder treads
- Bullnose option available on the two "L" sides

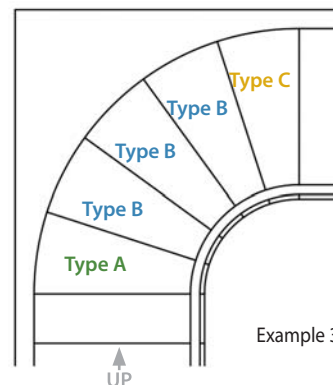
## Winder Treads



Example 1



Example 2



Example 3

Winder Tread <b>Type A</b>	Straight Bullnosed Front, Angled Back
Winder Tread <b>Type B</b>	Angled Bullnosed Front, Angled Back
Winder Tread <b>Type C</b>	Angled Bullnosed Front, Straight Back

### Quote- to get a quote please provide

1. Winder type
2. Deepest part of tread
3. Longest part of tread
4. Thickness
5. Wood species
6. Quantity
7. Options- ends or returns

### Order- to place an order please provide specifications via

1. Rigid (not paper) template - OR -
2. DWG/DFX file

\*\*\*\* GRAIN ALWAYS FOLLOWS NOSING \*\*\*\*

### Option-Curved Ends (specify each end that is curved)



Concave

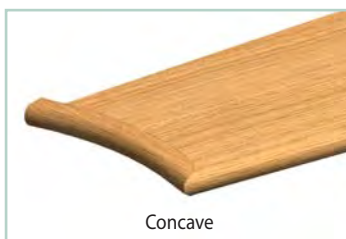


Convex

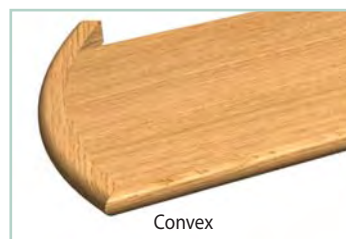
### Option>Returns (specify each end that has a return)



Straight



Concave



Convex

## Thick Treads

Cantilever and other contemporary stairways demand the stunning impact of thick treads. Oak Pointe can manufacture these in most any configuration in unlimited wood species for interior or exterior applications. See our exciting new options below.



**Depth (D):** Standard tread depths are 10½" and 11½" but others up to 36" are available.

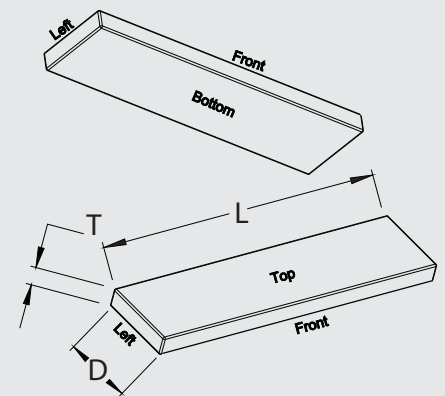
**Lengths (L):** Standard tread lengths are 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 72" & 84" but others up to 186" are available.

**Thickness (T):** Standard tread thicknesses are 1⅞" and 3/4" but others available.

**Construction-Standard:** Treads will be edge glued for depth (face grain on top & bottom, edge grain on front and back and end grain on the ends unless the treads have returns which have face grain on the top & bottom and edge grain on the edge). 3/4" and 1⅞" thick treads are solid in thickness for our standard species and for other species whenever possible. Thicker treads up to 1¾" thick may be solid or faced glued for thickness and over 1¾" thick treads will be edge glued for depth and faced glued for thickness.

**Construction- Optional:** Treads can be constructed in butcher block patterns.

- **BBT#1** Butcher Block Pattern 1: treads are face glued for depth with edge grain on top and bottom and face grain on front and back edge (end grain on ends). **Staves are full length of tread.**
- **BBT#3** Butcher Block Pattern 3: treads are constructed by gluing 1¾" square blocks with end grain on top and bottom of treads. Front and back edges and ends will be face and edge grain in a random pattern. Squares around the perimeter of the tread may vary in size from the rest. **Choose all one specie or alternate two.**



Please provide the following information.

### Overall dimensions

Thickness (T) \_\_\_\_\_ Length (L) \_\_\_\_\_  
Depth (D) \_\_\_\_\_ Quantity \_\_\_\_\_  
Species \_\_\_\_\_

Bullnosed front Y \_\_\_ N \_\_\_  
(usually for treads up to 1-1/16" thick)  
If not bullnosed please complete  
radius questions

Check any corners that get radius

Top: front edge \_\_\_\_\_  
back edge \_\_\_\_\_  
left edge \_\_\_\_\_  
right edge \_\_\_\_\_

Bottom: front edge \_\_\_\_\_  
back edge \_\_\_\_\_  
left edge \_\_\_\_\_  
right edge \_\_\_\_\_

Vertical corners \_\_\_\_\_

Radius requested: 1/8" \_\_\_\_\_ 1/4" \_\_\_\_\_ or custom \_\_\_\_\_

Exposed Faces:

Top: Yes

Front: Yes

Bottom: Y \_\_\_ N \_\_\_

Back: Y \_\_\_ N \_\_\_

Left: Y \_\_\_ N \_\_\_

Right: Y \_\_\_ N \_\_\_

If yes on left or right,  
would you like flush  
returns Y \_\_\_ N \_\_\_



**Whether you want standard ¾" or 1⅞" thick or contemporary thick treads at 2", 3", 4" or more in standard or butcher block construction, Oak Pointe is your source!**

**Specify your tread requirements and request a quote.**



## Thick Beveled Treads



Shown with return

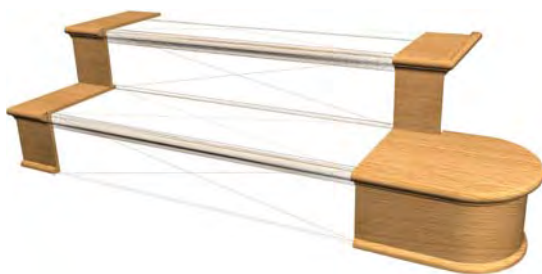
NOTE: A nosing is not required where the tread depth is a minimum of 11" (check your local codes)



Side view with return, back edge of tread is straight

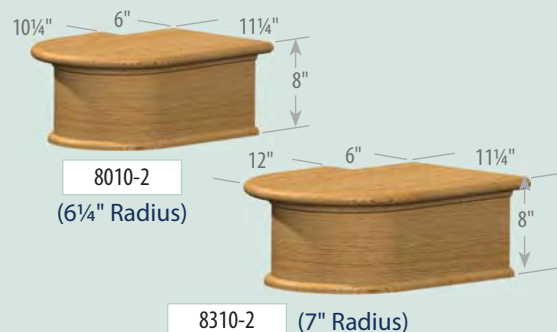
## False Ends Application

When using a carpet runner down the center of the staircase, false end starting steps and kits are an economical solution.



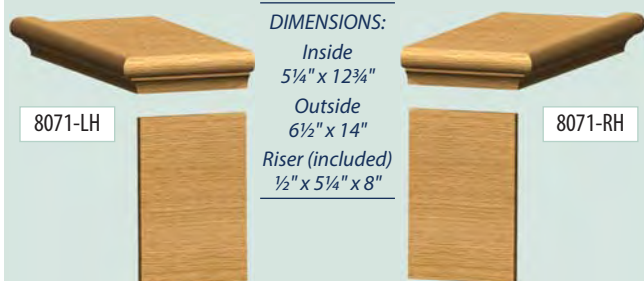
### False End Starting Steps

Are reversible (except Walnut) and used with any of our turnouts and volutes.



### Assembled False Tread Kit with Return

Specify Left Handed (LH) or Right Handed (RH)



### Unassembled False Tread Kit

For field assembly into LH, RH or Closed False Tread.

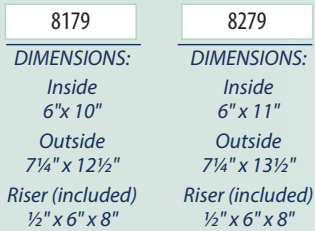


### Assembled Closed False Tread Kit



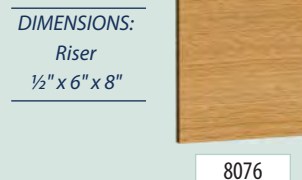
### Assembled Double Miter Return False Tread Kit

Finishes open tread stairways.

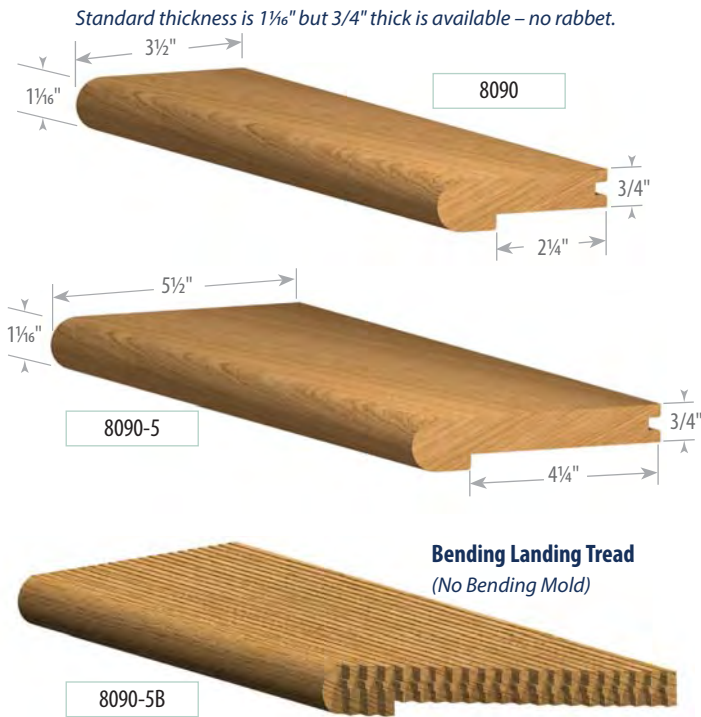


### False Riser (only)

Included in all kits. When ordered alone the size is shown below:



## Landing Treads



## Rosettes

Cap off any handrail with the finished look of 3/4" thick ROSETTES



Round Rosette  
4 $\frac{5}{8}$ " dia.  
3 $\frac{3}{4}$ " surface

7026



Oval Rosette  
4 $\frac{7}{16}$ " W x 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " H  
3 $\frac{9}{16}$ " W x 5 $\frac{5}{8}$ " surface

7027



Square Rosette  
4 $\frac{5}{8}$ " square  
3 $\frac{3}{4}$ " surface

7032



Rectangular Rosette  
4 $\frac{5}{16}$ " W x 6" H  
3 $\frac{7}{16}$ " W x 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ " surface

7033

## Flooring

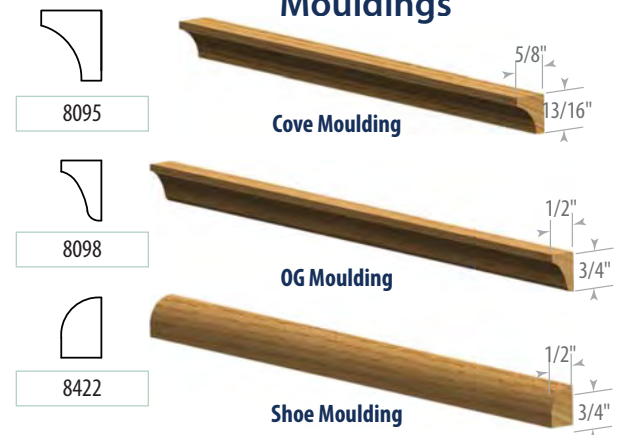
Flooring is a great option for landings.  $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick flooring up to coverage widths of 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ " (when material is available). End matched (tongue and groove on the ends of the boards) is not standard but maybe requested as an option. Specify your required coverage width (C) and either number of pieces and lengths or square feet in random lengths.



## Nosings



## Mouldings

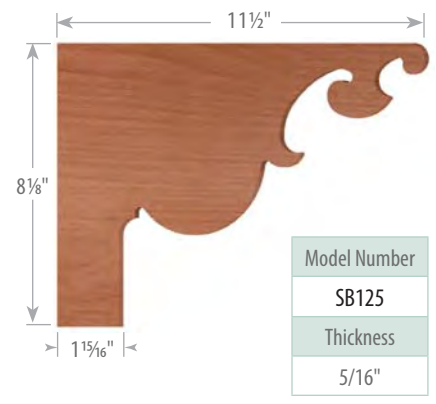
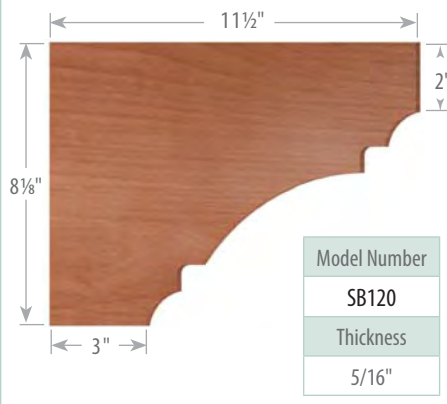
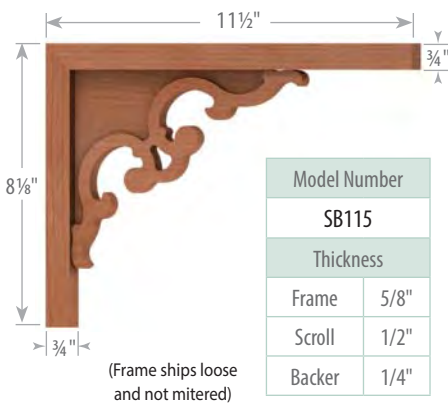
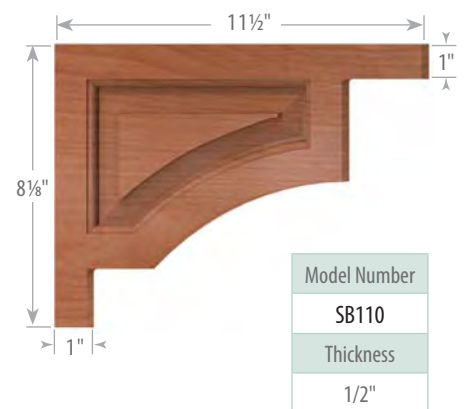
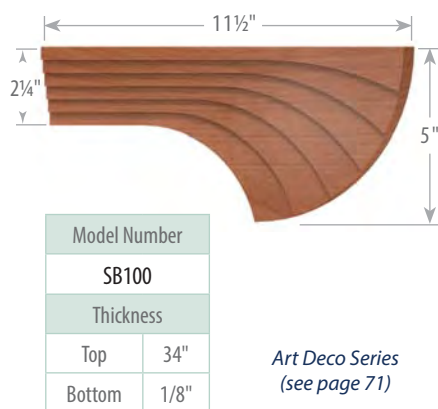
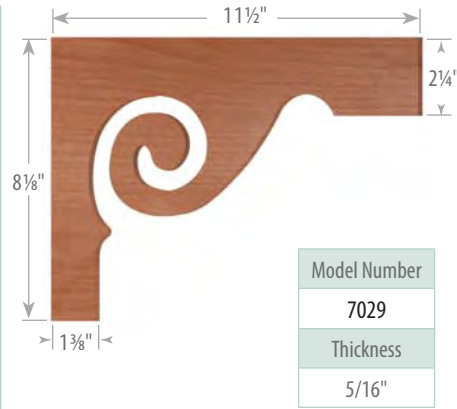
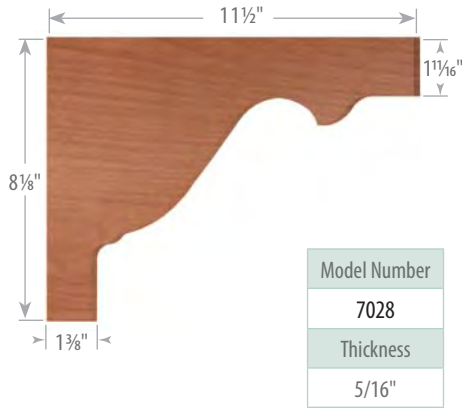


*Decorate an open Stringer stairway with these brackets*

# STRINGER

## BRACKETS

## STAIR COMPONENTS





## Wall Rail Brackets

MADE IN THE USA ★★

Our selection of Wall Rail Brackets includes a variety of styles, finishes and price points. On this page, the bracket setback (the measurement from the wall to the handrail centerline) is designated. Actual finish color may vary from the photographs.

Installers love these HEAVY DUTY brackets with our quality finishes. The single mounting hole allows these brackets to swivel to the angle of the rail during installation.

**601 Series** For flat bottom rails. 2¾" setback.

**611 Series** For flat bottom rails. 3¾" setback.

**606 Series** For round rails. 2¾" setback.



**3002 Series**

For flat bottom rails. 2¾" setback. A popular choice in many quality finishes.

### Stainless Steel Wall Rail Brackets

Many stainless steel wall rail brackets available. See our Modern Metal Collection section of this catalog.



Wall Rail Bracket Rail mounting hardware included (see round rail hole drill gauge 6039-GAU2 page 196). Wall screws not included. Setback is 2.95"



6039-686-SS

	Antique Brass	Oil Rubbed Bronze	Bright Brass	Black (Rough Finish)	Black (Smooth Matte Finish)	Bright Chrome	Dull Chrome	Nickel	Satin Nickel Oxide	White
For flat bottom rails 2¾" setback										
For flat bottom rails 3¾" setback	—	611-ABO	611-B	—	—	—	611-DC	611-N	611-NO	—
For round rails 2¾" setback	—	606-ABO	606-B	—	—	—	—	606-N	—	—
				—						—
For flat bottom rails 2¾" setback	3002-A	3002-ABO	3002-B	—	3002-BLM	3002-C	3002-DC	3002-N	3002-NO	—

## Miscellaneous

3000 or 3079 Rail Bolt Kit (shown) or 3001 Rail Bolt Model 3001 is just the rail bolt while model 3079 includes rail bolt, plastic washer, nut and 1" plug (specify species). 3000 includes all parts except the plug. Use to attach handrail to: handrail, newel, wall, fitting; or fitting to fitting.



### Buttons and Flat Head Plugs

All of our buttons and flat head plugs are made from face grain. Specify wood species when ordering:

1-1/2-FPLUG is a 5/16" thick x 1½" flat head plug.

1-FPLUG is a 5/16" thick x 1" flat head plug.

3025 is a pack of 25 1" flat head plugs.

1/2-FPLUG is a ½" flat head plug.



1/2-BPLUG is a ½" button plug.

3026 is a pack of 50 buttons ½".

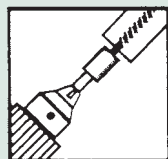


3085 Mini Lock used to fasten handrail to newel post for a fully concealed installation. 1¼" diameter plates.

**3078 Rail and Post Fastener Kit** to attach newels to stair risers or handrail. Specify wood species for 1" plug.



**3033 Dowel Screw Driver** attaches to your drill and is threaded to accept dowel screws. This is a great accessory to quickly drive steel dowel screws into predrilled balusters.



### 3076-100PK Steel Dowel

Screws Pack of 100 threaded dowel screws 5/16" diameter x 2½" long.

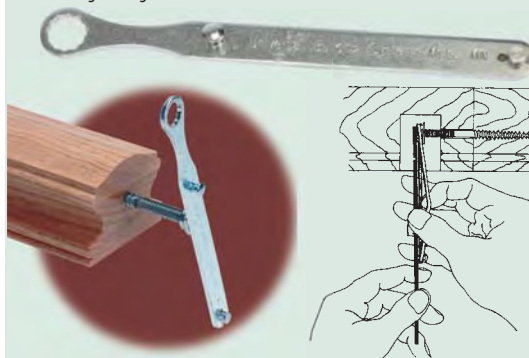
### 3076 Steel Dowel Screw

Individual threaded dowel screw 5/16" diameter x 2½" long.



### 901 Rail Bolt Wrench

It automatically threads the nut onto a rail bolt with the aid of a simple rubber band. It also helps to easily install the bolt and its special design allows for access to the nut for tightening.



# fas-n-fast

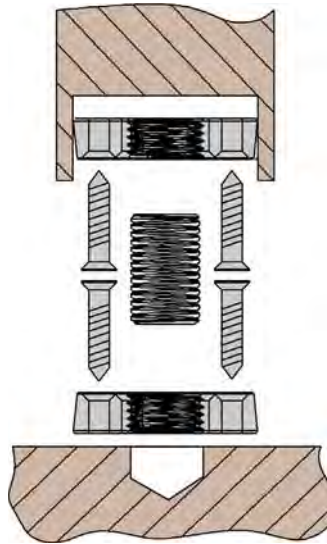
Model Number 3007

- Quick, Easy and Completely Concealed Installation
- Works on Round and Square Newels
- No Trim or Plugs Required
- No Special Tools
- Adjustable threaded stud for positioning newel
- Electroplated galvanized USA steel




Package comes with two 1 $\frac{1}{16}$ " dia. metal disks, threaded stud and installation instructions. Requires 6 screws, not included, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x #10 Galv. deck screws suggested.

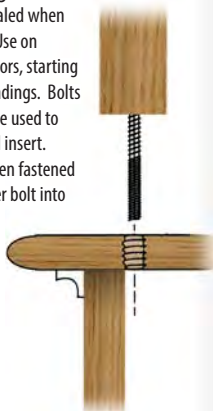
Watch our installation video on Youtube [http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RJ1LLBmNu\\_0](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RJ1LLBmNu_0)



Shown in Oak Pointe product display

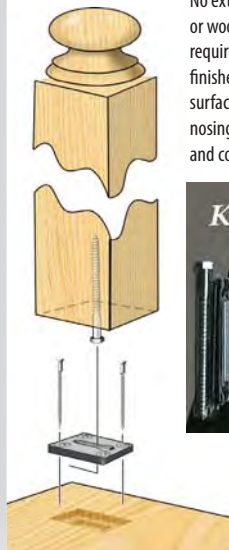


**3004 Newel Mounting Kit** is fully concealed when installed. Use on finished floors, starting steps or landings. Bolts and nuts are used to install steel insert. Newel is then fastened with hanger bolt into insert.



**3005 The KeyLOCK™ Newel Post Fastener** is fully concealable.

No extra moulding or wood plug is required. Use on finished floor surfaces, stairs, nosing, ceramic tile, and concrete.



**3006 Newel Plate Fastener and 3006-KIT Newel Plate Fastener**

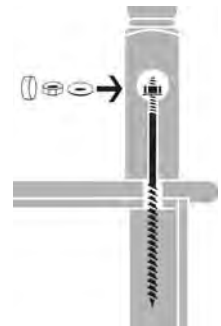
with Trim provides a simple method for installing posts under carpet, over concrete and over finished floors. 3006 comes with plates and screws. 3006-KIT comes with plate, screws, and trim for up to 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " newel. Trim must be mitered and fit on the job- specify your wood species when ordering.



Plate is 3/16" thick x 4 5/8" square

**3008 Sure-Tite™**

**Newel Fastening System** has become the most widely used newel post fastener among stair professionals. With the Sure-Tite™, a newel post can be installed securely in as little as ten minutes. It will not loosen over time and it can be installed directly over any finished floor. Our fastener is packaged with a 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ " lag bolt, 1 washer, 1 nut and 2 plugs 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " W- 1 Oak & 1 Maple.

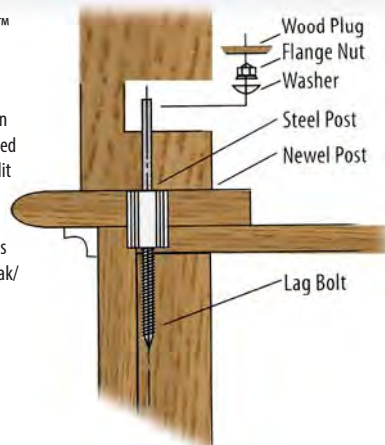


**3009 and 3019 L-Bracket™ Newel Post Fasteners** come with super heavy-duty extruded brackets, screws & mitered trim. Specify 3009 for 3" newels and 3019 for 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " newels. Also specify Oak, Poplar, Maple, Cherry, Alder, White Oak, Beech, or Walnut when ordering.



**3070 Threadlock™ Newel Post Fastener**

is used to mount newel posts on finished and unfinished floor surfaces. The split bolt system makes it easy for universal applications. Includes reversible 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " dia. Oak/ Beech plug



## Custom Sizes...

*Victoria  
Series*  
13760-350-F  
Island Column



*Victoria  
Series*  
13760-500-F  
Island Column



*Victoria  
Series*  
13760-800-F  
Island Column



*Victoria  
Series*  
13760-1000-F  
Island Column



With Oak Pointe, choose  
the size of your island  
columns and other  
components to suit your  
project needs.

(See page 77)



# CABINETRY

## COMPONENTS & MOULDINGS



Our Cabinetry Components & Mouldings Collection from Oak Pointe, includes finely crafted table pedestals, island columns and legs, bun feet, finials, wood balls, corbels, rope and other mouldings. All components in this collection are for interior use only.

### Cabinetry Components and Mouldings

*Custom components are an integral part of our business. Call for pricing on your designs for interior or exterior use.*



### Table Pedestals



Base for table top:  
Options & Details-  
Page 287.

### Island Columns & Legs



Both decorative and for  
support on kitchen island  
overhangs and tables:  
Options & Details-  
Pages 288-297.

### Bun Feet



Use Bun Feet to decorate you cabinets or furniture. Options & Details- Pages 298-299.

### Finials



Top off any post  
in style:  
Options & Details-  
Pages 300-302.

### Wood Balls



Choose from diameters  
up to 14¾":  
Options & Details-  
Page 303.

### Mouldings & Boards



Mouldings and S4S Boards for most any application:  
Options & Details- Pages 306-308.



### Fireplace Mantels



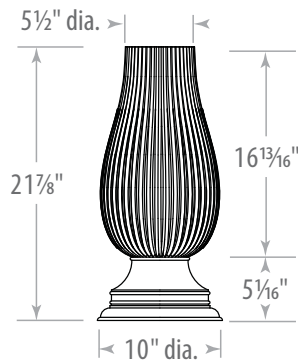
Pages 304-305.

### Corbels

Corbels can be  
structural or decorative  
enhancements for  
interior or exterior.  
Page 290.



## Table Pedestals

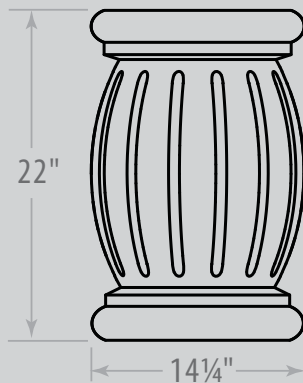


Reeded  
Milling  
Option



PED-1000-5.5-21.875-R

*All table pedestals are per quotation. Sizes shown are just examples and like all of our parts may be changed to suit the needs of each project.*



Fluted  
Milling  
Option







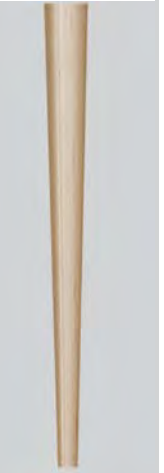

PED-2105-1425-22-F








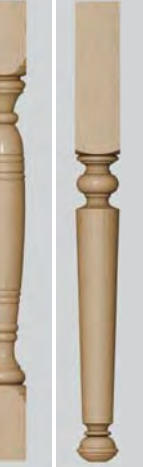












## Selection Guide

These two pages are an index to every Kitchen Island Leg in this catalog. For available milling options and dimensions, go to the page indicated.




Mt Vernon	Brownstone		Miscellaneous	Round Tapered	Titan
Columns	Columns	Legs	Legs	Legs	Columns
					
see page 291	see page 291		see page 292	see page 292	see page 293

French Manor	Windsor	Wiltshire		Island Box	Art Deco	Victoria	
Legs	Legs	Columns	Legs	Columns	Columns	Columns	Legs
							
see page 294	see page 295	see page 296		see page 297	see page 71	see page 77	

Malta	Avenue i	Main Street	Farm		Emperor	Federal		Cambridge	
Columns	Columns	Columns	Columns	Legs	Columns	Columns	Legs	Columns	Legs
									
see page 58	see page 60	see page 63	see page 66		see page 68	see page 82		see page 86	

**Selection Guide**

Clifton Park		Regency		Belmont		Hudson		Milan		Highland	
Columns	Legs	Columns	Legs	Columns	Legs	Columns	Legs	Columns	Legs	Columns	Legs
											
see page 90		see page 94		see page 98		see page 102		see page 106		see page 110	

Barcelona		Vienna		Lisbon		Arts & Crafts		Mission		Bristol		Carolina	
Columns	Legs	Columns	Legs	Columns	Legs	Square Tapered Legs		Columns	Legs	Columns	Legs	Columns	Legs
													
see page 122		see page 126		see page 130		see page 134		see page 140		see page 144		see page 148	

Challis		Hampton		Colonial		Traditional					
Columns	Legs	Columns	Legs	Columns	Legs	Columns			Legs		
											
see page 152		see page 158		see page 162		see pages 166-167					

### Corbels

Corbels can be decorative or structural and have many uses. Interior corbels are used to support kitchen island tops, mantles, range hoods and shelves. On the exterior corbels are used to decorate the eaves of a roof



Quarter Notched

Split

Diagonal Split

Quartered

### Split and Diagonal Split Columns & Legs

must be ordered in pairs. Quarter Columns must be ordered in sets of 4. When ordering half, diagonal half cut and quartered columns the parts will be dimensionally undersized due to the saw cut and sanding. Please note that certain designs are not symmetrical and may not lend themselves to being split.

### Decorative Rosettes carved into Island Columns and Leg blocks:

Decorate your Legs and Island Columns with rosette designs carved into their top blocks. When ordering please specify the number of sides you want this option on:



R1259 (on 3" Block)

2 Opposite blocks- add part -"2180" to the Rosette number



2 Adjacent blocks- add part -"290" to the Rosette number

3 blocks- add part -"3" to the Rosette number

R1266 (on 3½" Block)

4 blocks- add part -"4" to the Rosette number



R1266 (on 3¼" Block)

For 3" wide legs – specify Rosette R1259 (which is 2¼" wide) or for parts up to 3½" wide choose R1266 (which is 2-9/16" wide)

### Hampton Series examples

(from left to right)

- 5" Island Column with Square milling option
- 3½" Island Column with Fluted milling option and R1266 Decorative Rosettes
- 5" Island Leg with Reeded milling option
- 3½" Island Leg with Rope Twist

(see page 158)



15300-500-SQ

15300-350-F-R1266-290

105300-500-R

105300-350-RTRH

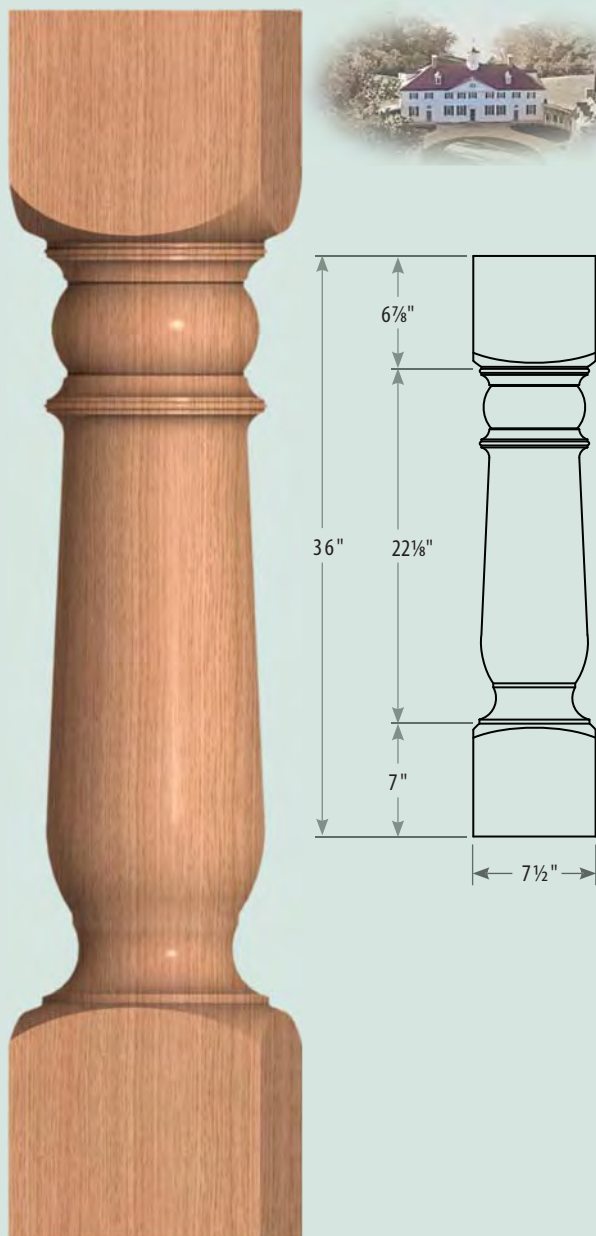


The following pages represent our unique Island Columns, Interior Posts & Legs. They are not associated with specific stair part groups. To see group related Island Columns & Legs, use our convenient Island Columns & Legs Selection Guide on pages 288-289 for a quick reference guide to each stair part series.

## Island Columns

### Mt Vernon Series

The Mt Vernon Island Column design was inspired by the father of our country's masterful skill in the neoclassical Georgian architectural style.



17999-750

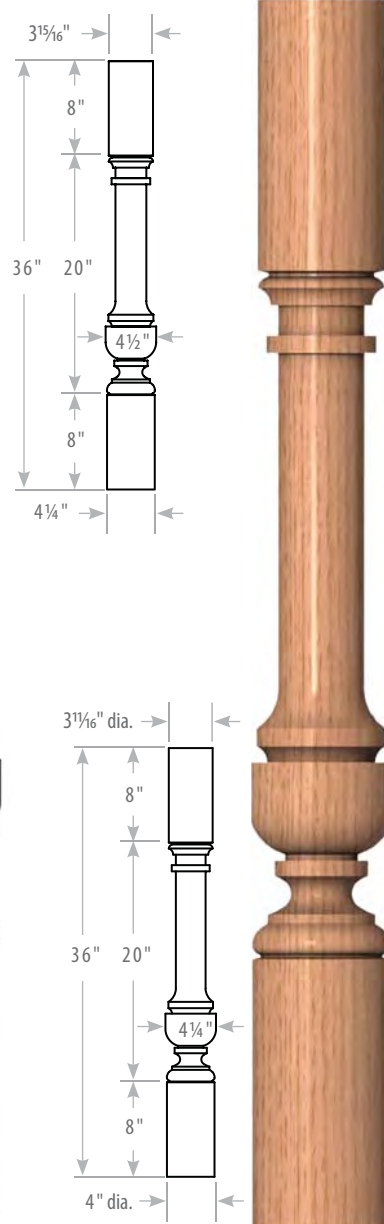
### Brownstone Series

#### Square



17400-425-SQ

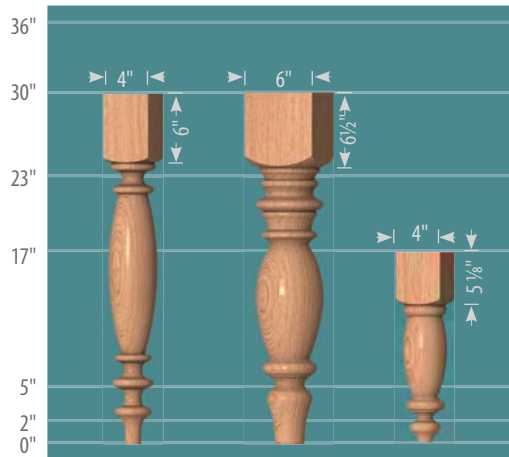
#### Round



17400-400

Paint grade only.  
Custom setup applied to square.

### Table Legs



97950-400

Table Leg

97920-600

Table Leg

87910-400

Coffee Table Leg

4" Square  
Table Leg



97950-400

6" Square  
Table Leg



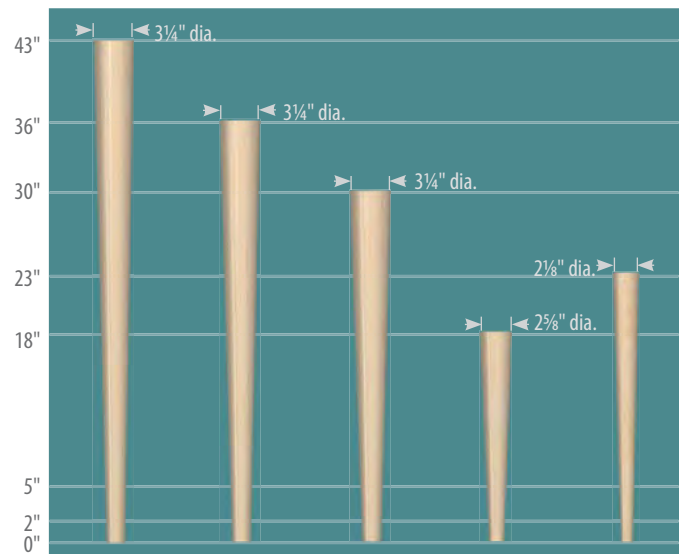
97920-600

4" Square  
Coffee Table Leg



87910-400

### Round Tapered Legs



1 5/8" dia.

121150-350

Bar Leg

1 5/8" dia.

101150-350

Island Leg

1 5/8" dia.

91150-350

Table Leg

1 5/8" dia.

81150-275

Coffee Table Leg

1 5/8" dia.

71150-225

End Table Leg

### Round Tapered Milling Options

Milling Options	Cork Screw	Fluted	Fluted1	Reeded
Code	CS	F	F1	R



-CS



-F

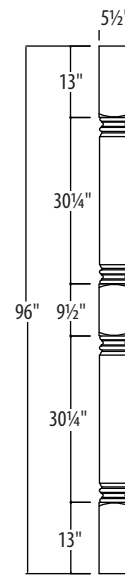
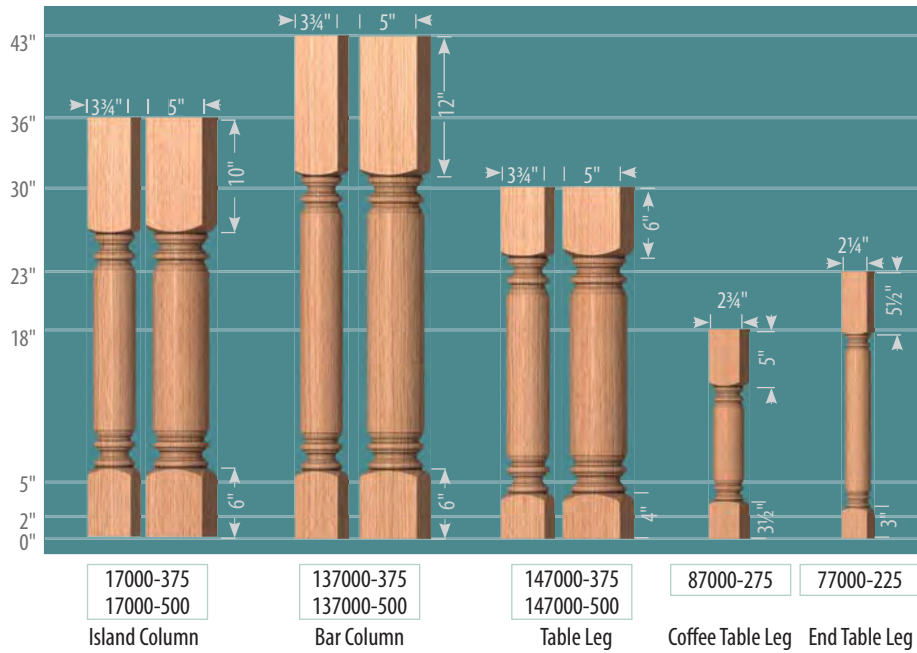


-F1



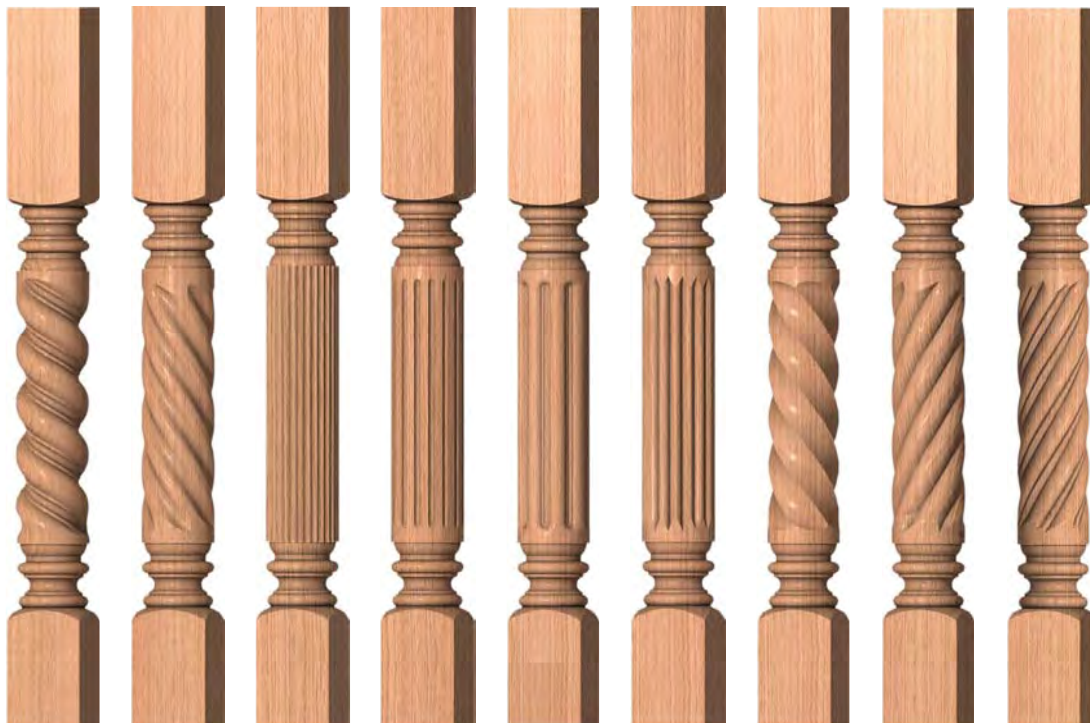
-R

## Titan Island Columns and Legs



## Titan Milling Options

Milling Options	Barley 4	Barley 6 Left Hand	Barley 6 Right Hand	Doric Flute 32	Fluted	Flute with Hip	Reeded	Ribbon 3	Rope Twist Left Hand	Rope Twist Right Hand	Rope Twist 1
Code	BAR4	BAR6LH	BAR6RH	DF32	F	F2	R	RIB3	RTLH	RTRH	RT1



\* Available in LEFT HAND or RIGHT HAND directions.

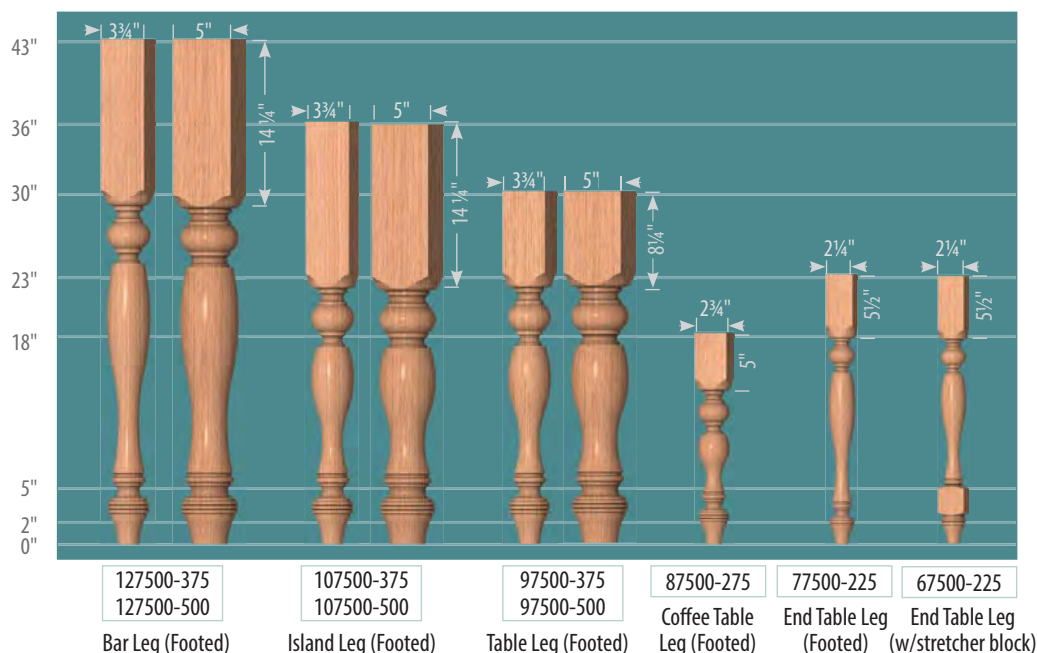
Interior Post  
Shown Plain

47000-550

Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

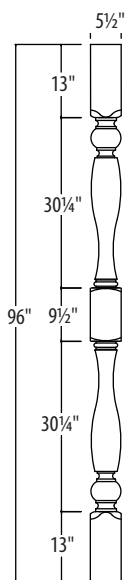


## French Manor Island and Table Legs



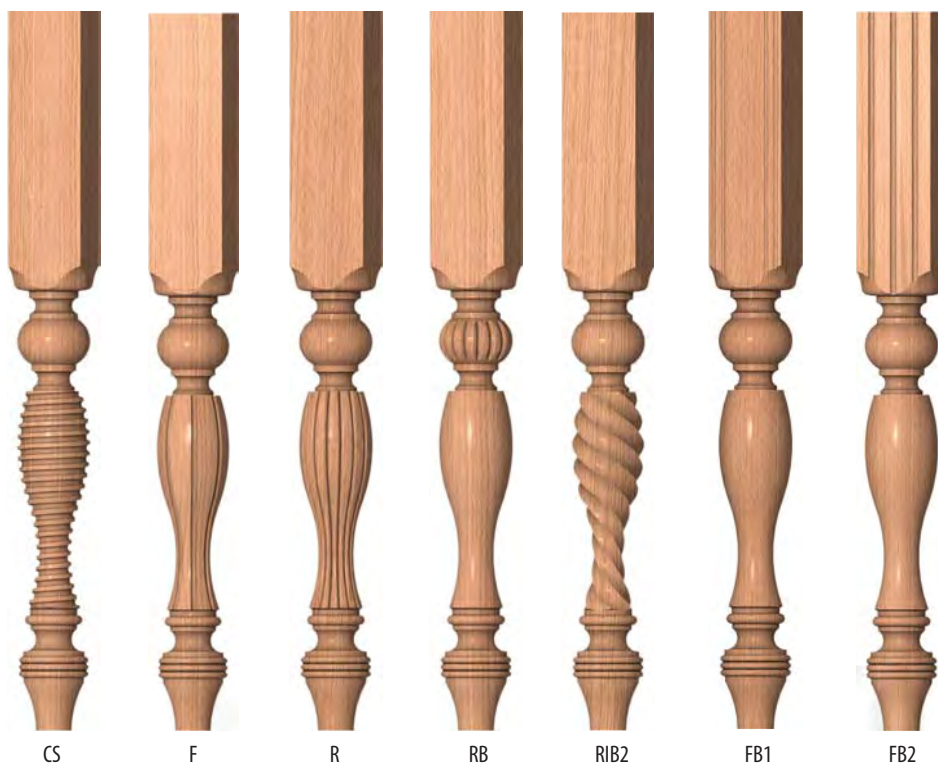
## French Manor Milling Options

Milling Options	Top Block Milling					
	Cork Screw	Fluted	Reeded	Reeded Ball	Ribbon 2	Fluted Block 1
Code	CS	F	R	RB	RIB2	FB1
						FB2



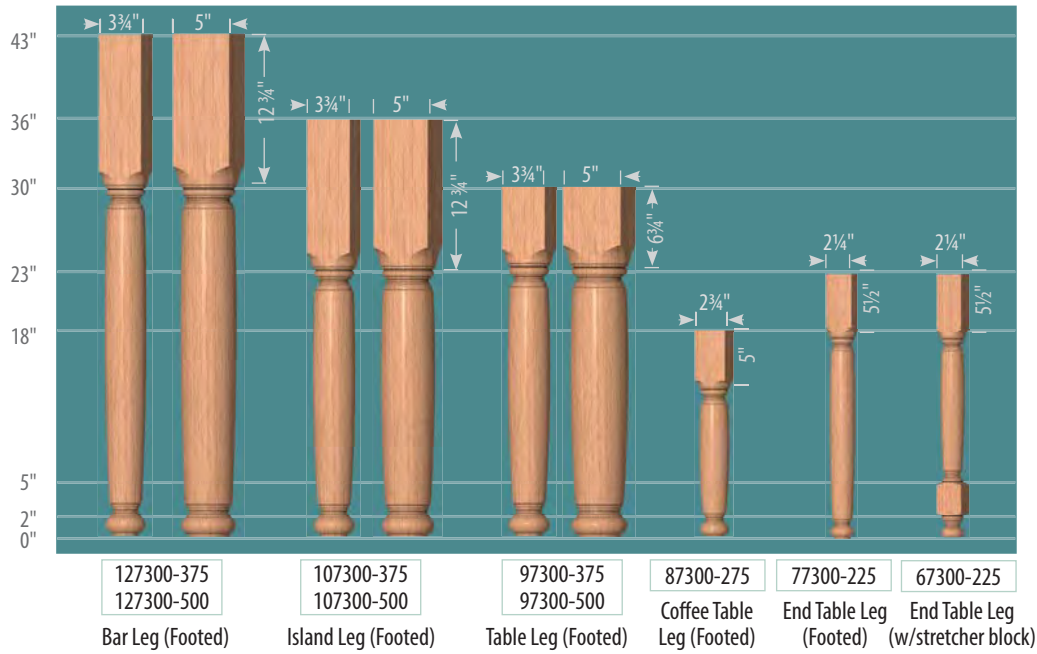
Interior Post  
Shown Plain

47500-550



Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

### Windsor Island Columns and Legs



### Windsor Milling Options

Milling Options	Barley 6 Left Hand	Barley 6 Right Hand	Corkscrew	Fluted	Octagon	Rope Twist Left Hand	Rope Twist Right Hand	Rope Twist 1	Square	Twisted Flute
Code	BAR6LH	BAR6RH	CS	F	OCT	RTLH	RTRH	RT1	SQ	TF

BAR6LH\*  
(LH shown)

CS

F

OCT^

RTRH\*  
(RH shown)

RT1

SQ^

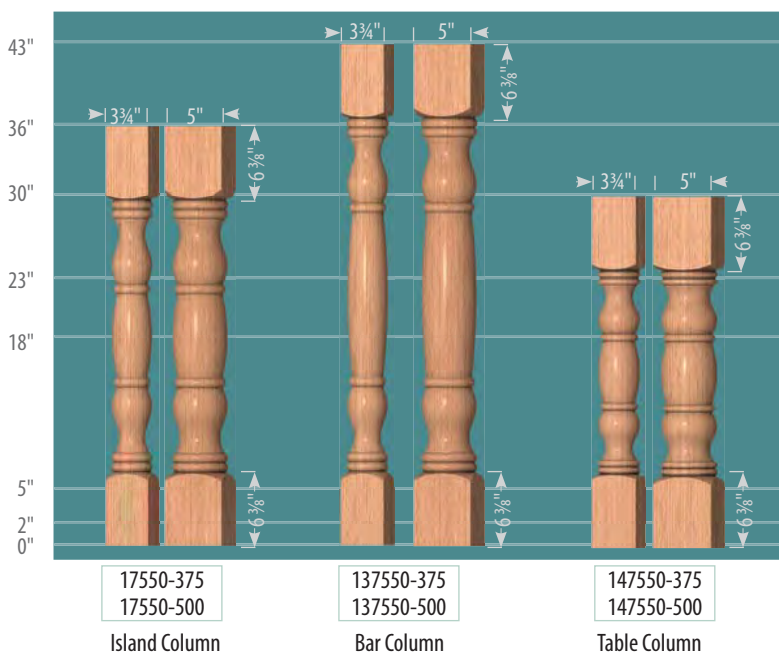
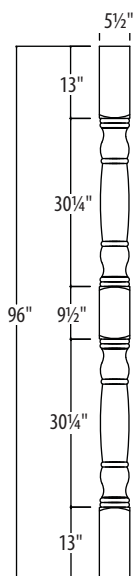
TF

Interior Post  
Shown Plain  
47300-550

\* Available in LEFT HAND or RIGHT HAND directions. ^ Island Legs only

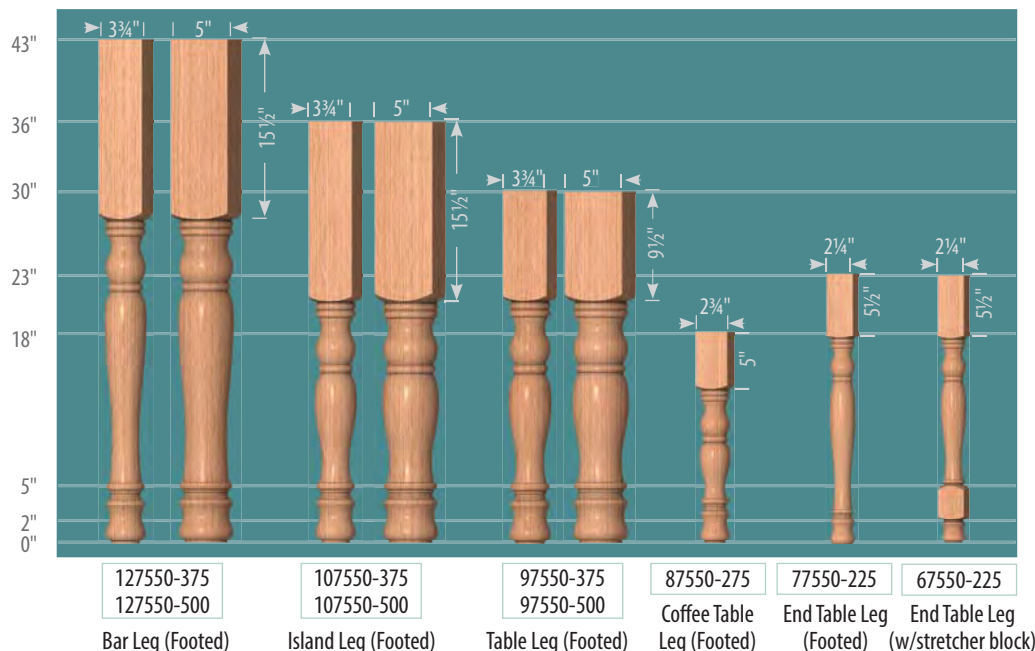
Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

## Wiltshire Island and Table Columns



17550-375  
Island Column

## Wiltshire Island and Table Legs



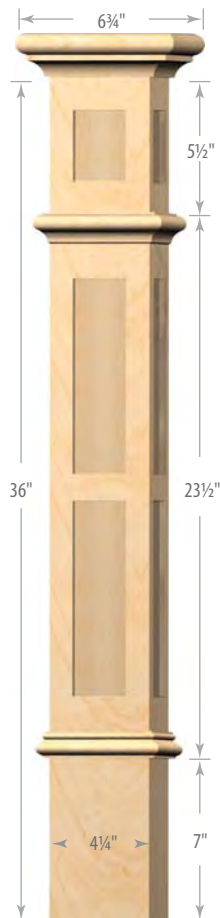
Interior Post  
Shown Plain  
47550-550

Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.



The Island Box Column may be used with or without the 1¾" top cap which is shipped loose for field installation. These columns have face grain on all four sides and have a hollow core. For a weight bearing Island Box Column add "WB" to the part number to get a solid core.

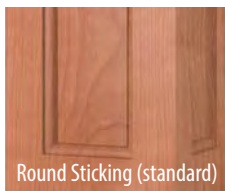
**Multi-Species:** On any of these styles change the species of the Mouldings and on Panel box columns change the species of the panels. For an authentic Mission look, on Panel configurations, add Square Sticking (add "SS" to the model number) and panels in the upper section! (add -4 to the model number).



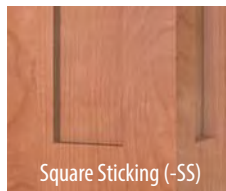
14392-425-FP-2E-SS-4

Milling & Panel Options	Code
Circle 1 Fluted	CIR1-F4
Circle 2 Fluted	CIR2-F4
Fluted	F
<b>Mission</b>	
LH V-Grooved	M4L-VG4
RH V-Grooved	M4R-VG4
6 Centered V-Grooved	M6C-VG4
9 V-Grooved	M9-VG4
<b>Flat Panel</b>	
Flat Panel	FP
Eyebrow Top	FP-ET
Round Top	FP-RT
2 Even Flat Panels	FP-2E
2 Even Flat Panels Eyebrow Top	FP-2E-ET
2 Even Flat Panels Round Top	FP-2E-RT
<b>Raised Panel</b>	
Raised Panel	RP
Eyebrow Top	RP-ET
Round Top	RP-RT
2 Even Raised Panels	RP-2E
2 Even Raised Panels Eyebrow Top	RP-2E-ET
2 Even Raised Panels Round Top	RP-2E-RT

All of our Island Box Column panels are standard with Round Sticking... order optional Square or Step Sticking.



Round Sticking (standard)



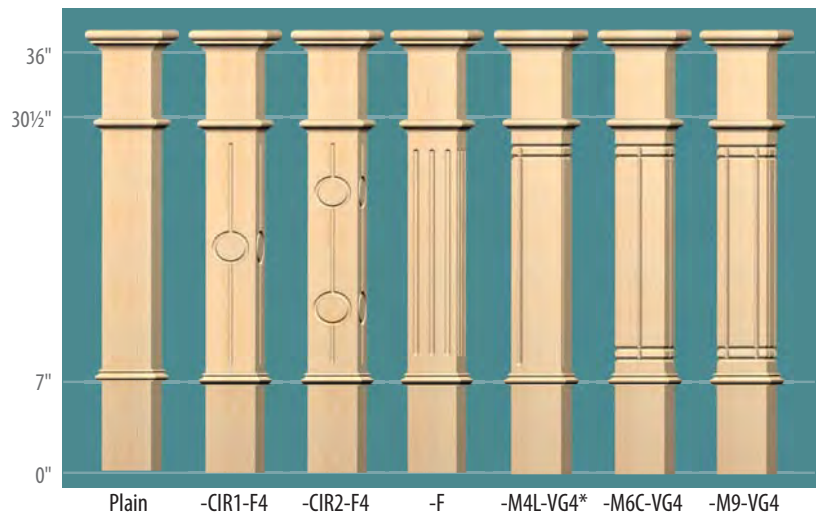
Square Sticking (-SS)



Step Sticking (-SP)

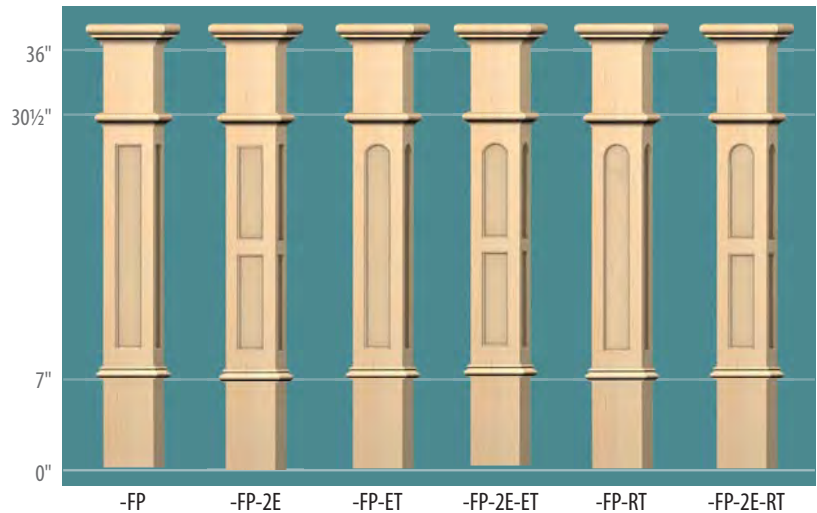
See our coordinating Box Newels on pages 31-55, as well as coordinating Mission legs, columns, bun feet and stair parts.

### 14392-425 Island Box Columns Mission Style Milling Options

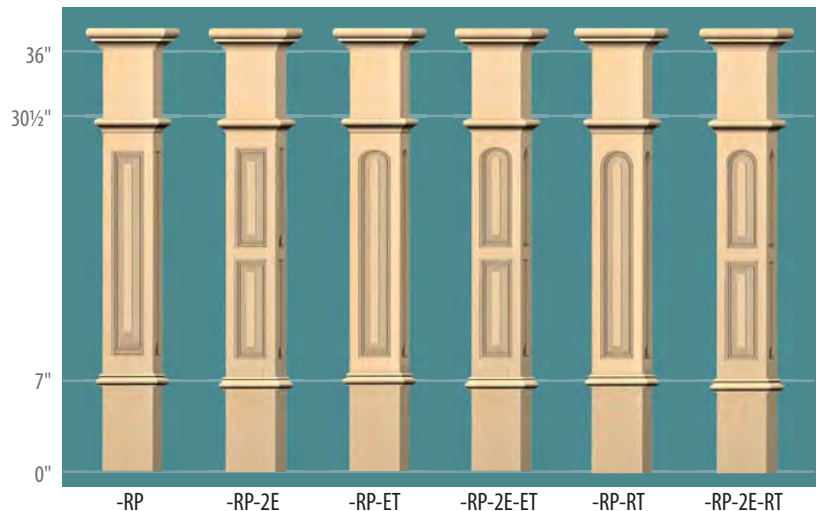


\*for RH version, order 14392-425-M4R-VG4

### 14392-425 Island Box Columns Flat Panel Options



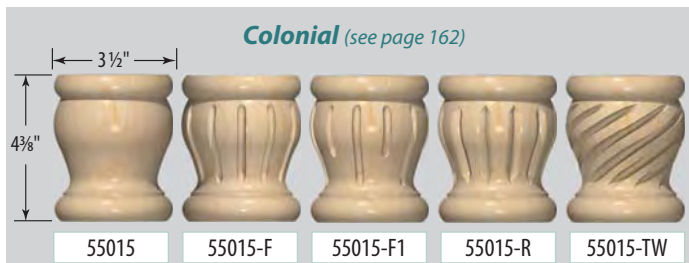
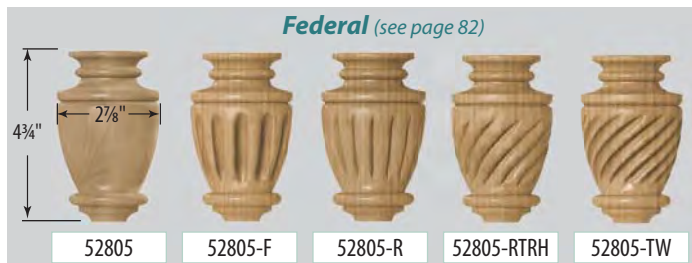
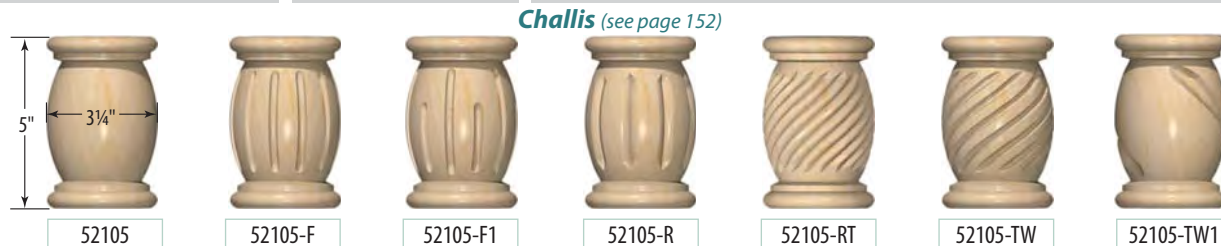
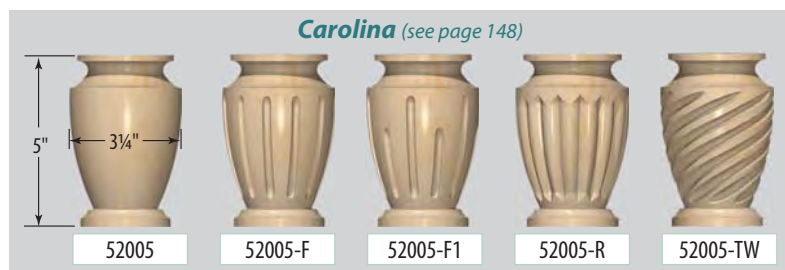
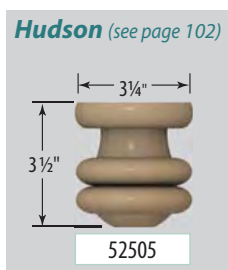
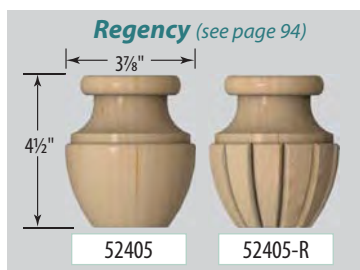
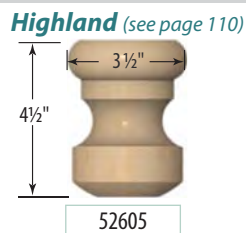
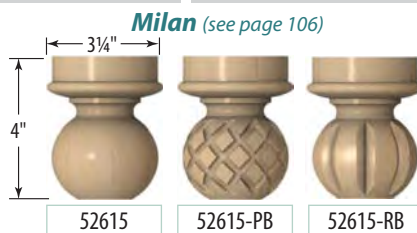
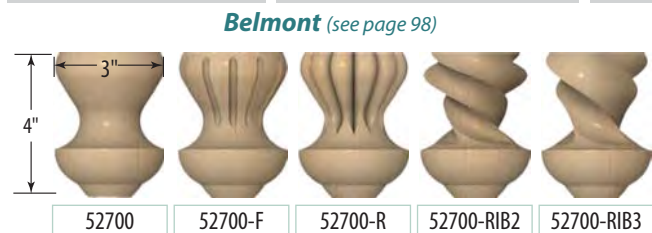
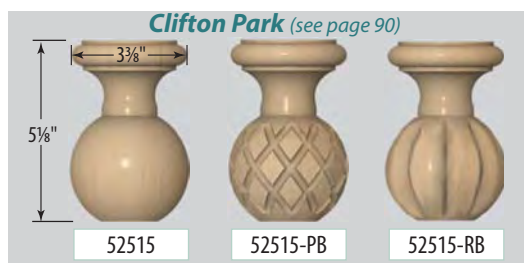
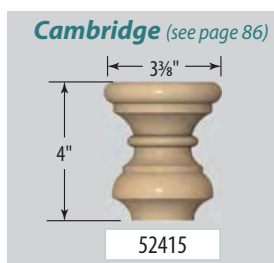
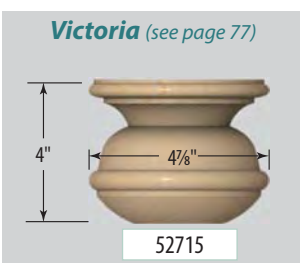
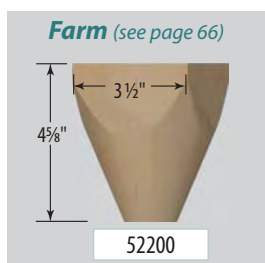
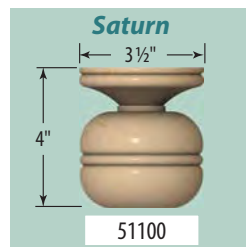
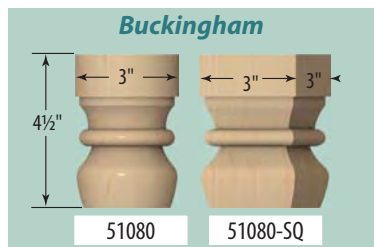
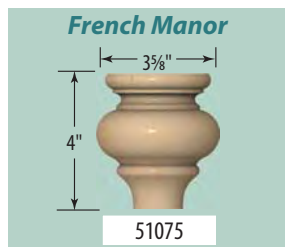
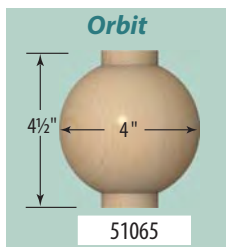
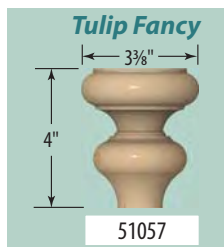
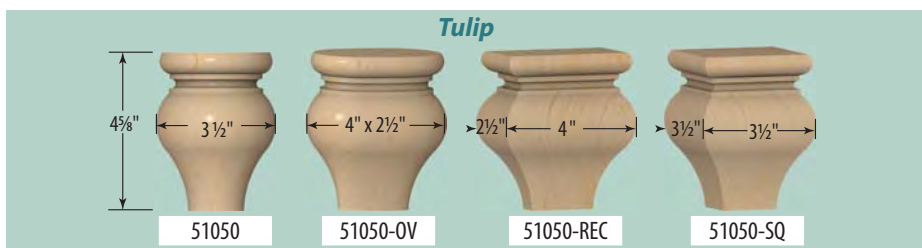
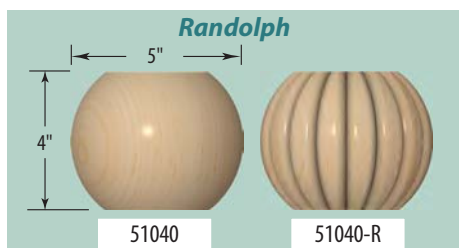
### 14392-425 Island Box Columns Raised Panel Options



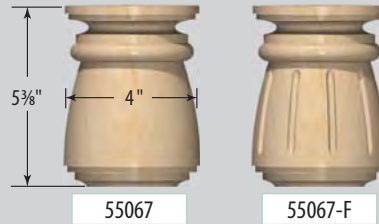
# BUN FEET

CABINETRY COMPONENTS & MOULDINGS

MADE IN THE USA ★★

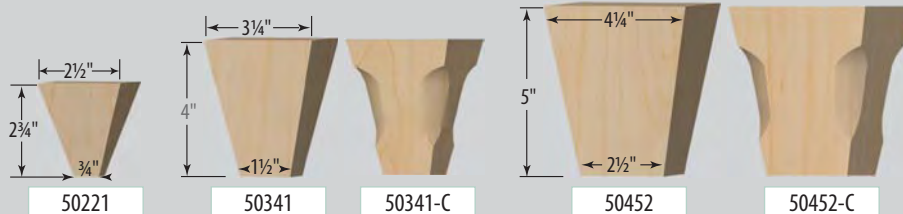
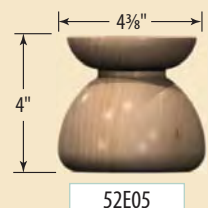




**Traditional 4040** (see page 167)**Traditional 5067** (see page 167)**Traditional 5035** (see page 167)

*Decorate your  
cabinetry and  
furniture with  
our line of  
distinguished  
bun feet.*

*Available split but must be  
ordered in pairs. Please note  
that certain designs are not  
symmetrical and may not lend  
themselves to being split.*

**Mission** (see page 140)**Arts & Crafts** (see page 134)**Hampton** (see page 158)**Bristol** (see page 144)**Lisbon** (see page 128)**Barcelona** (see page 123)**Vienna** (see page 126)



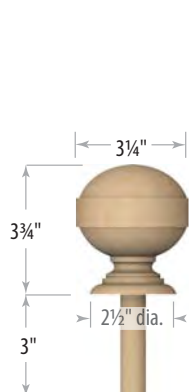
## Finials

Choose any of these finials as a post to post newel top, newel drop or applied to box newels as an accent.

Our interior finials are available in all of our hardwood species and others upon request. Exterior finials are available by quotation. The bottom dowels are  $\frac{3}{4}$ " in diameter on standard sizes.

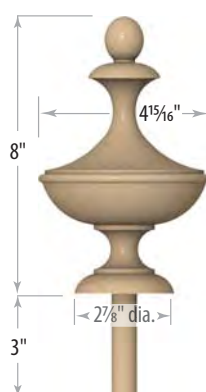
The finial model number represents the base diameter, please specify this when ordering.

All finials are available from the smallest of diameters to overall widths of >14"



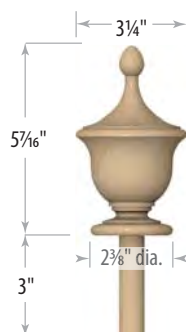
FINIAL-F20-250  
F20 Top

Newel Post Designation	F20
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A



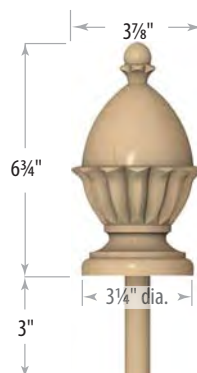
FINIAL-F43-2875  
F43 Top

Newel Post Designation	F43
Turned Newel Size*	5 1/4" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A



FINIAL-F51-2375  
F51 Top

Newel Post Designation	F51
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A



FINIAL-F78-325  
F78 Top

Newel Post Designation	F78
Turned Newel Size*	4 1/4" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A

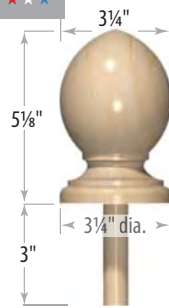


FINIAL-F78CP-325  
F78 w/Carved Pineapple Top

Newel Post Designation	F78CP
Turned Newel Size*	4 1/4" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A

\*The minimum turned newel width recommended for finial in size shown.

Note: Finials are turned on turned newels (not applied with a dowel). See box newels for maximum recommended finial base diameters.



FINIAL-ASH-325

Ashley Top

Newel Post Designation	ASH
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	page 84



FINIAL-ASHCP-325

Ashley Carved Pineapple Top

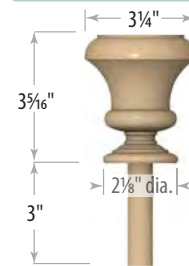
Newel Post Designation	ASHCP
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	page 84



FINIAL-F88-325

F88 Top

Newel Post Designation	F88
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	page 62



FINIAL-F84-2125

F84 Top

Newel Post Designation	F84
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A



FINIAL-AT-325

Acorn Top

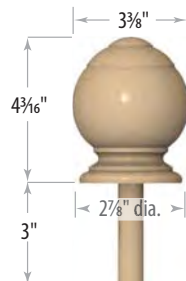
Newel Post Designation	AT
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel pgs	146, 150, 154



FINIAL-ATX-325

Acorn Etched Top

Newel Post Designation	ATX
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A



FINIAL-ATH-2875

Athena Top

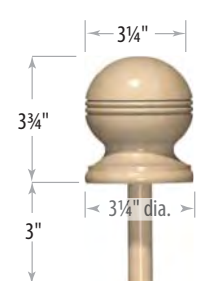
Newel Post Designation	ATH
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel pgs	120, 124, 128



FINIAL-BT-325

Ball Top

Newel Post Designation	BT
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel pgs	142, 155, 156, 160



FINIAL-BTB-325

Ball Top Beaded

Newel Post Designation	BTB
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel pgs	26, 27, 29



FINIAL-BTP-325

Ball Top Pineapple

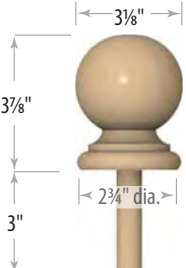
Newel Post Designation	BTP
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A



FINIAL-BTR-325

Ball Top Reeded

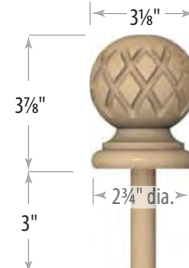
Newel Post Designation	BTR
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A



FINIAL-CBT-275

Clifton Park Ball Top

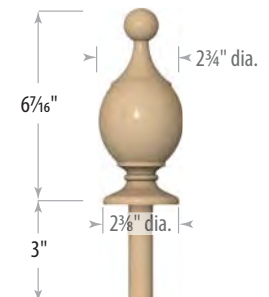
Newel Post Designation	CBT
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	page 88



FINIAL-CBTP-275

Clifton Park Ball Top Pineapple

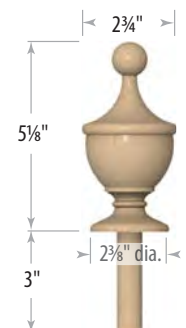
Newel Post Designation	CBTP
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A



FINIAL-CHAB-2375

Chablis Top

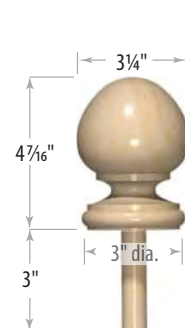
Newel Post Designation	CHAB
Turned Newel Size*	3" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A



FINIAL-CHAM-2375

Champagne Top

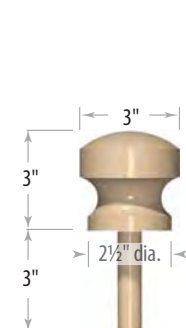
Newel Post Designation	CHAM
Turned Newel Size*	3" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A



FINIAL-COL-300

Colonial Top

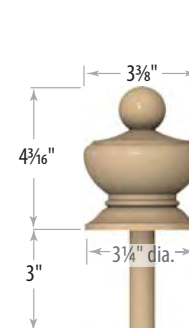
Newel Post Designation	COL
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	page 156



FINIAL-DOM-250

Dome Top

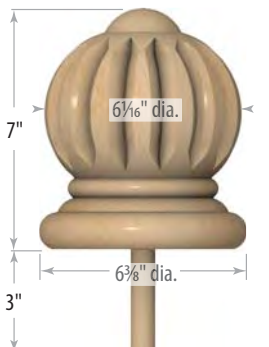
Newel Post Designation	DOM
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/4" min.
Shown with Newel	page 108



FINIAL-ESN90-325

Beret Top

Newel Post Designation	ESN90
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	page 27



FINIAL-ESN100-6375

ESN100 Reeded Ball Top

Newel Post Designation	ESN100
Turned Newel Size*	6 3/4" min.
Shown with Newel	pgs 26, 28

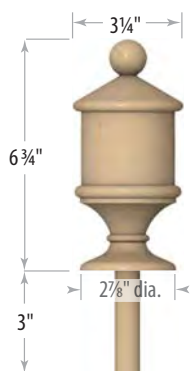
\*The minimum turned newel width recommended for finial in size shown.

Note: Finials are turned on turned newels (not applied with a dowel). See box newels for maximum recommended finial base diameters.

# FINIALS

CABINETRY COMPONENTS & MOULDINGS

MADE IN THE USA ★ ★ ★



**FINIAL-LIGH-2875**  
Lighthouse Top

Newel Post Designation	LIGH
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A



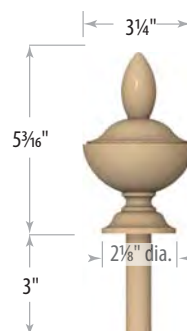
**FINIAL-ESN155-3375**  
Ball with Lip Top

Newel Post Designation	ESN155
Turned Newel Size*	4" min.
Shown with Newel	page 28



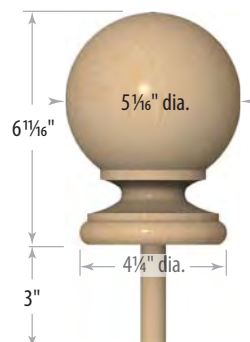
**FINIAL-FED-3125**  
Federal Top

Newel Post Designation	FED
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	pgs 80, 82



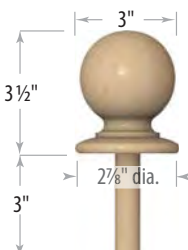
**FINIAL-FLA-2125**  
Flame Top

Newel Post Designation	FLA
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A



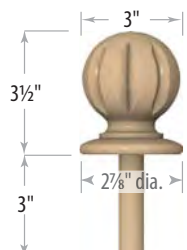
**FINIAL-LBT-425**  
Large Ball Top

Newel Post Designation	LBT
Turned Newel Size*	4 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	page 36



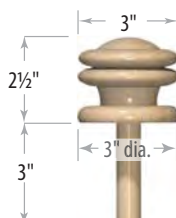
**FINIAL-MBT-2875**  
Milan Ball Top

Newel Post Designation	MBT
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/4" min.
Shown with Newel	page 104



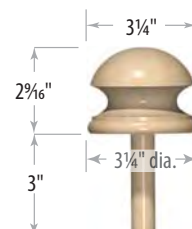
**FINIAL-MBTR-2875**  
Milan Ball Top Reeded

Newel Post Designation	MBTR
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/4" min.
Shown with Newel	page 104



**FINIAL-MET-300**  
Metro Top

Newel Post Designation	MET
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/4" min.
Shown with Newel	pgs 100, 102



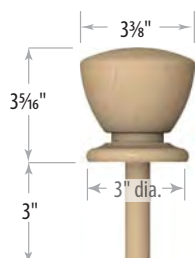
**FINIAL-MT-325**  
Mushroom Top

Newel Post Designation	MT
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	pgs 161, 164



**FINIAL-PORT-325**  
Portsmouth Top

Newel Post Designation	PORT
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	page 59



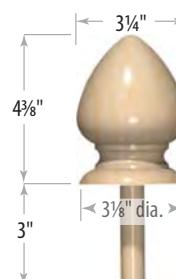
**FINIAL-REG-300**  
Regency Top

Newel Post Designation	REG
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	page 92



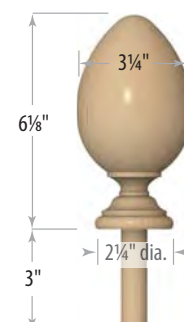
**FINIAL-REGR-300**  
Regency Top Reeded

Newel Post Designation	REGR
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	page 92



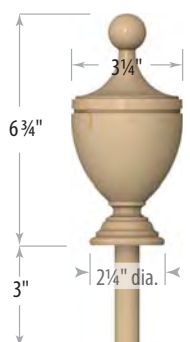
**FINIAL-ST-3125**  
Spade Top

Newel Post Designation	ST
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	page 156



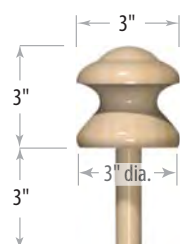
**FINIAL-TEA-225**  
Teardrop Top

Newel Post Designation	TEA
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A



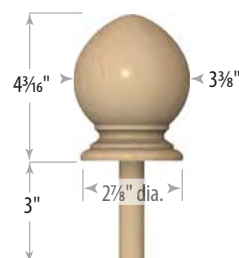
**FINIAL-URN-225**  
Urn Top

Newel Post Designation	URN
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A



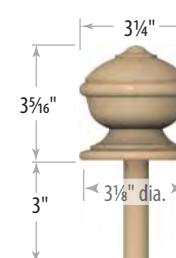
**FINIAL-TEM-300**  
Tempo Top

Newel Post Designation	TEM
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/4" min.
Shown with Newel	page 96



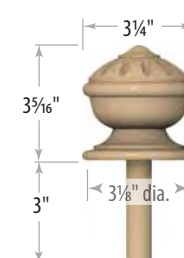
**FINIAL-VEN-2875**  
Venus Top

Newel Post Designation	VEN
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	pgs 120, 124, 128



**FINIAL-VIC-3125**  
Victoria Top

Newel Post Designation	VIC
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	page 73, 74



**FINIAL-VICF-3125**  
Victoria Top Fluted

Newel Post Designation	VICF
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	page 74

\*The minimum turned newel width recommended for finial in size shown.

Note: Finials are turned on turned newels (not applied with a dowel). See box newels for maximum recommended finial base diameters.



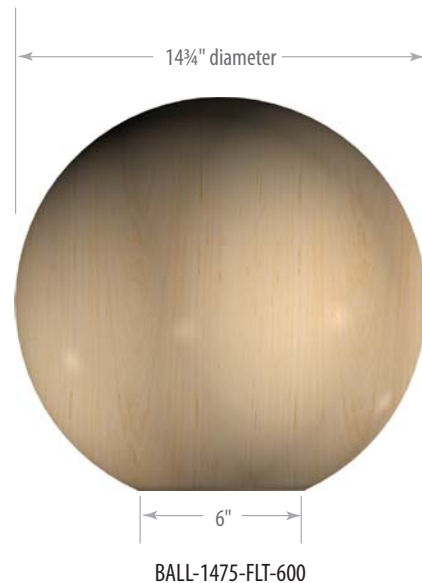


Note: Sizes measured in diameters



## Laminated Wood Balls

Wood balls have a variety of uses. Choose from full round, half round (must be ordered in pairs) or round with flat(s). Please send drawing for balls with more than one flat. All available in our usual hardwood species and more.



*When you order a Fireplace Mantel or Mantel Shelf from Oak Pointe you get a beautiful focal point for your hearth with the same attention to detail that goes into all of our products.*



FPM250 shown with optional 3/4" thick surround material

*Handcrafted one at a time to the specific size required by your firebox opening*

*Coordinate your Fireplace Mantel or Mantel Shelf with your Oak Pointe Turnings or Box Newels*

*Most any wood species*

*Select Grade (standard) or Character Grade Wood Options*

*May be ordered with Rustic & Distressed Options (see pages 18-19)*

### Fireplace Mantel Surrounds



FPM220

*Shown with Stainless Steel panels*



FPM230

*Shown painted with Maple top*



FPM240

*Shown with Hand Hewn #11*



FPM250



FPM260



FPM270

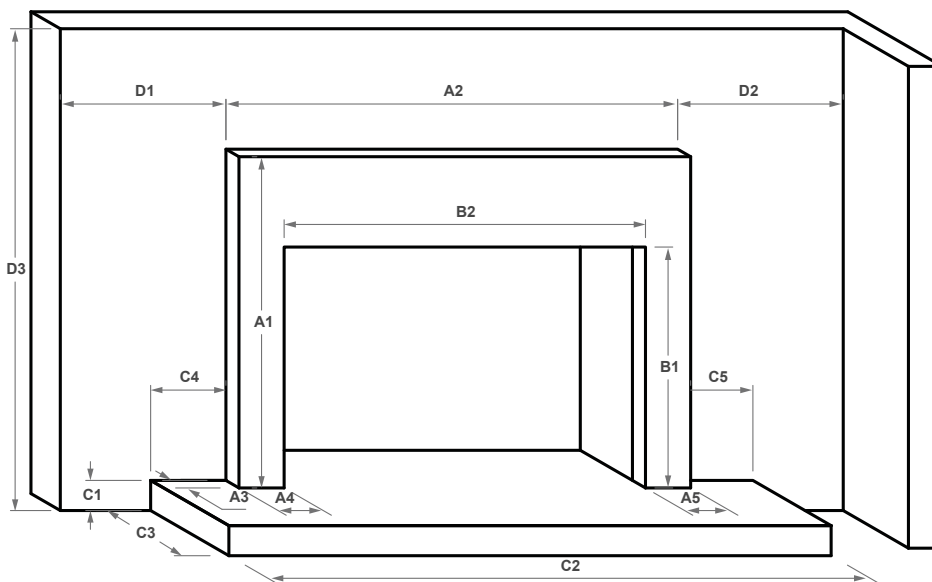


## Fireplace Mantel Shelves

NOTE: Firebox openings have non-combustible facing materials around them (such as marble, brick, etc). Local building codes specify the minimum required distance that the mantel may be from the firebox opening. Oak Pointe Mantels can be designed and constructed to meet your code or space requirements. Oak Pointe mantels were designed to add beauty to your fireplace with depth and fine details. If your facing material is not wide enough to allow for our standard projections, Oak Pointe can either change the projection or supply optional 3/4" thick wood surround material to fit between our main surround and your facing material. Please check with your local building department.

**Mantel Shelves:** Please provide your wood species, overall length, height and depth (projection) required

**Mantel Surrounds:** Please provide the information below



- A1. \_\_\_\_\_ Facing Height
- A2. \_\_\_\_\_ Facing Width
- A3. \_\_\_\_\_ Facing Depth
- A4. \_\_\_\_\_ Left Facing Leg Width
- A5. \_\_\_\_\_ Right Facing Leg Width
- B1. \_\_\_\_\_ Firebox Opening Height
- B2. \_\_\_\_\_ Firebox Opening Width
- C1. \_\_\_\_\_ Hearth Height
- C2. \_\_\_\_\_ Hearth Width
- C3. \_\_\_\_\_ Hearth Depth
- C4. \_\_\_\_\_ Left Hearth Clearance
- C5. \_\_\_\_\_ Right Hearth Clearance
- D1. \_\_\_\_\_ Left Side Clearance
- D2. \_\_\_\_\_ Right Side Clearance
- D3. \_\_\_\_\_ Height Clearance

Mantel Style: \_\_\_\_\_

Wood Type: \_\_\_\_\_

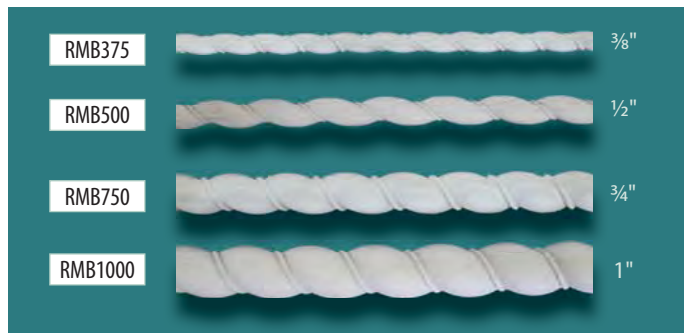


## Rope Moulding

MOULDING LEGEND:	CODE
Backband	BB
Bar Rail	BR
Crown or Cove Moulding	CM
Casing	CA
Crown Base	CB
Chair Rail	CR
Baseboard	BA
Door Stop	DS
Plinth Block	PB
Rope Moulding	RM
Rope Moulding Beaded	RMB
Molded Boards	S4S



## Rope Moulding Beaded

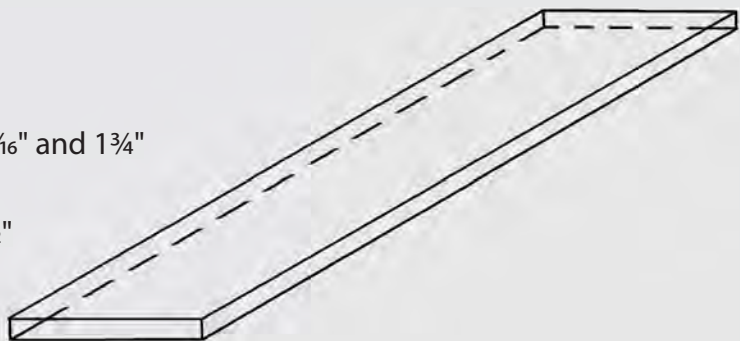


- Available standard or beaded rope
- Half round (shown), full round, quarter round, 3/4" round (outside corners)
- LH & RH ropes (RH shown)
- 3/8" to 2" standard length is 8', others available
- 3", 4" and much wider available (also see our columns) Large ropes will vary in design from ropes 2" & smaller

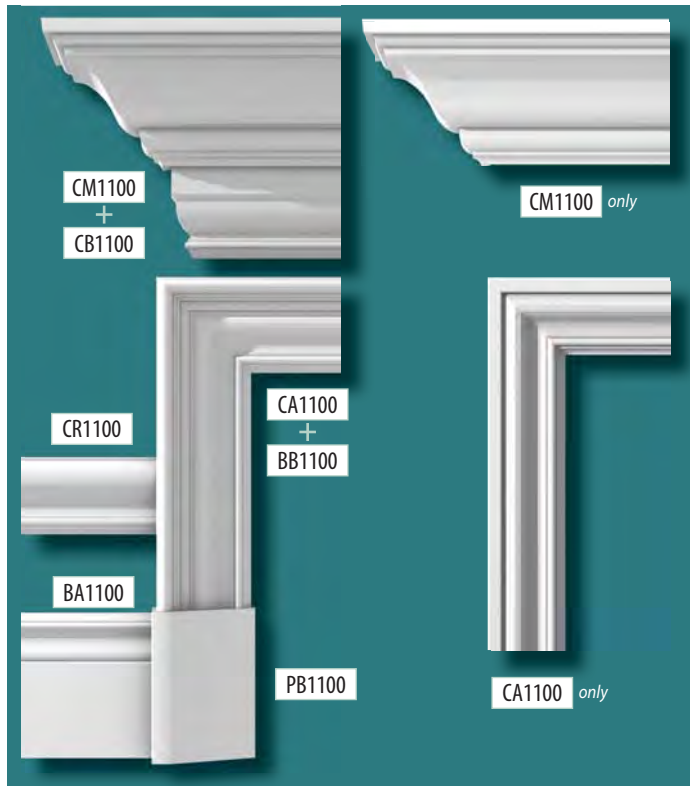
Mouldings and S4S boards below and on the following pages are sold in random lengths 3' to 16' or you may specify lengths for an upcharge on part or all of your order. Lengths are subject to availability of lumber. **Boards & mouldings are also available for radius windows and doors and for curved wall applications.**


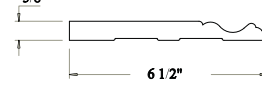
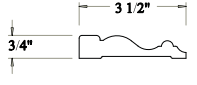

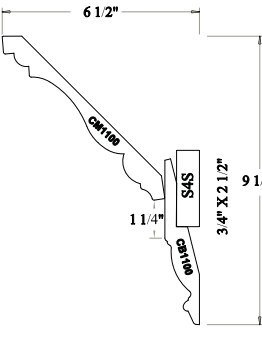
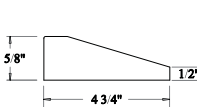

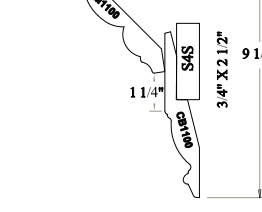
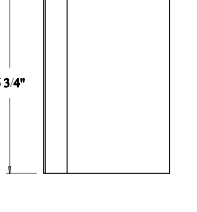
## S4S Boards

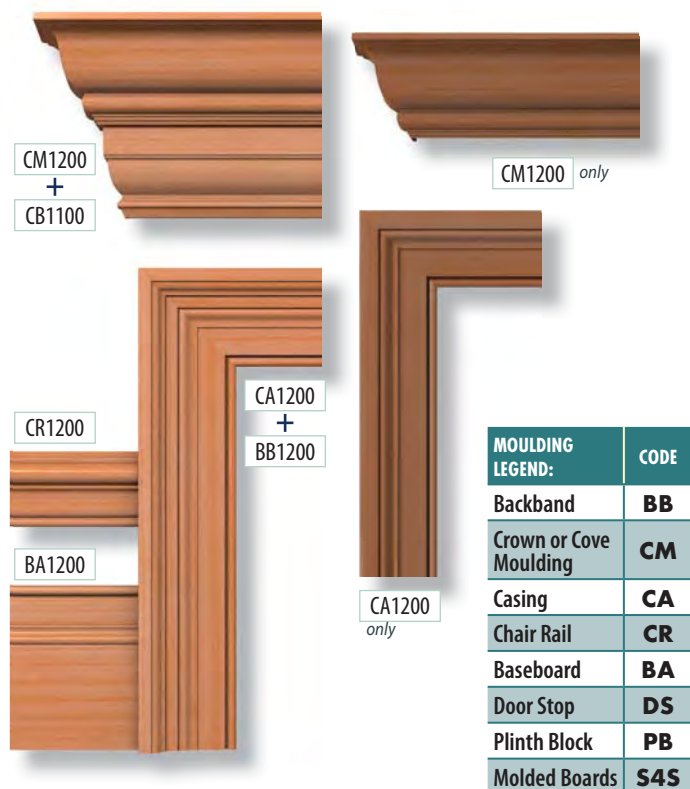
- Molded 4 sides
- Standard NET thicknesses are 3/4", 1 1/16", 1 5/16" and 1 3/4"
- Standard NET widths are: 1 1/2", 2 1/2", 3 1/2", 4 1/2", 5 1/2", 7 1/2", 9 1/2" and 11 1/2" (boards may be edge glued for width)
- Availability varies by species




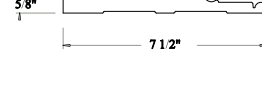
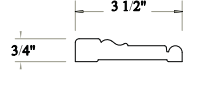
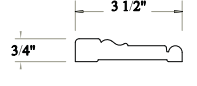

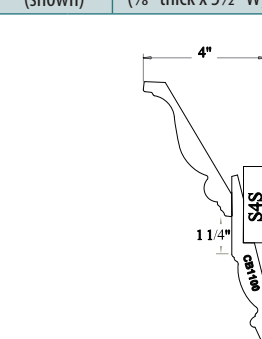

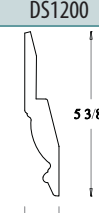
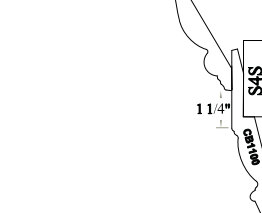
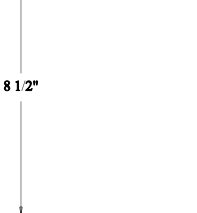
See shoe and cove moulding on page 280

**Group 1100**

		
BB1100	BA1100	CA1100
		
DS1100	CM1100 with BB1100	PB1100 (Tapered)
		
CB1100	CR1100	CM1100 13/16" thick x 7 1/2" wide

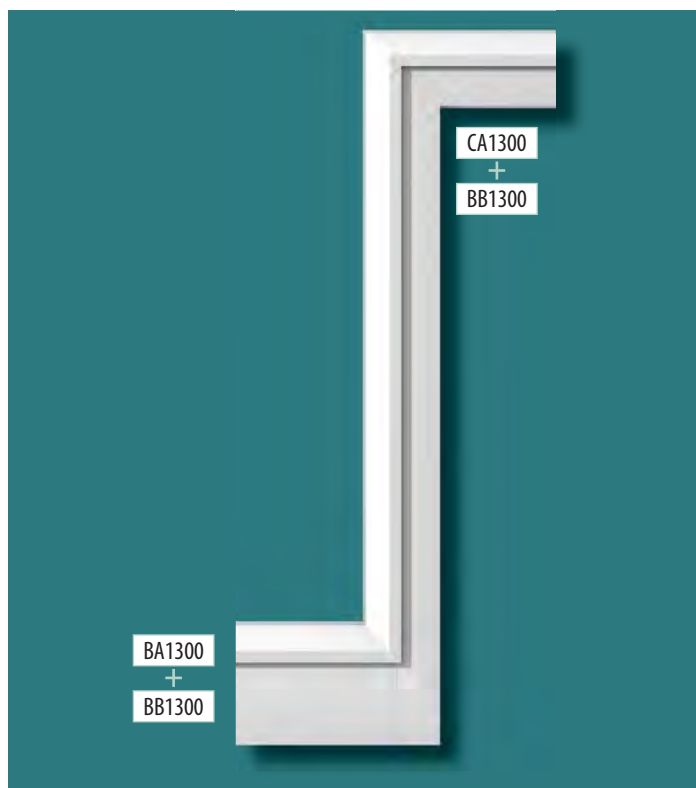
**Group 1200**

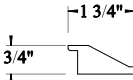
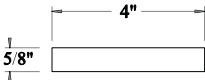
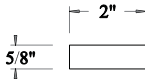
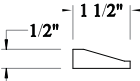
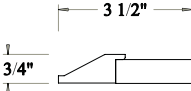
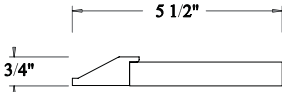
MOULDING LEGEND:	CODE
Backband	BB
Crown or Cove Moulding	CM
Casing	CA
Chair Rail	CR
Baseboard	BA
Door Stop	DS
Plinth Block	PB
Molded Boards	S4S

			
BB1200	BA1200 (shown)	BA1220 (5/8" thick x 5 1/2" W)	CA1200
			
DS1200	CM1200 with BB1200	PB1200 (Tapered)	
			
CB1200	CR1200	CM1200 3/4" thick x 5 1/4" wide	

See shoe and cove moulding on page 280

## Group 1300



		
BB1300	BA1300	CA1300
		
DS1300	CA1300 with BB1300	
		
BA1300 with BB1300		

MOULDING LEGEND:	CODE
Backband	<b>BB</b>
Crown or Cove Moulding	<b>CM</b>
Casing	<b>CA</b>
Chair Rail	<b>CR</b>
Baseboard	<b>BA</b>
Door Stop	<b>DS</b>
Plinth Block	<b>PB</b>
Molded Boards	<b>S4S</b>

## Group 1400



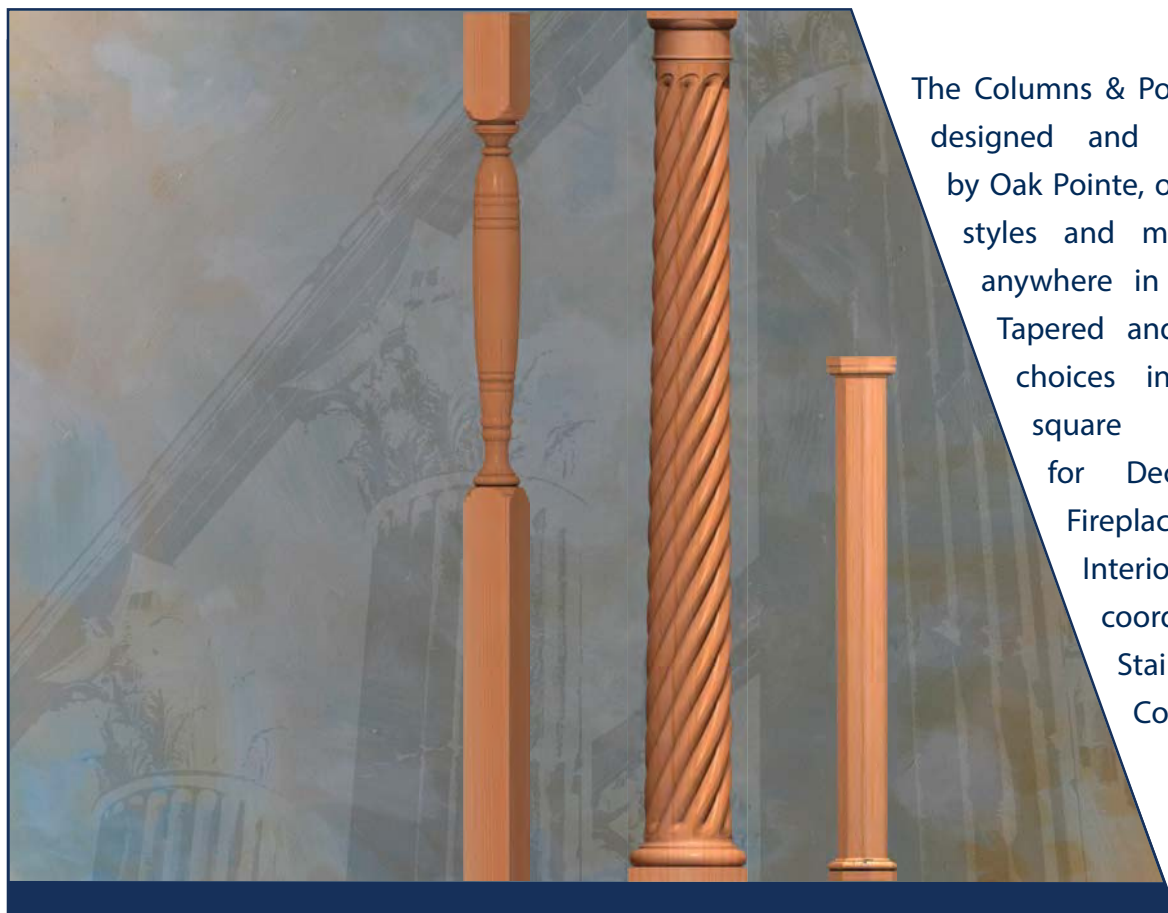
BB1400	BA1400	CA1400
DS1400	CM1400 1 5/16" thick x 7 7/16" wide	
CR1400	S4S	PB1400

See shoe and cove moulding on page 280



# FIREPLACE/LARGE COLUMNS & POSTS

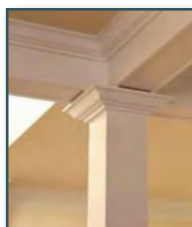
R O U N D • S Q U A R E • O C T A G O N



The Columns & Posts Collection, designed and manufactured by Oak Pointe, offers the most styles and milling options anywhere in the industry. Tapered and no tapered choices include round, square or octagon, for Decorative and Fireplace Columns or Interior Posts which coordinate with our Stair Parts and Leg Collections.

## Columns & Posts Collection

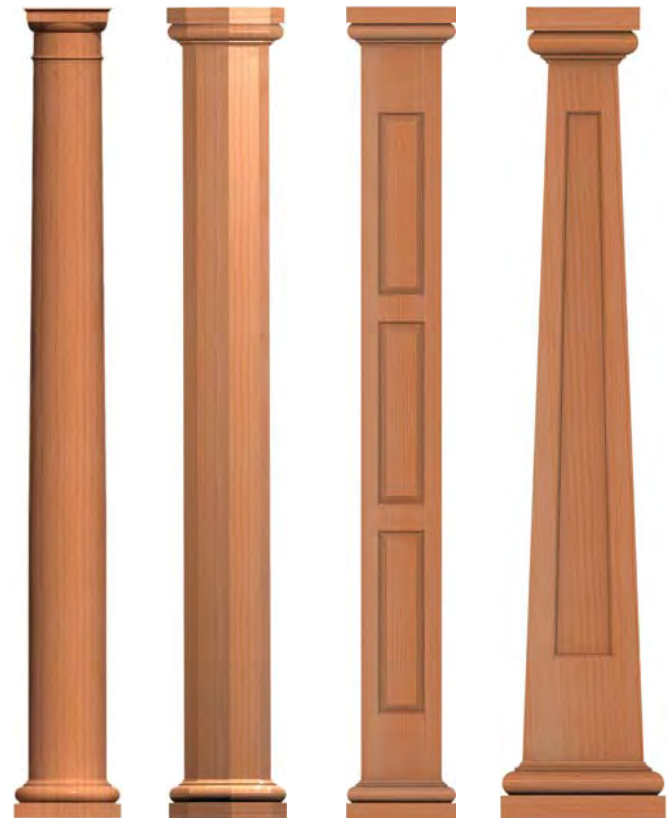
*Custom fireplace and large columns are an integral part of our business. All components in this collection are for interior use only. Call for pricing on your designs for interior or exterior use.*



## Columns, Fireplace Columns & Interior Posts

See the samples and the pages referred to below for available milling options. Milling options may vary in appearance as the column width changes. Intermediate and smaller sizes than those listed are available. Also see our fireplace columns for smaller standard sizes. All columns and posts are stain grade hardwoods and non-weight bearing for interior use only.

**For Fireplace Columns see pages 316-319.**



Tapered/No Tapered  
Pages 312-313

Octagon  
Page 314

Square 35360  
Page 315

Square Tapered 35360T  
Page 314



Farm 32200  
Page 67

Farm 32205  
Page 67

Victoria 32715  
Pages 78

Victoria 33760  
Page 79

Federal  
Pages 83

Cambridge  
Page 87

Clifton Park  
Page 91

Regency  
Page 95

Belmont  
Page 99



Hudson  
Page 103



Milan  
Page 107



Highland  
Page 111



Arts & Crafts  
Page 135



Mission  
Page 141



Bristol  
Page 145



Carolina  
Page 149



Challis  
Page 153



Hampton  
Page 159



Colonial  
Page 163



Traditional 44040  
Page 169



Traditional 45035  
Page 169



Traditional 45067  
Page 169



Barcelona  
Page 123



Vienna  
Page 127



Lisbon  
Page 130



### Tapered Round Column Dimensions (Model 30000)

Column Size	Shaft Dimensions *						Standard Lengths (including cap & base)
	Bottom Diameter "A"	Top Diameter "B"	Below Flute "N" +	Above Flute "O"	Above Neckmold "T"	Cap & Base Included	
550	5½"	4½"	2"	1"	2½"	Tuscan	6', 7', 8'
750	7½"	6½"	2"	1"	2½"	Tuscan	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'
950	9½"	8½"	2"	1"	2½"	Tuscan	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'
1150	11½"	10½"	2"	1"	2½"	Tuscan	8', 9', 10'

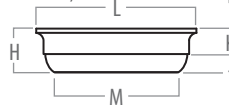
### NO Tapered Round Column Dimensions (Model 36000)

Column Size	Shaft Dimensions *					Standard Lengths (including cap & base)
	Bottom Diameter "A"	Top Diameter "B"	Below Flute "N" +	Above Flute "O"	Cap & Base Included	
550	5½"	5½"	2"	2'	2 Tuscan Bases	6', 7', 8'
750	7½"	7½"	2"	2'	2 Tuscan Bases	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'
950	9½"	9½"	2"	2'	2 Tuscan Bases	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'
1150	11½"	11½"	2"	2'	2 Tuscan Bases	8', 9', 10'

\* Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom

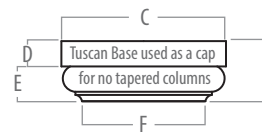
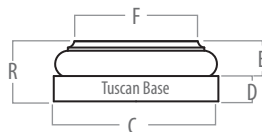
+ After final field trimming

Neckmold on No Tapered Columns is not standard, but is available as an option



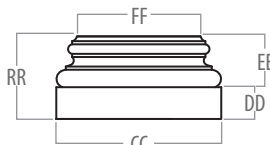
### Tuscan Cap Dimensions

Column Size	Square Width "L"	Square Height "K"	Round Height "J"	Round Width "M"	Overall Height "H"	Model Number
550	7¼"	1¾"	1¼"	4¾"	3"	CAPTUS550
750	8¾"	1¾"	1¼"	6¾"	3"	CAPTUS750
950	11"	1¾"	1¼"	8½"	3"	CAPTUS950
1150	13¼"	1¾"	1¼"	10¾"	3"	CAPTUS1150



### Tuscan Base Dimensions

Column Size	Plinth Width "C"	Plinth Height "D"	Round Height "E"	Round Width "F"	Overall Height "R"	Model Number
550	9" Sq	2"	2¾"	5¾"	4¾"	BASETUS550
750	11" Sq	2"	2¾"	7¾"	4¾"	BASETUS750
950	13" Sq	2"	2¾"	9¾"	4¾"	BASETUS950
1150	15" Sq	2"	2¾"	11¾"	4¾"	BASETUS1150



### Attic Base Dimensions (Optional)

Column Size	Plinth Width "CC"	Plinth Height "DD"	Round Height "EE"	Round Width "FF"	Overall Height "RR"	Model Number
550	9" Sq	2½"	4"	5¾"	6½"	BASEATT550
750	11" Sq	2½"	4"	7¾"	6½"	BASEATT750
950	13" Sq	2½"	4"	9¾"	6½"	BASEATT950
1150	15" Sq	2½"	4"	11¾"	6½"	BASEATT1150

Our Columns have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-Weight bearing.

Available split for pilasters or with biscuits for reassembly around a structural post

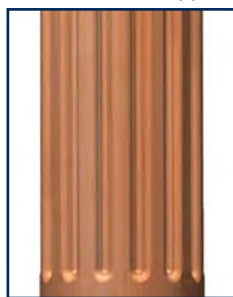
**Hollow Interior Column Examples**

*Differentiate your home from your neighbor's home, our round tapered and no tapered columns come in a wide variety of milling options. These columns are hollow.*

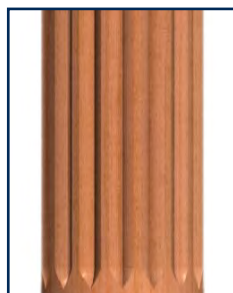
MILLING OPTIONS	CODE
Corkscrew	<b>CS</b>
Doric Flute 12	<b>DF12</b>
Fluted	<b>F</b>
Flute with Hip	<b>F2</b>
Reeded	<b>R</b>
Ribbon 4	<b>RIB4</b>
Rope Twist Right Hand	<b>RTRH</b>
Rope Twist 1	<b>RT1</b>
Twist	<b>TW</b>
Twist 1	<b>TW1</b>
Twist 2	<b>TW2</b>



Detail of Fluted (F)



Detail of Flute w/Hip (F2)



Detail of Reeded (R)

Shown in 9½" dia. x 96" H

30000-950-96  
shown Plain36000-950-96-  
DF12  
shown Doric Flute 12

No Tapered

36000-950-96-CS  
shown in Corkscrew  
No neckmold30000-950-96-F  
shown in Fluted30000-950-96-F2  
shown in Flute w/Hip30000-950-96-R  
shown in Reeded

Shown in 9½" dia. x 96" H

30000-950-96-  
RIB4  
shown in Ribbon 430000-950-96-  
RTRH  
shown in Rope Twist RH  
(right hand only)30000-950-96-RT1  
shown in Rope  
Twist 130000-950-96-TW  
shown in Twist30000-950-96-  
TW1  
shown in Twist 130000-950-96-  
TW2  
shown in Twist 2

**Square Tapered with Panels**

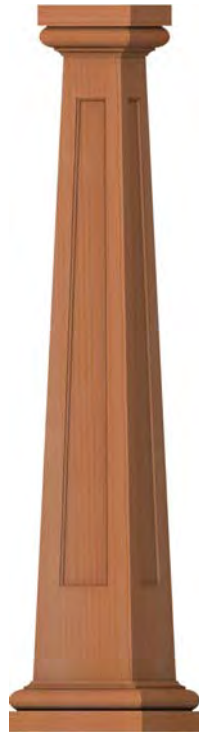
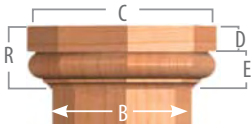
MADE IN THE USA ★★

**Square Tapered Hollow Column with Panel Examples**

Available with 2 open glue joints to wrap a structural post

Available split for pilasters or with biscuits for reassembly around a structural post

**Octagon Series  
NO Tapered Hollow  
Column**



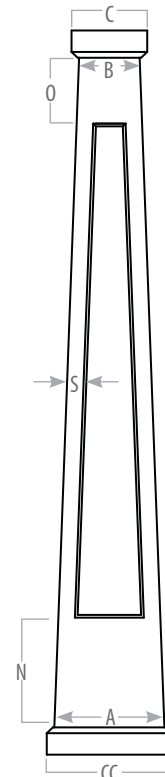
35360T-1000x550-66-FP  
Tuscan Cap & Base



35360T-1000x550-66-FP-SS  
Mission Cap & Base  
Square Sticking



35360T-1000x550-66-RP  
Tuscan Cap & Base



**Square Tapered Hollow  
Column with Panels**  
(Flat or raised panels available in  
single panels only)

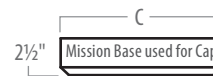
**Square Tapered Hollow Column with Panels**

**Dimensions\* (Model 35360T)**

Column Size	1000	1025	1200	1400	1600
Bottom Flat to Flat "A"	10"	10 1/4"	12"	14"	16"
Top Flat to Flat "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	10"	12"	9"
Above Panel "O"***	6"	6"	6"	6"	6"
Below Panel "N"***	10"	10"	10"	10"	10"
Stile "S"***	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	1 1/2"
Standard lengths (including cap & base)	66"	7'	6', 10'	9'	58", 6', 8'
Cap & Base Included	Mission				

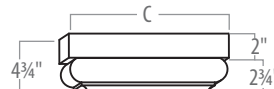
\* Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.  
Top and bottom block dimensions are w/Mission Cap/Base, will be 2 1/2" shorter w/Tuscan Cap/Base.

\*\* Face dimensions shown. Columns with Square Sticking:  
stile & rail faces are 1/4" wider, 1/2" wider for intermediate rails.

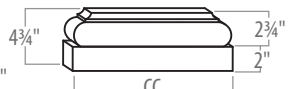


**Mission Base (standard) for Square Tapered Columns Dimensions**

Mission Base bottom square width "C"	6 7/8"	8 7/8"	11 3/8"	13 3/8"	10 3/8"
Mission Base bottom square width "CC"	11 3/8"	11 5/8"	13 3/8"	15 3/8"	17 3/8"



Square Tuscan Base used for Cap



Square Tuscan Base

**Tuscan Base (optional) for Square Tapered Columns Dimensions**

Tuscan Base bottom square width "C"	9"	11"	13 1/2"	15 1/2"	12 1/2"
Tuscan Base bottom square width "CC"	13 1/2"	13 3/4"	15 1/2"	17 1/2"	19 1/2"

**Octagon Column Dimensions (Model 38000)**

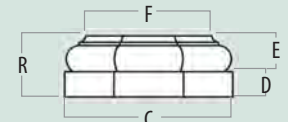
Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.



38000-950-96

Column Size	Shaft Dimensions			
	Bottom Flat to Flat "A"	Top Flat to Flat "B"	Cap & Base Included	Standard Lengths (including cap & base)
550	5 1/2"	5 1/2"	Tuscan	6', 7', 8'
750	7 1/2"	7 1/2"	Tuscan	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'
950	9 1/2"	9 1/2"	Tuscan	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'
1150	11 1/2"	11 1/2"	Tuscan	8', 9', 10'

**Octagon  
Tuscan  
Cap/Base  
Dimensions**



Column Size	Plinth Width "C"	Plinth Height "D"	Octagon Height "E"	Octagon Width "F"	Overall Height "R"	Model Number
550	9"	2"	2 3/4"	5 3/4"	4 3/4"	BASEOCTUS550
750	11"	2"	2 3/4"	7 3/4"	4 3/4"	BASEOCTUS750
950	13"	2"	2 3/4"	9 3/4"	4 3/4"	BASEOCTUS950
1150	15"	2"	2 3/4"	11 3/4"	4 3/4"	BASEOCTUS1150



## Square Hollow Column with Panels

## Dimensions\* (Model 35360)

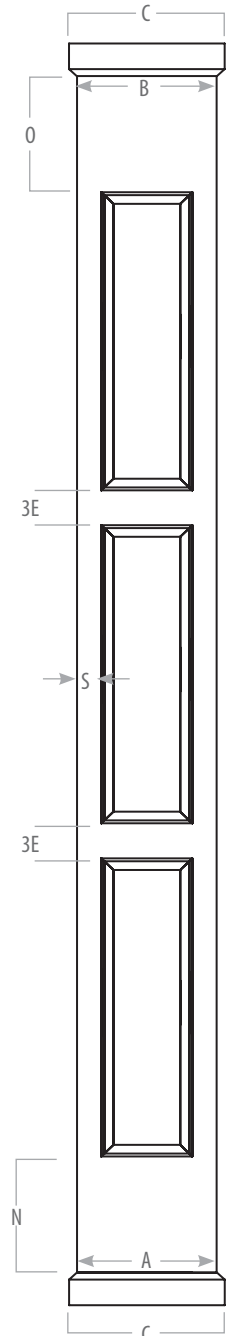
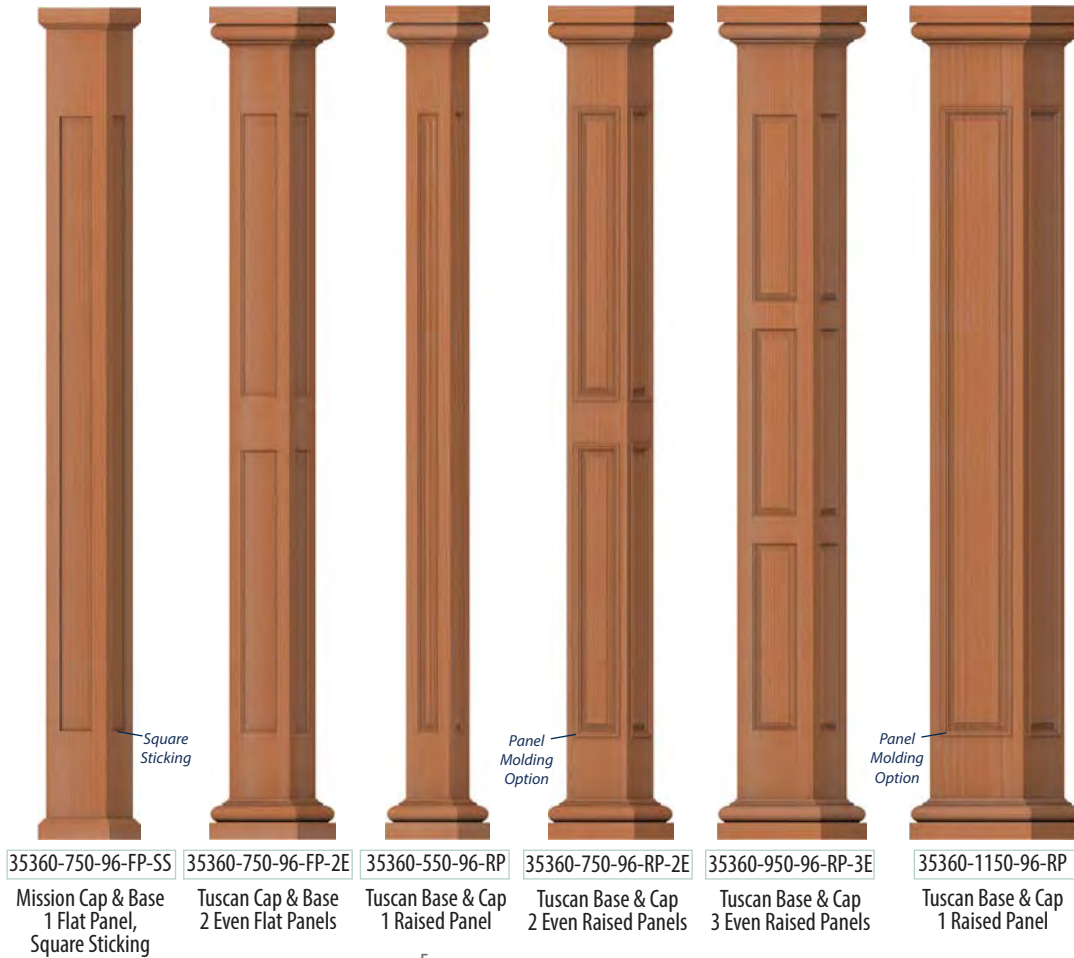
Column Size	550	750	950	1150
Bottom Width "A"	5½" Sq	7½" Sq	9½" Sq	11½" Sq
Top Width "B"	5½" Sq	7½" Sq	9½" Sq	11½" Sq
Above Panel "O"***	10"	10"	10"	10"
Below Panel "N"***	10"	10"	10"	10"
Stile "S"***	1½"	1½"	2"	2"
Intermediate Rail - 2E**	6"	6"	6"	6"
Intermediate Rails - 3E**	3"	3"	3"	3"
2E & 3E Inside Shaft Dimension (for 1 panel - call)	3⅞" Sq	5⅞" Sq	7⅞" Sq	9⅞" Sq
Standard lengths (including cap & base)	6', 7', 8'	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'	8', 9', 10'
Cap & Base Included	Mission			

- ▶ Flat or Raised Panels
- ▶ Round or Square Sticking
- ▶ Optional Panel Molding
- ▶ 1 Panel, 2 Even Panels, 3 Even Panels or Your Design
- ▶ Available split for pilasters or 2 open glue joints for wrapping posts

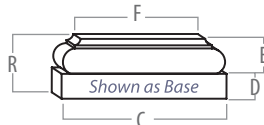
\* Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom. Top and bottom block dimensions are w/Mission Cap/Base, will be 2¼" shorter w/Tuscan Cap/Base.

\*\* Face dimensions shown. Columns with Square Sticking: stile & rail faces are ¼" wider, ½" wider for intermediate rails.

## Square Hollow Column with Panel Examples (See page 141 for square no tapered columns plain and with milling options.)

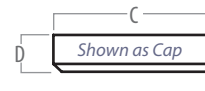


**Square Hollow Column with Panels**  
(Flat or raised panels available in standard single, 2 even or 3 even panels)



## Square Tuscan Cap/Base Dimensions

Plinth Width "C"	Plinth Height "D"	Moulded Height "E"	Moulded Width "F"	Overall Height "R"	Model Number
9" Sq	2"	2¾"	5¾"	4¾"	BASESQTUS550
11" Sq	2"	2¾"	7¾"	4¾"	BASESQTUS750
13" Sq	2"	2¾"	9¾"	4¾"	BASESQTUS950
15" Sq	2"	2¾"	11¾"	4¾"	BASESQTUS1150



## Mission Cap/Base Dimensions

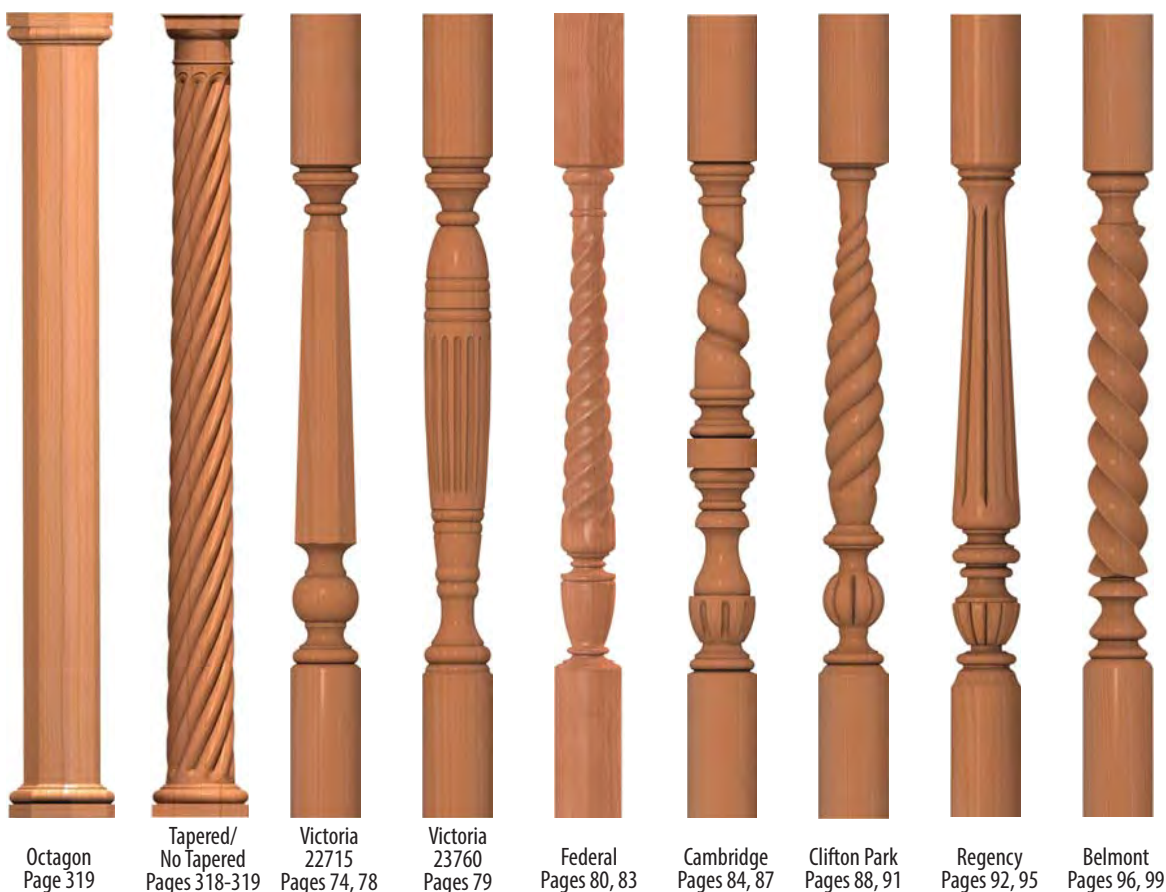
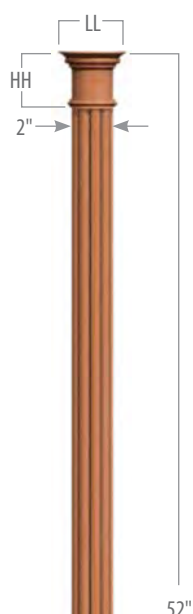
Column Size	Width "C"	Height "D"	Model Number
550	6⅞" Sq	2½"	BASEMIS550
750	8⅞" Sq	2½"	BASEMIS750
950	10⅞" Sq	2½"	BASEMIS950
1150	12⅞" Sq	2½"	BASEMIS1150

## Solid Hardwood Fireplace Columns

Your fireplace will be an outstanding feature to any room with our Decorative Fireplace Columns. Intermediate and smaller sizes than those listed are available. Also see our full-size Decorative Columns for large standard sizes. See the samples and the pages referred to below for available milling options.



### Round No Tapered



Octagon  
Page 319

Tapered/  
No Tapered  
Pages 318-319

Victoria  
22715  
Pages 74, 78

Victoria  
23760  
Pages 79

Federal  
Pages 80, 83

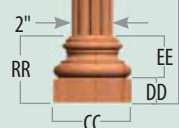
Cambridge  
Pages 84, 87

Clifton Park  
Pages 88, 91

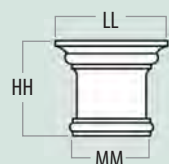
Regency  
Pages 92, 95

Belmont  
Pages 96, 99

### Base and Capital for 36005-200 Fireplace Column

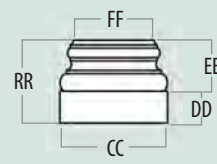


36005-200-52-R  
Round NO Tapered  
w/Capital & Attic base



### Capital Dimensions

Column Size	Overall Height "HH"	Top Diameter "LL"	Bottom Diameter "MM"	Model Number
200	2¾"	3¼"	2¼"	CAPITAL200



### Attic Base Dimensions

Column Size	Plinth Width "CC"	Plinth Height "DD"	Round Height "EE"	Round Width "FF"	Overall Height "RR"	Model Number
200	3¾" Sq	1¼"	2"	2¼"	3¼"	BASEATT200



Hudson  
Pages 100, 103



Milan  
Pages 104, 107



Highland  
Pages 108, 111



Farm 22200  
Pages 67



Farm 22205  
Pages 64, 67



Barcelona  
Page 122



Vienna  
Page 126



Lisbon  
Page 130



Arts & Crafts  
Pages 132, 134



Mission  
Pages 136, 140



Bristol  
Pages 142, 145



Carolina  
Pages 146, 149



Challis  
Pages 150, 153



Hampton  
Pages 156, 159



Colonial  
Pages 160, 163



Traditional  
- 24040  
Pages 164, 168



Traditional  
- 25035  
Pages 164, 188



Traditional  
- 25067  
Page 168



Fireplaces have never looked better with these finely milled mantle columns. Intermediate and smaller sizes than those listed are available. Milling options may vary in appearance as the column width changes. On the next page are some of each model in the different available milling options.

MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	MILLING OPTIONS	CODE
Barley 2	BAR2	Flute with Hip	F2	Rope Twist LH	RTLH
Corkscrew	CS	Reeded	R	Rope Twist RH	RTRH
Doric Flute 6	DF6	Ribbon 1	RIB1	Rope Twist 1	RT1
Doric Flute 12	DF12	Ribbon 2	RIB2	Twist	TW
Fluted	F	Ribbon 3	RIB3	Twist 1	TW1
				Twist 2	TW2

## Tapered/No Tapered Fireplace Columns

### Fireplace Tapered Round Column (Model 30000)

Column Size	Shaft Dimensions *						Standard Lengths (including cap & base)
	Bottom Diameter "A"	Top Diameter "B"	Below Flute "N" +	Above Flute "O"	Above Neckmold "T"	Cap & Base Included	
300	3"	2½"	1/2"	1/2"	1¼"	Tuscan	52"
450	4½"	3¾"	1/2"	1/2"	1¼"	Tuscan	52"

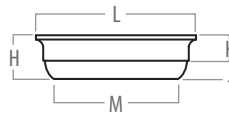
### Fireplace NO Tapered Round Column (Model 36000)

Column Size	Shaft Dimensions *					Standard Lengths (including cap & base)
	Bottom Diameter "A"	Top Diameter "B"	Below Flute "N" +	Above Flute "O"	Cap & Base Included	
300	3"	3"	1/2"	1/2"	2 Tuscan Bases	52"
450	4½"	4½"	1/2"	1/2"	2 Tuscan Bases	52"

\* Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom

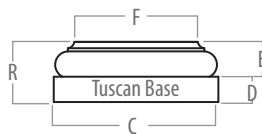
+ After final field trimming

Neckmold on No Tapered Columns is not standard, but is available as an option



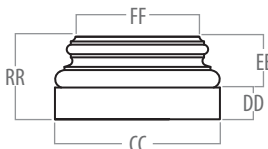
### Tuscan Cap Dimensions

Column Size	Square Width "L"	Square Height "K"	Round Height "J"	Round Width "M"	Overall Height "H"	Model Number
300	4¼"	1"	3/4"	2¾"	1¾"	CAPTUS300
450	5½"	1"	3/4"	4"	1¾"	CAPTUS450



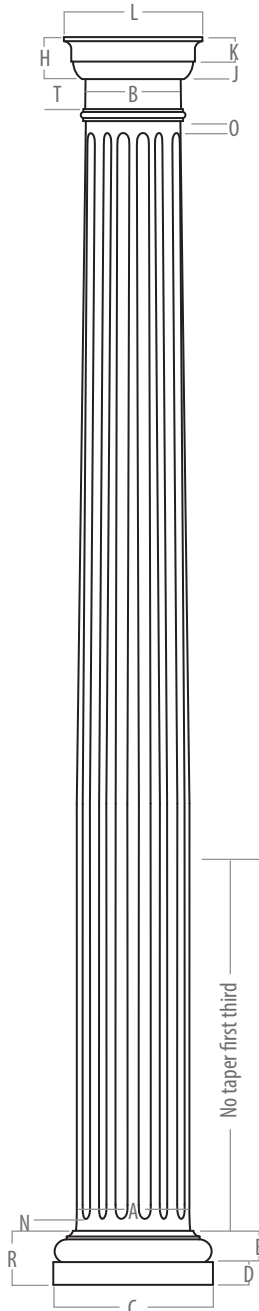
### Tuscan Base Dimensions

Column Size	Plinth Width "C"	Plinth Height "D"	Round Height "E"	Round Width "F"	Overall Height "R"	Model Number
300	4¾"	1"	1¼"	3¼"	2¼"	BASETUS300
450	6¼"	1"	1¼"	4¾"	2¼"	BASETUS450

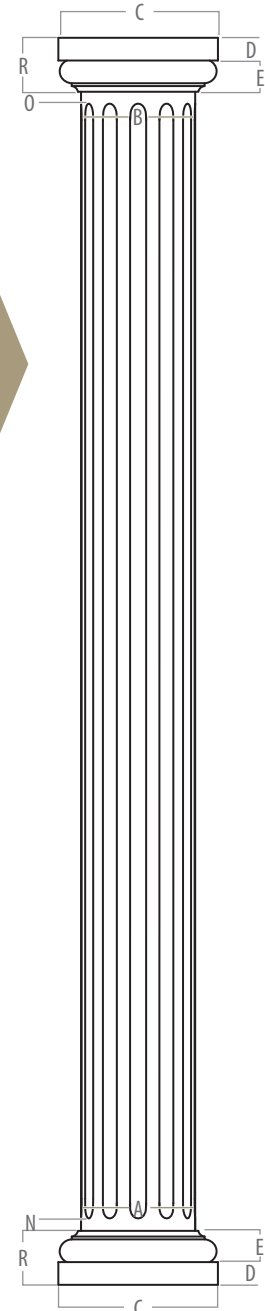


### Attic Base Dimensions (Optional)

Column Size	Plinth Width "CC"	Plinth Height "DD"	Round Height "EE"	Round Width "FF"	Overall Height "RR"	Model Number
300	4¾"	1¼"	2"	3¼"	3¾"	BASEATT300
450	6¼"	1¼"	2"	4¾"	3¾"	BASEATT450



Fireplace Tapered Column



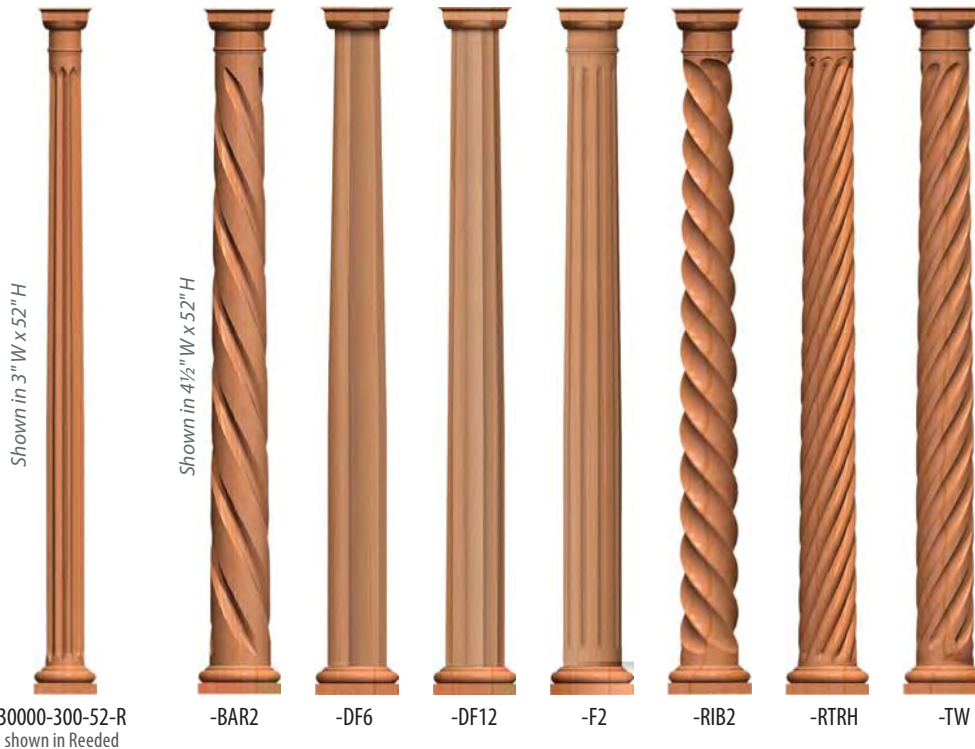
Fireplace NO Tapered Column

Also see our full-size Tapered and NO Tapered Columns on pages 312-313.

## Tapered Fireplace Column Examples

30000-300-52

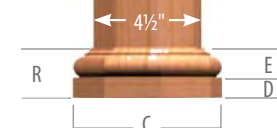
30000-450-52 Shown are examples of just some of the Milling Options available



## Octagon Series



Shown 4 1/2" W x 52" H

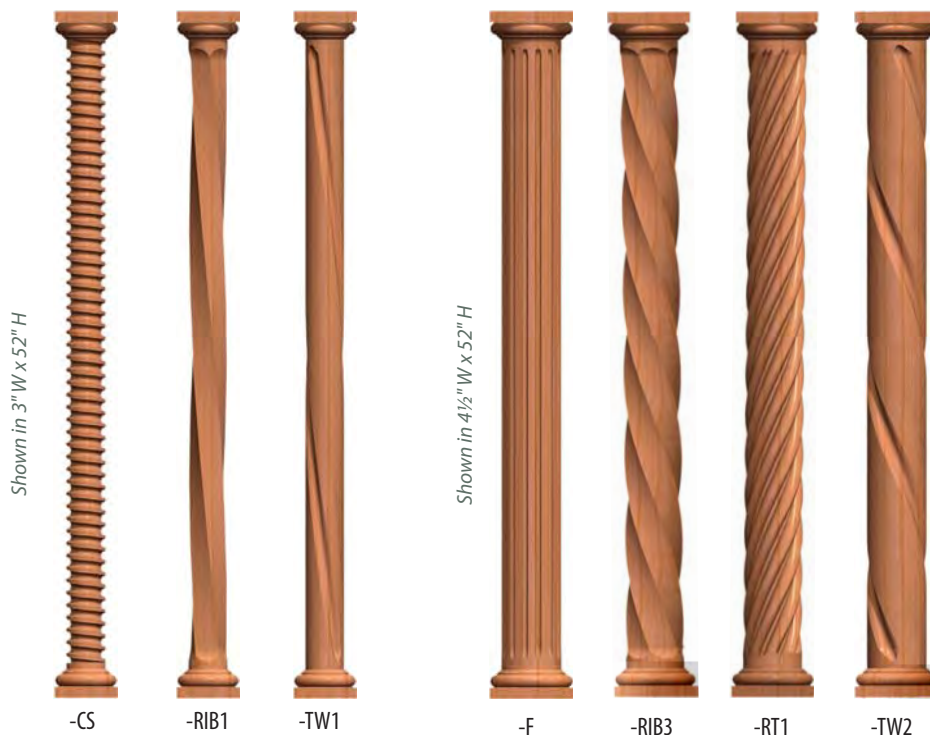


38000-450-52

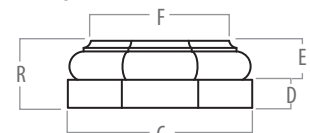
## NO Tapered Fireplace Column Examples

36000-300-52 Shown are examples of just some of the Milling Options available

36000-450-52 Shown are examples of just some of the Milling Options available



## Octagon Tuscan Cap/Base Dimensions



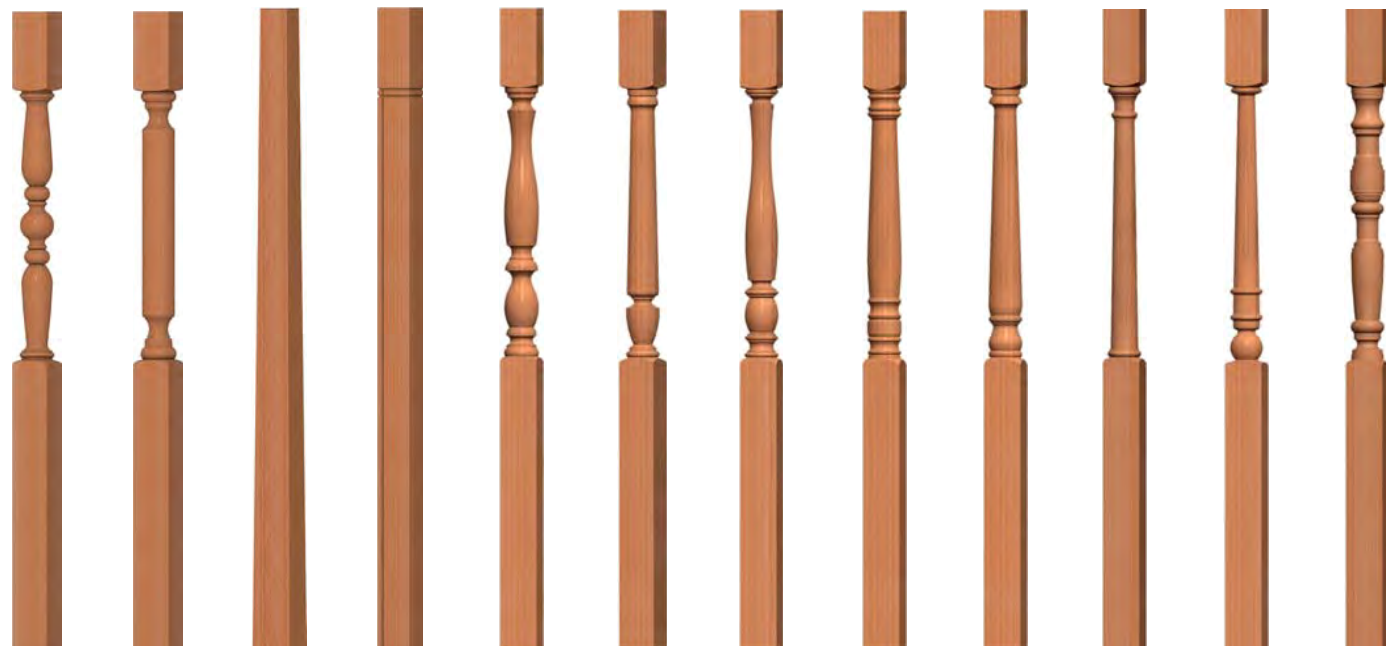
BASEOCTUS450	Dimensions
Plinth Width "C"	6 1/4"
Plinth Height "D"	1"
Octagon Height "E"	1 1/4"
Octagon Width "F"	4 3/4"
Overall Height "R"	2 1/4"

## Interior Posts

Each solid wood post is inspired by one of our Oak Pointe family designs. Standard post size is 5½" wide and 96" high. Our posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing. See the samples and the pages referred to below for available milling options. Additional Post styles shown in our Exterior Collection, pages 323-329. All Oak Pointe posts are available for interior or exterior applications. Always specify exterior when requesting a quote.



Titan Page 293	French Manor Page 294	Windsor Page 295	Wiltshire Page 296	Farm Page 67	Victoria 42715 Page 78	Victoria 43760 Page 79	Federal Page 83	Cambridge Page 87	Clifton Park Page 91	Regency Page 95	Belmont Page 99	Hudson Page 103
-------------------	--------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------	-----------------	------------------------------	------------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	-------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------



Milan Page 107	Highland Page 111	Arts & Crafts Page 135	Mission Page 141	Bristol Page 145	Carolina Page 149	Challis Page 153	Hampton Page 159	Colonial Page 163	Traditional 44040 Page 168	Traditional 45035 Page 168	Traditional 45067 Page 168
-------------------	----------------------	---------------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------



# EXTERIOR Collection

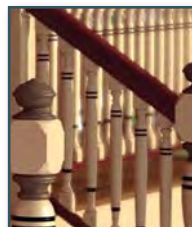
BALUSTERS • NEWELS • POSTS • RAILINGS • BRACKETS • SPINDLES



The exterior of your home will be stunning with a porch railing system designed and manufactured by Oak Pointe. Many components in other sections of this catalog can be manufactured for exterior use upon request.

## Exterior Collection

*Custom components are an integral part of our business. Call for pricing on your designs for interior or exterior use.*



Our Exterior Collection components are offered in:



#### **Pine-Southern Yellow**

The heartwood is orange to reddish-brown & the sapwood is yellowish white. Boards have contrasting colors - light early wood to darker denser latewood. Stronger than other pines with straight grain & medium even texture. (available in paint grade Southern Yellow Pine)



#### **Sapelle**

The heartwood of Sapelle is pink when freshly cut, but it matures to a medium to dark red-brown. The sapwood is grayish-pink or cream in color. The grain is fine and moderately interlocked or wavy. (available in paint grade Sapelle)



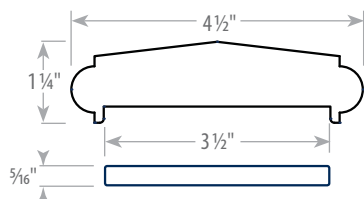
#### **Cellular PVC**

Cellular PVC trim is a wood replacement product which is different than normal PVC, enabling it to be cut and shaped like wood without wood's disadvantages. Not available in railings & certain turning designs.

Other wood species are available upon request. The key to a lasting wood exterior component system is to finish them with top rated exterior products during installation and when the top coat starts to break down it should be refinished.

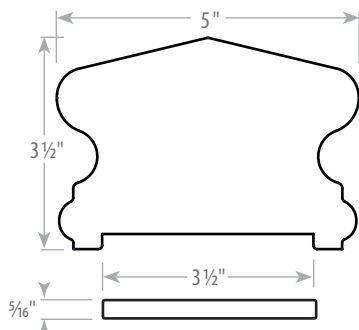
#### **Handrails w/Fillet for 3½" Balusters**

XTR68P350/X6009



shown with  
X6009 fillet

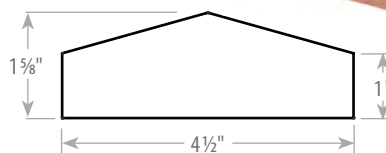
XTR78P350/X6009



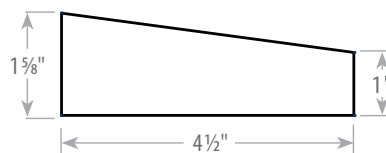
shown with  
X6009 fillet

#### **Bottom Rails for 3½" Balusters**

XBR65

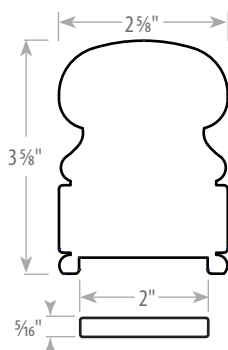


XBR75



#### **Handrail w/Fillet for 2" Balusters**

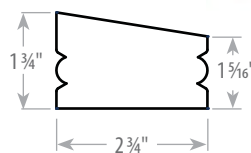
XTR26P200/X6008



shown with  
X6008 fillet

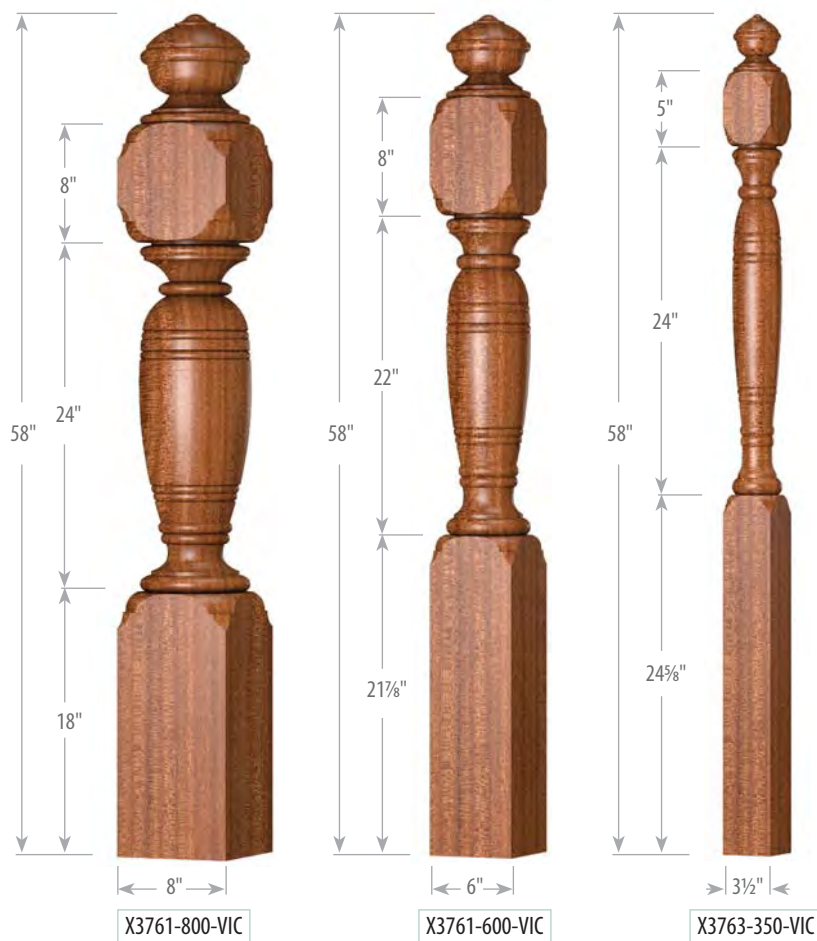
#### **Bottom Rail for 2" Balusters**

XBR46



**Exterior  
Products**

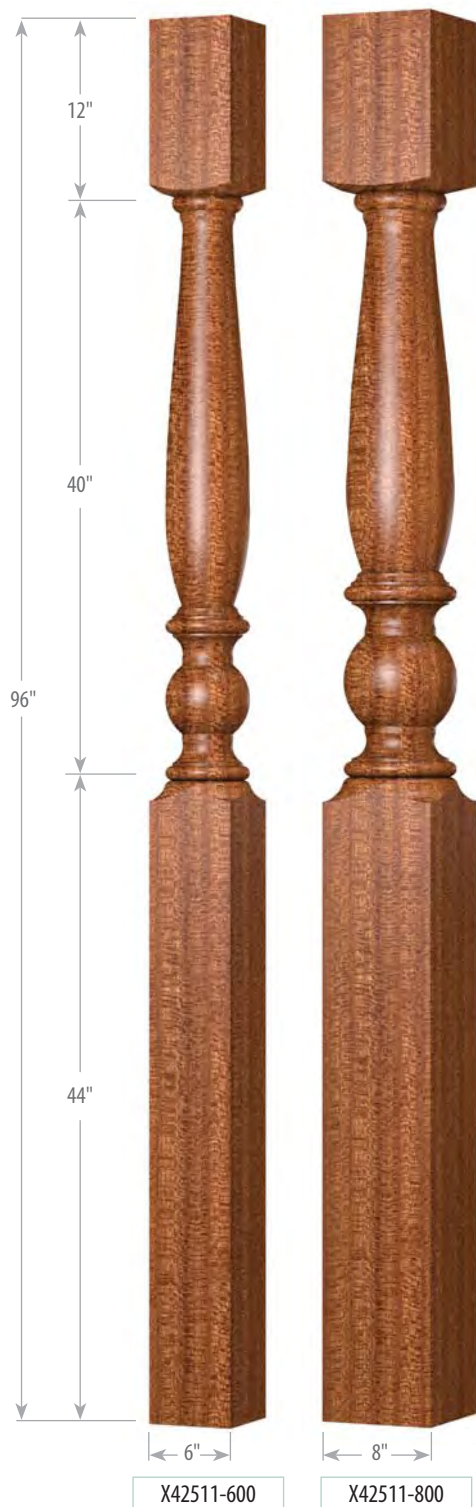
These products will be made with exterior glue but no warranty for exterior use.  
Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

**Exterior Baluster Dimensions****Exterior Post Dimensions****Exterior Newel Dimensions****Exterior Products**

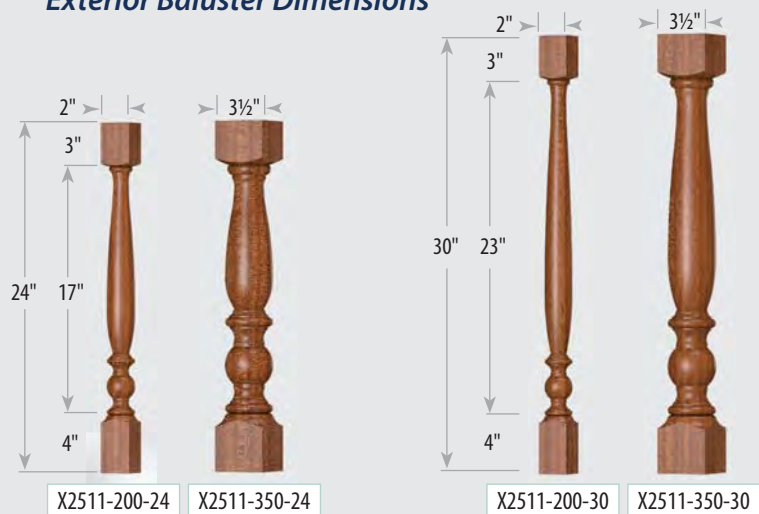
These products will be made with exterior glue but no warranty for exterior use.  
Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.



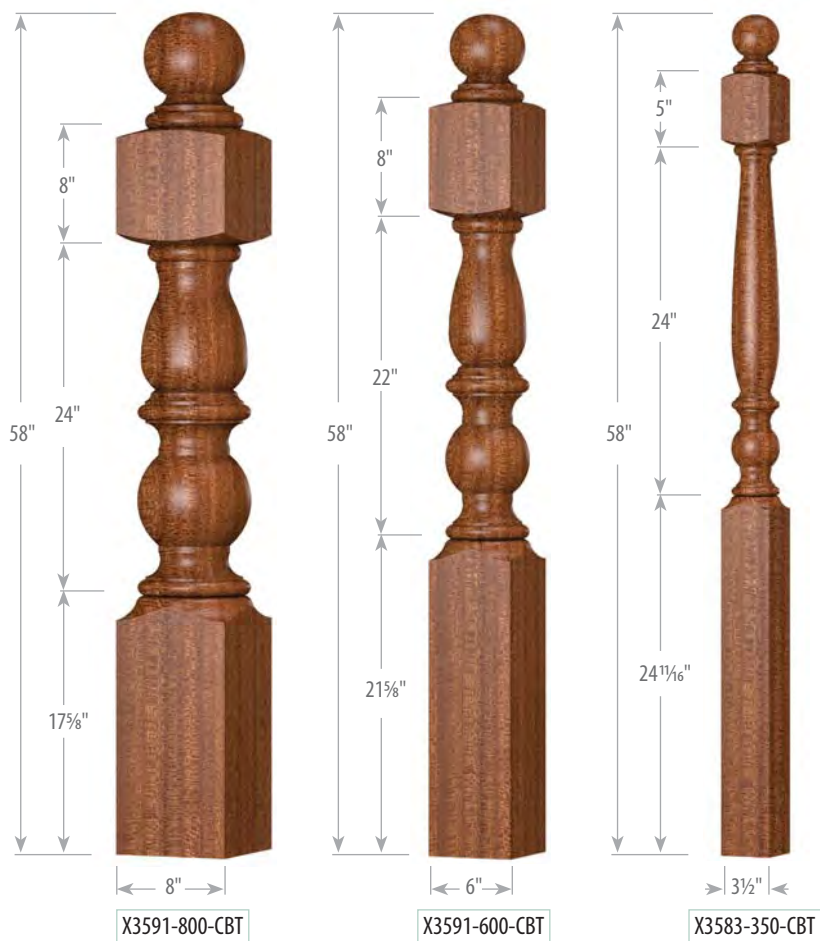
### Exterior Post Dimensions



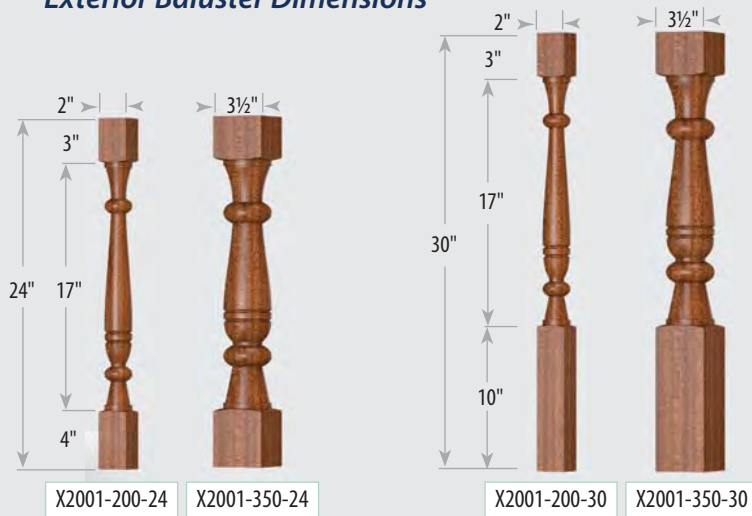
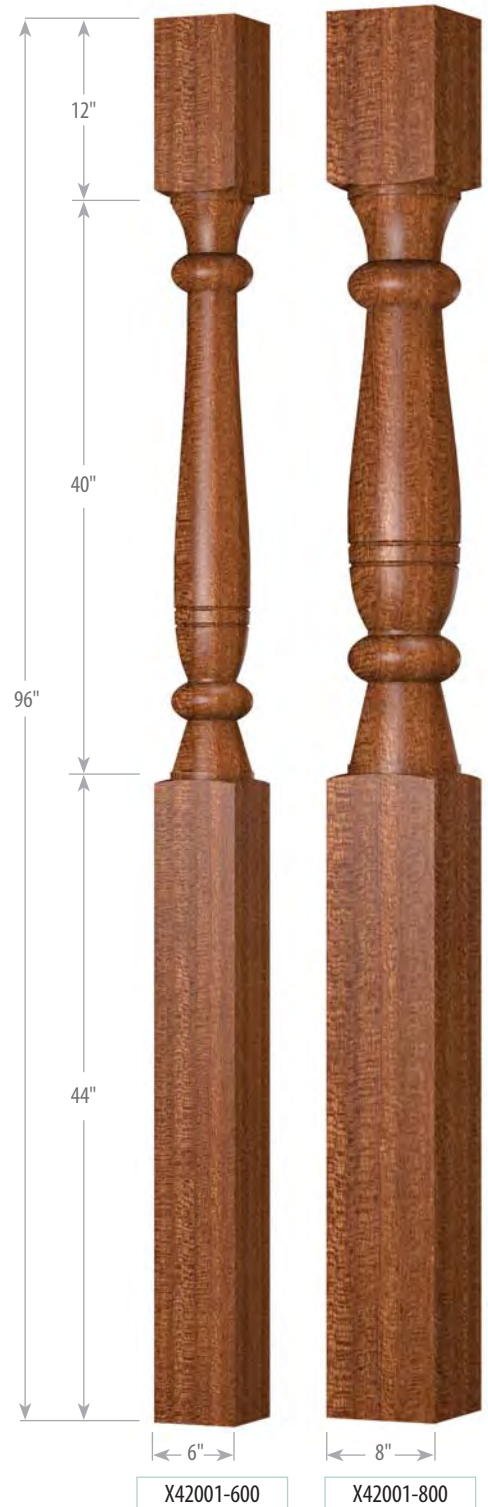
### Exterior Baluster Dimensions



### Exterior Newel Dimensions



**Exterior Products** | These products will be made with exterior glue but no warranty for exterior use.  
Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

**Exterior Baluster Dimensions****Exterior Post Dimensions****Exterior Newel Dimensions****Exterior Products**

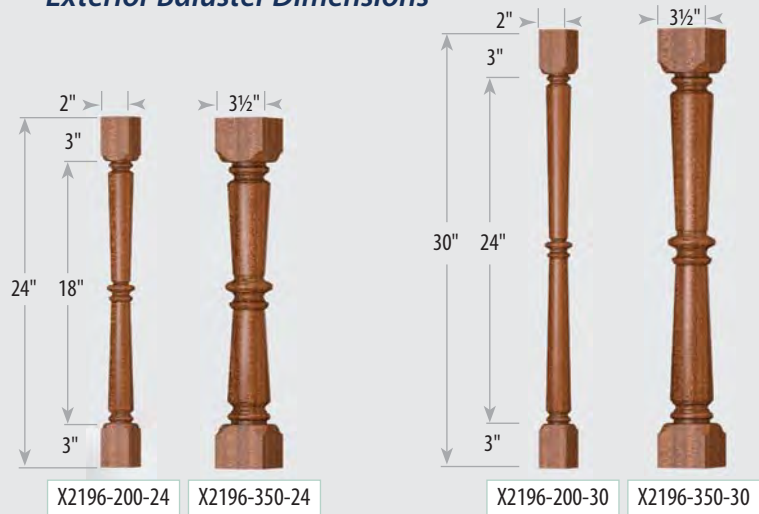
These products will be made with exterior glue but no warranty for exterior use.  
Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.



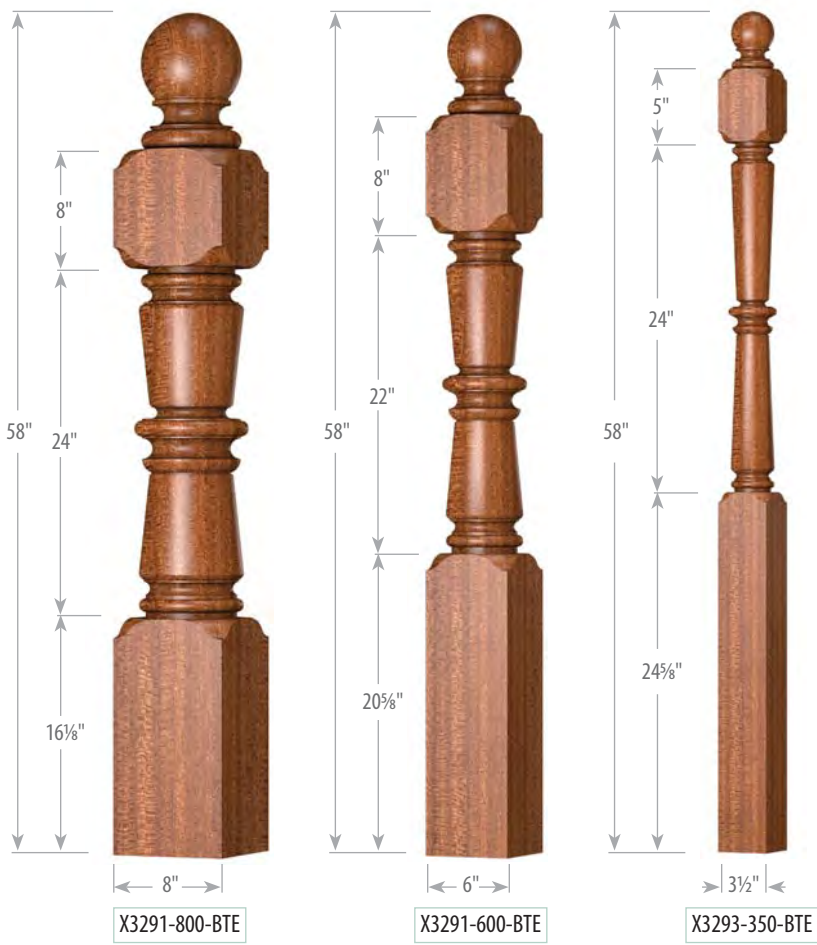
### Exterior Post Dimensions



### Exterior Baluster Dimensions



### Exterior Newel Dimensions



**Exterior Products** | These products will be made with exterior glue but no warranty for exterior use.  
Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

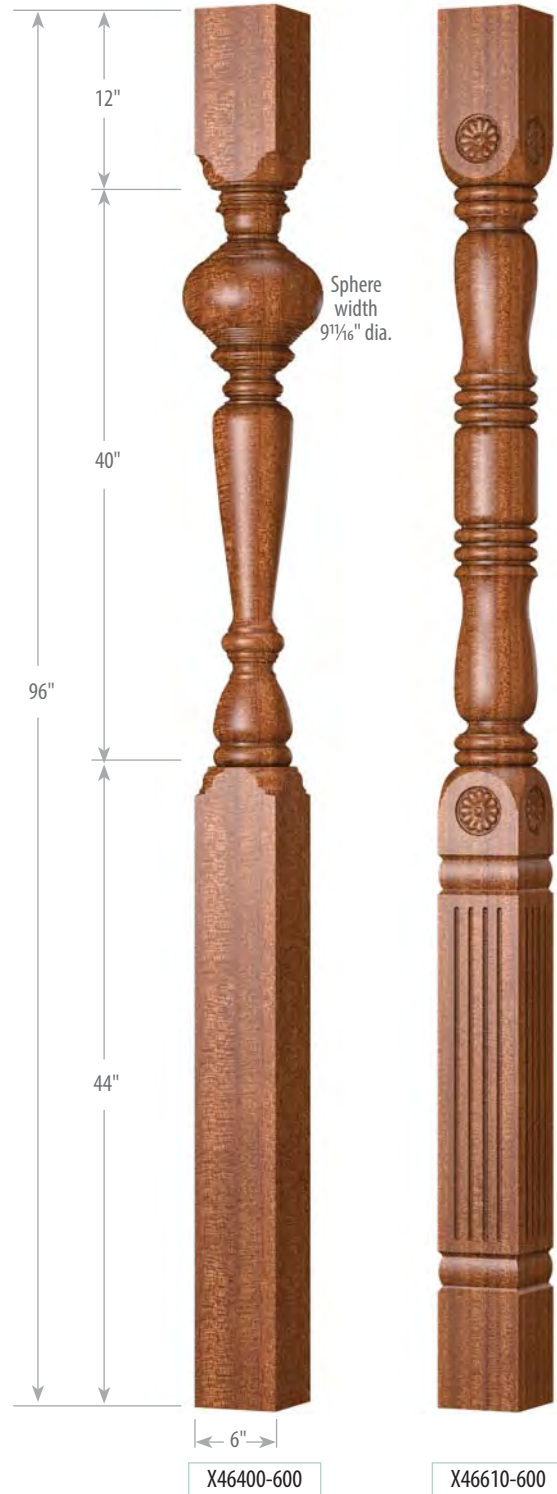


# PORCH POSTS

EXTERIOR COLLECTION

The Exterior Posts on these pages are in addition to our four series Posts shown on the previous pages. These Oak Pointe designs were inspired by research done during recent visits to century and historic homes on the east coast.

All posts on this page are 6" square but are also available in other widths and lengths.



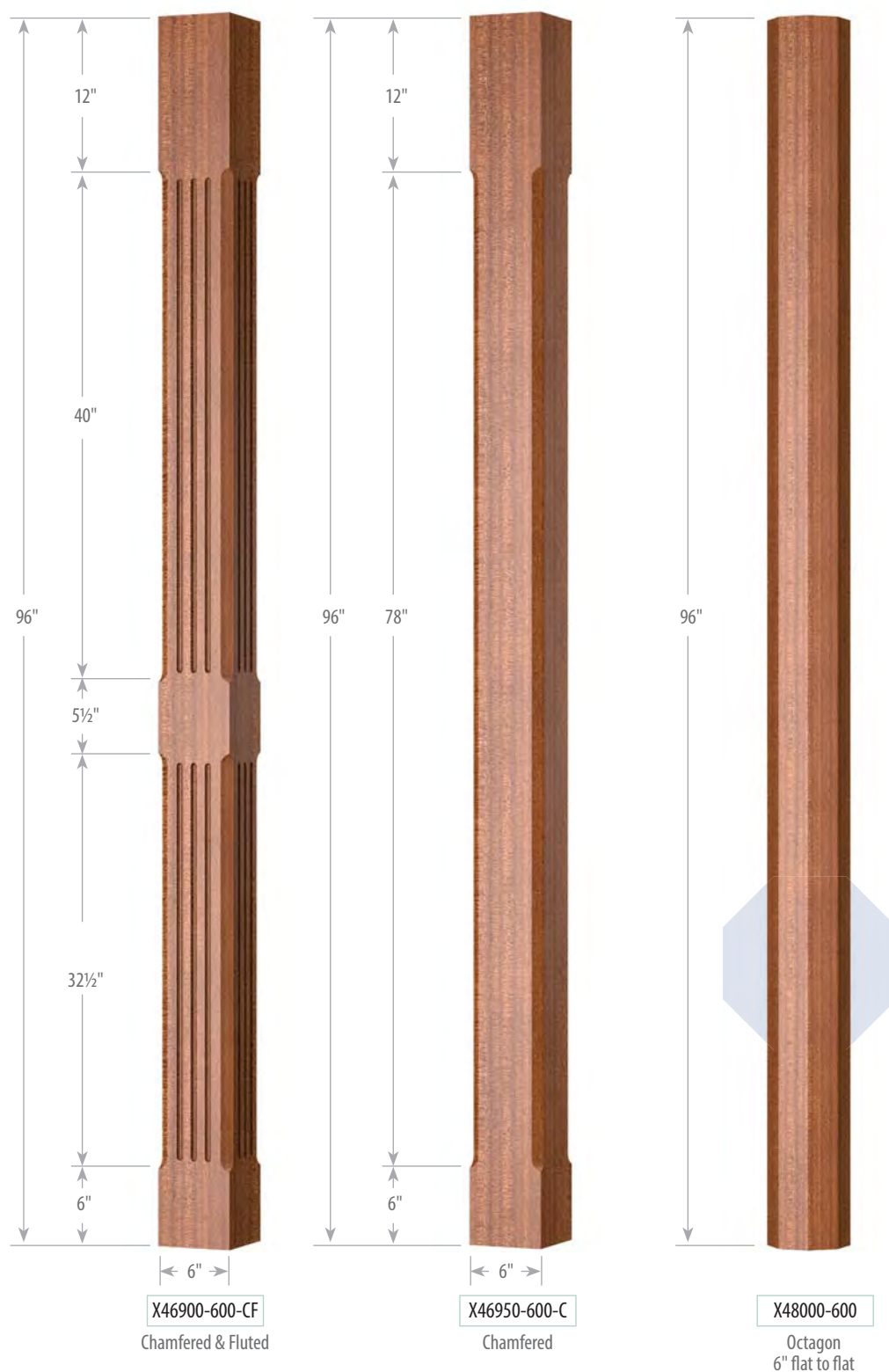
## Exterior Products

These products will be made with exterior glue but no warranty for exterior use. Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.



**Exterior  
Products**

These products will be made with exterior glue but no warranty for exterior use.  
Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.



The Exterior Posts on these pages are in addition to our four series Posts shown on the previous pages. These Oak Pointe designs were inspired by research done during recent visits to century and historic homes on the east coast.

All posts on this page are 6" square but are also available in other widths and lengths.



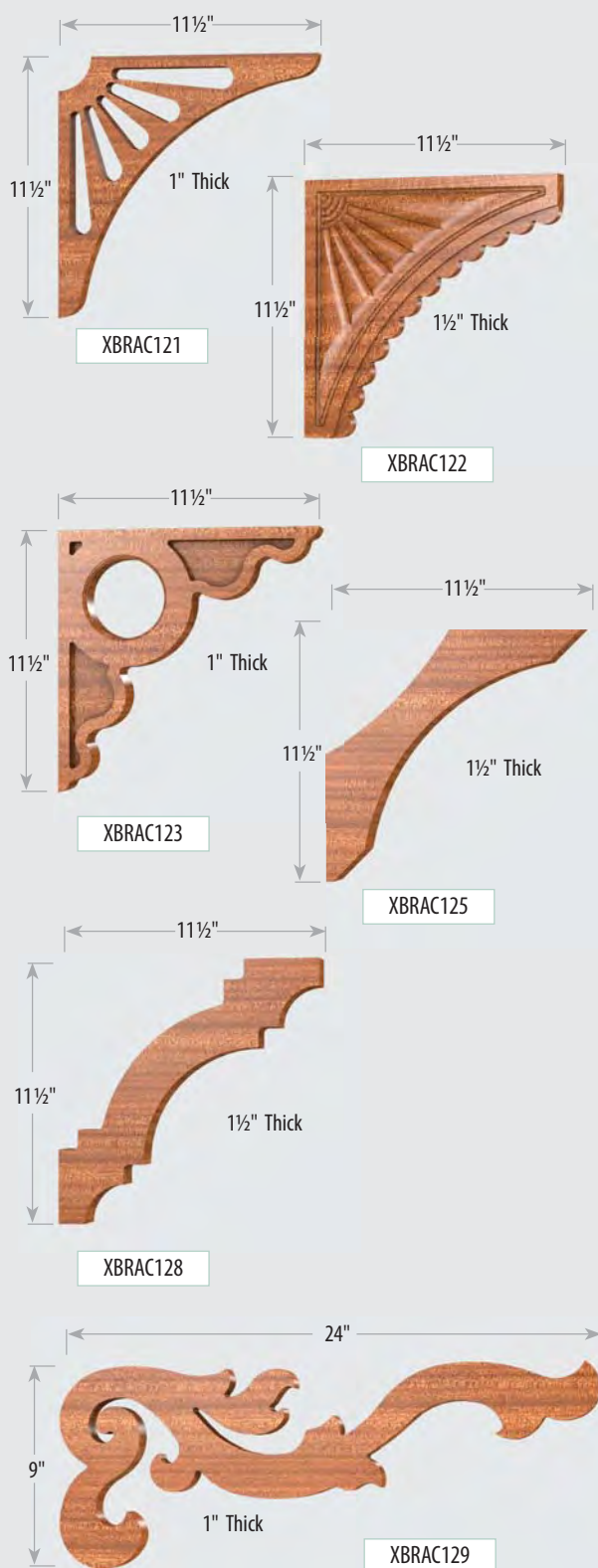
Consider using Baluster Panels in your exterior system, see pages 115-117, model BP123 shown.

#### Exterior Products

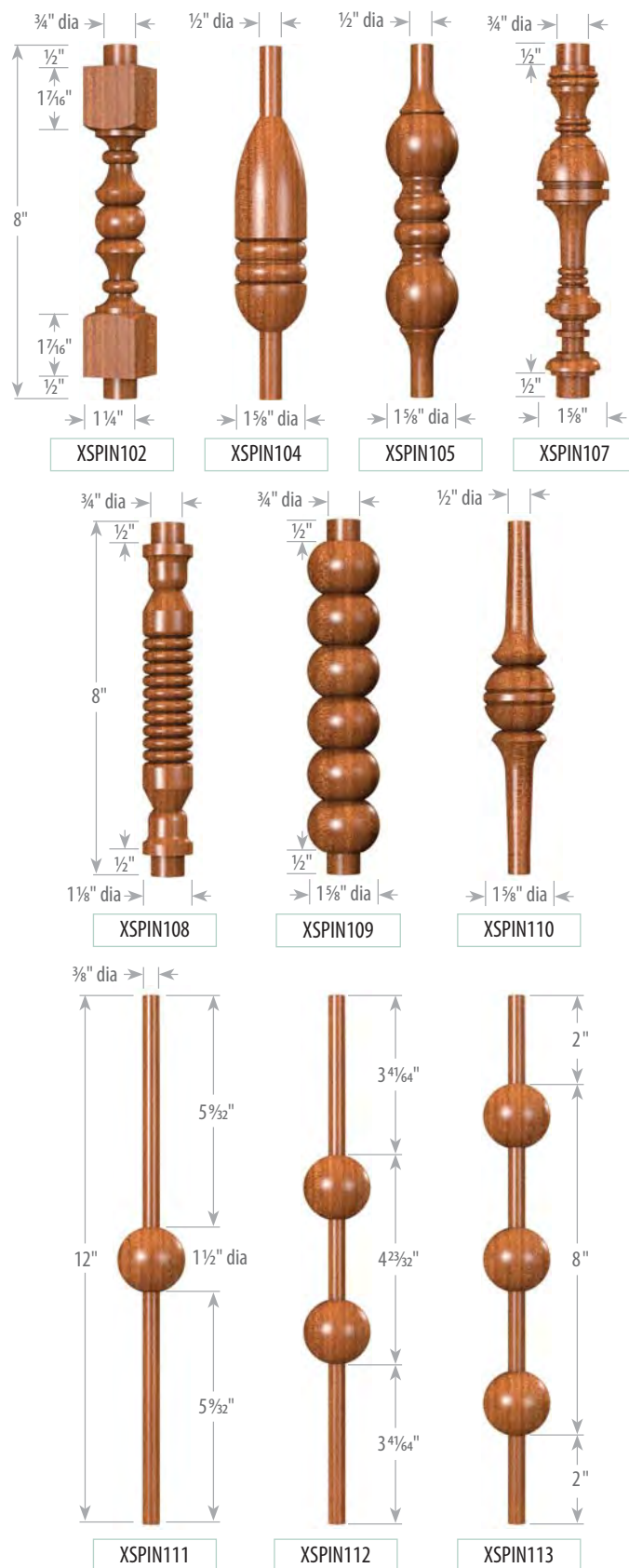
These products will be made with exterior glue but no warranty for exterior use. Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.



## Exterior Corner Brackets



## Exterior Spindles

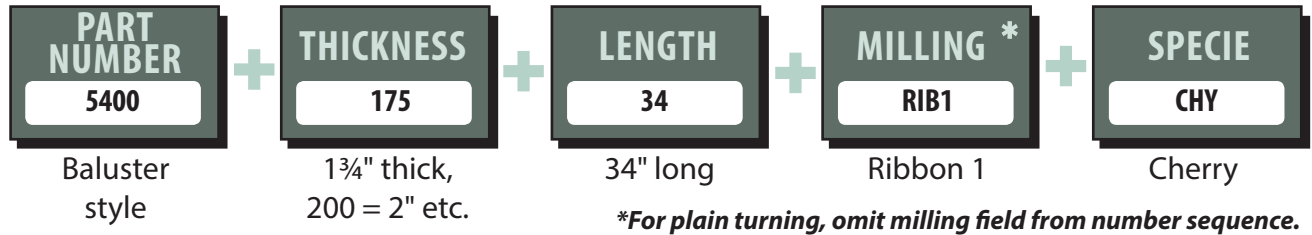


### Exterior Products

These products will be made with exterior glue but no warranty for exterior use. Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

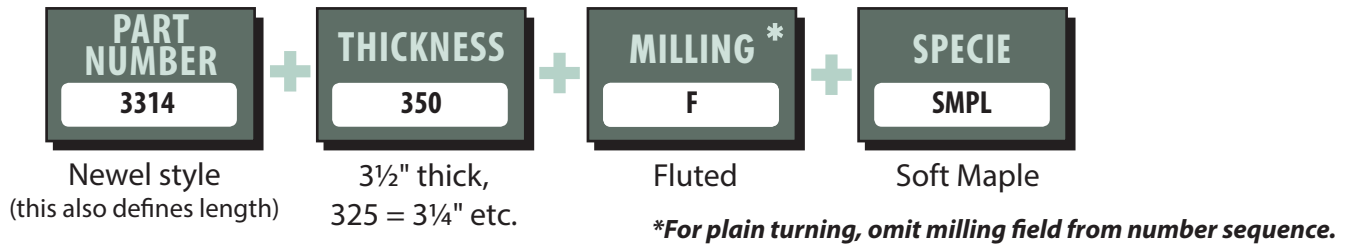
## BALUSTER ordering number system:

Example: 5400-175-34-RIB1-CHY



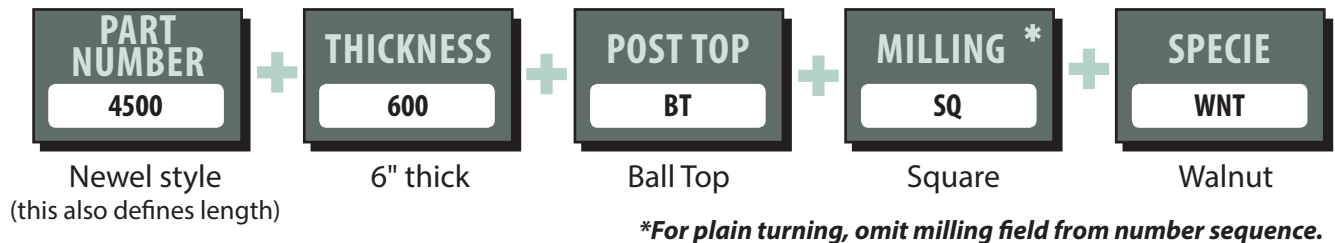
## PIN TOP NEWEL ordering number system:

Example: 3314-350-F-SMPL



## POST TO POST NEWEL ordering number system:

Example: 4500-600-BT-SQ-WNT



### Examples of Series Part Number



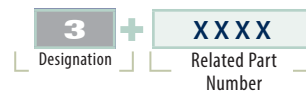
### Island Columns



### Decorative Fireplace Columns



### Decorative Columns



### Interior Posts



### Bun Feet



### End Table Leg with stretcher block



### End Table Leg



### Coffee Table Leg



### Table Leg



### Island Leg



### Bar Leg



Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)
1/2-BPLUG	282	2011	154	3079	282	3486	84	3690	104
1/2-FPLUG	282	2015	147	3085	282	3490	84	3693	104
1-FPLUG	282	2105	151	3105	241	3493	84	3695	104
1-1/2-FPLUG	282	2111	151	3210	154	3495	84	3698	104
1BASK44-9/16	174, 182	2115	151	3214	154	3498	84	3710	74
1KNUC44	174, 182	2200	65	3215	154	3510	100	3713	74
1RIB44	174, 182	2205	65	3217	154	3513	100	3714	74
1TW44-9/16	174, 182	2400	93	3218	154	3514	100	3715	74
1TW44/24-9/16	174, 182	2405	93	3240	154	3515	100	3716	73
1WAVE44-9/16	175, 183	2410	33, 85	3242	154	3516	100	3717	74
2BASK44-9/16	174, 182	2415	85	3245	154	3517	100	3718	74
2KNUC44	174, 182	2500	101	3246	154	3518	100	3720	73
2RIB44	174, 182	2505	101	3253	154	3540	100	3740	74
2SQ-CANOPY-ALUM	244	2510	89	3255	154	3542	100	3742	74
2SQ-NEWEL-X-ALUM	195, 244	2515	25, 89	3258	154	3545	100	3745	74
2SQL-BRAC-90F-316	245	2605	109	3270	155	3546	100	3746	74
2SQL-BRAC-90R-316	245	2610	109	3274	155	3550	100	3750	73
2SQL-BRAC-FIXF-316	245	2615	105	3275	155	3553	100	3753	74
2SQL-BRAC-FIXR-316	245	2620	105	3277	155	3555	100	3755	74
2SQL-BRAC-PIVF-316	245	2625	105	3278	155	3558	100	3758	74
2SQL-BRAC-PIVR-316	245	2700	97	3310	150	3570	88	3760	73
2SQL-CANOPY-316	245	2705	97	3313	150	3573	88	3810	80
2SQL-ECAP-316	245	2710	75	3314	150	3574	88	3813	80
2SQL-FASCIA-316	245	2715	75	3315	150	3575	88	3814	80
2SQL-FLANGE-316	245	2800	81	3316	150	3576	88	3815	80
2SQL-NEWEL-X-316	208, 245	2805	81	3317	150	3577	88	3816	80
2SQL-RAIL-240-316	245	2E05	128, 129	3318	150	3578	88	3817	80
2TW44-9/16	174, 182	2E15	128, 129	3340	150	3580	88	3818	80
218	38	3001	282	3342	150	3582	88	3840	80
253	38	3002	282	3345	150	3585	88	3842	80
300	237	3004	283	3346	150	3586	88	3845	80
302	237	3005	283	3350	150	3590	88	3846	80
304	237	3006	283	3353	150	3593	88	3850	80
308	238	3006-KIT	283	3355	150	3595	88	3853	80
317	38	3007	283	3358	150	3598	88	3855	80
321	239	3008	283	3410	92, 266	3610	108	3858	80
380	238	3009	283	3413	92	3613	108	3910	68
381	238	3010	24, 25, 146	3414	92	3614	108	3914	68
384	239	3013	146	3415	92	3615	108	3915	68
385	239	3014	146	3416	92	3616	108	3917	68
451	38	3015	146	3417	92	3617	108	3918	68
601	282	3016	146	3418	92	3618	108	3940	68
606 (BA)	38	3017	146	3440	92	3640	108	3942	68
606	282	3018	146	3442	92	3642	108	3945	68
611	282	3019	283	3445	92	3645	108	3946	68
901	282	3025	282	3446	92	3646	104, 108	3953	68
915	38	3026	282	3450	92	3650	108	3955	68
980	241	3033	282	3453	92	3653	108	3958	68
984	241	3040	146	3455	92	3655	108	3E10	129
988	241	3042	146	3458	92	3658	108	3E14	129
1544-050-44-304	196	3045	146	3470	84	3670	104	3E15	129
1544-050-44-316	196	3046	146	3473	84	3673	104	3E17	129
1644-050-44-304	196	3050	146	3474	84	3674	104	3E18	129
1644-062-44-304	196	3053	146	3475	84	3675	104	3E40	129
1644-062-44-316	196	3055	146	3476	84	3676	104	3E42	129
1744-075-44-304	196	3058	146	3477	84	3677	104	3E45	129
2005	147	3070	283	3478	84	3678	104	3E46	129
		3076	282	3480	84	3680	104	3E50	128
		3076-100PK	282	3482	84	3682	104	3E53	129
		3078	282	3485	84	3685	104	3E55	129



Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)
3E58	129	4104	59	4303	155	4755	96	5E60	120, 121
4000	136, 266	4105	59	4304	155	4758	96	5E65	120, 121
4000-350-SSB	58	4106	59	4305	155	4810	70	6000	265
4000-350-SSFT	58	4110	136	4353	155	4814	70	6000-F	265
4000 (Ai)	60	4111	136	4355	155	4815	70	6000-S	265
4000AiBASE	60	4119	136	4358	155	4840	70	6001	265
4001	136	4120	136	4392	54-55	4845	71	6001-S	265
4001-350-SSB	58	4150	160	4410	142	4846	71	6002	210, 220, 225, 246, 265
4001-350-SSFT	58	4152	160	4413	142	4E00	125	6002BH	265
4001 (Ai)	60	4155	160	4414	142	4E03	125	6002BV	265
4002	136	4156	160	4415	142	4E04	125	6003	265
4002T	132	4160	160	4416	142	4E05	125	6003B	265
4003	136	4163	160	4417	142	4E10	121	6005	264
4003-550-SSB-304	58	4165	160	4418	142	4E14	121	6005P	264
4003-550-SSFT-304	58	4168	160	4440	142	4E15	121	6006	265
4003T	132	4170	132	4442	142	4E17	121	6007	265
4004	156	4174	132	4445	142	4E18	121	6010	263
4005	156	4175	132	4446	142	4E50	124	6010B	263
4006	156	4177	132	4450	142	4E53	125	6010P	263
4010	160, 266	4178	132	4453	142	4E55	125	6030	265
4013	160	4180	161	4455	142	4E58	125	6035	265
4014	160	4182	161	4458	142	4E70	125	6038	265
4015	160	4185	161	4460	62	4E74	125	6038B	265
4016	160	4186	161	4463	62	4E75	125	6039	197, 265
4017	160	4190	161	4464	62	4E77	125	6039B	265
4018	160	4193	161	4465	62	4E78	125	6039-600-SS	197
4019	136	4195	161	4466	62	4E80	121	6039-601-SS	197
4019-350-SSB	58	4198	161	4467	62	4E82	121	6039-603-SS	197
4019-350-SSFT	58	4200	68, 69	4468	62	4E85	121	6039-604-SS	197
4019 (Ai)	60	4210	64	4480	62	4E86	121	6039-605-SS	197
4020	136	4213	64	4482	62	4E90	120	6039-660-SS	197
4020-350-SSB	58	4214	64	4485	62	4E93	121	6039-665-SS	197
4020-350-SSFT	58	4215	64	4486	62	4E95	121	6039-670-SS	197
4020 (Ai)	60	4216	64	4490	62	4E98	121	6039-680-SS	197
4030	71	4217	64	4493	62	5000	69	6039-686-SS	197, 282
4032	71	4218	64	4495	62	5001	69	6039-CON	197
4035	71	4219	136	4498	62	5005	157	6039-GAU2	197
4039	70	4219T	132	4500	156	5015	161	6039-GAU4	197
4040	164	4220	136	4503	156	5020	61	6040	265
4042	164	4220T	132	4504	156	5035	165	6040B	265
4045	164	4240	64	4505	156	5060	136, 137	6041	210, 220, 225, 246, 265
4046	164	4242	64	4550	156	5067	165	6041B	265
4050	164	4245	64	4553	156	5141	161	6042	265
4053	164	4246	64	4555	156	5200	155	6042B	265
4055	164	4250	64	4558	156	5205	155	6045	265
4058	164	4253	64	4630	40-41	5230	133, 161	6050	265
4060	164	4255	64	4660	40, 42-43	5265	157	6109	210, 220, 225, 246, 263
4070	164	4258	64	4710	96	5300	25, 157	6109B	263
4075	45	4270	156	4713	96	5360	72, 133, 136, 137	6109P	263
4075-SL	45	4273	156	4714	96	5360-175-X-SSB-304	58	6203	265
4076	49	4274	156	4715	96	5360R	59, 72	6210	262, 263
4076-SL	49	4275	156	4716	96	5360T	133	6210B	263
4091	36, 37, 39, 46-47	4276	156	4717	96	5400	143	6210P	263
4091BC	48	4277	156	4718	96	5405	143	6310	263
4091-ADJ	46	4278	156	4740	96	5420	63	6310B	263
4092	33, 39, 52-53	4291	33, 39, 50-51, 136	4742	96	5425	63	6310P	263
4092BC	48	4293T	44, 132	4745	96	5E00	124, 125		
4092T	44, 132	4294T	44	4746	96	5E05	124, 125		
4092T-OCT	44	4300	155	4750	96				
				4753	96				

Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)
6400	263	7917	33	9500P	264	25360	140	50221	134, 299
6400P	263	7938	268	9538	268	25360T	134	50341	134, 299
6519	263	8000	263	9638	268	25400	145	50452	134, 299
6519B	262, 263	8000B	263	9700	264	25E05	126	51040	298
6519P	263	8000P	263	9700P	264	25E65	122	51050	298
6601	263	8010	274	9738	268	30000	312-313, 318-319	51057	298
6601B	263	8010-2	279	12005	148	32005	149	51065	298
6601P	263	8015	274	12105	152	32105	153	51075	298
6701	263	8030	275	12205	66	32200	67	51080	298
6701B	263	8040	275	12405	94	32205	67	51100	298
6701P	263	8050	275	12415	86	32405	95	52005	148, 298
6710	262, 264	8060	275	12505	102	32415	87	52105	152, 298
6710B	264	8071-LH	279	12515	90	32505	103	52200	66, 298
6710P	264	8071-RH	279	12605	110	32515	91	52405	94, 298
6710G	264	8072	279	12615	106	32605	111	52415	86, 298
6710GB	264	8076	279	12700	98	32615	107	52505	102, 298
6710GP	264	8078	280	12715	77	32700	99	52515	90, 298
6710K	264	8079	279	12805	82	32715	78	52605	110, 298
6710KB	264	8080	280	12E05	130	32805	83	52615	106, 298
6710KP	264	8090	280	13760	77, 284	32E05	130	52700	98, 298
6710W	264	8090-5	280	13940	68	33760	79	52715	77, 298
6710WB	264	8090-5B	280	14040	166	34040	169	52805	82, 298
6710WP	264	8095	280	14392	297	35015	163	52E05	128, 299
6910	33, 262, 264	8098	280	14840	71	35035	169	54040	167, 299
6910B	264	8148	241	15015	162	35067	169	55015	162, 298
6910P	264	8179	279	15020	60	35300	159	55035	167, 299
6B10	263	8210	274	15035	166	35360	141, 315	55067	167, 299
6B10B	263	8215	274	15067	165, 167	35360T	135, 314	55300	158, 299
6B10P	263	8279	279	15300	158, 290	35400	145	55360	140, 299
7001	266	8310	275	15360	140	35E05	127	55400	144, 299
7002	266	8310-2	279	15360-350-SSB2-304	58	35E65	123	55E00	126, 299
7003	266	8315	275	15360-350-SSB-304	58	36000	312-313, 318-319	55E05	126, 299
7023	266	8415	274	15400	144	36005	316	55E65	123, 299
7024	266	8422	280	15425	63	38000	314, 319	62005	148
7025	266	8440	275	15E05	126	42005	149	62105	152
7026	280	8460	275	15E65	122	42105	153	62200	66
7027	280	8640	275	17000	293	42405	95	62405	94
7028	281	8660	275	17400	291	42415	87	62415	86
7029	281	8857	241	17550	296	42505	103	62505	102
7032	280	9100L	263	17999	291	42515	91	62515	90
7033	280	9100LB	263	22005	149	42605	111	62605	110
7038	268	9100LP	263	22105	153	42615	107	62615	106
7042	266	9138	268	22200	67	42700	99	62700	98
7043	266	9200	210, 220, 225, 246, 263	22205	67	42715	78	62715	77
7044	266	9200B	263	22405	95	42805	83	62805	82
7138	268	9200P	263	22415	87	43760	79	64040	166
7238	268	9300	265	22505	103	44040	168	65015	162
7338	268	9300B	265	22515	91	45015	163	65035	166
7438	268	9300P	265	22605	111	45035	168	65067	165, 167
7538	268	9311	266	22615	107	45067	168	65300	158
7619-SLC	266	9312	266	22700	99	45300	159	65360	140
7638	268	9313	266	22715	78	45360	141	65400	144
7719-OLC	266	9319-LC	266	22805	83	45360T	135	67300	295
7738	268	9338	268	22E05	130	45400	145	67500	294
7811	266	9400	264	23760	79	47000	293	67550	296
7812	266	9400B	264	24040	168	47300	295	71052	134
7813	266	9400P	264	25015	163	47500	294	71054	134
7821	266	9500	264	25035	168	47550	296	71150	292
7840	266	9500B	264	25067	165, 168			72005	148
7888	266			25300	159			72105	152

Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)
72200	66	92715	77	125400	144	13.0555.038.12	222	13.2000.038.12	231
72405	94	92805	82	127300	295	13.0557.048.12	223	13.2100.000.12	216
72415	86	94040	166	127500	294	13.0700.038.12	224	13.2100.038.12	232
72505	102	95015	162	127550	296	13.0700.050.12	224	13.2200.000.12	217
72515	90	95035	166	137000	293	13.0702.000.12	224	13.2200.038.12	231
72605	110	95067	167	137550	296	13.0702.038.12	224	13.2206.000.12	236
72615	106	95300	158	147000	293	13.0702.050.12	224	13.2206.038.12	236
72700	98	95360	140	147550	296	13.0702.338.12	224	13.2400.000.12	216
72715	77	95400	144	10.4821.000.20	213	13.0702.350.12	224	13.2400.048.12	232
72805	82	97300	295	10.4822.000.20	213	13.0702.838.12	224	13.2500.038.12	231
74040	166	97500	294	10.4823.000.20	213	13.0702.850.12	224	13.2800.000.12	217
75015	162	97550	296	10.6734.004.20	202	13.0705.000.12	224	13.2800.048.12	232
75035	166	97920	292	10.6734.105.20	204	13.0705.038.12	224	13.2800.700.12	217
75067	167	97950	292	10.6735.105.20	204	13.0705.050.12	224	13.2800.900.12	217
75300	158	101052	134	13.0111.000.12	227	13.0708.000.12	215	13.4111.000.12	211
75400	144	101054	134	13.0111.038.12	227	13.0708.042.12	215	13.4111.038.12	211
77000	293	101150	292	13.0111.050.12	227	13.0711.200.12	224	13.4133.000.12	210
77300	295	102005	148	13.0112.038.12	227	13.0711.238.12	224	13.4133.038.12	210
77500	294	102105	152	13.0112.050.12	227	13.0711.838.12	224	13.4145.000.12	211
77550	296	102200	66	13.0117.000.12	233	13.0719.238.12	224	13.4145.038.12	211
81052	134	102405	94	13.0117.038.12	233	13.0722.038.12	224	13.4155.000.12	218
81054	134	102415	86	13.0117.050.12	233	13.0723.000.12	218	13.4155.038.12	218
81150	292	102505	102	13.0121.038.12	227	13.0726.238.12	224	13.4200.000.12	217
82005	148	102515	90	13.0122.038.12	227	13.0729.016.12	215, 230	13.4200.038.12	232
82105	152	102605	110	13.0130.000.12	223	13.0739.038.12	211, 225	13.4200.048.12	232
82200	66	102615	106	13.0138.038.12	223	13.0747.000.12	207	13.4200.700.12	217
82405	94	102700	98	13.0138.050.12	223	13.0747.038.12	207	13.4200.900.12	217
82415	86	102715	77	13.0140.038.12	227	13.0749.300.12	207	13.4301.040.12	210
82505	102	102805	82	13.0141.038.12	227	13.0749.400.12	207	13.4304.040.12	210
82515	90	104040	166	13.0145.000.12	227	13.0771.248.12	224	13.4312.040.12	210
82605	110	105015	162	13.0145.038.12	227	13.0790.016.12	215, 230	13.4505.040.12	210
82615	106	105035	166	13.0145.050.12	227	13.0790.038.12	211, 225	13.4511.040.12	208
82700	98	105067	167	13.0146.038.12	227	13.0830.012.12	214, 230	13.4558.040.12	209
82715	77	105300	158, 290	13.0150.000.12	233	13.0831.000.12	214	13.4710.000.12	209
82805	82	105360	140	13.0150.038.12	233	13.0831.038.12	229	13.4710.038.12	209
84040	166	105400	144	13.0150.050.12	233	13.0831.048.12	229	13.4710.800.12	209
85015	162	107300	295	13.0151.038.12	233	13.0832.000.12	214	13.4710.838.12	209
85035	166	107500	294	13.0155.000.12	233	13.0832.038.12	229	13.4718.000.12	209
85067	167	107550	296	13.0155.038.12	233	13.0832.048.12	229	13.4718.038.12	209
85300	158	121052	134	13.0155.050.12	233	13.0833.000.12	214	13.4727.000.12	209
85360	140	121054	134	13.0156.038.12	233	13.0833.038.12	229	13.4732.040.12	210
85400	144	121150	292	13.0168.038.12	223	13.0833.048.12	229	13.4790.040.12	210
87000	293	122005	148	13.0300.038.12	226	13.0834.048.12	229	13.4900.015.12	213
87300	295	122105	152	13.0302.012.12	214, 230	13.0839.048.12	229	13.4900.040.12	210
87500	294	122200	66	13.0303.038.12	211, 226	13.0840.000.12	215	13.4913.040.12	208
87550	296	122405	94	13.0304.038.12	226	13.0840.038.12	230	13.4925.015.12	213
87910	292	122415	86	13.0305.038.12	226	13.0850.038.12	230	13.4925.040.12	210
91052	134	122505	102	13.0305.248.12	226	13.0855.038.12	230	13.4940.040.00	208
91054	134	122515	90	13.0307.038.12	225	13.0900.012.12	214, 229	13.4942.040.00	208
91150	292	122605	110	13.0308.038.12	226	13.0900.016.12	215, 230	13.5112.000.12	218
92005	148	122615	106	13.0312.038.12	226	13.0900.038.12	211, 225	13.5212.000.12	218
92105	152	122700	98	13.0312.248.12	226	13.0900.248.12	225	13.5729.038.12	211, 225
92200	66	122715	77	13.0317.038.12	226	13.0911.438.12	222	13.5729.248.12	225
92405	94	122805	82	13.0318.038.12	226	13.0913.438.12	222	13.5732.038.12	211, 225
92415	86	124040	166	13.0504.038.12	225	13.0916.448.12	222	13.5732.248.12	225
92505	102	125015	162	13.0504.048.12	225	13.0918.448.12	222	13.6302.042.12	200
92515	90	125035	166	13.0505.038.12	211, 225	13.0945.038.12	223	13.6302.640.12	199
92605	110	125067	167	13.0511.038.12	222	13.0951.438.12	222	13.6312.042.12	200
92615	106	125300	158	13.0511.048.12	222	13.0951.448.12	222	13.6312.640.12	199
92700	98	125360	140	13.0551.038.12	222	13.2000.000.12	217	13.6313.042.12	200



Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)
13.6313.640.12	199	14.0555.038.12	222	14.2206.038.12	236	14.5727.262.12	220	19.5000.007.00	217, 231
13.6505.042.12	200	14.0557.048.12	223	14.2400.000.12	216	14.5728.063.12	221	19.5000.008.00	217, 231
13.6505.640.12	199	14.0700.038.12	224	14.2400.048.12	232	14.5729.038.12	211, 225	19.5001.008.00	217, 232
13.6729.042.12	200	14.0700.050.12	224	14.2500.038.12	231	14.5729.248.12	225	19.5001.009.00	217, 232
13.6732.640.12	199	14.0702.038.12	224	14.2800.000.12	217	14.5732.038.12	211, 225	19.5001.010.00	217, 232
13.6790.640.12	199	14.0702.050.12	224	14.2800.048.12	232	14.5732.248.12	225	19.5001.011.00	217, 232
13.6792.042.12	200	14.0702.338.12	224	14.2800.700.12	217	14.5792.038.00	225	19.5001.012.00	217, 232
13.6920.004.12	202	14.0702.350.12	224	14.2800.900.12	217	14.5792.048.00	225	19.5001.013.00	217, 232
13.6920.005.12	204	14.0702.838.12	224	14.3502.038.00	223	14.5792.262.00	220	19.5002.006.00	216, 232
13.6920.042.12	200	14.0702.850.12	224	14.3503.063.00	220	14.6012.000.12	205	19.5002.007.00	216, 232
13.6920.640.12	199	14.0705.000.12	224	14.3505.048.00	223	14.6212.000.12	205	19.5002.008.00	216, 232
13.6921.124.12	202	14.0705.038.12	224	14.4101.000.12	211	14.6302.640.12	199	19.5002.009.00	216, 232
13.6921.134.12	202	14.0711.200.12	224	14.4101.038.12	211	14.6312.640.12	199	19.5002.010.00	216, 232
13.6921.174.12	202	14.0711.238.12	224	14.4133.038.12	210	14.6313.042.12	200	19.5003.008.00	217, 232
13.6921.194.12	202	14.0711.838.12	224	14.4200.000.12	217	14.6313.640.12	199	19.5003.009.00	217, 232
13.6925.042.12	200	14.0719.238.12	224	14.4200.038.12	232	14.6505.042.12	200	19.5003.010.00	217, 232
13.6925.640.12	199	14.0722.038.12	224	14.4200.048.12	232	14.6505.640.12	199	19.5003.011.00	217, 232
13.8925.012.12	214, 229	14.0723.000.12	218	14.4200.700.12	217	14.6729.042.12	200	19.5003.012.00	217, 232
13.8925.016.12	215, 230	14.0726.238.12	224	14.4200.900.12	217	14.6732.640.12	199	19.5003.013.00	217, 232
13.8925.038.12	211, 225	14.0729.016.12	215, 230	14.4301.040.12	210	14.6790.640.12	199	19.5004.006.00	217, 231
13.8925.248.12	225	14.0739.038.12	211, 225	14.4301.262.12	220	14.6792.042.12	200	19.5004.007.00	217, 231
13.9320.038.12	227	14.0746.000.12	207	14.4304.040.12	210	14.6920.042.12	200	19.5004.008.00	217, 231
13.9350.038.12	233	14.0746.038.12	207	14.4312.040.12	210	14.6920.504.12	202	19.5004.009.00	217, 231
14.0111.000.12	227	14.0747.000.12	207	14.4312.262.12	220	14.6920.505.12	204	19.5004.010.00	217, 231
14.0111.038.12	227	14.0747.038.12	207	14.4504.062.12	220	14.6920.640.12	199	19.5007.013.00	216, 232
14.0111.050.12	227	14.0749.300.12	207	14.4505.040.12	210	14.6922.124.12	202	19.5007.017.00	216, 232
14.0112.038.12	227	14.0749.400.12	207	14.4511.040.12	208	14.6922.134.12	202	19.5007.018.00	216, 232
14.0112.050.12	227	14.0771.248.12	224	14.4511.050.12	205	14.6922.174.12	202	19.5007.064.00	216, 232
14.0121.038.12	227	14.0790.016.12	215, 230	14.4513.063.12	219	14.6922.214.12	202	19.5009.011.00	231
14.0122.038.12	227	14.0790.038.12	211, 225	14.4558.040.12	209	14.6925.640.12	199	19.5009.012.00	231
14.0138.038.12	223	14.0831.000.12	214	14.4558.063.12	220	14.8925.038.12	211, 225	19.5009.013.00	231
14.0140.038.12	227	14.0831.038.12	229	14.4710.000.12	209	14.8925.248.12	225	19.5015.022.00	217, 231, 232, 236
14.0141.038.12	227	14.0831.048.12	229	14.4710.038.12	209	16.6315.005.18	203		
14.0145.038.12	227	14.0832.000.12	214	14.4710.800.12	209	16.6316.005.18	203	19.5015.025.00	231
14.0146.038.12	227	14.0832.038.12	229	14.4710.838.12	209	16.6734.004.18	202	19.5015.030.00	205, 216, 232
14.0150.000.12	233	14.0832.048.12	229	14.4711.000.12	219	16.6734.005.18	204	19.5042.011.00	199, 200
14.0150.038.12	233	14.0833.000.12	214	14.4711.042.12	219	16.6735.005.18	204	19.5042.016.00	199, 200
14.0150.050.12	233	14.0833.038.12	229	14.4711.048.12	219	16.6736.004.18	202	19.5042.019.00	199, 200
14.0151.038.12	233	14.0833.048.12	229	14.4718.000.12	209	16.6736.005.18	204	19.5042.211.00	199, 200
14.0155.000.12	233	14.0834.048.12	229	14.4718.038.12	209	16.6737.005.18	204	19.5042.216.00	199, 200
14.0155.038.12	233	14.0839.048.12	229	14.4719.000.12	219	16.6904.300.18	201	19.5042.219.00	199, 200
14.0155.050.12	233	14.0840.000.12	215	14.4719.042.12	219	16.6904.600.12	201	19.6904.912.00	201, 203
14.0156.038.12	233	14.0840.038.12	230	14.4719.048.12	219	16.6905.300.18	203	19.6904.913.00	201, 203
14.0168.038.12	223	14.0900.012.12	214, 229	14.4725.063.12	221	16.6905.600.18	203	19.6904.914.00	201, 203
14.0300.038.12	226	14.0900.016.12	215, 230	14.4732.040.12	210	16.6920.005.18	204	19.6904.917.00	201, 203
14.0302.012.12	214, 230	14.0900.038.12	211, 225	14.4747.300.12	206	16.6940.013.18	198	19.6904.918.00	201, 203
14.0302.016.12	215, 230	14.0900.248.12	225	14.4762.000.12	206	16.6940.022.18	198	19.6904.919.00	201, 203
14.0303.038.12	211, 226	14.0913.438.12	222	14.4790.040.12	210	16.6948.004.18	202	19.6920.000.00	201, 203, 257
14.0305.038.12	226	14.0916.448.12	222	14.4900.015.12	213	19.0601.000.00	257	19.6921.000.00	203
14.0305.248.12	226	14.0918.448.12	222	14.4900.040.12	210	19.0610.000.00	257	24.6922.007.36	204
14.0308.038.12	226	14.0942.038.00	223	14.4900.063.12	220, 221	19.0640.000.00	257	A	240
14.0312.038.12	226	14.0951.438.12	222	14.4900.262.12	220	19.0701.000.00	257	A-24	179, 197, 257
14.0312.248.12	226	14.0951.448.12	222	14.4901.063.12	219	19.0701.014.00	257	A-501-K	179, 197, 257
14.0504.038.12	225	14.2000.000.12	217	14.4913.040.12	208	19.0702.030.00	207, 257	ALUM-H-05P	182-185
14.0504.048.12	225	14.2000.038.12	231	14.4925.262.12	220	19.0702.050.00	207, 257	ALUM-H-06	182-185
14.0505.038.12	211, 225	14.2100.000.12	216	14.4940.040.00	208	19.0715.000.00	216, 231	ALUM-LAK01	177
14.0511.038.12	222	14.2100.038.12	232	14.4942.040.00	208	19.1331.000.00	257	ALUM-LH-05P	178
14.0511.048.12	222	14.2200.000.12	217	14.4943.040.12	208	19.1340.310.00	199, 200, 257	ALUM-LH-06	178
14.0513.038.12	223	14.2200.038.12	231	14.5112.000.12	218	19.1350.018.00	198	ALUM-LM-06	176, 177, 180
14.0551.038.12	222	14.2206.000.12	236	14.5212.000.12	218	19.5000.006.00	217, 231	ALUM-LPSH-02	176, 177, 180

Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)
ALUM-LR-10	179	CAB-A-JTE6	252	CAB-PT-CR	256	ESN155-F	28	FINIAL-VEN-2875	302
ALUM-M-06	182-183, 186	CAB-BCP	246	CAB-PUL-4-12	251	ESN170-0BB	28	FINIAL-VIC-3125	302
ALUM-PSH-02	182-183, 186	CAB-BCPS	246	CAB-PUL-4-2.030	251	ESN175	28	FINIAL-VICF-3125	302
APP100	71	CAB-BW32-6	255	CAB-PUL-6-12	251	ESN180	28, 76	FLOWER1	239
APP110	71	CAB-BW35-6	255	CAB-PUL-6-2.030	251	ESN200	29, 35, 76	Flooring	280
BA1100	307	CAB-BW38-6	255	CAB-R-4-12	249	ESN210	29, 35, 76	FPM220	304
BA1200	307	CAB-CB34.5-SS10	246	CAB-R-4-32	249	ESN215	29, 35, 76	FPM230	304
BA1220	307	CAB-CB40.5-SS12	246	CAB-R-4-62	249	ESN220	29, 35	FPM240	304
BA1300	308	CAB-CB42-ANAL	246	CAB-R-6-12	248	ESN230	29	FPM250	304
BA1400	308	CAB-CB42-ANAL-13	246	CAB-R-6-32	248	ESN240	29	FPM260	304
BALL-1000	303	CAB-CB42-BLAL	246	CAB-R-6-62	248	ESN242	29	FPM270	304
BALL-1200	303	CAB-CB42-BLAL-13	246	CAB-S-4	248	ESN260	29	FPMS222	305
BALL-1200-1/2	303	CAB-CBS34.5-SS10	246	CAB-S-6	248	ESN275	29	FPMS232	305
BALL-1400	303	CAB-CBS40.5-SS12	246	CAB-SC-6	252, 253, 254, 255	ESN300	29	FPMS242	305
BALL-1475	303	CAB-CS-TUBE-4	246	CAB-TS-4	249	F600	179	FPMS262	305
BALL-1475-FLT-600	303	CAB-CUTTER12	256	CAB-TT-6B	252, 253, 254, 255	F600IT	179	H	240
BALL-200	303	CAB-CUTTER7	256	CAB-VGJ-PT4C	256	F600N	179	INS-120	258
BALL-300	303	CAB-CUTTER9	256	CAB-VGJ-PT6C	256	FINIAL-ASH-325	301	INS-171	258
BALL-400	303	CAB-CUTWHEEL	256	CAPITAL200	316	FINIAL-ASHCP-325	301	L14044	173, 178
BALL-600	303	CAB-DRILL-TEMP	256	CAPTUS	312, 318	FINIAL-AT-325	301	L14344	173, 178
BALL-800	303	CAB-F-4	249, 252, 253, 255	CB1100	307	FINIAL-ATH-2875	301	L15044	173, 178
BASEATT	312, 316, 318	CAB-F-6	249, 252, 253, 255	CM1100	307	FINIAL-ATX-325	301	L16044	173, 178
BASEMIS	141, 314, 315	CAB-F-JC2-4	255	CM1200	307	FINIAL-BT-325	301	L1BASK44	173, 177
BASEOCTUS	314, 319	CAB-F-JC2-6	255	CM1400	308	FINIAL-BTB-325	301	L1KNUC44	173, 177
BASESQTUS	141, 314, 315	CAB-FLP-CBS	246	CR1100	307	FINIAL-BTP-325	301	L1TW22	173, 177
BASETUS	312, 318	CAB-G-C6-3	246	CR1200	307	FINIAL-BTR-325	301	L1TW44	173, 177
BB1100	307	CAB-GTS	256	CR1400	308	FINIAL-CBT-275	301	L1WAVE44	173, 177
BB1200	307	CAB-LE-6	252, 253, 254, 255	DOWELWOOD1/2X2	114-117	FINIAL-CBTP-275	301	L2BASK44	173, 177
BB1300	308	CAB-LE-6L	252, 253, 254, 255	DS1100	307	FINIAL-CHAB-2375	301	L2KNUC44	173, 177
BB1400	308	CAB-PL-4-12	250	DS1200	307	FINIAL-CHAM-2375	301	L2TW44	173, 177
BP120	115	CAB-PL-4-2.030	250	DS1300	308	FINIAL-COL-300	301	L30144	174, 180
BP121	116	CAB-PL-6-12	250	DS1400	308	FINIAL-DOM-250	301	L30544	173, 178
BP122	116	CAB-PL-6-2.030	250	ESB100	28	FINIAL-ESN100-6375	301	L30844	173, 178
BP123	116, 329	CAB-PLIERS	256	ESB140	28	FINIAL-ESN155	24	L40144	174, 180
BP124	117	CAB-PLIMTH4	251	ESB181	76	FINIAL-ESN155-3375	302	L40244	174, 180
BP125	117	CAB-PL-IMTH6	251	ESB182	76	FINIAL-ESN90-325	301	L43244	173, 176
BP126	117	CAB-PL-KEY	256	ESB183	76	FINIAL-F20-250	300	L43544	173, 176
BP140	114	CAB-PL-LAG4	251	ESN14-0BB	25, 26	FINIAL-F43-2875	300	L43644	173, 176
BP141	114	CAB-PL-LAG6	251	ESN15	26	FINIAL-F51-2375	300	L43844	173, 176
BP142	115	CAB-PLP-IMTH4	254	ESN18	26	FINIAL-F78-325	300	L43944	173, 176, 195
BP143	115	CAB-PLP-IMTH6	254	ESN19	26	FINIAL-F78CP-325	300	L50144	174, 180
C2	264	CAB-PLP-LAG4	254	ESN30	26	FINIAL-F84-2125	301	L60144	174, 180
C2B	264	CAB-PLP-LAG4-L	254	ESN35	26	FINIAL-F88-325	301	L65044	174, 179, 195
C2P	264	CAB-PLP-LAG6	254	ESN38	27	FINIAL-FED-3125	82, 302	L65144	173, 179
C3	264	CAB-PLP-LAG6-L	254	ESN40	27	FINIAL-FLA	33	L65244	173, 179
C3B	264	CAB-PLPT-IMTH4	253	ESN45	27	FINIAL-FLA-2125	302	L65344	173, 179
C3P	264	CAB-PLPT-IMTH6	253	ESN48	27	FINIAL-LTB-425	302	L8611	176-180
C5	264	CAB-PLPT-LAG4	253	ESN50	27	FINIAL-LIGH-2875	302	LAG38x175	196
CA1100	307	CAB-PLPT-LAG4-L	253	ESN65-RBB	27	FINIAL-MBT-2875	302	LMMN-L2-47	235
CA1200	307	CAB-PLPT-LAG6	253	ESN70	27	FINIAL-MBTR-2875	302	LMMN-L4-47	235
CA1300	308	CAB-PLPT-LAG6-L	253	ESN80	27	FINIAL-MET-300	102, 302	LMP-L1233	235
CA1400	308	CAB-PLPT-LAG6-L	253	ESN85	27	FINIAL-MT-325	302	LMP-L1237	235
CAB-125	246	CAB-PL-TE-4	254	ESN90	27	FINIAL-PORT-325	59, 302	LMP-L1833	235
CAB-187	246	CAB-PL-TE-6	254	ESN95	28	FINIAL-REG-300	302	LMP-L1837	235
CAB-7/16SAE	248, 249, 250, 251, 255	CAB-PLT-IMTH4	250	ESN100	28	FINIAL-REG-300	302	LMP-L2433	235
CAB-A-J62	253	CAB-PLT-IMTH6	250	ESN125	28	FINIAL-ST-3125	302	LMP-L2437	235
CAB-A-JB6	249	CAB-PLT-LAG4	250	ESN130	28	FINIAL-TEA-225	302	LMP-L3033	235
CAB-A-JB6-L	249	CAB-PLT-LAG6	250	ESN140	28	FINIAL-TEM-300	302	LMP-L3037	235
CAB-A-JTB6	249	CAB-PT-250	256	ESN145	28	FINIAL-URN-225	302	LMP-L3633	235
								LMP-L3637	235

Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)
LMP-L4233	235	RM1000	306	SSL55-304	58	XSPIN102	330	xx21-135	271
LMP-L4237	235	RM1250	306	Treads	276	XSPIN104	330	xx22-L	271
LMP-L4833	235	RM1500	306	Treads- bow front	276	XSPIN105	330	xx22-R	271
LMP-L4837	235	RM1750	306	Treads- thick	278-279	XSPIN107	330	xx30	270
LMP-R369-1530	235	RM2000	306	Treads- winder	277	XSPIN108	330	xx31	270
LMP-R369-1533	235	RM375	306	Treads- winder blanks	277	XSPIN109	330	xx35	270
LMP-R369-2230	235	RM500	306	TUBE-050-100-SAT	214, 229	XSPIN110	330	xx36	270
LMP-R369-2233	235	RM625	306	TUBE-050-236-304	214, 229	XSPIN111	330	xx38	268, 270
LMP-R369-3030	235	RM750	306	TUBE-0625-100-SAT	215, 230	XSPIN112	330	xx40	270
LMP-R369-3033	235	RMB1000	306	TUP	179	XSPIN113	330	xx41	270
LMP-R369-3730	235	RMB375	306	U	240	XTR26P200	322	xx45	270
LMP-R369-3733	235	RMB500	306	VV-DRAG	269	XTR68P350	322	xx46	270
LMP-R369-4530	235	RMB750	306	VV-EAG	269	XTR78P350	322	xx50	272
LMP-R369-4533	235	Q-90	259	VV-HOR	269	Fitting Parts		xx50-135	273
LMSN-L-X	235	Q-92	259	VV-LAB	269			xx55	272
LMSN-R369-X	235	Q-94	259	VV-LEAF	269	70xx	267-273	xx55-135	273
LPLA44	173, 176, 177, 180	Q-97	259	VV-LION	269	7Bxx	267-273	xx60	272
LPLA44-9/16HM	173, 178	QS-6	258	Winder Treads	277	71xx	267-273	xx60-135	273
M13144	175, 185	QS-22	258	WS-111	258	72xx	267-273	xx65	272
M13244	175, 185	QS-27	258	X2001	325	73xx	267-273	xx65-135	273
M14044	175, 184	QS-36	259	X2196	326	74xx	267-273	xx71	273
M15044	175, 184	QS-41	258	X2511	324	75xx	267-273	xx71-135	273
M16044	175, 184	QS-42	258	X2716	323	76xx	267-273	xx76	273
M30244	175, 181, 186	QS-55	258	X3201	325	77xx	267-273	xx76-135	273
M30244HM	175, 186	QS-86	258	X3203	325	77xxG	267-273	xx81	273
M30544	175, 185, 195	QS-111	258	X3291	326	77xxK	267-273	xx81-135	273
M30844	175, 185, 195	QS-113	258	X3293	326	77xxW	267-273	xx86	273
M31044	175, 185	QS-120	258	X3583	324	78xx	267-273	xx86-135	273
M32544	175, 181, 183	QS-122	258	X3591	324	79xx	267-273	xx88	273
M32644HM	175, 181, 186, 195	QS-123	258	X3761	323	8Bxx	267-273	xx90	272
M32744HM	175, 186	QS-127	258	X3763	323	91xxL	267-273	xx91	272
M32844HM	175, 181, 186	QS-171	258	X4201	325	92xx	267-273	xx92	272
M33844	175, 186	QS-229	259	X6008	322	93xx	267-273	xx93	272
M60244	175, 186	QS-232	259	X6009	322	94xx	267-273	xx94	272
M60244HM	175, 186	QS-233	259	X42196	326	95xx	267-273	xx95	272
M70144	175, 181, 183	QS-238	259	X42511	324	96xx	267-273	xx97	273
M70244	175, 183	QS-239	259	X42716	323	97xx	267-273	xx99	273
M70344	175, 183	QS-243	259	X46000	328	C2	267-273	NOTE: Lower case (x) denotes additional numbers to complete fitting.	
M70644	175, 183	QS-246	208, 223, 259	X46100	328	C3	267-273		
M9044	175, 184, 185, 195	QS-247	208, 223, 259	X46150	328	xx08	271		
MEDALLION	271	QS-519	259	X46200	328	xx08S	271		
MORTGAGE BUTTON	271	QS-533	258	X46250	328	xx09	271		
N121-300	116	QS-549	259	X46300	328	xx09S	271		
NB-562x437	244	QS-559	259	X46400	327	xx10	271		
OBB	25	S4S	306	X46500	327	xx11	271		
PB1100	307	SB100	71, 281	X46600	327	xx11-135	271		
PB1400	308	SB105	281	X46610	327	xx12	271		
PED-1000-5.5-21.875-R	287	SB110	281	X46900	329	xx13	271		
PED-2105-1425-22-F	287	SB115	281	X46950	329	xx14-90	271		
PLA44	174, 181, 182, 183	SB120	281	X48000	329	xx15	271		
PLA44-9/16	174, 182, 183	SB125	281	XBR46	322	xx16	271		
PLA44HM	175, 181, 186	SB130	281	XBR65	322	xx17	268		
PLARD44-9/16	174, 183	SB131	281	XBR75	322	xx17-1	268		
R1259	24, 290	SPH-1/2END-304	215, 230	XBRAC121	330	xx17-3	268		
R1266	24, 290	SPH-1/2END-316	215, 230	XBRAC122	330	xx17-290	268		
RBB	25	SPH-1/2THRU-304	196, 215, 230	XBRAC123	330	xx17-2180	268		
Risers	276	SS-TUBE CUTTER	214, 229	XBRAC125	330	xx18	271		
		SS-TUBE-CUTTING-WHEEL	214, 229	XBRAC128	330	xx19	271		
		SSL35-304	58	XBRAC129	330	xx20	271		
						xx21	271		





Oak Pointe is proud to offer our various proprietary brands or wood collections as well as the finest metal products in the industry... your one stop shopping source for **stair parts and more!**

 **DIAMOND** *Collection*

 **CLASSIC** *Collection*

 **EXTERIOR** *Collection*

**europaean**  
**collection**





## MODERN METAL COLLECTION

*Oak Pointe has everything you need in Stainless Steel and more...*



- Interior & Exterior
- Cable
- Round & Flat Bar
- Systems for Glass
- Round, Square & Rectangular Newels
- Mix with wood components
- Decorative Metal Panels

[www.StairPartsandMore.com](http://www.StairPartsandMore.com)

Stair Parts

Iron Balusters

Stainless Steel, Cable & Glass Systems

Table Legs, Pedestals & Bun Feet

Island & Fireplace Columns

Tapered & No Tapered Columns

Columns for any Application

Finials, Carvings, Corbels & Mouldings

Novelty Items & Store Fixtures

Custom & Large Turnings

Interior & Exterior Applications

.....and MORE!



*Common to Extraordinary* **Stair Parts, Columns and other Millwork**



**Oak Pointe, LLC.**  
96 New Pace Road  
Newcomerstown, Ohio 43832  
Phone: 740.498.9820  
Fax: 740.498.9821

Follow us on:



YouTube



*Distributed by:*

**[www.StairPartsandMore.com](http://www.StairPartsandMore.com)**